SPECIAL ISSUE: TRUE COLOR, GRAPHICS, AND IMAGING

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine

January 1991 $3.95 Canada $4.95

Shogun

JOHN SCULLEY—
WARRIOR KING

His Year in Review, Page 167

24-BIT MONITORS

COLORSTUDIO vs PHOTOSHOP

IMAGE COMPRESSION

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS

NEW AT NEXT

PLUS: 15 PRODUCT REVIEWS

9 out of 10 Ma
users use Mi
What are we

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

Send to: Microsoft® Excel for Macintosh® Development Team, Dept. N16, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, Washington 9805

For a brochure about Microsoft Excel for Macintosh, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. N16. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are rega

c spreadsheet
crosoft Excel.
doing wrong?

6399. And please include your return address, so we can keep in touch.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

trademarks and Making it all make sense *is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.*

CONTENTS

On the Cover
As the new year begins, we recall some fond—and not so fond—Mac-based memories from 1990. See "The Year in Review," page 167. (Photo by Dan Escobar.)

In News
The California Academy of Sciences uses interactive software and Macs to chart the evolutionary journey of life, page 99.

DEPARTMENTS

How to Contact Macworld 12

MacBulletin 17

Commentary/Jerry Borrell 23
Apple, are you listening? It's wish-list time again.

Letters 37

Art Beat 63
By Cathy Abes

The Iconoclast 69
By Steven Levy Prodigy tells its users to shut up and shop.

Conspicuous Consumer 77
By Deborah Branscum User groups list their shareware favorites.

State of the Mac 83
By Bruce F. Webster Exploring the alpha channel.

News 99
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran

New Products 221

How To/Quick Tips 231
By Lon Poole

How To/Getting Started with Mac Operating Techniques 237
By Jim Heid

How To/Insights on More 3.0 259
By Charles Seiter

Updates 267

Where to Buy 277

Best-Sellers 320

SPECIAL ISSUE / TRUE COLOR

24-bit color produces dazzling displays and striking output, but you may run into a few roadblocks along the way. Here's what it takes to get your colors flying.

The Big Squeeze 128

By Charles Seiter Are color files gobbling up megabytes of precious disk space? Image compression can ease the squeeze on your overcrowded hard drive.

Fast Color 136

By Cheryl England Spencer 24-bit color display can slow your Mac to a crawl. Macworld Lab tests seven QuickDraw accelerator boards to find out how well they tackle those system-slowdown blues.

Pictures Perfected 144

By Lon Poole *Macworld* referees an image-editing battle between ColorStudio and Photoshop that highlights each program's strengths and weaknesses.

The 16 Million Color Question 152

By Cheryl England Spencer Which 24-bit color monitor shines the brightest? Macworld Lab tests 12 systems.

FEATURES

Next on the Agenda 160

By Bruce F. Webster They're more powerful and less expensive than their predecessor, but can Next's three new systems really beat the Mac competition?

The Year in Review 167

By Jerry Borrell *Macworld* takes a look at the past year in the life of the Mac.

REVIEWS

MacRenderMan 3.1 176
Photo-realism software.

QuicKeys² 2.0 178
Macro-making program.

FrameMaker 2.1 180
Long-document publishing program.

Amazing Paint 1.0 184
Black-and-white paint program.

MacProteus 1.0 188
MIDI sound-generating NuBus board.

Aldus Preprint 1.0 195
Color-separation program.

MediaTracks 1.0 198
On-screen presentation recording and editing tool.

Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? 200
Educational adventure game.

EtherPrint 202
Laser printers on Ethernet or TCP networks.

Darwin's Dilemma 1.0 203
Strategy game.

TCP/Connect II 1.0 207
Mac to UNIX over TCP/IP networks.

Desk 1.0 209
Seven integrated DAs.

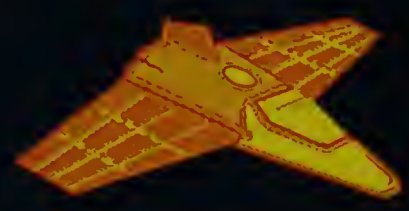
MacTools Deluxe 210
Hard drive utilities.

Point of View 214
An overview of United States history.

Window Shopping 215
Ask It 1.0; The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation 1.0; TrackHur 1.5; Afternoon, a story; HyperSnoop 1.0; Report Ideas; AgreeMentor.

NEW FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF CRYSTAL QUEST!

MISSION STARLIGHT™



Mission Starlight combines three different kinds of gameplay. ROLL around the evil Aalgezys as they try to destroy you, SWOOP over planet surfaces to pilot your star fighter around more creatures and ZOOM down the last tunnel for the final battle. Watch out for the cannons! The color 3D graphics are stunning, the game is fun and all kids love it! What more could you ask for? Runs on all Macs from the Mac Plus on up. Quitting Mission Starlight is mission impossible!

SKY SHADOW™

Crystal Quest's author, Patrick Buckland, has done it again! He's written a shoot-everything-that-moves game, but don't nuke your own city and watch out for the little tents with red crosses on them and don't forget to pick up the goodies in the sky like the invulnerability icon. Then land at home base to heal, get bonus points and load more bombs. The graphics, silly sounds and fast-paced gameplay combine to form one very addicting game. In color, for you lucky folks who have it! Runs on all Macs, from Mac Plus on up.

TO ORDER, CALL (800)359-4920 TODAY!

Casady & Greene, Inc.™

Software for Business & Pleasure

P.O. BOX 223779 · CARMEL, CA 93922 · 408-624-8716

Circle 137 on reader service card

MACWORLD

Editor-in-Chief **Jerry Borrell**

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor **Adrian Mello**
Managing Editor **Charles Barrett**
Editorial Manager **Jane Lagas**
Senior Associate Editor/Depts. **Deborah Branscum**
Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager **Chip Carman**
Senior Associate Editor East Coast **Brita Meng**
Senior Associate Editor/Reviews **Carol Person**
Senior Associate Editor/Features **Cheryl E. Spencer**
Senior Associate Editor/Features **Suzanne Stefanac**
Associate Editor/Departments **Cathy E. Abes**
Associate Editors/News **Dan Littman, Tom Moran**
Associate Editor/Reviews **Liza Weiman**
Senior Production Editor **Luis A. Camus**
Senior Copy Editor **Ruth Henrich**
Assistant Editor Lab **Mark Hurlow**
Assistant Editor/New Products **Mary Margaret Lewis**
Production Editor **Jo Ann Villalobos**
Copy Editors **Marjorie Baer, Emily Bower, Felicity O'Meara, Katherine L. Ulrich**
Production Assistant **Lisa Brazieal**
Editorial Assistants **Julian C. R. Okwu, Tim Warner**
Editorial Administrative Assistants **Suzanne Courteau, Lyn Taylor**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Sandy Butler**
Contributing Editors **Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, Joe Matazzoni, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster**
Overseas Editors **Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, *Australian Macworld*, tel. 02-439-5133; Peter Worlock, Editor, *Macworld* (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252; David Ushijima, Contributing Editor, Japan**

ART AND DESIGN

Design Director **Dennis McLeod**
Art Director **Joanne Hoffman**
Associate Art Director **Sandra Koenig**
Assistant Art Director **Kent Tayenaka**
Designer **Leslie Barton**
Designer/Informational Graphics **Arne Hurty**
Associate Designer **Hae Yuon Kim**
Senior Design Associate **Tim Johnson**
Design Associate **Martha Katt**

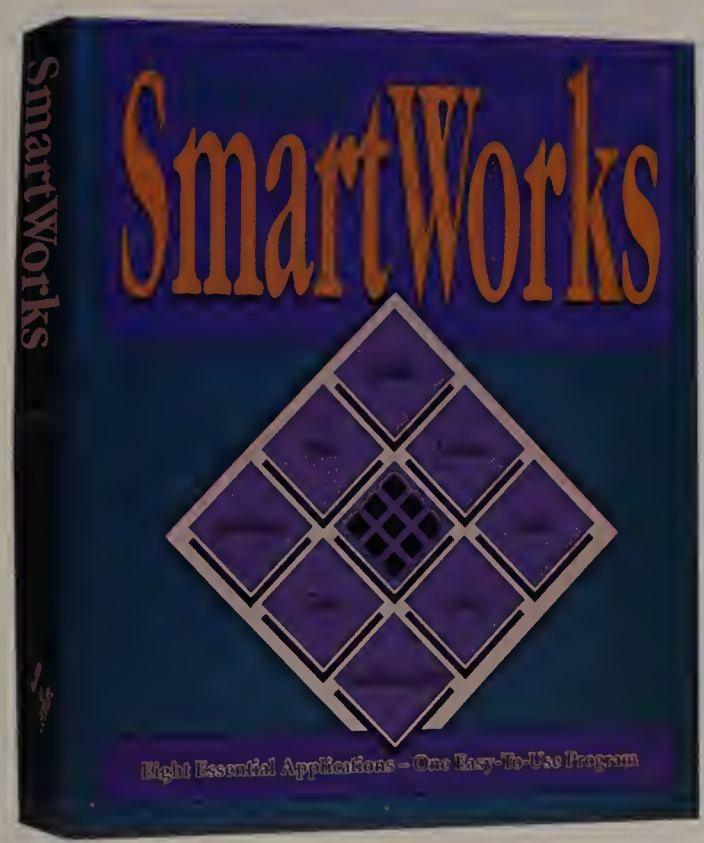
PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing **Anne Foley**
Production Manager **Claudia Dawn Smukler**
Advertising Billing Coordinator **So Fong Yip**
Advertising Traffic Coordinator **Annette Garcia**

President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld Communications, Inc. **James E. Martin**
Assistant to the President **Terri Edelman**

January 1991, Volume 8, Number 1
Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/621-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.

Work Smarter.



Introducing a decidedly new approach to productivity software for the Macintosh – Leonard SmartWorks. This easy-to-use program integrates eight essential applications: Outline, Write, Spreadsheet, Chart, Database, Draw, Paint, and Communications.

Never before has so much software been available in a single program, nor has one program offered such exciting opportunities for business, education and home Macintosh users. Even more exciting are the performance and functionality in each of the eight application modules. You'll find all of the traditional capabilities you expect, plus advanced features typically only in expensive, single-solution products.

You'll also appreciate other advanced features that put SmartWorks in a class above the rest. Spellcheck your Outline, Write, Spreadsheet, Database and even Draw documents using SmartWorks 100,000 word spelling dictionary and 660,000 word thesaurus. Use sound fields in Database records. Enjoy the full spectrum of color from 2-bit to 8-bit. Import and export files in over 20 popular formats, including MS Works and AppleWorks.

Experience all of this in a program as intuitive as the Macintosh itself. If you do have a question, an on-line HyperCard Help system is ready with the answer.

Start working smarter today!
Call 1-800-468-9143.

Only $295.00
MS Works Trade-up $99.00

Leonard Development Group
Bringing Software Together

Leonard Development Group, Inc., 9143 Phillips Hwy., Bldg. 390, Jacksonville, FL 32256. 904-464-0016. 904-464-0019 (Fax). Copyright ©1990 Leonard Development Group. All rights reserved. Leonard Development Group, the Leonard Logo, and Leonard SmartWorks are trademarks of Leonard Development Group, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 322 on reader service card

How MacInTax Plays in Hollywood.

Steve Rennie, President of REN Management Corporation

On organizing his life...

"I can't carry a tune, or write a song. But I love music – so I manage rock bands for a living. I look much better with a briefcase anyway. When I'm on the road, or "doing lunch" as we say in Hollywood, I have to make a real effort to keep things organized.

Before MacInTax®, I had trouble keeping the T-shirt receipts separate from my Christmas money. I consider myself a small business, and record keeping is really critical at tax time."

On discovering MacInTax...

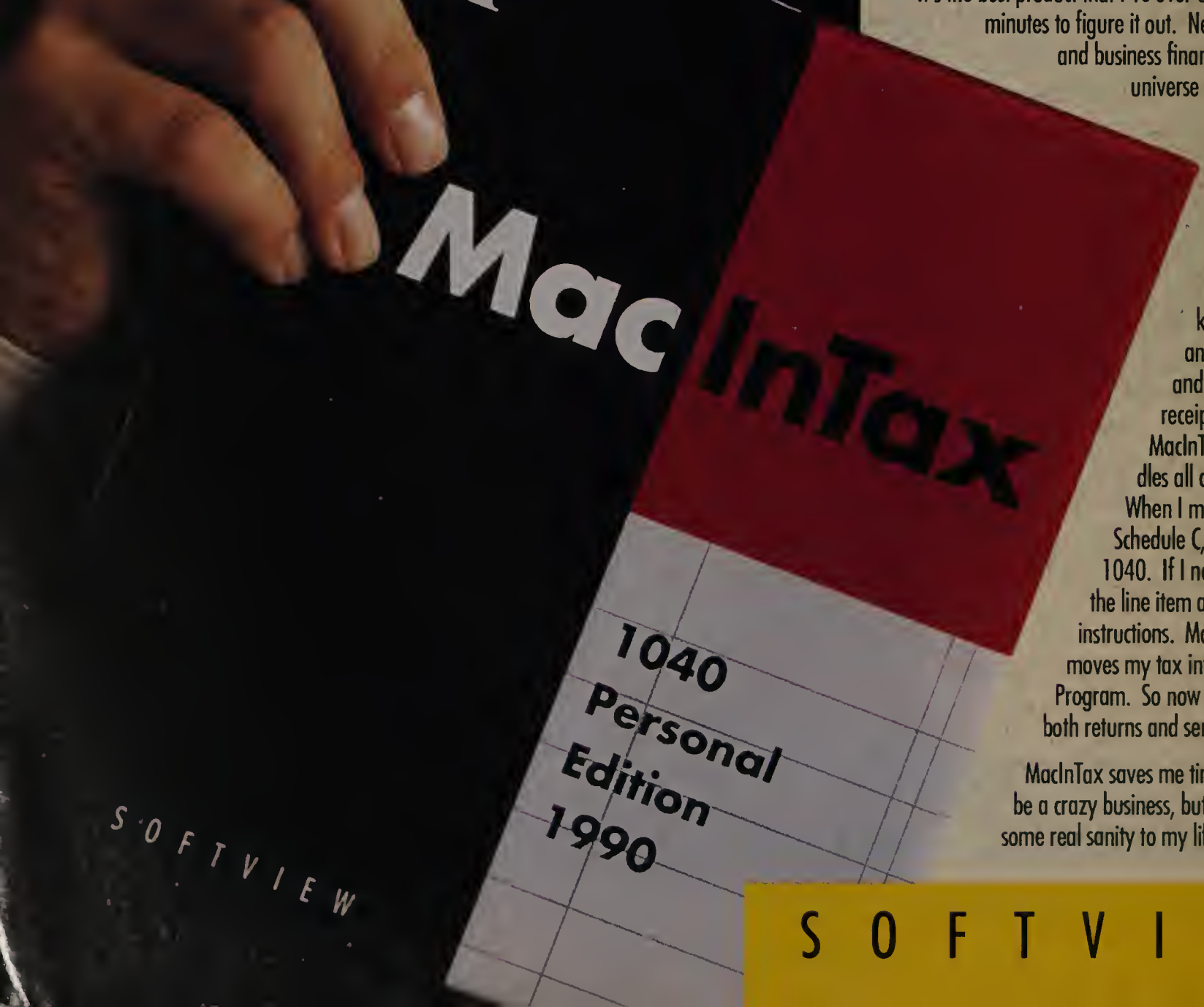
"As a Macintosh® fanatic, I heard about MacInTax from a friend. He told me that it was #1 on the tax charts for five years running, having won every major award, including the Software industry's version of a Grammy. Impressive!

It's the *best* product that I've ever used. It took me about ten minutes to figure it out. Needless to say my personal and business finances are now one with the universe and the IRS."

The difference MacInTax can make....

"MacInTax has replaced the guy with the green eyeshade by helping me to keep tabs on my income, and itemize my expenses and deductions. I take all my receipts and put them into MacInTax. It automatically handles all calculations and updates. When I make changes in the Schedule C, it immediately updates my 1040. If I need help, I double click on the line item and it provides complete IRS instructions. MacInTax automatically moves my tax information to my California Program. So now all that's left to do is sign both returns and send them in.

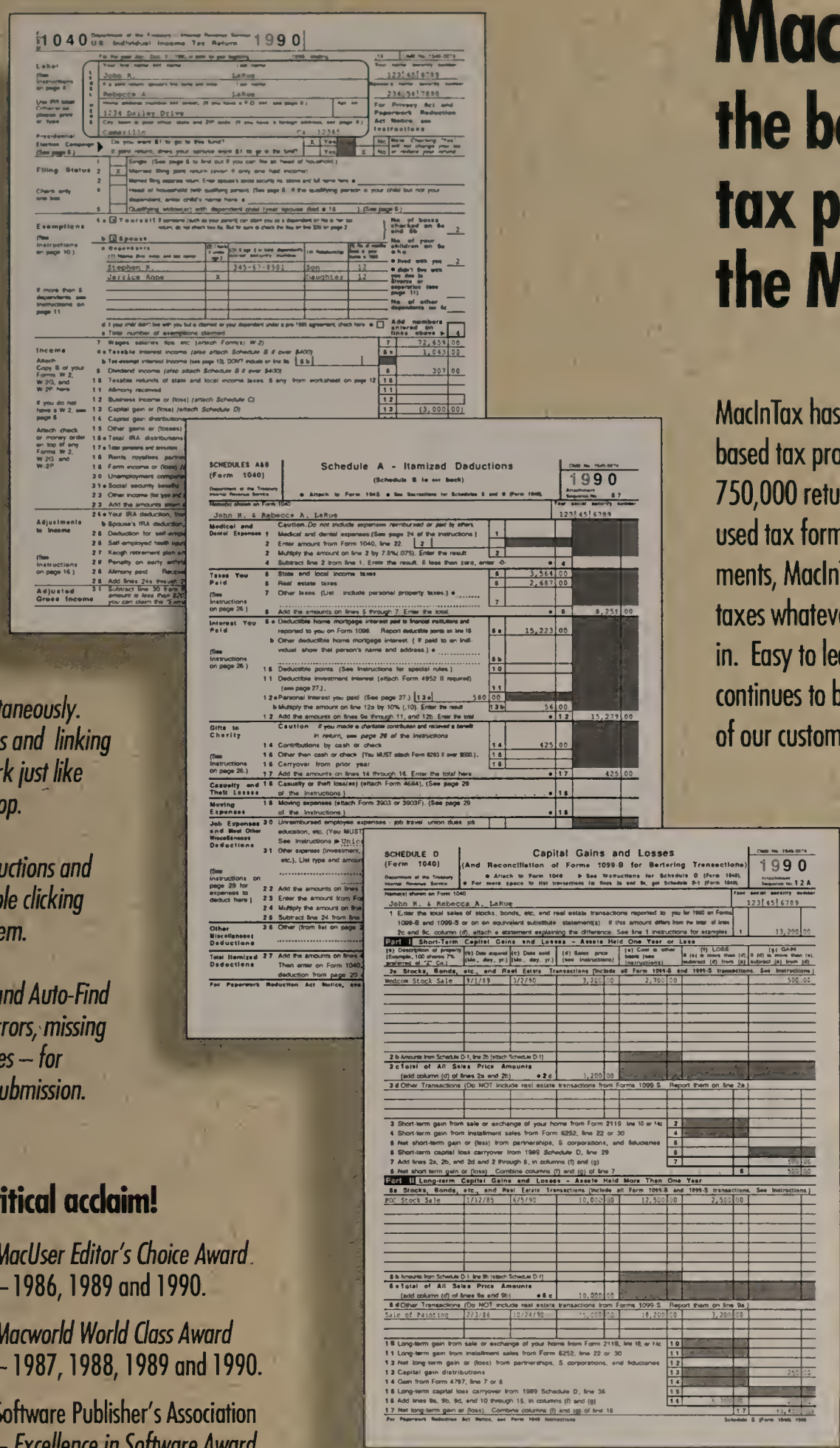
MacInTax saves me time and money. This may be a crazy business, but MacInTax has brought some real sanity to my life."



S O F T V I E W

MacInTax... the best selling tax product for the Macintosh.

- *Now with Forms Guide, a step-by-step interview that leads you to the specific tax forms that apply to you.*
- *Graphic tax forms on screen eliminate confusion and minimize learning time.*
- *Display and access multiple forms on screen – simultaneously. Watch instant calculations and linking between forms, and work just like you would at your desktop.*
- *Reach complete IRS instructions and helpful tax hints by double clicking the mouse on any line item.*
- *Completeness Checking and Auto-Find functions direct you to errors, missing information and estimates – for correction prior to final submission.*



MacInTax has been the *best selling* Macintosh-based tax product for 5 years in a row, with 750,000 returns filed. With over 80 commonly used tax forms, schedules, worksheets and statements, MacInTax will organize and complete your taxes whatever income bracket you happen to be in. Easy to learn and enjoyable to use, MacInTax continues to be the industry leader – and anyone of our customers will be glad to tell you why.

- *Use the estimating feature for tax planning and "what if" comparisons. Find and change estimates quickly with Auto-Find functions.*
- *Full integration with Softview's State Supplements, including– CA, CT, DC, IL, MA, MD, MN, MI, NJ, NY, OH, PA, and VA. Imports financial information from all popular financial programs.*
- *Prints exact duplicates of all IRS forms from dot matrix and laser printers.*
- *Electronic Filing Option is also available.*

Critical acclaim!

- *MacUser Editor's Choice Award* – 1986, 1989 and 1990.
- *Macworld World Class Award* – 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1990.
- Software Publisher's Association – *Excellence in Software Award* for Best Personal Productivity, 1986.
- Software Publisher's Association – *Best Vertical Market Application,* MacInTax/Taxview®, 1988.
- *MacGuide Golden Gavel Award,* 1988.
- *Byte, Award of Distinction,* 1988.

All forms shown above were printed using MacInTax. No other tax preparation program can do this!

Learn how MacInTax can make a difference for you. See an authorized MacInTax dealer, or call direct and get a free catalog that includes our entire line of tax products – including TaxView for professionals.

For information, call: 1-800-622-6829.

Circle 94 on reader service card

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies.
©1990 Softview, Inc.

SMARTBUNDLE™!

FOUR AWARD-WINNING APPLICATIONS IN ONE EASY-TO-USE BUNDLE!

The SmartBundle is a collection of four *easy-to-use*, award-winning applications bundled together *at an incredible price*—the best value in Mac software today!

And because *each* application has won a *MacUser Magazine* Eddy Award recognizing it as the 'best' in its field, you know each part of the SmartBundle is *extraordinarily capable*—a claim other starting Macintosh® packages simply can't make.

The SmartBundle: Easy, powerful, and affordable... the *smart choice* in software for new Macintosh buyers!

QUICK COMPARISON	Word Processing*	Database Management*	Spreadsheet & Charting*	Painting & Drawing	Retail Price
SMARTBUNDLE	• 135,000-word dict • 1.4 million-word thesaurus • Footnotes Spell check test * 6.7 sec.	• 32,000+ records** • 32,000 characters per field • Range checking • Entry shortcuts • Form design	• 524,288 cells*** • 2,048 sort levels • 44 display formats • Passwords • Variable row heights	• Paint and Draw • Autotracing • Bezier control • Rotate/Distort • Slant/Perspective • Special effects tools	$349 Suggested Retail (An $812.95 Value!)
MICROSOFT® WORKS 2.0	• 60,000-word dict. Spell check test:* 5 min. 3.6 sec.	• 6,000 records only • 250 characters per field only	• 22,500 cells • 3 sort levels • 17 display formats	• No painting	$295 Suggested Retail

T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa Street, Mtn. View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0195 • FAX (415) 962-0201

*Based on a Macintosh Plus with a 20 megabyte hard disk. Tests performed with a 24-page document. Full repagination performed. **Actual number limited only by available disk space. ***Uses advanced virtual memory design. © 1990 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks for the companies listed: WriteNow, T/Maker, and SmartBundle are a trademarks of T/Maker Company; Macintosh, Mac, Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation, Full Impact, Ashton-Tate Corporation; RecordHolderPlus, Software Discoveries, Inc. SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software, MacUser, Ziff Communications Co.

T/Maker.

Circle 332 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales **Patricia Navona (415/243-0505)**
Western Advertising Manager **William P. Peck (415/243-0505)**
Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco) **Penny Rigby (415/243-0505)**
No. California (San Jose) **Charie La Franca (415/243-0505)**
Northwest **Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)**
Sales Associate **Shannon Smith**
So. California **Paul Dudas (714/851-4861)**
Southwest, Texas **Cathi Tucker (714/851-4860)**
Sales Associate **Marsha Bowers**
Midwest **Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)**
Sales Associate **Sandy Mussato**
Eastern Advertising Manager **Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)**
Mid-Atlantic **Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)**
New England **Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)**
Sales Associate **Susan Cardoza**
Southeast **Kathy Isaacs (404/394-0758)**
Telemarketing Manager **Beverly Schneider (415/243-0505)**
Macworld Catalog **Carol Felda, Niki Stranz (415/978-3152; 415/978-3105)**

INTERNATIONAL SALES

Director of International Sales **Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505)**
Administrative Assistant **Darien Warfhorst**

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation **Daniel Orum**

MARKETING

Marketing Associate/Events **Randy Boytos**
Marketing Associate/Reader Service **Susan Carroll**
Marketing Associate/Merchandising **Lisa Espinoza**
Marketing Associate/Communications **Kimberlee Luedee**

CIRCULATION

Director of Circulation **Lindsay Davidson**
Assistant Subscription Manager **Lori Hitchcock**
Subscription Analyst **Elizabeth Jensen**
Single-Copy Sales Director **George Clark**
Single-Copy Sales Rep **Martin Garchar**

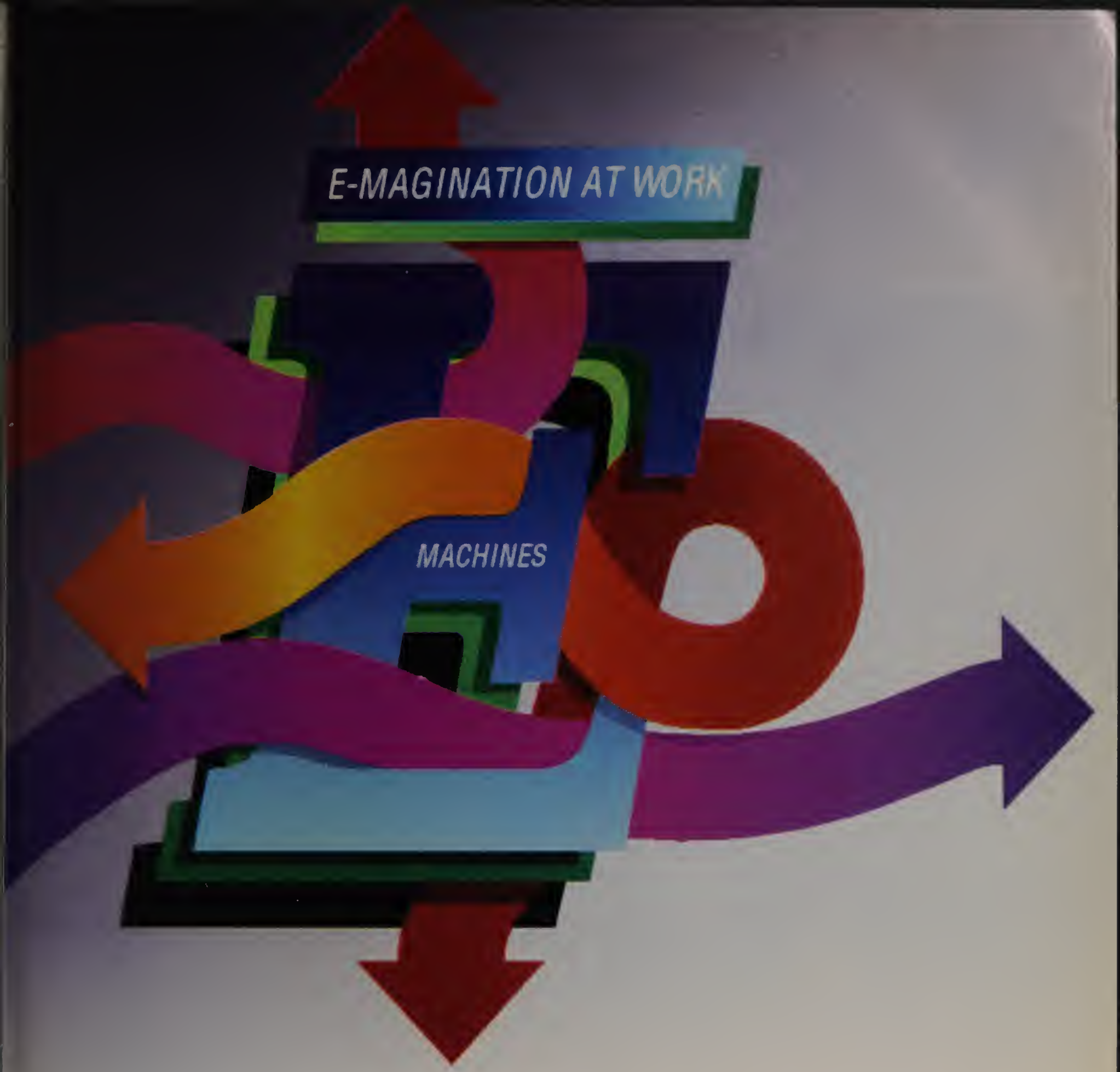
MARKET RESEARCH

Director of Research **Gary L. Rocchio**
Research Coordinator **Guy Tasaka**

ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance **Vicki Peilen**
Corporate Business Manager **Christina W. Spence**
Accounting/Operations Manager **Pat Murphy**
Director of Human Resources **Shelly Ginenthal**
Director of Information Systems **Walter J. Clegg**
Accounting/Facilities Manager **Michella Reyes**

Founder **David Bunnell**
Founding Editor **Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985**



ColorPage™ T16 all business display. Full page, full price: $2995!*

When you've got the world's top rated Mac II display, all you can improve is the price! ColorPage T16 from E-Machines now offers Macintosh business professionals the best for even less — the ultimate combination of compact size and big-screen impact, just judged #1 again by MacUser LABS. You get a whopping 70% more working space than on a 13" Apple. Don't settle for less when now you can afford the productivity of a full page color display. Call 1-800-34-GRAPHIC for your nearest dealer. Or write E-Machines, 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.

E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

If you live outside the U.S., call 503-646-6699 for the name of an E-Machines international distributor.
Copyright © 1990, E-Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. *Suggested list price for a complete system.

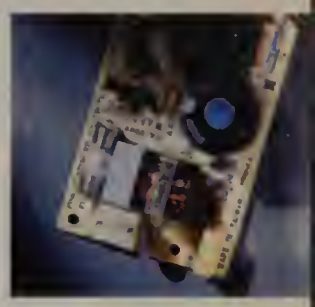
Circle 101 on reader service card

WHILE OUR HARD
TO THE TOP, OUR

DRIVES HAVE RISEN PRICES HAVEN'T.

Two AC Outlets

A leading magazine recently polled over 1,400 Macintosh volume buyers on their peripheral preferences. Not surprisingly Radius was the winner among third party monitor manufacturers, while Hewlett-Packard was the leader in printers. Some people may be surprised, however, at the choice for the leading independent hard drive company, Ehman.



Dual-Fuse Circuitry

Little surprise, really. Ehman has been saving Macintosh users hundreds of dollars for the last five years on their hard drive and removable drive purchases. And Ehman stands behind each purchase with a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee and a 1 to 2 year warranty.

A Quieter Fan

Now, with the introduction of its new E-series line of drives, Ehman stands for more than just affordability. With added features like two AC outlets, dual fuse circuitry, and a new whisper quiet fan, Ehman quality is now unsurpassed at any price. And all Ehman drives now undergo a rigorous 24 hour factory burn-in test before shipping.

BUSINESS SENSE Accounting Software is included FREE with 20MB drive or 45MB removable drive.

For a limited time only.

If you've already bought an Ehman drive, we thank you for making us the number one choice...and encourage you to call today for an E-series upgrade. If you're in the market for a new hard drive or our popular 45MB removable drive, call us today at 1-800-257-1666 and find out why Ehman has reached the top in customer preference.

Fuse Access Latch

(MB)	20	30+	40Q	45	60+	80+	80Q	105Q	135	180	45MB Removable $629
Internal	$249	$299	$349	$329	$379	$429	$569	$619	$749	$849	
External	$299	$349	$429	$399	$429	$469	$619	$669	$799	$899	

50-Pin Connectors

Ehman

The Apple Alternative

1-800-257-1666 or 307-789-3830 Fax 307-789-4656

Circle 154 on reader service card

The original AnthroCart. Mobile. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems. Choose different sizes. Move shelves around. Add space saving options.

AnthroCart. Well designed Technology Furniture.

Look for our name.

AnthroCart®

Call us for more information: 800-325-3841
6:30AM to 5:00PM PST

Available for OEM applications.
Made in U.S.A.
All steel frame construction.
Easily holds up to 150 lbs.
Prices start from $299
We ship within 48 hours

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
503-241-7113
Fax: 503-241-1619

AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services
For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-6848.

Macworld on America Online
Macworld subscribers can contact *Macworld* editors online via the *Macworld* area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and *Macworld*-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

Macworld in Microform
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

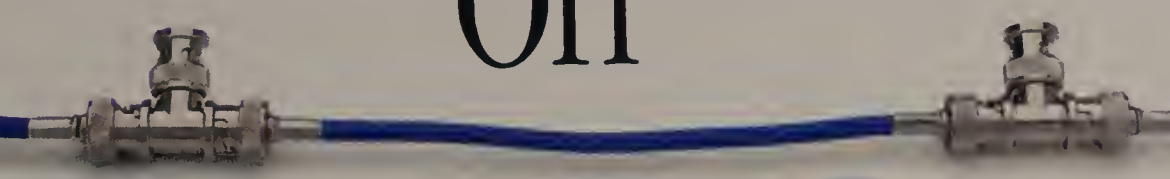
Back Issues of Macworld
Write to: Back Issues of *Macworld*, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial
Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766
Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.
Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.
Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.
New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.
Editorial Calendars For a copy of *Macworld*'s editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.
Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

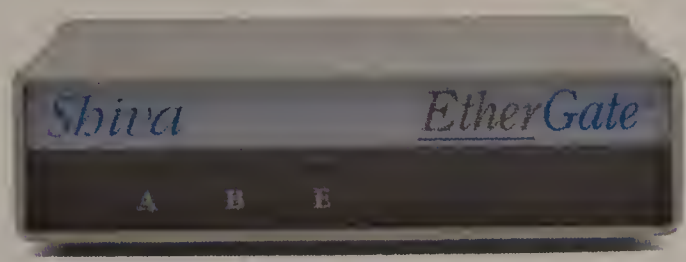
Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1991 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 major countries. Nineteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.

If You Have

On



In And ,

You Need 
.

The Network Communications Solution.
EtherGate is the only EtherTalk™/LocalTalk™ gateway that also supports wide-area internetwork routing, Dial-In Network Access™ from a single remote Mac or PC and internetwork serial device sharing. One at a time. Or all at once.

The Global Internetwork.
EtherGate lets you link remote EtherTalk™ and LocalTalk™ LANs, no matter where they are. With a modem, EtherGate can communicate asynchronously over dial-up lines, or synchronously over dedicated lines or ISDN. Dial-In Network Access™ allows a single remote Mac or PC to use internetwork resources and files. From across the street. Or across the country.

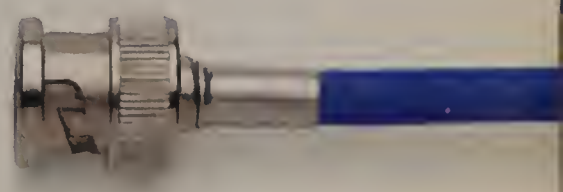
The Productive Internetwork.
Macs and PCs can also share serial devices through EtherGate. Just plug one or two printers, plotters, modems or other serial devices into an EtherGate, and they're available to the entire internetwork. Over EtherTalk.™ Or LocalTalk.™

The Network Communications Company.
Whatever your network communications needs, Shiva has solutions. Including the popular FastPath 4 gateway, with versatile K-Star software, for networking environments such as DECnet and TCP/IP. For more information about EtherGate, FastPath and other Shiva products, call 1-800-458-3550.

EtherGate™
by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®

One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142



All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

We'd Like to Teach

Caere and Hewlett-Packard are sponsors of Project Literacy U.S. and Reading Is Fundamental – our commitment to helping people around the world read as well.

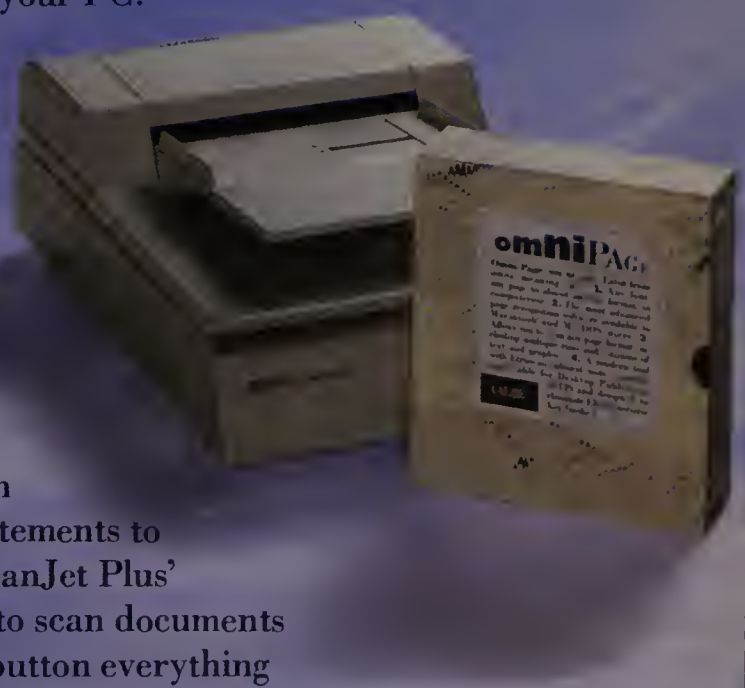
the World to Read

...With *OmniPage*® and the ScanJet Plus.

By now most people have participated in the ongoing *Computer Revolution*, making great strides in personal productivity. Almost everyone today in business, government and education has access to a PC in one form or another.

And yet there are still computers that lack the one ability that most of us take for granted – the ability to read. This type of *computer literacy* is referred to as OCR (optical character recognition). Or in computer terms, scan text, numbers and graphics directly into applications files. It's the one capability designed to eliminate unnecessary typing or data entry. Plain and simple.

Well at Caere® and Hewlett-Packard we're committed to giving every PC in the world the ability to read – virtually any font, no matter what size or column format – directly into any PC or Macintosh® file. Think of it as a way to make every hard copy document in the office 100% compatible with your PC.



No small task you might say. But with *OmniPage*, pages of text or numbers can be scanned in minutes – directly into the most commonly used word processor, spreadsheet or database files. That's why *OmniPage* has become the world's most popular OCR software – the most powerful and expandable software found anywhere.

When combined with Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus, *OmniPage* allows you to take on any assignment; from single page financial statements to multiple page documents. With the help of ScanJet Plus' Automatic Sheet Feeder, those lengthy, tough to scan documents require no special effort. With the click of a button everything is handled – automatically.

Unleash the untapped power of your personal computer. See what teaching your computer to read can do for you – whatever your business or profession. The ScanJet Plus, only from Hewlett-Packard. And *OmniPage* from Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

Take the Caere/Hewlett-Packard Reading Test.

Go to any Caere/Hewlett-Packard dealer to learn how this complete OCR solution can make a difference for your business or organization – right now.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, California 95030
Phone: 1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

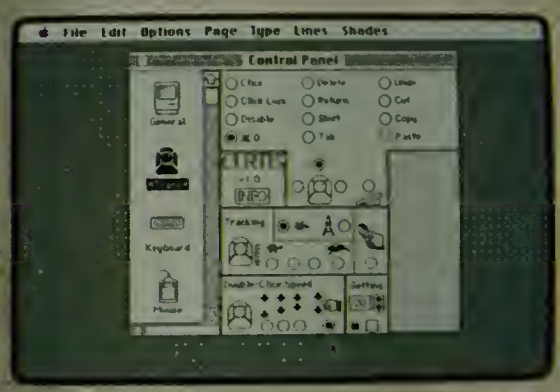
Circle 386 on reader service card

™ Trademarks and ® registermarks are of their respective manufacturers. ©1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

This is not your average mouse...

Meet MVP Mouse™ from Curtis.

One look tells you, MVP Mouse is not just another trackball. Its ergonomic 3-button design responds to your every impulse as if it were an extension of your hand. Its 200 DPI resolution and automatic acceleration give you pin-point cursor control *plus* the ability to "jump" across the screen with just a short, quick movement of your fingers. And its powerful control panel lets you select preset tracking and double-click speeds . . . or create your own! And it gives you dozens of button functions to choose from, including a Custom Command that simulates any ⌘-(letter) keyboard command.



You can assign any command to any button, quickly and easily on-screen. Optional Foot Switch acts as 4th command button.

Actual size

ADB Version for Macintosh® SE/II

#MVP-1 Retail $149.95

Take MVP Mouse for a spin. Vist your nearest Curtis dealer for a hands-on demonstration.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123, Ext. 42

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An insilco Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
MVP Mouse is a trademark of Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 20 on reader service card

MacBulletin

San Francisco Debates VDT Law

San Francisco's city government is conducting hearings on an ordinance designed to protect people who work at computers from repetitive strain injury, eye fatigue, radiation, and other computer-related hazards. Unlike the Suffolk County, New York, bill that was shot down by the courts, the San Francisco bill does not require employers to provide vision care. The bill requires that workers be 5 feet away from the high radiation at the side or back of a VDT, but a spokesman for the bill's sponsor said the 5-feet provision is likely to be stripped from the bill before it passes.

Retrofit Device Reduces ELF Emissions

Fairfield Engineering of Fairfield, Iowa, is shipping the Bioshield, a $49.95 device that fits over the neck of the cathode-ray tube inside compact Macs to shield users from extremely-low-frequency (ELF) magnetic emissions. *Macworld*'s test of a Bioshield in a Mac Plus showed a significant reduction in ELF emissions, which have been linked to health problems in some studies. The company said a second model, for the 13-inch Apple color monitor, will ship soon at $69.95. The devices must be installed by the company or by certified Apple technicians.

System 7.0 Goes to Beta

System 7.0's feature set was frozen in late October, and beta should go out to developers in early November. Apple asked developers to have demo-ready 7.0-compatible products by early spring, and said final system software would ship "in the first half of 1991."

Apple Opens Toll-Free Customer Assistance Line

Apple has created the Customer Assistance Center, a toll-free customer-relations line that's available to all Apple customers. Apple emphasizes that the Customer Assistance Center is not a technical support hotline, but rather a backup to existing forms of customer support available from Apple dealers. The service's hours are Monday through Friday from 6 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific time. The number is 800/776-2333.

Tactics' Strategy

The sophisticated market-mapping tool Tactician is getting a major upgrade. Version 2.0 adds geo-coding, which systematizes matching up geographical and database information; address matching, which can resolve data down to the house level; and support for massive data files (for example, it can run a query on the United States' 92 million street segments). Finally, Tactician's three-dimensional table adds complete spreadsheet functionality. Pricing was undecided at press time. For more information, contact Tactics International at 508/475-4475.

Motorola 68030 No Longer in Danger

In a move that seems to secure the future of the 68030 processor found in Apple's high-end systems, Motorola and Hitachi have come to a settlement in their mutual suits over rights to microprocessor designs. The two companies filed joint motions requesting that Motorola's original patent suit and Hitachi's countersuit both be dismissed.

Marstek Ships 800-DPI Hand-Held Scanner

A gray-scale hand-held scanner with resolutions from 100 to 800 dpi is shipping from Marstek. Called the M800, the device can scan images that are 4.13 inches wide and up to 24 inches long in one pass. The M800, which provides 64 levels of gray, comes with Digital Darkroom image-processing software and ScanLink, a utility package. The M800 lists for $549. For more information, contact Marstek at 714/833-7740.

SuperMac Will Bundle Compression Software

SuperMac Technology announced that it will bundle JPEG-compatible still-image compression software with all of its color graphics display adapters and storage devices. The software, called SuperSqueeze, was developed with C-Cube Microsystems, maker of image-compression software and hardware. For more information, contact SuperMac at 408/245-2202.

Ready to Upgrade Your Mac Classic?

Dove Computer Corporation has announced a 68030-based upgrade for the Mac Classic. The MaraThon 030 Classic board will include virtual-memory software from Connectix and the SUM disk utilities and SAM antiviral utilities, both from Symantec. The 16MHz board will be able to support System 7.0 when 7.0 is available, according to Dove. Scheduled to ship by January 1, the MaraThon 030 Classic will carry a list price of $799. For more details, call Dove Computer at 800/622-7627 or 919/763-7918.

And Put More Boards into a Mac IIsi?

Second Wave has upgraded its four-slot and eight-slot NuBus expansion chassis to work with the Mac IIsi.

(continues)

The four-slot Expanse NB4 and the eight-slot Expanse II each connect to the single Processor Direct Slot in the IIsi using the Apple NuBus adapter card and Second Wave's NuBus Interface card and cables. Available now, the external boxes list for $1295 for the Expanse NB4 and $2295 for the Expanse II. For more information, contact Second Wave at 512/343-9661.

SoftView Filling In the Blanks

SoftView's if:X—a forms-design system of loosely-tied-together boxes that redistribute themselves as neighbors move—is adding EPSF export for pasting forms into other programs in version 1.1 (available now); the ability to import and trace scanned forms in version 1.2; and in version 2.0 (due in late 1991), complete data-entry capability. For more information call SoftView at 805/385-5000.

Enhance Enhanced

Version 2.0 of the gray-scale program Enhance will have virtual memory management and support 32-bit files. The new version also has a customizable tool palette; multiple undos instead of a buffer scheme; "wet" paint, which lets a new chunk of bitmap behave like an object until it is deselected; intelligent dithering-like algorithms to enhance high-resolution images on screen; and printer and scanner calibration. Version 2.0 also adds more analysis tools, including a densitometry meter and histograms of irregular shapes. Enhance 2.0 will probably list for $375. For more information, call 515/270-8109.

PageMaker Add-Ons Arriving

ElseWare (formerly BenWare) now has two PageMaker-specific utilities. CheckList 1.0, now available as shareware for $45, generates a list of fonts, style sheets, and document links in PageMaker files. Version 2.0 will be a $179.95 commercial product and will support attaching electronic notes for service bureau staff and listing font info from EPSF and PICT files. DataShaper, which lets you preassign style information when placing database information in PageMaker, is being upgraded to version 1.2 ($179.95), featuring a 260-field limit, 4000-character fields, automatic image placement, if/then text operators for managing messy data, and bar code generation for envelopes and labels. For more information, call ElseWare at 206/547-9623.

MicroMac Unveils Headless SE

Start-up MicroMac Technology has introduced the MicroMac SE, an upgrade kit that turns an SE into a transportable system with a separate monochrome monitor. The kit includes the system box, mounting hardware for the user's drives and system board, an autoswitching international power supply, the external monitor, and the DisplayServer SE, a flexible display adapter from Lapis. The list price for the MicroMac SE with 15-inch full-page display is $1295; with a 14-inch half-page display the list price is $995. For more information, call MicroMac at 714/363-9915.

Opcode Goes Real-Time

Opcode Systems is going to publish Max, a graphical multimedia-development system that was developed in France at the computer music research institute IRCAM. Max provides developers with interface tools such as sliders, buttons, and menus, and it can process data in real time, making it well suited for use with video and MIDI. It will list for $395. For more information, contact Opcode at 415/369-8131.

The HyperCard Alias

Apple and newly reabsorbed Claris will both distribute HyperCard 2.0. Apple's version, bundled with every Mac, has the same features as the Claris version but includes abbreviated documentation for nonscripters. The $199 Claris version has complete documentation and access to telephone technical support. For more information, contact Claris at 408/987-7000.

Fruitbase for Macintosh

Mac newcomer Bananafish Software's ThoughtPattern is an unstructured database designed for managing diverse kinds of information. A ThoughtPattern database can store items such as dates, text, images, reminders, and pointers to other applications' files. When convenient, you can tack on tabs—descriptive text labels that you make up as you go, cross-index, and arrange in hierarchies—and then retrieve data with filters that combine text- and tab-searching. ThoughtPattern will probably list for $159. For more information, contact Bananafish Software at 415/929-8135.

VIDI's RenderMan

Visual Interactive Development is combining all of its applications into one integrated system called Presenter Professional. Its 3-D modeler's interface is vastly improved and resembles Adobe Illustrator, with bezier curve–like handles on 3-D splines and an interpreter that brings PostScript fonts into 3-D space. The Presenter module incorporates ray-tracing and shading, including a point-and-click interface for setting RenderMan shader parameters. The final module, Projector, shows rendered animations. Presenter Professional lists for $2200. For more information, contact VIDI at 818/918-8834.

Lapis Brings Out Display Boards for the New Macs

Lapis Technologies, maker of display adapters that link Macs to a wide variety of PC and Mac monitors, has begun shipping versions for the three low-cost systems. The DisplayServer Classic, DisplayServer LC, and DisplayServer IIsi are all monochrome display boards. The DisplayServer Classic uses a custom clip that attaches to the processor on the Classic system board. Lapis expects list prices on the boards to range from about $400 to $500. The company also said it hoped to begin shipping 8-bit ColorServer boards for the new machines by the end of 1990. For more information, contact Lapis at 415/748-1600. ■

ITS SPEED IS FEROCIOUS. ITS VERSATILITY, UNPRECEDENTED. IT'S UTTERLY PRECISE, ASTONISHINGLY NIMBLE, & INCREDIBLY SMOOTH AT THE HELM.

THE PLANE'S NOT TOO SHABBY EITHER.

It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a jet fighter in full flight.

Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

Advanced Bezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000 dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles. 1/1,000th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & arcs. Auto tracing of scanned art.

Press-ready 4-color (CMYK) separations, with precision screen angle adjustments and independent color overrides. Flexible EPSF export formats. Importing of MacDraw® I or II files. Smooth text handling and a 100,000 word onboard spell checker.

The list just goes on. And on. And on.

Yet despite all this technical prowess, Canvas has earned consistent applause for its intuitive design & ease of use.

And, perhaps best of all, for its list price of under $300.

So, if you're looking for a lot more thrill and a lot less limitation, look into Canvas.

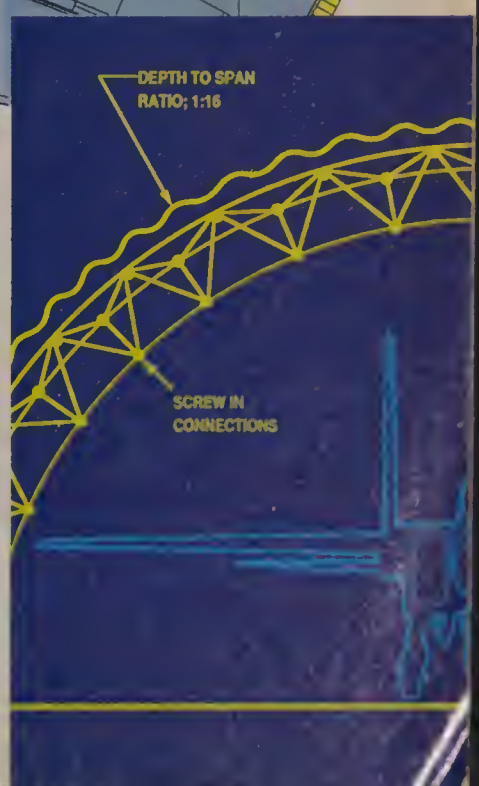
By any measure, it's the only way to fly.

For additional information or the name of your nearest dealer call 1 (800) 6-CANVAS or (305) 594-6965.

© 1990 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc., MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

Circle 346 on reader service card

All illustrations were created in Canvas and separated by the Canvas Separator.™

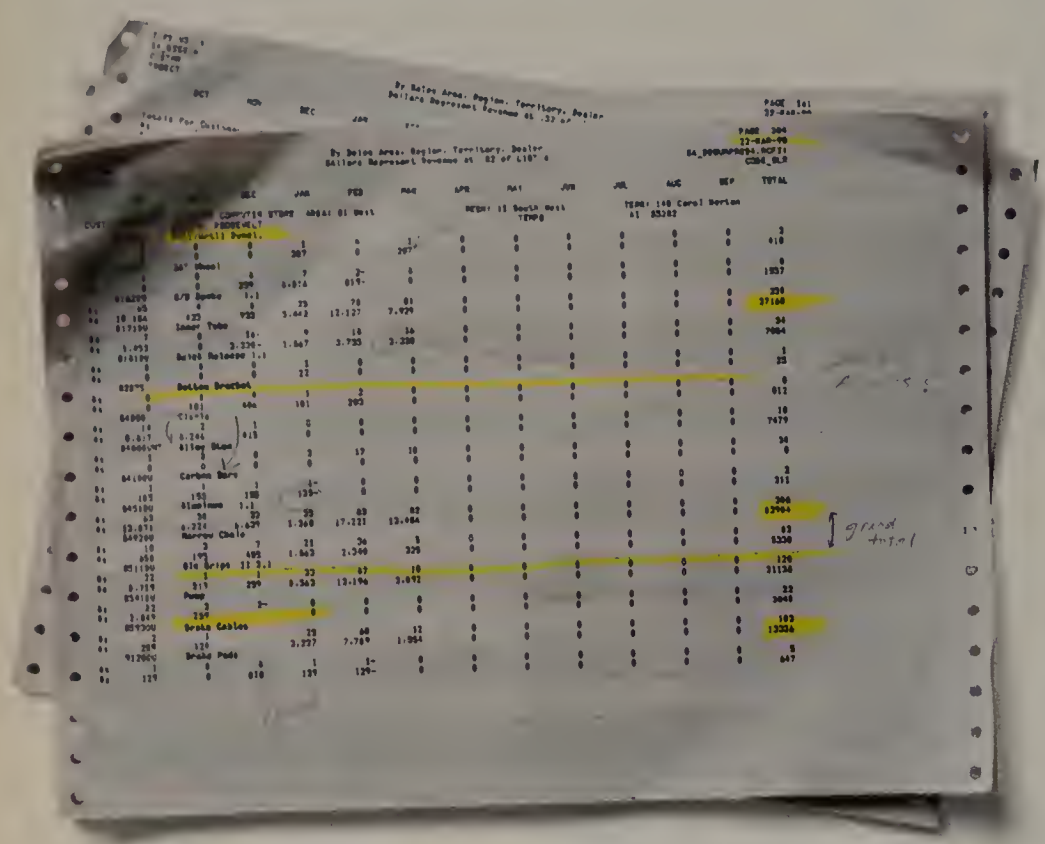


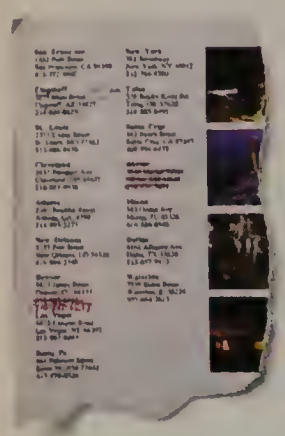
CANVAS™

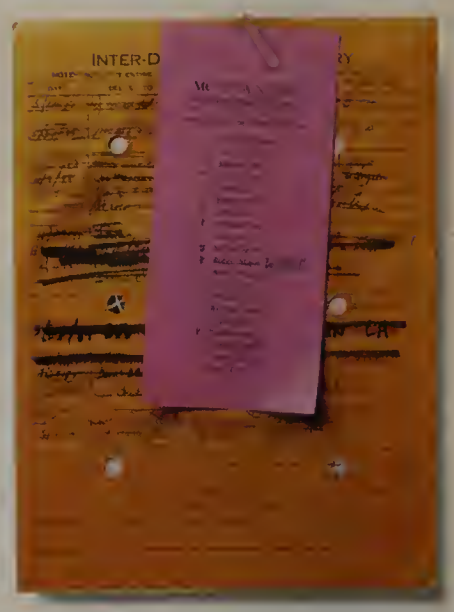
PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM

Deneba SOFTWARE

You can't always choose the data you have to manage.







But you can choose how to manage it.

Sometimes it seems our world is built on data.

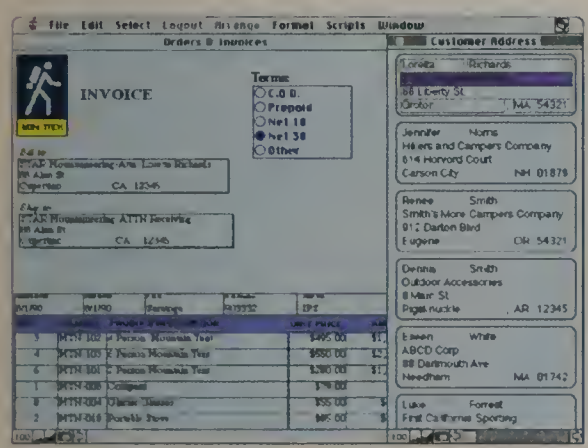
Customer names. Stock codes. Discount levels. Sales dates.

Pieces of information we must somehow keep track of and do something with.

Which is why so many people are turning to FileMaker® Pro software.

It's a powerful database manager for the Macintosh that helps you control the data you have to manage.

For example, you can automatically update mailing lists. Track sales any way you can think of. Share parts of your files on a network with some colleagues but not with others. And publish the results in full color.



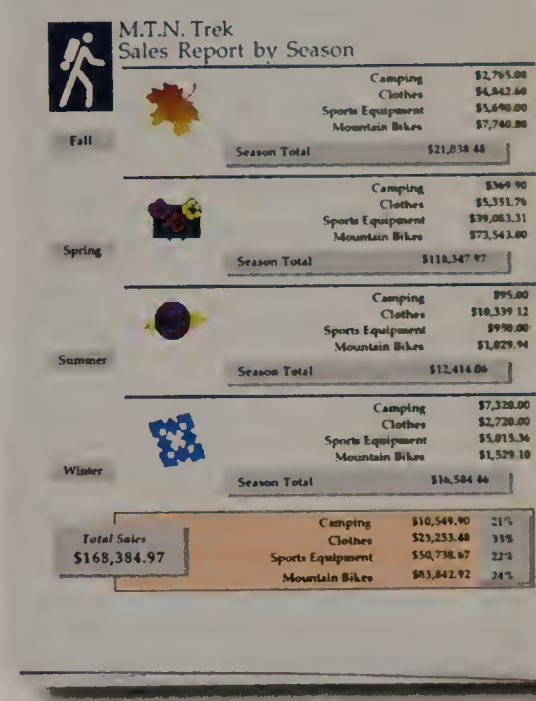
Multiple-file lookups let you relate data. For example, when you want your monthly invoices to each show customer address, FileMaker Pro looks at the customer name, searches the customer address file and fills in each address for you—all automatically.

FileMaker Pro lets you automate repetitive tasks with "buttons." It's easy. Simply select any object or graphic on the screen, and a button is born. Buttons can invoke commands, trigger scripts and switch layouts—all without plodding through a programming language.

Yet for all its power FileMaker Pro is remarkably simple to use.

You learn no programming language. And you can begin immediately; FileMaker Pro will show you how to get started right on the screen.

When using other software, FileMaker Pro lets you exchange words and graphics with your word processor, spreadsheet or drawing program, for example, all with the click of a mouse.



Your job demands information, not data. FileMaker Pro includes a range of calculation functions: It turns raw data into business information. And with MacDraw®-based tools built in, you can display this information on the page any way you want.

But why not see it for yourself? Just stop by an authorized Claris® dealer and ask to see FileMaker Pro.

FileMaker Pro.
The #1 database manager for the Macintosh.

CLARIS®

©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For upgrades and more information, call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 41. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948.

Circle 227 on reader service card

Get it together.

"See workgroups differently with QuickMail 2.2."

"Connect with Paris as easily as Purchasing."

"QuickMail™ users have redefined workgroups to include co-workers and clients, partners and prospects, folks down the hall or up and down the coast. It's collaborative computing with point and click simplicity. Send a message, a document, or a whole file to everyone you work with. Connect through commercial online services, remote QuickMail networks or with any fax in the world with one keystroke. Add gateways to your mainframe, VAX,™ or NetWare MHS,™ TCP/IP, or X.400 networks just as easily. No other E-mail offers you this many connections."

"Get the features that really make E–mail deliver."

"Features that make your extended workgroup easy to manage: A mail log tells you the status of all your mail—who's read it, who hasn't. Sort mail and file it in personal mail folders so you can track conversations or projects. Retrieve messages or even 'unsend' them."

"And features that make it easy to work. The QuickMail Menu™ is always there so you can send a quick message, attach your open document or up to 90 seconds of voice mail, set up an impromptu online conference, post a notice to your whole directory or a pre-set group, or send mail for delayed delivery all without leaving your application."

"No wonder it's the world's most popular."

"QuickMail is working for over a quarter million users in 60 countries. It got the highest E-mail rating for PC or Mac from InfoWorld, who states, *'CE Software's QuickMail reigns supreme as far as features go.'* MacWeek says, *'CE Software is far ahead... offering links to more than a million E-mail users.'* From MacUser, *'QuickMail is the one you should pick.'*

Get the message?"

"Go to a dealer and try it."

Versions for the Macintosh® and PC. Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: $499.95. Free literature and where to buy: 1-800-523-7638, Dept. CE34.

CE SOFTWARE INC

Connecting people and productivity.

P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA. QuickMail and QuickMail Menu are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Circle 338 on reader service card

The Mac's Seventh Birthday

Why is this guy so cranky?

BY JERRY BORRELL

It was one of those long October nights. The sky had dimmed to purple and the lights along the San Francisco skyline glinted yellow and white across the freeway from our offices as designer Leslie Barton and I sat working on projects.

I was using designer Arne Hurty's Mac IIfx to work on the "Year in Review" article that you see in this issue. Arne's Mac uses a Radius QuickColor board, so it's pretty much the screaming machine in the department.

As I sat at the computer discovering new PageMaker features, I asked Leslie for help when I got stuck. Eventually I found myself asking out loud why PageMaker didn't do this or that. Why there was no alignment tool for geometric objects (I was placing boxes to represent where photographs would reside). Gawd. MacDraw had that years ago. I began asking why the display always had those irritating artifacts—those bits of type that don't seem to go away unless you do something to redraw the entire screen—that I first noticed in 1984 while using PageMaker 1.01. And for Pete's sake—why does the screen still take so long to redraw? And Leslie, isn't there some function that will enable me to nudge these boxes in one direction a pixel at a time like in QuarkXPress?

"Hah!" says Leslie. "Just wait till you try to print." At which point I looked covetously at one of the two top-of-the line IINTX printers in the art department and said, "Fast, huh?" "Not exactly," she replied. Some 25 minutes later my 8-page feature came whizzing out. "How do you stand this?" I asked. "Well, we learn to work in 200 percent mode and make our corrections on the screen." But doesn't that defeat the purpose of interactive design—you want to see proofs fast? "You get used to it," said Leslie. And, "Oh yeah. Most of us design on 13-inch screens."

So before long you know what we've got. We have your biannual column from yours truly in which I ask why the heck the Mac doesn't do all those things I want it to. Yep. The Christmas wish-list. The kind of column that endears me to Randy Battat, vice president of product marketing at Apple. Of course we've been real close ever since CBS wanted to know why the 13-inch Apple monitor had the highest emissions measured in *Macworld* tests. But Randy likes to hear from customers and we spend plenty on new Macs each year. So here goes.

The Wish List

I think CDs are neat. Associate editor Liza Weiman produced our first *Macworld* CD ROM this year and it demonstrates a lot of potential. But what I want is a cheap, small, highly reliable CD ROM player. After all, we can buy a Sony Discman from our local electronics merchants for slightly over $100. Every so often we cast a look at the loud, big, slow, and expensive Apple CD ROM player and wonder why it should cost so much.

Well, even as you read this someone at Apple is working with Sony to have the CD drive mechanism downsized. At the same time there is a possibility of improved access times and greater responsiveness overall for the drive. But as for pricing rivaling that of a consumer player, it's not in the cards. The difference in the two is in the nature of the devices.

The Apple CD is an industrial version of the consumer player—and has to be to stand up to the number of disc accesses and the type of disc accesses that we demand of it. Unlike with audio CD players, consumers with data CDs access data at random, demanding much more of the player's reading head and motor mechanism. The electromechanical mechanism in the consumer model just won't stand up to those kind of demands for long.

Still, given the ability of Japanese manufacturers to improve technology, I think a cheap and small player is a practical wish. I'll take small and faster as an interim offering, though.

I want a 19-inch LCD screen (with even better contrast than the Mac Portable screen's) that I can use as an option for my Mac. I'm prepared to

(continues)

put up with simulated gray scale and color in return for the benefits of having a smaller, emission-free device on my desktop.

The main thing I want is a screen I can have on my desk without cluttering the entire work surface. Like most people who use a Mac II, I have a computer work surface and a *real* work surface. But I want a nice-looking, unobtrusive high-tech flat panel sitting on my desk.

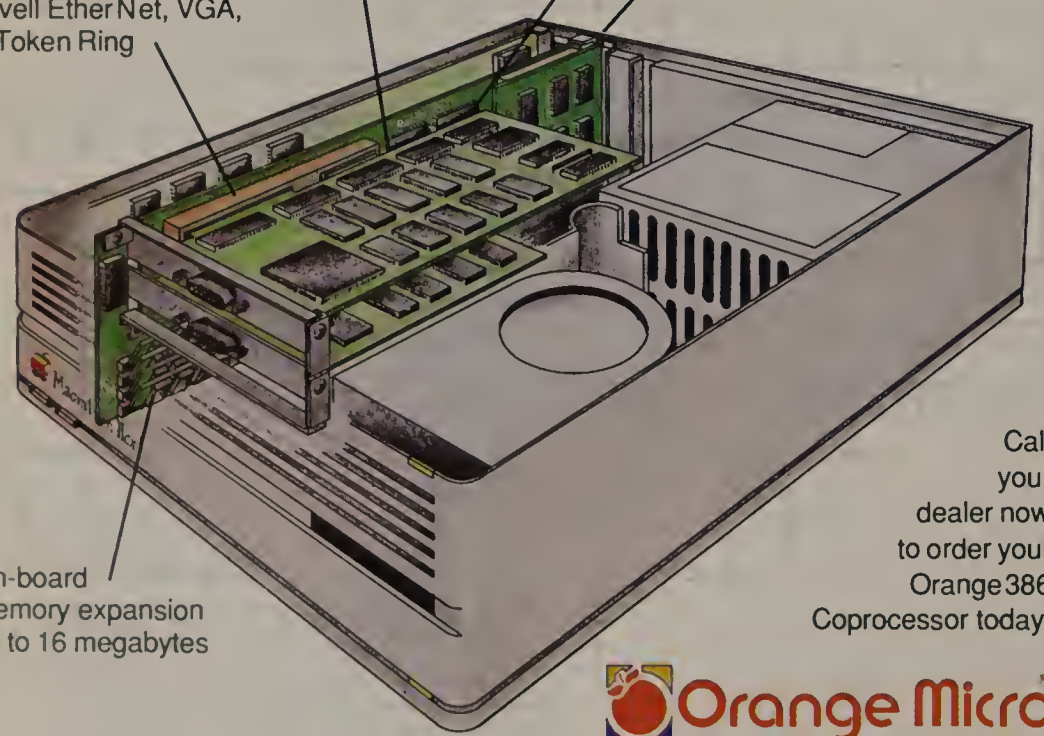
Longer cables and vertical machines would be nice. This is certainly low tech. How about a cable attaching my monitor to my CPU that would allow me to have them a few feet apart? Same deal with my floppy drive; I would like to have a flat panel and a floppy drive on my desk, with the CPU tucked away somewhere out of sight and earshot.

Of course it would be handy if I could stand the CPU on its side or hang it from the back of a desk, out of the way. But nooooooo. Someone had to make machines that have to sit flat. OK. At least the si and LC are smaller, but I still don't want them cluttering up my work space either.

OS/2®, MS-DOS®, 2 PC/AT® Slots, VGA, PC/Novell® EtherNet for Your Macintosh®

Orange® 386
OS/2®, MS-DOS® Coprocessor

If you need to run "corporate standard" or custom PC software on your Mac, or require superior connectivity to PC dominated networks, you want maximum performance and full AT hardware compatibility. Truly a universal platform, the Orange386 coprocessor board features:



Call your dealer now to order your Orange386 Coprocessor today!

Orange Micro Inc.
"10 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 FAX: (714) 779-9332

Circle 82 on reader service card.
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1990

Third Request

And while we're on the subject of connecting things to my Mac, where the heck is a 3½-inch optical drive? You remember, the one that connects via SCSI and has tiny compact discs that store about 125MB and slip easily into my briefcase. Right. That one.

It has a small drive mechanism that I can also slip into my briefcase and carry with me. There is simply no reason why we don't have this device available to replace external floppy drives. So many of us carry a hard drive around between home and office, or travel to a place where we have a Mac available. With 125MB per disc, we could actually carry around anything we might ever need.

It would be wonderful if Apple had a multiple storage option available to us in retail stores. You walk in and have the system of your choice configured for floppy, magnetic, CD ROM, or optical players inside your Mac. A neat idea—building machines that would allow us to reconfigure our machine for a storage option of our own choice. I know, I can hear groans from product marketing at Apple (who would have to explain the options) all the way up from the valley, calling me a dipstick and worse. Dealers with shelves full of too many product options already are canceling subscriptions to *Macworld*. There are lots of reasons to limit the options. And only one reason to do something like this—to give your customers a choice.

I Dream of Genie

In my quiet moments of using the alpha version of System 7.0 I have come to realize that one of the most rewarding aspects of using a Mac is the Finder, the desktop aspect of the interface. 7.0 has a lot of neat features. It has better hierarchical features for

(continues)

Survival of the fittest.

Which color scanner is the natural selection?

Microtek Scan Original: 8 x 10 B&W print
Brightness level: n/a Input resolution: 150 dpi
File Size: 486K Output Resolution: 300 dpi
Line Screen: 133 lpi Gamma Correction: None

When it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned. It's a jungle out there. You may not get the quality you were promised.

The La Cie Silverscanner has evolved beyond all that. Just look at this comparison between the Microtek 300ZS and the La Cie Silverscanner. Each image was scanned at standard settings with no corrections. This ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner is a more advanced species of scanner which adapts better to a changing environment.

Silverscanner provides superior color, gray scale and line art over any other similar species of scanner. And as a bonus, Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition, Aldus PrePrint, Silverscan and Silverlining are included FREE with every Silverscanner purchase.

Silverscanner. More evolved. More advanced. More value. Natural selection at its finest.

LaCie Scan Original: 8 x 10 B&W print
Brightness level: 2 Input resolution: 150 dpi
File Size: 484K Output Resolution: 300 dpi
Line Screen: 133 lpi Gamma Correction: None

Microtek Scan Original: 8 x 10 color print
Brightness level: n/a Input resolution: 150 dpi
File Size: 1,506K Output Resolution: 300 dpi
Line Screen: 158lpi Color Correction: None

La Cie Silverscanner: 16 million beautiful colors, 256 smooth shades of gray, incredible line art, up to 600 dpi all in a single pass.

LaCie Scan Original: 8 x 10 color print
Brightness level: 2 Input resolution: 150 dpi
File Size: 1,502K Output Resolution: 300 dpi
Line Screen: 158 lpi Color Correction: None

Silverscanner only **$1999!**

800-999-0143

Call toll free to order.

VISA accepted

LACIE LIMITED

Price includes shipping in U.S.A. All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, specifications and terms are subject to change without notice. Bundles in U.S.A. only. Call for details on Adobe Photoshop LE. Subject photo by Dennis Carney Photography. Ad design and production by Graphic Witness. La Cie, Ltd. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin OR 97062. Phone (503)691-0771, Fax (503)692 8289. Copyright 1990

Circle 197 on reader service card

folders and volumes. The pull-down menus are better organized. Cleanup is more functional. Applications are more convenient. Lots of stuff.

Well, it should be better. (I hear more groans coming from Cupertino.) I don't want to have the ability to customize it—I remember what havoc I wreaked with Kolor, the DA that allowed me to create a gawd-awful desktop—I'd rather that the human interface group and system software guys made the choices for me. But it's been too long since I was blown away. It's time that the Mac interface amazed and amused once more; did stuff that makes me repeat the same operation over again just to see it happen. Remember when documents used to redraw onto the screen from the folder when you opened it? That little zooming effect? Remember that for quite a while you never tired of seeing that because it was neat?

For example . . . (Roger Heinen, Apple vice president of software, is putting this column on a bulletin board and throwing stuff at it. Inviting people to write suitable captions. Rolling his eyes heavenward.) For example: when Apple announces its video-capture board, it should announce a DA that will enable me to capture a picture of my favorite movie star, record the star's voice, and then have that little recorded agent replace my start-up sound, deliver my AppleLinks and E-mail to me, keep me up-to-date with what I'm doing that's dumb. ("Jerry," says my personal agent, "you should allow me to shut down the extraneous windows on your screen so that you'll get better performance with your applications.") What the heck, as long as I'm anthropomorphizing, my digitized agent—say, Opus from Bloom County—will make regular appearances reminding me that the printer is out of paper, that I have E-mail, and so on.

Horsepower

Silicon Valley is full of young men driving 4-wheel-drive Porsches, Acura NSXs, BMW 735i's. The kind of guys that want to have the biggest, fastest whatever it is. There is also a crowd of us that sublimate our car fantasies with a computer, or at least like to think that the machine we're using is a real hot rod. And there are a lot of real users like Leslie and Arne who have to get a job done on their computers. All of us are wondering where the hot-rod machine is. Really. When the IIfx bogs down on redrawing FreeHand illustrations even with an accelerator, or in redrawing PageMaker files—everyday applications—what we have is a horsepower shortage.

Maybe it's got a Motorola 68040 accelerator, maybe an AMD Am29000 graphics coprocessor, maybe transputer or RISC coprocessors. I don't know what it will take. Ask Eric Harslem, Apple's VP of hardware engineering. He knows. Ask the old-time engineers like Jack McHenry who have been building the latest machine for

(continues)

Clogged serial ports?

With the proliferation of popular serial devices-printers, scanners, digitizers, plotters, modems, graphics tablets and the like, comes the need to control several serial ports simultaneously.

QuadraLink™ is the answer to clogged serial ports. QuadraLink plugs into any Mac II series expansion slot and provides four additional serial ports.

QuadraLink is fully compatible with the Mac's Communication ToolBox and System 7.0. For use with older software, we even include our own shadow driver software that enables you to access your serial ports through the control panel. Switch to any of six serial devices. Even use all six ports simultaneously and independently.

Like the Mac II's existing serial ports, QuadraLink's four serial ports are standard Mini-8 DIN connectors, so you won't need to buy extra adapters. QuadraLink carries a full five year warranty.

We also make a top-quality upgradeable 800K disk drive, a 1.44 MEG, FDHD SuperDrive compatible disk drive and the premier 2400/4800 baud internal modem for the Mac II series, the DataLink/Mac™. The drives incorporate a SONY mechanism and our exclusive two-way LED read/write indicator. The modem features an additional serial port of its own and can be upgraded to include MNP-5 and our exclusive AE Send-Fax™ software with 9600 baud fax.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. Master-Card, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 ¼% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

QuadraLink $299
AE 3.5 Mac Drive (800K).....$289
AE HD Drive (1.44 M/800K).....$339
DataLink/Mac int. modem.....$299
DataLink/Mac w/MNP and Fax..$349
(modems include great software)

Æ Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990 AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

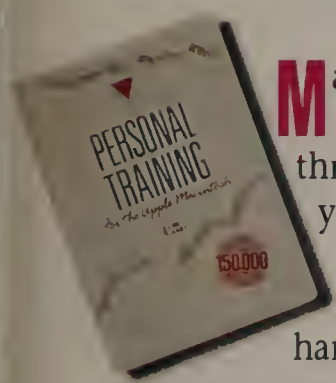
Circle 51 on reader service card.

P E R S O N A L T R A I N G

Visit us at Macworld Booth #2125

Power Defined.

Power Realized.



Master the power of your software quickly as your own private tutor talks you through the software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, you'll learn quickly and thoroughly. Our interactive, hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 2.2 or 1.5
- FileMaker Pro or II
- FreeHand 2.0
- HyperCard 1.0–1.2
- Illustrator 88
- PageMaker 4.0 or 3.0
- Persuasion 2.0 or 1.0
- Word 4.0 or 3.0
- Works 2.0 or 1.1

We offer beginning, intermediate and advanced tutorials for each of these software programs, so there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

Use the training that Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

The old way to learn your favorite Macintosh software took days. The Personal Training way takes just a few hours.

If you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to unleash the power of your software, call us at 1-800-TEACH-99 or 408-559-8635 and we'll send you a complete catalog — at no charge.

To receive a free color catalog, mail to: Personal Training Systems, 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128 U.S.A.

NAME _____ COMPANY _____ ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____ # OF MACS _____ MW1/91

© 1989 Personal Training Systems. All Rights Reserved.

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the following companies: Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard – Apple Computer, Inc.; Claris, FileMaker II – Claris Corp.; Adobe Illustrator 88 – Adobe Systems Inc.; Aldus, Persuasion, PageMaker, FreeHand – Aldus Corporation; Microsoft, Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works – Microsoft Corporation; Personal Training, Personal Training Systems – Personal Training Systems, Inc.

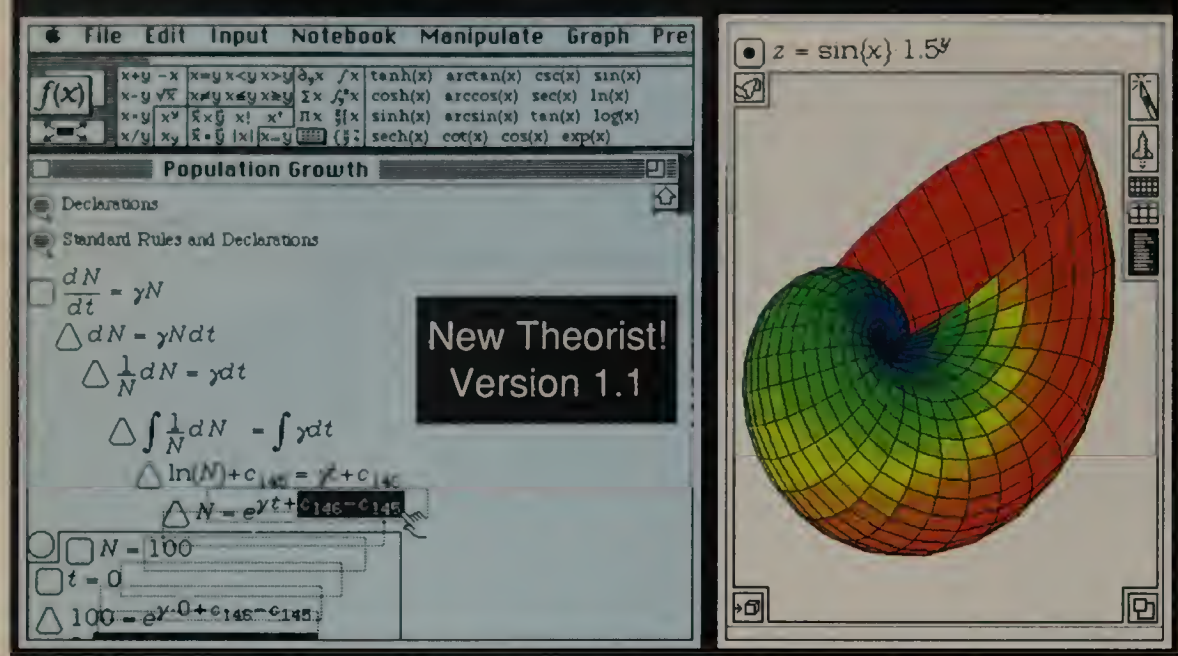
PERSONAL TRAINING™ SYSTEMS

Just like having a private tutor!

CALL 1-800-TEACH-99

Circle 42 on reader service card

Intuitive Tools For Mathematics



Theorist's equation outlining and manipulation process, and one of many customizable graphs.

Prescience (pronounced PRE-*shence*) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the **Macintosh**: Theorist and Expressionist. Theorist is the symbolic algebra and graphing program that is easy to use and powerful, but only requires one (1) megabyte of memory. You don't need to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual since Theorist actually displays and interactively solves real equations on screen—step by step—the way you do on paper. 2-D and 3-D graphs, contour and density plots, solids, as well as animation files, are easily created and saved in PICT, EPS, or PICS formats for high quality output. Your equations can be exported to Expressionist, the leading equation editor, for typeset-quality results in your word processing and page layout documents. Both programs are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the professional educator, scientist, and engineer. Our programs enable you to concentrate your time investigating and presenting your work, not learning how to! For more information or to place an order, call or write to the address below.

Expressionist® $129.95
Typeset Quality Equation Editor

Theorist® $379.95
Symbolic Algebra & Graphing

"[Expressionist] Equation manipulation has never been easier."
– Five mice review, MacUser *magazine*

"Theorist... surpasses the highly rated Mathematica... in interface and execution."
– MacUser *magazine, Editors' Choice Award, Best Math/Statistics Program of 1989*

Prescience Corporation
939 Howard Street #102, San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 543-2252 Fax (415) 882-0530

Prescience
Intuitive Tools For Mathematics

Circle 29 on reader service card.

almost a decade. The Chuck Yeagers of the personal computer world. (A Motorola 68040? Or something else?)

Of course, I'm probably unhappy because I'm working on a Mac IIcx. A machine that makes my system go away whenever I print a draft. Whatever happened to the concept of background operations under MultiFinder? Did I miss that?

I have a RasterOps 364 board connected to an Apple 13-inch monitor, in addition to a 19-inch SuperMac monitor attached to a SuperMac 8-bit board. Every time I touch my keyboard, "Save the Planet" (the PBS series) playing on the Apple monitor (thanks to the 364) freezes or develops a little glitch. Hey—this machine should have enough power to do both at once. This machine should have enough horsepower to regularly pick up and print my messages without disturbing me (don't make me open up QuickMail or AppleLink—just do that for me without messing with my screen). Yo—wicked fast machine my ass. I'll let you know when you produce a machine that's wicked and fast. That's when *I'm* blown away, not someone in product marketing. I don't even want to see the benchmarks. I just want to scream through my applications work and have background and housekeeping done without being bothered.

Real-Time Multiprocessing

Or whatever nomenclature you want to use for having a computer do several things at once. I don't use a Sun Microsystems SPARC machine. I don't program. So I don't need to run a compile operation in the background while I keep coding—real engineers need that kind of horsepower. But I can multiprocess, and I would like my computer to keep up with me. I'm not even including the so-called background tasks from the previous paragraph. I want to have my main application open, MacWrite, Excel, Illustrator, whatever. And I want my little video window up in one corner. The computer would read the subtitling on the broadcast signal and turn on the sound whenever the titling has a keyword, say, Apple Computer, that I want to hear about. I want to have

(continues)

NO ONE HAS TO KNOW YOU DID ALL THIS MINUTES BEFORE THE MEETING.

The meeting is in an hour. And your presentation is the main event. It's in your head, but not on paper —much less on overheads. It's important to communicate professionally and persuasively, but there's not enough time to prepare. Or is there?

Persuasion: first choice for last minute.

Aldus® Persuasion™ 2.0 is the fastest way to create impressive visuals for all your meetings. In fact, all the overheads above were created in just 30 minutes. That's productivity no other method or Macintosh® program can beat—and test results prove it.

Simply type text into Aldus Persuasion's outliner, and your visuals are automatically formatted. Persuasion 2.0 is a complete solution for creating organization charts, diagrams, and a variety of graphs, with features like 36 pre-designed templates, spell-checking, and a library of clip art. So all you provide is the content—Persuasion does the rest.

And when you're ready to print, choose from output options to suit your needs: black-and-white or color overheads, or 35mm slides from a film recorder or nationwide service bureaus.

In a recent performance test, Persuasion outpaced other Macintosh programs.

Of Persuasion's many accolades, *MacWeek* summed it up best: "...the best presentation package available."

Need more persuasion? Call **800-333-2538, Department 2D3,** for free literature or a $4.95 demo disk.* Because with Aldus Persuasion 2.0, your presentations will look like you spent days, not minutes. And we'll never tell.

ALDUS.

The Creative Edge in Business.

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks, and Aldus Persuasion is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MacDraw is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. CA-Cricket is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc., and CA-Cricket Graph is a trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

Nobody do

Our valued customers think so. The experts agree. Let them tell you why.

Higher Quality and reliability. "Just a quick note to let you know how sturdy your hard drives are. I am a Navy A-6 pilot. Early this year I purchased a hard drive from you. I forgot to pack it with my Mac for shipment to the carrier before leaving on deployment for the Western Pacific Ocean region. As a result I had to stick it under the rudder pedal of my A-6 for the flight out to the boat. Just thought you'd like to know that your drive logged about 5 hours of flight time and 5 carrier landings and has worked flawlessly since. Not bad eh?"
Lt. Carl Oesterle, Navy A-6 pilot

"La Cie drives are the most reliable and convenient disks I've ever had." *James J Haf, Lansing, MI*

"The best survival history of any drive purchased... quietest and most portable." *Al Forster, Dow Chemical*

The experts agree. "La Cie combines the lowest price, the best performance, the most flexible software and they pay good attention to support and hardware details." *Macweek, January 1990*

Designer's Choice Award - *Industrial Design Review*
Bronze Award - *America's Industrial Design Excellence*

Excellent service and support. "I now know why my friends suggested I buy La Cie, their backup and support was exceptionally good. Not only did La Cie provide intelligent articulate instruction and advice but they even called back to learn of my progress." *Richard Woudenberg, Ridgewood, NJ*

"Perhaps you can take satisfaction in knowing that your dedicated users are appreciative of the quality you put into your product and the service with which you back it up." *Dr. David J. Hibler, Lincoln NB*

$399
as low as

Free shipping, free TRW on site service[1], free toll free support, free Silverlining, free Norton Utilities, free Silverplatter and free 5 year warranty[2] equals a $1000 bonus with the purchase of a La Cie hard disk drive.

La Cie has fixed, removable and magneto optical drives that come in capacities from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes priced as low as $399 including the $1000 bonus.

Tsunami actual size including universal power supply, silent fan and external termination switch.

"When I called La Cie, I was told someone would call me back. Would you believe after a few minutes, they called back?! Other calls I had made previously to La Cie were also returned promptly. The customer service and technical support people were patient and friendly." *Rick Monteverde, Honolulu, HI*

The experts agree. "Service star La Cie has up to a five year warranty, toll free support and guaranteed turnaround time for repairs. La Cie comes out on top in service and support." *Macworld, June 1990*

All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, specifications and terms are subject to change without notice. [1]On select drives only. [2]Call for details on Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition. U.S.A. only on bundles and shipping. La Cie, Ltd. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin OR 97062. Phone (503)691-0771, Fax (503)692-8289. © Copyright 1990.

es it better!

$1999

Free Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition††, free Aldus PrePrint, free Silverlining and free Silverscan, equals a $1399 bonus with the purchase of Silverscanner at only $1999.

Silverscanner: 24 bit, up to 600 dpi, over 16 million beautiful colors, 256 smooth shades of gray and incredible line art all in a single pass.

Increased performance. "I love your Tsunami drive! It's fast, quiet, small and light and I can't emphasize how wonderful it is to turn the termination on and off. Of course, it doesn't hurt that you bundle Silverlining with it–the universal formatter with no competition that I know." *Johnathan Braun, Palo Alto, CA*

The experts agree. "La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance." *Macworld, March 1990*

MacUser Labs show that La Cie drives are at the top of the pack in raw speed, best real-world performance, coolest temperature, quietest noise, and longest warranty (five years). *MacUser, February 1990*

More value and productivity. "My productivity has increased at least three-fold. My La Cie drive has performed beautifully. It is really fast, quiet and the documentation is very clear. When I had a question and called, I got a friendly, helpful person who really took the time to explain what I needed to know. This sounds like a testimonial. Yep, I guess it is. Thanks for giving such great value." *Craig Turner, Chapel Hill, NC*

"I create advertisements for movies. La Cie's Silverscanner has enabled us to sell a lot more jobs! Two thumbs up!" *Dave Works, Los Angeles, CA*

"I love these drives. The size is perfect, the response time is great, these are the best drives money can buy. I have searched and compared price, quality and performance with other products. La Cie is the best." *Edwin E. Rivera-Juan, Hato-rey, PR*

The experts agree. "If you are value conscious you'll be hard pressed to beat La Cie." *Macworld, November 1990*

"La Cie's longer warranties truly represent a good deal. The king of consumer choice." *Macworld Sept. 1990*

Since 1985 La Cie has offered you more benefits, quality, service and value than any other manufacturer. The experts and customers agree. *"I♥ this drive." David Kennedy, B.C. Canada.* **Call to order.**

800 999-0143

Circle 199 on reader service card

Join us at Macworld Expo Moscone Center booth #1619

LACIE LIMITED

one window open that informs me about network status, and that makes a recommendation about what printer on our network I should use at a given time (this implies a more facile and subtle Chooser). It's also backing up my work to our central server so that when the system crashes I'm safe. Another window would have my calendar of events open with a timer —because I don't want Opus telling me about the entire day. He's just a reminder. And another window open on an application that I'm working on in my spare time, or as a thought is conjured up. All of this would be live, not sitting in the background waiting for the CPU's attention.

If my computer is really going to be a productivity tool, then it is going to have to do a lot more for me than the current single-dimension paradigm. It needs multiapplication processing.

Real Standards

This wish is short and sweet (but not easy)—text and graphics formats should be universal across all Macs and all Mac applications. This wish is like wanting peace for mankind. Maybe we could gather a bunch of Mac stars and make a recording. We could get Bill Atkinson, Bruce Leak, Dave Fung, Mark Cutter, Tony Leung, Andy Hertzfeld, and Keith McGreggor together in a studio and have them record a song about how they want type and graphics to be editable on all Macintoshes in all applications. Do a video and release it in time for the January Macworld Expo.

The Missing Macs

My Santa Claus overload alarm warns me that I've run out of wish space, but I would like one last thing. A new portable. Either a very tiny one that sacrifices the keyboard and looks like the Sony Discman or a smaller version of my current portable. One that won't make it necessary to check a suitcase when I travel.

What's Not Missing

Cellular Macs. Let's wait for cellular phones to work before we make the Mac cellular. One more irritating call from a static-filled cellular phone line and I'll *really* get cranky. ◻

RIP OUT THIS AD

to save 75% (before time runs out)!

Black and white
DeskPaint will load, edit, and save black & white MacPaint, TIFF, or PICT images.

Gray scale
Load, edit, and save 4, 16, or 256 gray level images. Works with scanned images. Even convert gray scale images to color or black and white half-tones.

Color
Load, edit, and save 2, 4, 8, 16, or 24-bit color images on any color Macintosh. Convert from one color level to another. Includes graduated fills, filters, smoothing, sharpen, and lots more.

DeskPaint™ & DeskDraw™

Do you have an old graphic application collecting dust on your shelf? Use it to trade up to DeskPaint & DeskDraw v.3.0 for only $49 and save over 75%!

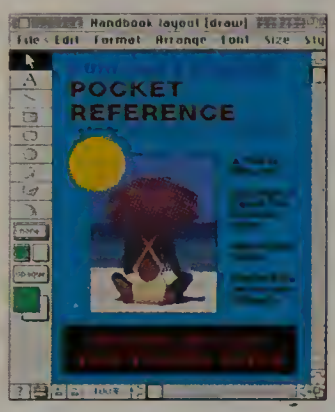
DeskPaint & DeskDraw are a set of desk accessories (DAs) that edit scanned images, clipart, or generate originals, even inside your favorite application like Word™, PageMaker™, or FileMaker™.

And please forget any preconceived ideas you may have about desk accessories. These are heavy-duty applications that just happen to be convenient DAs.

We're so sure you'll love them we give a 60 day money back guarantee.

Don't delay! This special offer won't last long!

★★★★½
MacUser 11/90



Object-oriented
DeskDraw lets you load, edit, and save object-oriented PICT images. Prints text and objects at the highest resolution of your printer. Even rotate text on your PostScript printer.

Auto-trace editing
Auto-trace bitmaps in DeskPaint and edit the resulting polygons.

ZEDCOR

System requirements: Any Mac with 1MB or more memory and System 6.05 or better. B&W only on a Macintosh Plus or SE.

Educational pricing available.

Limited time offer expires January 31, 1991

75% OFF
suggest retail price $199.95

To trade-up to DeskPaint and DeskDraw mail in this coupon with any original disk from your old graphic program plus **$49** plus shipping & handling: ($7 US, $17 Can, $37 overseas). MW1/91

Note: no phone trade-ups will be accepted.

Trade up from any version of MacPaint, MacDraw, SuperPaint, CricketDraw, Canvas, FullPaint, PixelPaint, Studio/1 or 8, ImageStudio, Digital Darkroom, PhotoShop, Enhance, UltraPaint, CheesyPaint, or CricketPaint

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ ZIP_____
Day phone (___)_____
We accept Check, Visa, MC, or AMEX
Card#_____ exp.__/__
Signature_____

Mail to: Zedcor Trade-up, 4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712-5305. 602-881-8101. 800-482-4567. FAX 602-881-1841

DeskPaint, and DeskDraw are trademarks of Zedcor. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 55 on reader service card.

POWER UP

and save 49%

For MACWORLD Subscribers Only

YES! Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24.
That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. Add $18.00 per year for Canadian and Mexican subscriptions.

4AW57

Subscribe today and SAVE $23.40!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666

Detach and mail *today!*

Don't let this card ge away..

It's always been Powerful.

It's always been Precise.

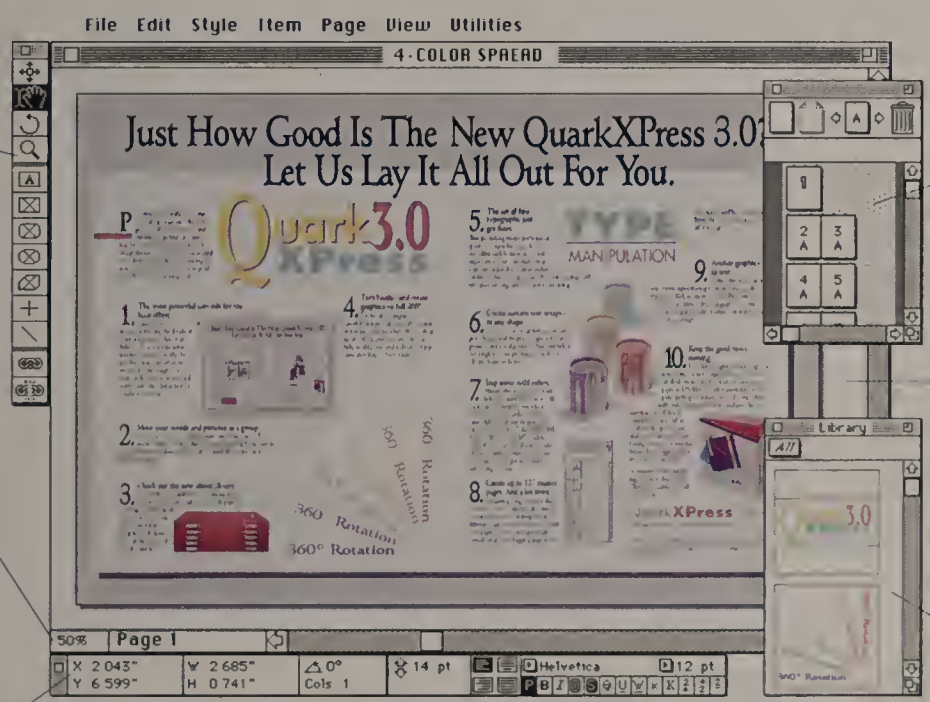
It's always been the Professional Choice.

Now it's easy to use.

The new tools you'll find on the moveable Tool palette are: the Polygon Picture Box tool for multisided picture boxes and design elements; the Rotation tool for manual 360° rotation of objects; and the Zoom tool for enlarging or reducing the document view.

You can specify page view from 10% to 400% in .1-point increments. View percent can be specified in a field with mouse clicks or by clicking and dragging with the Zoom tool selected.

A variety of specifications—such as font, size, style, leading, location, angle of rotation—are displayed for text boxes, picture boxes, and lines. You can change values interactively on-screen without using a menu or dialog box.



Creating multiple-page documents is easy with a new palette that enables you to insert, delete, and move pages graphically by dragging page icons.

A pasteboard lets you position pictures and text off the page, create bleeds, and design multipage spreads up to 48" × 48".

Library palettes provide an easy way to store text and graphics. You can copy and paste or drag items from an open library onto a page and between open libraries.

QuarkXPress

The Choice for Publishing Software Worldwide

Visit your local dealer and experience the power, precision, and ease of QuarkXPress for yourself.

Circle 295 on reader service card

INTROD
THE 1991 TA

Until you [illegible] additional problem and [illegible].

You'd either pay someone lots of money to do your taxes. Or suffer through doing your taxes yourself, and end up wishing you'd paid someone to do them.

Introducing the third and better option.

TurboTax! The tax preparation software designed for your Macintosh, that's like having someone to help you, and hold your hand while you prepare your own taxes.

While it knows all the tricks of an accountant, it incorporates the care that only you can have for your hard-earned money.

It guides you through preparing a tax return step by step. More than 60 commonly used forms, schedules and worksheets are included.

If you run into tough tax terminology, TurboTax will use a hypertext format to translate it into easy English.

It lets you try various tax scenarios to maximize your refund. Declare a stock loss, for example. Depreciate income property. Or try a different W4 deduction for next year's return.

TurboTax guides you in categorizing and filing more than 90 types of expenses and income. Then proofs your return in over 250 areas to help ensure no mistakes in logic, calculation, or any missed savings opportunities slip through.

It'll even help you sleep at night.

UCING
X REFORM.

Tables showing the percentage of the returns audited for the amounts you're claiming can be used as a safety check. So there's little worry that anything on your return might flag the IRS.

All the number crunching is done in under 5 seconds. Then, when you're finished, you can print out and mail in your return right off your computer.

When you spend about $89 for our program, you're part of a program. Because TurboTax is offered to you every year after at half price.

If you would like to try our award-winning tax preparation software, drop by your software store, or call us at (800) 745-8829

Ask about the whole family of ChipSoft products, including our 10 interfaceable State Programs and an Electronic Filing Option.

You'll find out why over 3 million returns were prepared with TurboTax last year alone. Or, for that matter, why more PC users use TurboTax than any other tax software.

Circle 147 on reader service card

Now TurboTax has come to the Macintosh.

And, for even more people, thankfully, taxes will never be the same again.

Special Offer For Macintosh Turbo Pascal® Owners!

You Can't Create Today's Programs With Yesterday's Pascal.

Upgrade From Turbo Pascal To THINK Pascal™ For Only $99.

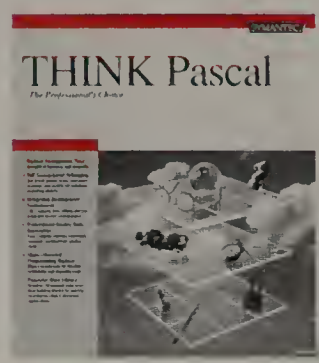
If you want to write Pascal programs that take advantage of Apple's latest hardware and software, or give object-oriented programming a try, you'll never be able to do it with Turbo Pascal. Because according to Borland (on CompuServe), Turbo will never be upgraded again.

That's why until February 28th, 1991 we'll upgrade you from any Macintosh Turbo Pascal to THINK Pascal for only $99. A savings of 60% off our regular $249.

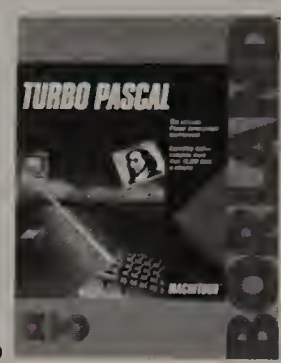
The #1 Pascal On The Mac.

Just call Symantec at (800) 228-4122 Ext. 802 and have your copy of Turbo Pascal handy. We'll send you THINK Pascal, the fastest Pascal on the Mac.

THINK Pascal saves you time with a text editor that formats code automatically as you type it in. Its source level debugger makes finding bugs quick and easy. And because it can compile up to 44,000 lines per minute and link any file in under 2 seconds, you can see the results of your programming as you program. All of which makes THINK Pascal the fastest way to finished software. And the #1 Pascal on the Mac.



VS.



	THINK PASCAL	TURBO PASCAL
MultiFinder Compatible	YES	NO
Latest Apple Software Support	YES	NO
Latest Apple Hardware Support	YES	NO
Instantaneous Linking	YES	NO
Source-Level Debugging	YES	NO
Pretty-Printing Text Editor	YES	NO
Object Pascal Support	YES	NO
Class Library Included	YES	NO
Class Browser	YES	NO
On-Line Tutorial Available	YES	NO
Automatic MAKE facility	YES	NO
Apple's MPW Source Compatible	YES	NO
Supports 68881/68882 FPU	YES	NO
Committed To System 7.0	YES	NO

The Pascal Of The Future, Today.

Unlike other companies, we're committed to Macintosh programmers. We offer frequent upgrades, and even now, are working closely with Apple so that when System 7.0 arrives, you'll have programming tools to take advantage of it.

We give you unlimited free telephone support, ideas and help on CompuServe and AppleLink, even a dedicated user group: SPLAsh-Symantec Programming Languages Association.

And if that's not enough, we'll even teach you how to program with *Just Enough Pascal*, our optional interactive training software that steps you through the basics of Pascal while you create a real, working game.

So pick up the phone and give us a call. But hurry. Because on March 1, our $99 offer on the Pascal of the future is history.

Trade Up Today, Only $99. Call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 802G For More Information

SYMANTEC.™

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

THINK Pascal is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders © 1990 Symantec Corporation

Circle 215 on reader service card

LETTERS

Long-Distance Typing

Are computer keyboards hazardous? It's obvious to any of us who suffer with repetitive strain injuries, cumulative trauma disorders, or carpal tunnel syndrome. However, your column decrying the lack of ergonomic keyboards ("The Keyboard Conundrum," *Conspicuous Consumer*, October 1990) missed an opportunity to lay much of the blame for this squarely on the shoulders of the real culprit—the antiquated QWERTY key configuration.

It's an outmoded layout that forces us to reach all over the keyboard to type the most common words. One study has shown that the hands of QWERTY typists travel between 12 and 16 miles in the course of a day of typing. And yes, it hurts.

I switched to Dvorak after spending several weeks with my wrist in a brace, ingesting antiinflammatory drugs, and avoiding the computer whenever possible (not an easy task for a copywriter/graphic designer). I've since been able to taper off the drugs and abandon my brace.

How can you make the switch? Paragon Concepts (800/922-2993) offers MacQwerty, which can run as a desk accesory and comes with plastic overlays for the keys so others who haven't made the switch can still use your Macintosh. If you want a typing tutor to boost your speed, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing enables you to select the Dvorak configuration for your lessons.

SCOTT BALDWIN

We need ergonomic solutions, but we also need to make intelligent decisions about keyboard configurations. The QWERTY standard is a dinosaur; it's time to bury it.

Gloria Alvarez
New Orleans, Louisiana

Protect Yourself

I have been using computers since 1982 and have always been careful when designing my workstation. I had a hydraulic adjustable chair with excellent lumbar support, a low worktable just for my computer, good lighting, a tilting screen, everything I could ever need to be comfortable at work.

In November 1989 I developed sharp pains in my right wrist and was diagnosed with ulnar nerve entrapment. Everything in my life became difficult: driving, gardening, housework, holding anything in my hands for any length of time, playing the piano. I am in constant pain. I had group long-term disability insurance (LTD) through my employer that should have entitled me to 60 percent of my salary until I turned 65.

In February my company was hostilely taken over, and as a result, I was terminated and my group disability insurance was canceled in May. I immediately contacted my broker to obtain my own LTD policy with the same carrier that handled my group insurance. The new policy, which was not written until July, excludes any disability caused by injury relating to ulnar nerve entrapment or injury to either wrist. Even though it had insured me at the time of the injury, the insurance company has deemed my wrist problem to be a preexisting condition. The lapse in coverage occurred only because the carrier took so long to complete its underwriting.

This July I experienced the same symptoms in my left wrist. If I am disabled as a result of this injury, my LTD policy will not pay any

(continues)

Corrections

Delphi's E-mail system allows file transfers; the footnote for Prodigy's electronic banking feature should have read extra cost *(not $160 yearly); America Online has 38 Mac companies online ("Online Features Compared" table, "Life Online," September 1990).*

Illustrator 3.0 (not 2.0) was the version that should have been listed in "Product Watch" (Best-Sellers, *October 1990).*

PageMaker 4.0 is a major upgrade—$795; $150 for registered users (Updates, *November 1990). New features include a story editor, index and table-of-contents generation, a spelling checker, and a search-and-replace function.*

Accolade's Balance of the Planet game (Reviews, *November 1990) is a stand-*

(continues)

alone application, not a HyperCard stack.

Because Apple announced the Macintosh Classic, the LC, and the IIsi on October 15, 1990, we were unable to cover them in the November issue sent to subscribers. We delayed distribution of newsstand copies until after the embargo date so we could include an insert on the new Macs (complete text of that preview is in the Macworld forum on America Online). In-depth articles on all the new machines appeared in the December issue. There were two errors in the November insert: Screen resolution for several Mac models should have read 512 by 342, not 512 by 384. Our tests showed the IIsi to be faster overall than the IIcx.

benefits. I will probably be able to collect state short-term disability, Social Security, and maybe workers' compensation—but only if I'm unable to work in any capacity.

If you have company insurance, you could lose any right to benefits due to your termination, cancellation of the group, or a change in carrier. So here's some advice for your readers: Get your own long-term disability insurance; it's the only way to protect yourself if you do become disabled.

Leslie D. McLean
Floral Park, New York

A Step Forward for EMF Research

Thank you for your commentary on electric and magnetic-field emissions. I found it very illuminating. However, there is one clarification I would like to make: My congressional activity on this issue involved authorization and appropriations to the Environmental Protection Agency, not to the Department of Energy. I support the ongoing research at DOE, but I also believe that the EPA should be playing a role in EMF research. Therefore, earlier this year I introduced an amendment to the EPA research and development authorization bill that authorized the EPA to conduct research on EMF. The amendment was adopted by the House Science Committee but the bill has yet to be sent to the floor for a vote.

I wanted to be sure that the EPA could begin EMF research in Fiscal Year 1991; therefore, in June I entered into a colloquy with Representative [Bob] Traxler, the chairman of the VA, HUD, and Independent Agencies Subcommittee, to request that $1 million be appropriated to the EPA for EMF research.

I am pleased to report that the subcommittee's final conference report for Fiscal Year 91 includes $750,000 to the EPA for EMF research. This is a step in the right direction, and I expect that this issue will receive greater attention in the next Congress.

George E. Brown, Jr.
Member of Congress of the United States
House of Representatives
Washington, D.C.

Science and the Mac

I teach molecular biology in our M.S. and Ph.D.

You could have the pleasure of mixing and matching software for your new Mac.

programs and have been waiting for the appearance of decent molecular software for the Mac. Therefore, I read with great interest Charles Seiter's review of Alchemy II 1.01 (October 1990). Has the time finally arrived when we can do on the Mac (perhaps with a friendlier interface) the things we always wanted to do on a workstation we did not have?

Modern genetics is an area in which computing is playing an essential role in advancing the state of the art. As molecular biologists worldwide gather genetic information faster and faster with advanced technology, more-powerful software and hardware are demanded for the storage, communication, analysis, and interpretation of information. For this kind of work, the most popular platforms so far have been the IBM PC and the VAX. We have tried DNA Inspector II and MacMolly on the Mac without satisfaction. Now a few new gene/protein-analysis systems for the Mac are appearing on the scene. We are currently testing GeneWorks from IntelliGenetics. It would be nice if software in these important areas could get more attention.

Carton W. Chen
Institute of Genetics
National Yang-Ming
Medical College
Shih-Pai, Taipei, Taiwan

Design Gone Awry

Let us pray that Mitch Kapor's conference on software design doesn't become "an event as significant . . . as the birth of the Bauhaus" (*The Iconoclast*, October 1990).

The Bauhaus stands for much of what is wrong with modern design. Its original premise of "form follows function" immediately became corrupted into "form follows the personal whims of a few self-appointed, self-anointed saints who know what's good for the rest of the world."

As a graphic and industrial designer, I shudder to think of the software equivalent of the Seagram's Building.

J. C. Bourque
Miami Lakes, Florida

PageMaker's File Recovery

In response to Jim Heid's otherwise accurate and thorough review of Aldus PageMaker 4.0 [*Reviews*, September 1990], I have to point out a misconception about PageMaker's ability to recover temporary files.

PageMaker performs an automatic minisave at various times, including every time you turn, insert, or delete a page; edit styles; print; or change page setup. Therefore, when a temporary file needs to be recovered, PageMaker can always recover the data back to the last minisave.

Mark Craemer
Aldus Corporation
Seattle, Washington

The Truth about Egghead

All of us at Egghead appreciate the observations about our stores and service in your September 1990 *Commentary*. However, we'd like to clear up any misconceptions customers might have about our stores.

(continues)

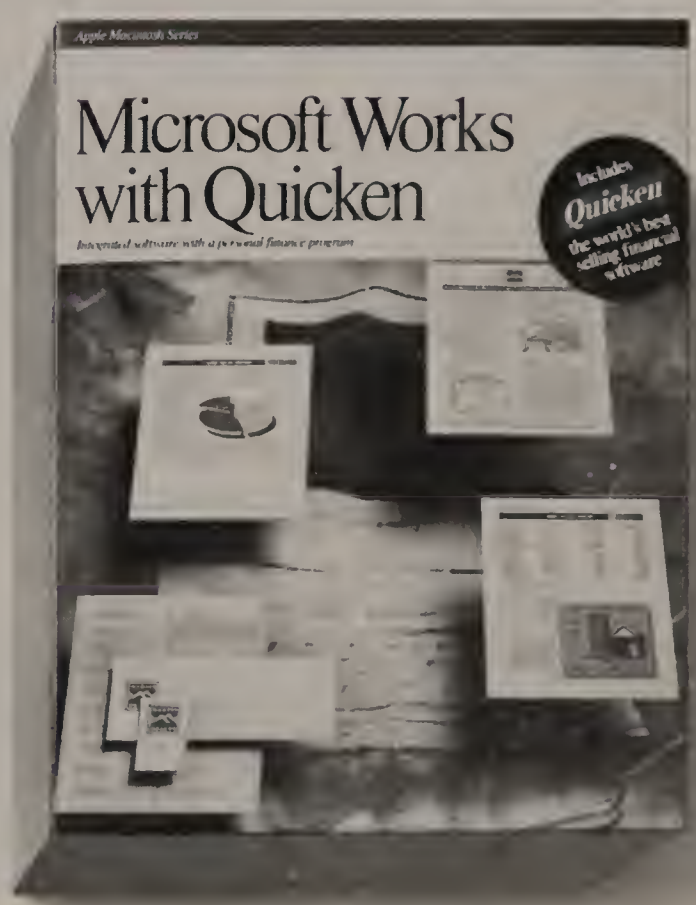
Or leave it to us.

Why put yourself through all of that when all you really need is this.

We've packaged Microsoft® Works with Quicken® in order to give you six powerful tools in one simple box. A word processing module. A spreadsheet module. One for databases. Communications. And personal/small business finances.

Everything you need to get down to business on your Mac®. Quickly and easily.

See your dealer before December 31st. And find out how buying this special package can save you money. Not to mention all those endless hours of frustration.



Microsoft
Making it all make sense®

For more information about Microsoft Works with Quicken call (800) 541-1261, Dept. N84. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Mic[illegible] are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Quicken is a registered trademark of Intuit. Offer good while supplies last and only in the 50 United States. The companies and product names in [illegible] are [illegible]

All of our stores are company owned, not franchises as the commentary stated. And we indeed sell only software and related accessories. One of our San Francisco stores may have appeared to be selling personal computers, but we also sell operating systems and demo them on our in-store PCs, and that's where a misunderstanding may have arisen.

John Kist
Egghead Discount Software
Issaquah, Washington

Fewer Ads, Less Competition

Those of us who started with the Mac in 1982 can remember when *Macworld* was very thin because of the newness of this marvelous machine. We all remember casting longing looks at the PC magazines, which featured relatively large selections of software and hardware at discount prices. Edward Arnold's complaint about the amount of advertising in *Macworld* [*Letters*, August 1990] only proves that the Mac community has come a long way and that superior software and hardware is so readily available that we take it for granted.

As an American abroad, I positively drool over the prices and availability of products advertised in *Macworld*—a result of the intense competition not present over here. Advertising, like that offered by MacConnection, keeps the cost of *Macworld* down. And magazines like *Macworld* keep me informed of the explosive growth in the Mac market. The articles, product announcements, tests, opinions, and the ads all provide a much-needed boost in my own understanding of all the available options.

I have seen *Macworld* grow through the years as an informative, easy-to-understand source on the exciting changes taking place in the Macintosh and hope that it continues to represent all aspects of that machine for many years to come.

Mark Hamilton
Wiesbaden-Erbenheim
Germany

On-Command

Your review of our wireless remote control On-Command [October 1990] contained several errors. The reviewer claimed that (1) On-Command would not let you select menu items, (2) it stops working if you quit the program in which you began your presentation, and (3) On-Command's use of the modem port renders it incompatible with MIDI and telecommunications programs.

On-Command lets you click and drag to make pull-down-menu selections. One On-Command key set can be used for any number of applications running at the same time under MultiFinder. On-Command can run on either the modem or the printer port. It has been tested in several MIDI environments and was found to be MIDI-compatible.

Jason Borovick
Computer Support Corporation
Dallas, Texas
(continues)

Circle 132 on reader service card.

Someone Has Some Explaining To Do.

The Mirror Trinitron uses Sony's patented Trinitron tube for the sharpest color image available.

The Mirror Trinitron comes with an 8-Bit Interface (MacII or SE30) that delivers 256 vivid colors, and software enhancements like Pop-up Menus, Enlarged Cursor and Menubar options, Screen Saver, and Screen Copy.

The Mirror Trinitron is available direct from the manufacturer without any Rep commissions or Dealer mark-up.

The Radius Trinitron uses Sony's patented Trinitron tube for the sharpest color image available.

The Radius Trinitron comes with an 8-Bit Interface (MacII only) that delivers 256 vivid colors, and software enhancements like Tear-off Menus, Enlarged Cursor and Menubar options, Screen Saver, and Screen Copy.

The Radius Trinitron is only available through authorized Radius Dealers.

There Had Better Be A Good Reason To Pay 47% More!

We've long admired the Radius Trinitron Color Display. That's why when we designed our first color display system, we chose to include many of the same concepts. Such as Sony's patented Trinitron tube which is now the defacto standard for the Macintosh. And an 8-Bit Video Interface that delivers 256 colors. And software enhancements like Enlarged Cursor, Enlarged Menubar, Screen Saver, and Screen Copy. And a built-in tilt and swivel base.

So Where's The Difference?

The fact is, in deference to Radius, we've had a much longer time to design a color display. That's why we've been able to build in some important differences. Here are just three:

1. Our ProView Interface delivers 256 color at 72dpi for true WYSIWYG scale so that the image on screen is the same as what you'll get from your printer.

2. Our Pop-up Menu feature is the next logical upgrade to Tear-off Menus, and our Stroke feature saves you both mouse and keyboard time.

3. **FREE!** We are including VideoPaint from Olduvai for a limited time at no charge! VideoPaint is the professional color painting and retouching application that was rated 5 mice by MacUser France.

The Big Difference: You Pay 47% Less When You Purchase Factory-Direct

Why pay all of the additional marketing expenses plus the dealer's profit? We've made installing and using the ProView Trinitron so easy that there's no reason to pay a dealer's 40% margin. Technical support is only a phone call away. (And who better to ask about a product than it's maker!)

Compare For Yourself!

	Radius	Mirror
20" Trinitron	Yes	Yes
8 Bit/256 Colors	Yes	Yes
WYSIWYG scale	No	Yes
Pop-up Menus	No	Yes
Tear-off Menus	Yes	No
Enlarged Cursor Option	Yes	Yes
Enlarged Menubar Option	Yes	Yes
Screen Saver	Yes	Yes
Screen Copy	Yes	Yes
VideoPaint ($495 value)	No	Yes
Dealer Markup	Yes	No
LIST PRICE	**$5690**	**$2997**

"Try one for 30 days, if you don't love it... I want it back.

Ronald Eibensteiner, President/CEO

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105
Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST
Telephone: (612) 633-4450
Fax: (612) 633-3136
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.

1-800-654-5294

ProView is a registered trademark of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Comparisons made on 9/15/90 © 1990, Mirror Technologies, Inc.

Circle 363 on reader service card

W16b

On-Command can work among multiple applications—but only under MultiFinder. This fact is not mentioned anywhere in the manual. On-Command crashed two out of the three MIDI programs we tested, Performer and Finale.—Ed.

CA Keeps Cricket Draw

In your November 1990 *Commentary*, you incorrectly reported that CA-Cricket Draw is no longer being marketed by Computer Associates. In fact, Computer Associates is both marketing and further developing the CA-Cricket Draw, CA-Cricket Graph, and CA-Cricket Presents product line it acquired from Cricket Software in July 1989.

Preferred Publishing of Memphis, Tennessee, owns the marketing rights to Cricket Paint and Cricket ColorPaint.

Kristin Keyes
Computer Associates
San Jose, California

High-Tech Education

I want to let you know what a service your magazine provides for an educator. My job is teaching computer arts and sciences to high school and college students.

Do you have any idea how much a science teacher can enhance a lesson with audio/video software and a Mac? One of my biology teachers had his students observing amoebas through microscopes. He then aimed a black-and-white TV camera down the barrel of the microscope and captured the image with ComputerEyes. Next he printed it on an ImageWriter and had enough copies made for the entire class to put in their notebooks so they could take it home and label the parts while the real thing was still fresh in their minds. The physics teacher uses MacRecorder to explain the principles of digital sound. This inexpensive accessory connected to a Mac and projected with an LCD panel brings sound to life. A cut here and a paste there, and voila! They understand how modern recordings are produced, as well as how information is transmitted through wires and space.

So while your magazine's main thrust is toward the heavy spenders of business and industry, you still haven't forgotten the people with black-and-white Macs. And congratulations are in order for the pressure you have put on vendors to back their products with warranties and customer service. I never thought I'd see the day when a vendor would have an 800 number for customer service instead of just sales.

John Occhuizzo
Norwin School District
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

In Defense of CrystalPrint

I would like to challenge certain portions of Jim Heid's article, "Page Printers Revisited" [October 1990].

Heid refers to our "skimpy 100-sheet tray." The CrystalPrint Publisher and Publisher II have been designed for the personal page printer market, which is characterized by a single user

(continues)

Smarter Forms

Whether it's invoices, travel expenses, office memos or tax returns, Informed™ can help you transform mountains of paperwork into well-organized forms of information.

It's a new way to draw, fill out and manage forms.

Informed Designer

Informed Designer™ comes packed with high performance drawing features.

Grids, guides, rulers, tables, fields, combs, lines, ovals, rectangles, arcs, polygons, type—plus a whole lot more. All with over 1/1000th of an inch accuracy.

Draw or scan. Make revisions in minutes. No more obsolete forms.

SmartForm users!
Now's your chance to get both Informed Designer and Informed Mini-Manager for only $149 (a $384 value). Please call for more information.

Informed, Informed Designer, and Informed Mini-Manager are trademarks of Shana Corporation. SmartForm is a trademark of Claris Corporation.
© 1990 Shana Corporation

Informed Mini Manager

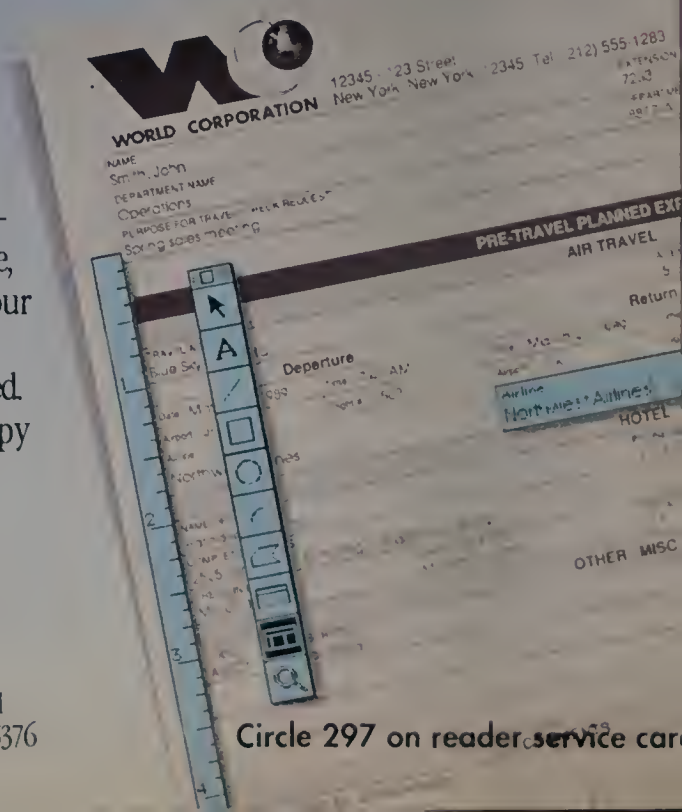
With Informed Mini-Manager™ (sold separately), filling out forms becomes an effortless, error free task.

With built-in intelligence, your forms can calculate, choose and lookup information automatically.

And since Informed Mini-Manager is actually a database, you can store and organize your forms like never before.

So it's time to get Informed. Just give us a call. We'd be happy to tell you more.

Shana Corporation
Advanced Technology Center
105, 9650 - 20th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6N 1G1
Tel. (403) 463-3330 FAX (403) 428-5376



Circle 297 on reader service card

RADIUS
$1690
INCLUDING INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE

MIRROR
$897
INCLUDING INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE

You Can Have Fun. Or Get It Done.

The Radius Pivot is a beautifully tooled piece of equipment. It's sexy in design. And it's fun to play with...twisting the screen into a portrait or landscape orientation. But ask yourself, are you buying it for fashion or for productivity? If it's productivity, you owe it to yourself to compare the Pivot to our PixelView II display. Let's compare:

Which Gives You Extra Viewing Area?

The Pivot's 15" monitor has 30% less screen than our PixelView II 19" display. You pay $18 per sq. in. of viewing area with Radius compared to $6 with PixelView II.

Which Gives You WYSIWYG Scaling?

The PixelView II maintains true WYSIWYG scale so that what you see on screen is what you see on the printed page. Everything is shrunk down on the Pivot's 15" screen.

Which Saves You Desk Space?

One of the benefits of the Radius Pivot is that it's supposed to take less desk space. But the Pivot actually takes more space than our 19" PixelView II monitor just to pivot. 20" to be exact. And forget about leaning anything up against it.

Which Works With A Macintosh Plus, SE, SE30 or II?

Our PixelView II works with the Macintosh Plus, SE, SE30, and any Macintosh II. The Pivot does too, but the pivot feature (that you pay so dearly for), doesn't work on the Macintosh Plus or SE.

Which Saves You 47%?

Unlike Radius, you can purchase your PixelView display system direct from the factory. That means savings. No middleman. No retail mark-up. That's why you pay 47% less for our PixelView II.

Now You Have A Lot Of Good Reasons To Pay Less!

Let's face it, you buy a large screen display to improve your productivity. A quick comparison will reveal that our PixelView display offers more productivity for your money.

$567
INCLUDING INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE

If Budget Or Deskspace Are Really Tight...

Our PixelView I 15" portrait display was designed to take a minimum amount of deskspace, while giving you a full page on screen. And of course it works with any Macintosh Plus, SE, SE30, or II.

Compare For Yourself!

	Radius Pivot	Mirror PixelView II	Mirror PixelView I
Screen size	15"	19"	15"
Viewing area (sq. in.)	90.77	151.58	90.77
WYSIWYG (72 dpi)	No	Yes	No
Vertical refresh	69	78	75
Pop-up Menus	No	Yes	Yes
Tear-off Menus	Yes	No	No
Enlarged Cursor	Yes	Yes	Yes
Enlarged Menubar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Screen Saver	Yes	Yes	Yes
Screen Copy	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full year warranty	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dealer markup	Yes	No	No
LIST PRICE	**$1690**	**$897**	**$567**

"Try one for 30 days, if you don't love it...I want it back. We ship 95% of our orders within 24 hours, so you'll be saving money and time."

Ronald Eibensteiner, President/CEO

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105
Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST
Telephone: (612) 633-4450
Fax: (612) 633-3136
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.

1-800-654-5294

PixelView is a registered trademark of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Comparisons made on 9/15/90. © 1990, Mirror Technologies, Inc.

Circle 341 on reader service card

The Best Macintosh Training Solution For SmallerTraining Budgets

60% of all new software purchased is abandoned within 3 weeks according to a recent survey in *PC Magazine*. Statistics show that hundreds of thousands of dollars are wasted by companies and by individuals who purchase software programs that are never used.

The survey only mentioned programs that have been put away on the shelf. It didn't add in the staggering number of computer users who use *only ten to fifteen percent of their program's capabilities.*

Think of the price of today's Macintosh software. It isn't cheap! Is this money wasted? Only if your Macintosh is half used, if your programs have been stuck on the shelf, or if your Macintosh users are not 100% trained on the computer and each business program.

An Expensive Irony.

Right now thousands of individuals and companies are considering buying faster, more powerful, and more expensive computers. They are also spending thousands more on software upgrades and new software purchases.

Ironically, few are budgeting equal amounts of money for training. The simple truth is that *training* is the least expensive investment you can make. New equipment can increase productivity by micro-seconds. *Training* can increase productivity by days and weeks.

Training Options.

MacAcademy was the first company to nationally offer both live workshops and video training. MacAcademy has specialized in Macintosh training for the past four years and has trained over 50,000 Macintosh users. VIDEO TRAINING is an ideal training solution for companies facing ever-smaller training budgets. Video training is effective, fast, and the least expensive training option available.

Why Video Training?

Speed Learning: The Macintosh is a graphics based machine. It thinks and operates through the use of pictures. Unlike the IBM which is character and keyboard based, the Macintosh is a visual machine. *The emphasis is the screen.* The best way to learn the Macintosh is by *seeing* each technique taught on the actual Macintosh screen. A MacAcademy Video shows you step-by-step each Macintosh technique. Each software technique is clearly and visually taught to the new user.

Flexibility.

Videos can be used by individuals or shown to entire companies. Videos can be checked out and taken home by new employees. Videos can be fast forwarded and rewound to review key techniques. Videos are easy. Studies have shown that many Macintosh users are lazy. Training programs that take a great deal of individual time and effort end up sitting right next to the abandoned software. People already are used to watching videos. MacAcademy videos are usually watched within the first two days!

Quality.

There are other video training programs out there. Most of them are only 45 minutes to an hour in length. Nearly all MacAcademy training videos run a full two hours. Each trainer featured on MacAcademy videos is our highest rated instructor for that program from the two-day live MacAcademy workshops featured in over 100 cities throughout the U.S. Our instructors are not actors or software sales people. They are business executives who have been chosen from hundreds of applicants due to their excellent teaching skills, their thorough knowledge of the program, plus their hands-on business background using the featured program. MacAcademy instructors are unmatched in the industry.

Selection.

MacAcademy now offers over 45 different Macintosh training videos (see next page for complete selection). In most cases we offer video training for beginners, for intermediates, and for the more advanced user.

Price.

Each video is only $49. If you pay hundreds of dollars for the program and thousands of dollars for the computer, doesn't it make sense to invest $49 to make that original investment even more valuable?

Guarantee.

MacAcademy is the most trusted name in Macintosh training. Over 10,000 companies currently rely on MacAcademy video training. We invite you to invest in the most effective and valuable Macintosh training available. If, for any reason, for a full 30 days after receiving your Video Training Tapes, you are not totally satisfied, simply return the tapes for a full refund.

To Order.

Please read the next page which lists all tapes now available and includes complete ordering information. Thank you for your business.

©1990, Florida Marketing International, Inc.

MacAcademy Introduces 43 Macintosh Video Training Tapes

MacAcademy Video Training Series

477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 Dept. MW191

Order Phone: 800-527-1914 FAX 904-677-6717

Videos Only $49 Each (Check Each Desired Tape)

Beg. Mac (Part 1) ____	FileMaker Pro (Part 1) ____	Freehand (Part 1) ____	QuarkXPress (Part 1) ____
Beg. Mac (Part 2) ____	FileMaker Pro (Part 2) ____	Freehand (Part 2) ____	QuarkXPress (Part 2) ____
Advanced Mac ____	FileMaker Pro (Part 3) ____	Word 4.0 (Part 1) ____	QuarkXPress (Part 3) ____
Adobe Illus.(Part 1) ____	FileMaker II (Part 1) ____	Word 4.0 (Part 2) ____	Quicken ____
Adobe Illus.(Part 2) ____	FileMaker II (Part 2) ____	Works (Integration) ____	Canvas (Part 1) ____
Dollars & Sense ____	PageMaker 4.0 (Part 1) ____	Works (W. Process.) ____	Canvas (Part 2) ____
SuperPaint (Part 1) ____	PageMaker 4.0 (Part 2) ____	Works (DataBase) ____	PowerPoint (Part 1) ____
SuperPaint (Part 2) ____	PageMaker 4.0 (Part 3) ____	Works (Spreadsheet) ____	Utilities, CDEV, INIT ____
Excel 2.2 (Part 1) ____	HyperCard Basics ____	Word Perfect (Part 1) ____	MacWrite II (Part 1) ____
Excel 2.2 (Part 2) ____	Small Mac Networks ____	Word Perfect (Part 2) ____	MacWrite II (Part 2) ____
Excel 2.2 (Part 3) ____	Paints & Draws ____	Design & Layout Techniques	

Number of Videos:____ Number x $49: $____ Add $1 per Video S & H: $ ____

Florida Residents add 6%:____ Outside U.S. $3/Video: ____ **TOTAL:$** ____

NAME ____ COMPANY ____

STREET (No P.O. Boxes) ____

CITY ____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

TELEPHONE ____

CREDIT CARD NO. ____ EXP. DATE ____

SIGNATURE ____

Circle 168 on reader service card

TOP 10 REASONS

Z88 Laptop Computer is Mac Owners' Most Popular Portable

1. Weighs Under Two Pounds, Lightweight and Compact
2. Notebook Dimensions: Same Size as this Page. Less Than 1 Inch Thick
3. 20 Hours Use on 4 AA Batteries
4. Built-in Software for Word-processing and Spreadsheets
5. Up to 2 Mb Memory
6. Easily Transfers Files to and from Macs
7. Silent, Spill-proof Keyboard
8. Task Switching
9. Instant On: Everything is where you left it
10. Toll-free Technical Support

From $439

Call 800-441-2780

Order direct from Cambridge Group
200 Stonehinge Lane • Carie Place NY 11514
The Only Authorized Dealer

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Circle 159 on reader service card.

producing high-quality artwork, page layouts, and so forth. The typical workstation consists of a Mac, a scanner, and an output device such as the CrystalPrint Publisher II or an Apple LaserWriter IINT. The workstation with the Publisher II is less cluttered and more productive due to the small footprint of the Publisher II. One of the main reasons for this small footprint is the 100-sheet paper tray. Our users seem to have no problem refilling the paper tray once or twice a week as their needs dictate. The smaller paper capacity seems to be a trend that Qume started. Look at the QMS-PS 410 with its 50-sheet input or the HP IIP with its 50-sheet standard input capacity. This seems to signal a trend toward smaller paper trays for desktop–personal page printers.

We did not "graft" a manual feed to the rear of the Casio engine. We listened to our customers and worked with Casio to produce the LCS-130B with a manual feed to support envelopes and heavier paper stock. We guarantee the manual feed to support between 16-pound and 30-pound paper stock (I have fed 80-pound stock through it without problems).

When we launched Publisher II it did not support the Adobe Type 1 font format, but in September we announced a free upgrade. Heid was informed of this when he got his review unit. All Publisher II owners have been sent free Type 1 upgrades, and all dealer and distributor stock has the Type 1 upgrade installed.

There are three mistakes in the features comparison chart. The standard Publisher II has 3MB of memory, not 2MB. The other emulation in the printer is the LaserJet Series II, not the LaserJet Plus. These optional paper trays are available for the printer: legal, A4, and B5.

Michael K. Harris
Qume Corporation
Milpitas, California

Although the QMS-PS 410 and HP LaserJet IIP each come with 50-sheet trays, both accept optional 250-sheet trays. Of the other recently introduced personal printers, Abaton's LaserScript and Microtek's TrueImage each hold 150 sheets; GCC's PLP II and BLP II each hold 200; and Apple's Personal LaserWriters, TI's microLaser, and NEC's SilentWriter2 Model 9 each hold 250.

Generally, the Publisher II handled manual-feed tasks acceptably, although some wrinkling occurred when it printed envelopes. But the new manual-feed slot is inconveniently located—you must bend over the printer and crane your neck to ensure you're feeding the paper correctly.

When we contacted Qume's public relations firm (after the review was written) to verify the lack of support for Type 1 fonts, no mention was made of the upgrade. Although the printer can now render Type 1 fonts, it ignores their hints, resulting in chunky-looking text at small sizes.

We apologize for the errors in the features chart.—Ed. ■

Letters should be mailed to *Letters, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370, 702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Please include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld.*

How MacInTax Plays in Business.

Kristin Kozlowski, National Account Manager for a Fortune 500 Company

On organizing her life. . .
"My job can be demanding, often requiring a good deal of travel. There's precious little time to organize my personal finances. In the past, I would begin doing my taxes about a week before the April 15 deadline. Poor Uncle Sam. Before using MacInTax™, I would spend an entire weekend organizing piles of receipts – sorting through shoe boxes – frantically itemizing my expenses and deductions."

On discovering MacInTax. . .
"My sister recommended MacInTax. She had been using a Macintosh® for years, so she knew best. Within five minutes I was up and running.

MacInTax proved to be very simple to learn. I liked the fact that I entered my tax information just once, because forms and schedules are linked together, providing updates and calculations automatically. Make a change on any one of the IRS schedules that apply to you, and your 1040 is instantly updated. MacInTax is great product – really fun to use."

The difference MacInTax can make for you . .
"You frequently hear companies making *claims* about supporting their customers. The MacInTax folks really stand behind their products. Besides providing tax update information on a regular basis, they've built helpful features right into the product – like the ability to access IRS instructions by double clicking on any line item.

MacInTax takes the drudgery out of tax preparation, providing you with every conceivable form, schedule or worksheet required. But why not see for yourself – why MacInTax has been the #1 best selling tax preparation product for the Macintosh for 5 years running. Just ask any of the hundreds of thousands of people out there who have already tried it!"

Learn how MacInTax can make a difference for you. See an authorized MacInTax dealer, or call direct and get a free catalogue that includes our entire line of tax products.

For information, call: 1-800-622-6829.

All ® registermarks and ™ trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Softview, Inc.

Circle 171 on reader service card

S O F T V I E W

After midnight, we

Timing is everything.
Every week night at 3:15 AM we put our reputation right on the line. Because a few minutes later the last plane takes off from Airborne Express's private airport deep in the country's heartland.

That's when we test the limits of how late we can take orders and still get them out for "Next Day" *(in other words, Same Day)* delivery.

You see, we have our own distribution center right at Airborne's airport. Which means we can make sure that the cargo doors stay open for your order 'til the last possible minute.

So say you're working into the wee hours. And suddenly find you need something for your Macintosh IMMEDIATELY!!! Call us.

Because at MacConnection, amazing things happen after midnight.

let it all hang out.

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

Order today. Get it today. $3.

ORDER BETWEEN MIDNIGHT AND 3:15 AM FOR SAME DAY DELIVERY!

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

©COPYRIGHT 1990 PC CONNECTION, INC. MACCONNECTION IS A DIVISION AND REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.

All together now!

Let your Mac do the juggling.

Using eight programs means *learning* eight programs. Unless you get the whole works with **SmartWorks:** word processing, outlining, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw, paint, and communications. All with a single, easy-to-learn interface and on-line HyperCard help. It's easy to juggle data between modules. And you can also import/export most popular file formats (including *Microsoft Works* and *AppleWorks/AppleWorks GS* files).

Ready to switch? Upgrade from *MS Works:* $99

If you use *MS Works* you can upgrade to SmartWorks for only $99 and get *eight integrated applications* instead of five. Just send the first page of your manual or original system disks to us at 22 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456, ATTN: Upgrades. As soon as they arrive, we'll ship you SmartWorks overnight. You'll be working smarter in no time.

Leonard Development...30 day MBG

8039 SmartWorks 1.0 ..... $185
8227 SmartWorks Upgrade 99

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

©Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

Fill it up.

Do you believe these prices?
SIMM prices are now lower than ever. In fact, we just broke the $50 price barrier. Just order two 1-Meg, 80 ns SIMMs and you'll get them for the incredible price of $99! All our SIMMs are backed by a two-year warranty and come with a free installation booklet and video (VHS or 8mm) to help you put your SIMMs in their place. We also offer toll-free technical support if you need further assistance.

Get the power you need.
Whatever Mac you own, filling it up with our SIMMs is the cost-effective way to get the power you need for multitasking and memory-intensive applications. We recommend (and only sell) 80 ns SIMMs because they work with every Mac on the market except the IIfx and Portable. Ask us about our special SIMMs for those Macs.

SIMMs ... 2 Year Warranty

1107	1-Meg (80 ns)	$57
8316	2-Meg Set (80 ns)	99
4748	Mac Toolkit	8

SIMM prices subject to change without notice.

MacConnection® 1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

©Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

Order Between Midnight & 3:15 AM EST for Same-Day Delivery.

Would you be

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

We only carry the very latest versions of products. The version numbers shown here are based on the best available information at press time. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

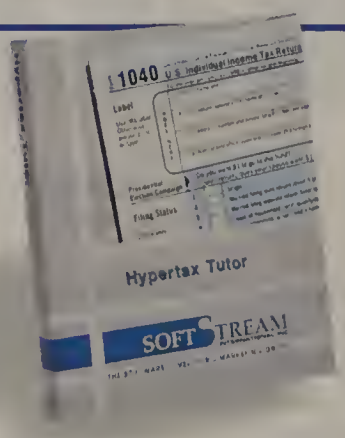
Softview
3470 *MacInTax*–Four time "World Class" and "Eddy" Award Winner! Jerry Pournelle, *Info World* columnist says "... MacInTax makes it almost fun to do your taxes." Chock full of new features for 1990! . . . . . $59.

DAILY BUSINESS

★Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG
5872 Checkwriter II 3.0 . . . . . 32.
8053 Aatrix Ultimate Payroll 1.0 . . . . . 189.
Abacus Concepts
4482 StatView SE + Graphics 1.03 . . . . . 179.
4481 StatView II 1.03 . . . . . 279.
SuperANOVA 1.1 *(for Plus/SE or II)* ea. 309.
5907 Statview II/SuperANOVA Bundle . . 569.
★Acius ... 30 day MBG
6948 File Force 1.0 . . . . . 249.
5618 4th Dimension 2.1 . . . . . 489.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime *(4 user)* . . 249.
7838 4D Compiler 1.0 . . . . . 895.
★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
5608 DocuComp 1.5 . . . . . 89.
A Lasting Impression
5465 ResumExpert . . . . . 48.
Sales & Marketing, Students, Education, Finance & Banking, Management Edition, Computer Science & Engineering, Health Services, & Arts & Leisure . . . . ea. 48.
5749 Cover Letters . . . . . 48.
★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7619 Planisoft 1.0 *(1 user)* . . . . . 139.
Ashton-Tate
1324 FullWrite 1.0 *(while supplies last)* . . . 39.
★Avery ... 60 day MBG
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.0 . . . . . 49.
★Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG
1539 MacCalc 1.2D . . . . . 79.

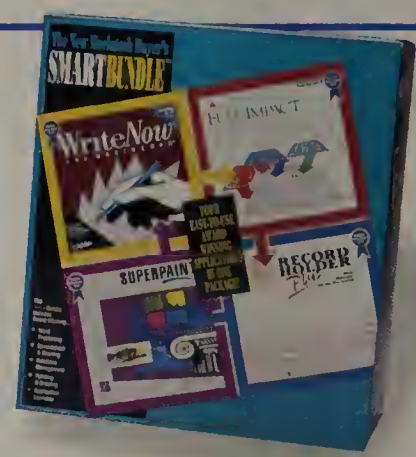
Creative Software ... 30 day MBG
6645 *Easy Color Paint 2.0–Macworld* (9/90) finds it "satisfyingly strong." *MacUser* (9/90) gives it 4 Mice, says "it's a pleasure." This new enhanced version makes a *perfect* holiday gift! . . . . . $45.

★Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG
Rags to Riches Led, Pay or Rec ea. 118.
1622 Rags to Riches 3-Pack . . . . . 289.
1611 C.A.T. 3.0 . . . . . 289.
★Checkfree Corp. ... 30 day MBG
6928 Checkfree Mac 1.5 . . . . . 20.
★CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
5861 CashLedger 1.30 . . . . . 115.
5862 Payroll 4.10 . . . . . 175.
5863 MultiLedger 1.4 . . . . . 235.
Chipsoft
8059 TurboTax Personal/1040 1.0 . . . . . 50.
State Packages *(CA, IL, MA, MD, MI, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OR and VI)* . . . ea. 28.
Claris
1129 MacWrite II 1.1 . . . . . 142.
8216 FileMaker Pro . . . . . 218.
1125 MacProject II 2.1 . . . . . 365.
★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
4700 BigThesaurus 1.0 . . . . . 64.
1768 Coach Professional 3.1 . . . . . 124.
★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.03 . . . . . 189.
★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
1543 Thunder II 1.01 *(Batteries Included)* 49.



Softstream Int'l. ... 30 day MBG
8175 *HyperTax Tutor*–Quickly answers your tax questions and leads you thru the jungle of income tax laws. Full explanations for filing tax returns are available at the click of a mouse . . . . . $62.

★Fox Software ... 30 day MBG
5572 FoxBASE II/Mac 2.01 . . . . . $292.
★Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG
7070 Language Master 2.0 59
Informix
4955 Wingz 1.1A 245
★Intuit ... 30 day MBG
2425 Quicken 1.5 . . . . . 35.
★Leonard Develop. ... 30 day MBG
8039 SmartWorks 1.0 . . . . . 185.
8227 SmartWorks Upgrade *(MS Works)* . . 99.
★Lifetree Software ... 30 day MBG
6984 Correct Grammar 1.07 . . . . . 49.
★Mainstay ... 30 day MBG
7718 MacFlow 3.1.5 . . . . . 125.
7715 MacSchedule 2.0.4 . . . . . 125.
7716 Mark Up 1.0.3 . . . . . 152.
★MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 . . . . . 135.
★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2733 WordFinder 2.0 . . . . . 34.
7506 Inside Information . . . . . 68.
7820 Random House Encyclopedia . . . . 68.



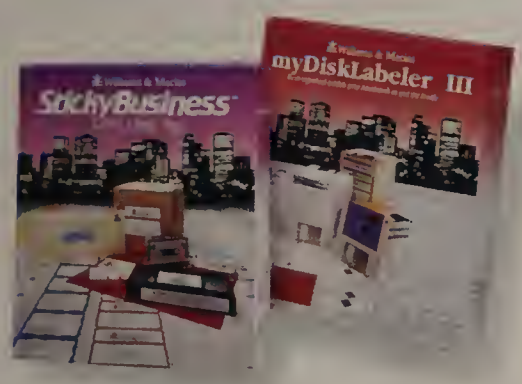
T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
8206 *SmartBundle*–A total solution for first-time Macintosh buyers: A collection of four easy-to-use applications in one bundle *at an incredible price*–the best value in Macintosh software today! . . . . . $215.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2866 File 2.0A . . . . . 123.
2884 Works 2.00B . . . . . 179.
4969 Word 4.0A . . . . . 245.
2865 Excel 2.2A . . . . . 245.
5454 The Microsoft Office . . . . . 525.
Microsoft Press
7680 Word on Apple Mac Book . . . . . 18.
6500 Excel Money Mgr. Book *(incl. disk)* . 25.
★New Horizons ... 30 day MBG
6262 WordMaker 1.0.1 . . . . . 65.
★Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
5048 EndLink 1.1.3 . . . . . 58.
4602 EndNote 1.3 . . . . . 85.
8010 EndNote Plus 1.0 . . . . . 145.
★Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
4228 For the Record 2.0 . . . . . 30.
2981 WillMaker 4.0 . . . . . 37.
★Odesta ... 30 day MBG
5621 Double Helix III 3.0R6 . . . . . 389.
6468 DataDesk 3.0 459
Paragon Concepts
5683 Nisus 3.01 . . . . . 245.
★Peachtree ... 30 day MBG
5207 atOnce! 1.1 *(formerly Layered)* . 285

a little impressed

Mysterium Tremendum ... 30 day MBG
5841 *Moriarty's Revenge*–An intriguing detective game. Track a suspect around the world and determine his characteristics to catch him. Increasing difficulty. Computerized detective's notebook and over 1,000 clues . . . . . $32.

★Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
DynoPage 1.0 or Dynodex 2.0. ea. 57.
7448 Dynodex Paper *(100 sheets, 300 pgs.)* 14.
★PowerUp ... 30 day MBG
7696 Calendar Creator . . . . . 35.
7697 Letter Writer Plus 1.1 . . . . . 52.
7694 Address Book Plus 2.0 . . . . . 52.
8028 Address Book/Letter Writer Bundle . 87.
7698 Fast Forms 2.0 . . . . . 105.
★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
4781 Vantage 1.5 . . . . . 52.
7650 Direct Mail 1.0.2 . . . . . 52.
4780 DAtabase 1.5 . . . . . 68.
★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4582 Panorama 1.5 . . . . . 245.
★Reality Technolgoies ... 30 day MBG
6929 WeathBuilder 1.0 . . . . . 145.



Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG
4976 *StickyBusiness 1.3*–Mail merge! Supports over 300 labels, cards, & envelopes from all major suppliers. Designs customized templates . $51.
6926 *myDiskLabeler III 3.0*–Reads disks & prints labels & reports with graphics in seconds . . 42.

★Reference Software ... 30 day MBG
6268 Grammatik Mac 2.0 . . . . . $50.
Satori Software
3320 BulkMailer 3.25 . . . . . 75.
★Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG
Sensible Grammar or Bookends ea. 51.
★Shana ... 30 day MBG
7693 Informed Mini-Manager v. 1.1 . . . . . 54.
8201 Informed AutoForm. . . . . 75.
7692 Informed Designer v. 1.0.4 . . . . . 159.
★Softstream Int'l. ... 30 day MBG
8175 HyperTax Tutor . . . . . 62.
8279 HyperTax Tutor/MacInTax Bundle . . 99.
★Softsync ... 30 day MBG
7129 Accountant, Inc. Professional 1.0 . 345.
Softview
3470 MacInTax . . . . . 59.
★Software Discoveries ... 30 day MBG
8118 RecordHolder Plus . . . . . 85.
★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
6508 The Resume Kit . . . . . 35.
★Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG
6097 InvoicIt 1.01 *(reqs. MacMoney)* . . . . 49.
3289 MacMoney 3.5 . . . . . 59.
★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3422 More 3.0. . . . . 265.
★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
4504 Acta Advantage 1.02 . . . . . 63.
6069 KeyPlan 1.0 . . . . . 243.
★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6617 KaleidaGraph 2.1 . . . . . 145.
★Systat, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
7410 Systat 5.0 . . . . . 599.
★Teleware ... 30 day MBG
7616 M.Y.O.B. 2.0 . . . . . 145.
★TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG
2986 Timeslips III 2.0. . . . . 195.
★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
7923 WriteNow 2.2/Grammatik Mac. . . . 117.
8206 SmartBundle. . . . . 215.
★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.5 . . . . . 229.
★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
6742 Desk 1.0. . . . . 229.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

★Aapps ... 30 day MBG
7117 DigiVideo 1.0 *(black & white)* . . . . 398.
7114 DigiVideo Color . . . . . 639.
★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
8052 Cheshire 1.0. . . . . 63.
Adobe Systems
Adobe Type Library . . . . . call
6957 Adobe Type Reunion 1.0. . . . . 38.
5750 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 . . . . . 55.
6053 Adobe Plus Pack. . . . . 109.
6156 Adobe Plus Pack/ATM. . . . . 159.
6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 . . . . . 59.
6985 Adobe ATM/TypeAlign Pack . . . . . 89.
Adobe Type Set 1, 2 or 3. . . . . call
8042 Adobe Type Sets 1-2-3 Bundle . . . 199.
1137 Adobe Illustrator 3.0 . . . . . 349.

Adobe Systems
1137 *Illustrator 3.0*–Direct, on-screen entering & manipulation of text. Control every aspect of the characters, including kerning, text on a corner & more. Currently bundled with ATM 2.0 . $349.
5750 *Adobe Type Manager 2.0* . . . . . 55.

6644 Adobe Photoshop 1.0. . . . . 499.
5605 TrueForm 2.1 . . . . . 225.
5001 StreamLine 1.2. . . . . 225.
Smart Art I, II, III, or IV . . . . . ea. 59.
★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
3506 SuperPaint 2.0 . . . . . 135.
3980 Digital Darkroom 1.1. . . . . 259.
3507 Super3D 2.1. . . . . 339.
Persuasion, PrePrint or FreeHand ea. 329.
7088 PageMaker 4.0. . . . . 499.
8054 Design Team *(PM, FH & PrePrint)* . 889.
Altsys
5425 Art Importer 2.0 . . . . . 85.
6499 Metamorphosis 1.5. . . . . 85.
1195 Fontographer 3.1 . . . . . 249.
★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7784 Color MacCheese 1.05. . . . . 57.

Paracomp
7441 *Swivel 3D Professional 1.0*–One of the best selling 24-bit 3D program available . . . . $439.
7839 *FilmMaker 1.0*–Features full animation, anti-aliasing and transparency for multimedia presentations . . . . . 439.

240C

MMC

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

We'll Ship Your Order for $3.

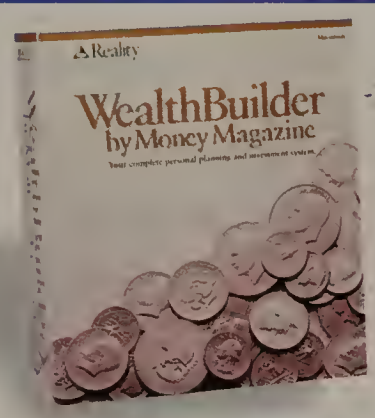
If your order came

Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 *After Dark 2.0*–New! Over 30 displays & SOUND. Ticking clocks, thunder, munching worms. Use company logo, messages. Great Fish, Flying Toasters, & MultiModule. Random display, & password sleep. . . . . $22.

Broderbund Software
1427 The Print Shop 1.3.1 . . . . . 35.
6281 TypeStyler 1.5 . . . . . 115.
★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
7481 Amazing Paint 1.0 . . . . . 65.
Claris
1123 MacPaint II 2.0 . . . . . 92.
1117 MacDraw II 1.1 . . . . . 289.
8007 Claris CAD 2.0 . . . . . 649.
Computer Associates/Cricket
1668 CA-Cricket Graph 1.3.2 . . . . . 119.
★Creative Software ... 30 day MBG
6645 Easy Color Paint 2.0 . . . . . 45.
★Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG
8037 Freedom of Press Light *(17 fonts)* . . 56.
6517 Freedom of Press 3.0 . . . . . 255.
★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
6095 DeltaGraph 1.5 . . . . . 109.
★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
6365 UltraPaint 1.0 . . . . . 125.
1769 Canvas 2.1 . . . . . 189.
★Design Science ... 30 day MBG
8205 Parafont . . . . . 59.
★Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG
MacGallery *(Paint or HyperCard)* ea. 27.

Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 *Icon It!*–Quickly creates custom icons for all applications. . . . . $45.
8252 *Magic Typist*–A time saving utility to relieve you from typing long words, sentences and paragraphs over again. . . . . 50.

Cliptures: Business 1 or 2. . . . ea. $69.
7684 Cliptures: Sports 3 . . . . . 69.
Dubl-Click Software
WetPaint Clip-Art . . . . . ea. 42.
★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
8056 Studio/32 . . . . . 449.
★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer. . . . . 89.
2199 MacRecorder Sound System 2.01. 159.
★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
6728 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 . . . . . 37.
★Generic Software ... 60 day MBG
7454 Generic CADD 1.0 . . . . . 375.
Innovative Data Design
2417 MacDraft 2.1. . . . . 279.
4707 Dreams 1.1 . . . . . 319.
Letraset
2619 ImageStudio 1.5 . . . . . 139.
2621 Ready Set Go! 4.5A . . . . . 165.
4709 LetraStudio 1.5. . . . . 275.
6300 FontStudio 1.0 . . . . . 359.
6301 ColorStudio 1.0 . . . . . 649.



Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG
6929 *WealthBuilder 1.0*–Earn more, invest wisely & save effectively with WealthBuilder, your complete personal planning & investment system. Objective information on up to 1,200 mutual funds & 10,000 stocks & bonds . $145.

★Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG
Over 100 language fonts. . . . . call
MacKanji 6.0 or LaserVietnamese ea. 79.
★MacroMind ... 30 day MBG
6159 MacroMind Accelerator. . . . . 125.
5087 MacroMind Director 2.0 . . . . . 439.
★Mainstay ... 30 day MBG
7714 Capture 3.0 . . . . . 45.
★MediaLab Tech. ... 30 day MBG
8218 Picture Link . . . . . 225.
★MicroFrontier ... 30 day MBG
7886 ENHANCE 1.0.3 . . . . . 239.
★MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG
7554 MapArt *(Paint)*. . . . . 41.
MapArt *(EPS)* or MapArt *(PICT)* . . . . 99.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2878 PowerPoint 2.01 . . . . . 245.
PANTONE
7466 Process Color Imaging Guide. . . . . 49.
Paracomp
7421 DrawTools 1.0. . . . . 62.
7728 SwivelArt 1.0. . . . . 82.
4597 Swivel 3D 1.1 . . . . . 295.
7441 Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 . . . . . 439.
5028 Model Shop 1.1 . . . . . 375.
7839 FilmMaker 1.0. . . . . 439.

JAM Software ... 30 day MBG
6089 *Smart Alarms with Appointment Diary 3.0*–A Macintosh reminder and calendar system featuring: auto backup, variable snooze, multiple reminders, weekly and monthly views, and zoom. Multiple users available $63.

★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
7828 Exposure Pro . . . . . 69.
8055 Screenshot . . . . . 31.
Quark
7612 Quark XPress 3.0 . . . . . 529.
Softview
7499 if:X Forms Designer 1.0. . . . . 169.
★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
3446 The Curator 1.05. . . . . 71.
★Springboard ... 30 day MBG
3530 Certificate Maker 2.0. . . . . 22.
4497 Top Honors 1.01 . . . . . 57.
4500 Springboard Publisher II 2.0 . . . . . 107.
Strata
7773 Stratavision 3D. . . . . 369.
7772 Stratavision 3D/Renderman Bundle. 999.
Strategic Mapping
6518 ATLAS*MapMaker 4.5 . . . . . 369.
★SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
5625 PixelPaint Professional 2.0 . . . . . 465.
★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
8172 Mariah 1.0 . . . . . 94.
★Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 Icon It . . . . . 45.
Magic Typist, Art Fonts, Sound Cups or Art Clips 1 . . . . . ea. 50.
8281 Art Clips 2. . . . . 65.
8248 Font Share . . . . . 129.
3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 . . . 50.
4583 Images: Business 1 or Accents. . ea. 65.
★Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
7115 Publish It! *Easy* 2.0 . . . . . 145.
5908 Publish It! 1.2 . . . . . 222.
★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3633 ClickArt Christian Images . . . . . 39.
7424 EPS Animals & Nature . . . . . 82.
★Wildflower ... 30 day MBG
6512 SnapJot 2.0 . . . . . 32.
★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 . . . . . 115.

PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES

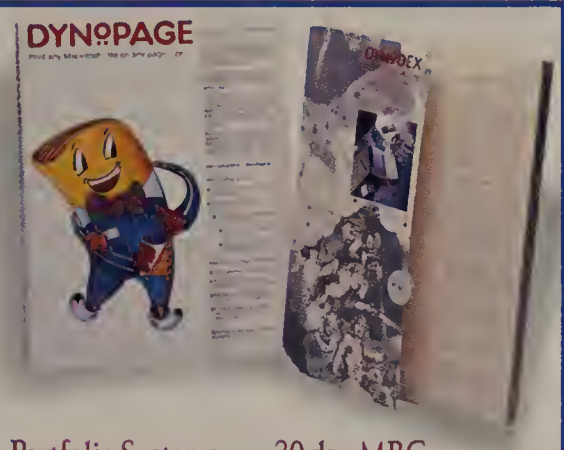
★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
5236 CanOpener 1.1 . . . . . 63.
★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
8051 In touch 1.0 . . . . . 40.

in 12 hours or less?

Chipsoft
8059 *TurboTax Personal/1040 1.0*–Easy to use and the most complete software for preparing individual tax returns. TurboTax provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance. . . . . $50.

★Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
1016 Tempo II 1.2.4 . . . . . 93.
7835 Tempo II Plus . . . . . 105.
★Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG
6169 Shortcut 1.5 . . . . . 46.
7504 Programmer's Assistant 1.0 . . . . . 57.
6740 StuffIt Deluxe 1.1 . . . . . 63.
★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
5100 SuperCard 1.5 . . . . . 199.
★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard Extended 2.5 *(1 user)* . . 145.
★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7783 INIT Manager . . . . . 35.
★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 After Dark 2.0 . . . . . 22.
1541 Stepping Out II 2.02 . . . . . 49.
★Bravo ... 30 day MBG
5404 SPAMM 1.1 . . . . . 48.
★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2269 QuickDEX 1.4D . . . . . 34.
7443 A.M.E. 1.1 . . . . . 159.
★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
4689 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 . . . . 31.
1727 CalendarMaker 3.0 . . . . . 31.
6278 DiskTop 4.0 . . . . . 63.
7518 Alarming Events 1.0 . . . . . 85.
8024 QuicKeys 2.0 . . . . . 94.
★Central Point ... 30 day MBG
5040 Copy II Mac 7.2 . . . . . 23.
5041 Mac Tools Deluxe 1.0 . . . . . 75.
★Connectix ... 30 day MBG
7830 Maxima 1.0 . . . . . 89.
6123 Virtual 2.03 *(for SE/30, IIcx, IIx, & IIci)* 115.
6122 Virtual 2.02 *(for Mac II, incl. PMMU)* . 188.
★Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 Retrospect 1.2 . . . . . 148.
7945 Retrospect Remote . . . . . 265.
7946 Remote *(10 Pack)* . . . . . 148.
★Design Science ... 30 day MBG
7887 MathType 2.0 . . . . . 89.

★Digitalk ... 60 day MBG
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 . . . . . $124.
Dubl-Click Software
7974 ClickChange . . . . . 41.
1824 Calculator Construction Set 2.05 . . . 45.
★Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG
4287 PYRO! 4.0 *(screen saver)* . . . . . 25.
3955 Suitcase II 1.2.6 . . . . . 49.
7700 File Director 1.0 . . . . . 82.
FastBack II 2.5 or DiskLock 2.0 . . . 118.
3383 SuperSpool 5.0 . . . . . 62.
3382 SuperLaserSpool 2.02 . . . . . 93.
3378 SuperLaserSpool 5-Pack 2.02 . . . . 315.
★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
6701 HyperSpeller 1.0 . . . . . 29.
★HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG
8259 RefBase 1.0 . . . . . 105.
★Hyperpress Publishing ... 30 day MBG
4233 Icon Factory 1.0 . . . . . 45.



Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
6916 *Dynodex 2.0*–For Filofax, Day-Timer, or any personal organizer. Manages & prints addresses. Labels & rolodex cards tool includes free DA. $57.
7992 *DynoPage 1.0*–Prints any Macintosh file to personal-organizer pages. Just insert and go! . 57.

ICOM Simulations
4084 On Cue 1.3 . . . . . 35.
5681 HyperTMON 1.0 . . . . . 57.
4085 TMON 2.8.4 . . . . . 86.
Individual Software
Power Macros Excel or MS Word *ea.* 26.
4719 101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.2 35.
★Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
6171 MacPrint 1.23 . . . . . 94.
JAM Software
6089 Smart Alarms 3.0 w/Appt. Diary 3.1 63.
6088 Smart Alarms 3.0 *(1-4 users)* . . . . . 125.
★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
5457 QuickLock 2.0 . . . . . 34.
2591 The NightWatch 1.03 . . . . . 85.
6134 MacSafe II . . . . . 107.
★Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG
6267 KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 . . . . . 33.
7445 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 . . . . . 65.
★Loop Software ... 30 day MBG
5442 PictureBook 3.2 . . . . . 39.

Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
8172 *Mariah 1.0*–The "put everything ... find anything" multimedia organizer! Combine sounds, graphics, text and animation in the same customized catalogue. Search volumes in seconds! 14 image formats supported . . . . $94.

★Magic Software ... 30 day MBG
7267 AutoSave II 1.1 . . . . . 28.
7268 POWERicons 1.0 . . . . . 39.
7270 Backmatic 1.1 . . . . . 50.
★MainStay ... 30 day MBG
7722 Marco Polo 1.0.1 . . . . . 152.
★Microcom ... 30 day MBG
4803 Virex 2.8 . . . . . 56.
★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2732 GOfer 2.0 . . . . . 45.
★Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
7068 INITPicker 2.0 . . . . . 35.
Redux 1.62 or Rival 1.1.4 . . . . *ea.* 49.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
4471 QuickBasic 1.0 . . . . . 64.
★Millenium Software ... 30 day MBG
6105 HyperX 4.0 . . . . . 99.

SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
3377 *DiskFit 2.0*–Simple, reliable backup to all types of media. New 2.0 version now has enhanced folder selection, unattended backup, and more. Try Network DiskFit for AppleShare and TOPS Networks . . . . . $58.

240C

MMC

MacConnection®

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

30 and 60 Day MBG On Highlighted Companies.

Shipping 'til 3:15 (AM)

★**Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
6925 Now Utilities 2.0 . . . . . $75.
6739 Prototyper 3.0 . . . . . 184.
Olduvai
4503 MultiClip 2.0 . . . . . 72.
★**ON Technology ... 1 year MBG**
6385 On Location 1.0.2 . . . . . 75.
Palomar Software
8210 Plottergeist 1.0 . . . . . 199.
★**Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG**
6656 Personality 1.1 . . . . . 49.
★**Salient Software ... 30 day MBG**
7404 DiskDoubler 3.0 . . . . . 45.
7403 Partner 1.01 . . . . . 56.
★**Softstream Int'l. ... 30 day MBG**
5440 HyperHIT 2.2 . . . . . *special* 119.
7450 HyperHIT Relational . . . . . 269.
★**Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG**
6647 HandOff II . . . . . 52.
★**Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG**
3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 . . . . 56.
3449 SuperGlue II 2.01 . . . . . 75.
★**Somak Software ... 30 day MBG**
ScriptEdit 2.0 or SharpenUp 1.0 ea. 62.

Broderbund Software
8266 *SimEarth*–Simulates many different aspects of a planet including climate, evolution, atmosphere composition and civilization. Manipulate atmospheric, geospheric, climatic and life processes while watching your planet evolve . $40.

★**Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG**
6692 PLUS 2.0 . . . . . 115.
★**SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG**
3377 DiskFit 2.0 . . . . . 58.
3379 Network DiskFit 1.5 . . . . . 225.
★**Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac *(SAM)* . 67.
5724 Symantec Utilities for Mac *(SUM II)* . 99.
3421 THINK Pascal 3.0 . . . . . 165.
3420 THINK C 4.0 . . . . . 165.
6748 Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.0 . . . . 84.
★**Synex ... 30 day MBG**
7147 MacEnvelope 5.0 . . . . . 57.
6666 MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 . . . . . 159.
★**Systems Compatibility ... 30 day MBG**
7872 Software Bridge 1.0 . . . . . 79.
★**Teletypesetting ... 30 day MBG**
8058 TScript . . . . . 92.
★**TGS Systems ... 30 day MBG**
6667 Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version . . . 245.
★**Williams & Maclas ... 30 day MBG**
3781 LaserWriter Label Pack *(216)* . . . . . 18.
6926 myDiskLabeler III 3.0 . . . . . 42.
4976 StickyBusiness 1.3 . . . . . 51.

Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
VocabuLearn/ce–Building blocks of language. New version features: type answers, user modifiable options, create personal data stacks, keep statistics, & more. 3 hours of sound. Includes free HyperCard 2.0 . . **see line listing.**

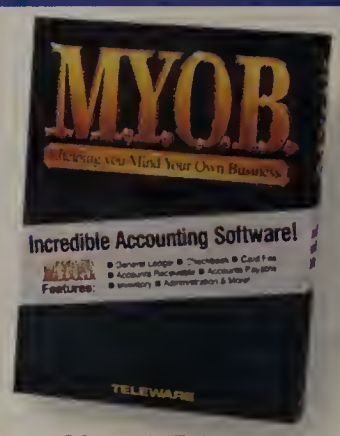
6927 StickyBusiness Plus 1.3 *(bar codes)* 91.
Wolfram Research
8276 Mathematica . . . . . 449.
8273 Mathematica Enhanced . . . . . 699.
★**Zedcor ... 60 day MBG**
3985 ZBasic 5.0 . . . . . 99.

CD-ROM

Activision
5127 Manhole *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . 34.
8125 Cosmic Osmo *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . 40.
Broderbund Software
5237 Whole Earth Catalog *(CD-ROM)* . . . 89.
CD Technology
8057 CD-ROM Porta Drive . . . . . 649.
★**Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
6767 MediaTracks Multimedia CD Pack . 319.
★**Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG**
7771 Webster's Dictionary *(CD-ROM)* . . 159.
★**HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG**
7473 Learn to Speak French *(CD-ROM)*. 175.
7829 Learn to Speak Spanish *(CD-ROM)* 175.
★**MacroMind ... 30 day MBG**
7712 MacroMind CD-ROM . . . . . 125.

Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
7116 *Rival 1.1.4*–Affords complete protection from viruses without tedious disk scans. Just pop Rival into your System Folder and you're totally safe. User groups get new vaccines for free . . . . . $49.

★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
6382 The Microsoft Office *(CD-ROM)*. . $599.
NEC
Image Gallery, Image Folio, Type Gallery PS, Photo Gallery or Clip-Art 3D *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . ea. 246.
6744 CDR35 CD-ROM Portable Drive . . 399.
7352 Battery Pack for CDR35 . . . . . 59.
6743 Mac Driver Kit . . . . . 64.
★**Passport Design ... 30 day MBG**
8255 Desktop Music Creativity *(CD-ROM)* 189.
★**Somak Software ... 30 day MBG**
LaserArt CD-ROM Vol. 1 or 2 . . ea. 62.
Toshiba
6749 XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive . . . . . 779.
★**Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG**
8219 CD Funhouse . . . . . 35.
7966 U.S. Government Seals *(CD-ROM)* . 49.
6576 Vietnam Remembered *(CD-ROM)*. . 69.
6369 The World Factbook 1989 *(CD-ROM)* 69.
7678 USA Factbook *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . 75.
7679 Disc Tracy Prog. Detective *(CD-ROM)* 75.
7965 Best of MacTutor *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . 99.
7374 Sport News Baseball Stats *(CD-ROM)* 139.
6370 Quick Art *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . 175.
7964 N. Amer. Facsimile Book *(CD-ROM)*. 269.



Teleware ... 30 day MBG
7616 *M.Y.O.B. 2.0*–Incredible accounting software. "Best business deal on the Mac"–MacUser Eddy Awards. A/R, A/P, G/L, Checkbook, Inventory, and Card File. Easy to set up and use, full integration, custom forms. . $145.

EDUCATION & RECREATION

Accolade
8221 Balance of the Planet . . . . . 29.
8217 Ishido: The Way of the Stones . . . . 32.
8220 Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18 . . . . . 34.
Activision
4486 Manhole . . . . . 28.
★**Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG**
Dark Castle or Beyond Dark Castle ea. 32.
★**Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG**
1215 Practica Musica 2.2 . . . . . 69.
★**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
7785 Talking Moose . . . . . 23.
★**Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG**
Gems of The Word 1.0 *(KJ or NI)* ea. 25.
HyperBible 2.0 *(KJ or NI)* . . . . ea. 125.
★**Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG**
6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.
Bright Star Technology
1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 . . . . . 30.

orders will be seen

Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7126 *Reunion 2.0*—The family tree software only for the Mac. Quickly record your family information and images. Create charts and documents worthy of publication. Rated 4½ Mice by *MacUser* . . . . . $89.

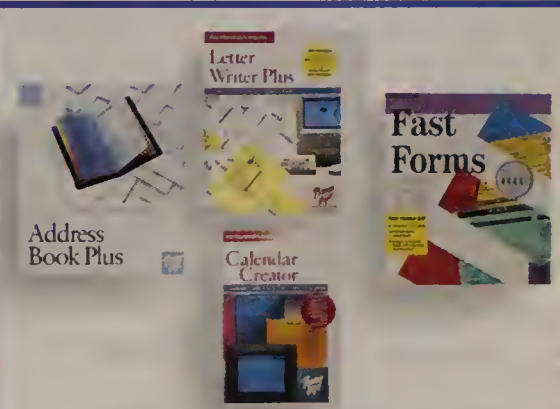
Broderbund Software
4314 Type! 1.0 . . . . . 18.
4540 Ancient Art of War at Sea *(CP)* . . . . . 26.
6516 The Playroom *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
4229 Carmen Sandiego Series *(CP)* . . .ea. 29.
8266 SimEarth 1.0 . . . . . 40.
4966 SimCity 1.2 *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
5871 SimCity Supreme 1.2C . . . . . 47.
Geometry 1.2 *(CP)*, Physics 1.2 *(CP)*, Calculus 1.2 *(CP)* . . . . . ea. 58.
Bullseye
Ferrari *(CP)* or P51 Mustang *(CP)* ea. 31.
Carina Software
5726 Voyager 1.2 . . . . . 88.
★**Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG**
2268 Crystal Quest 2.2 . . . . . 29.
Mission Starlight or Sky Shadow ea. 29.

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 *FileGuard Extended 2.5*—Protect your hard drives, applications, files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail. 5 & 10 user also available . . . . $145.

Coda Music Systems
8188 MusicProse 2.0 . . . . . $299.
5604 Finale 2.5 . . . . . 549.
Davidson & Associates
1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
6128 Math Blaster Mystery *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
8278 Alge-Blaster Plus . . . . . 35.
Earthquest
8050 Earthquest . . . . . 48.
★**Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG**
6716 Pipe Dreams . . . . . 17.
6663 Sands of Fire . . . . . 32.
6594 Starflight . . . . . 39.
★**First Byte ... 30 day MBG**
5294 Puzzle Storybook 1.0 *(ages 3-8)* . . . 27.
5293 Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 *(ages 3-8)* 27.
★**Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
KidsTime 1.2, American Discovery 2.3, NumberMaze 1.1, KidsMath 1.1 . ea. 26.
2271 ConcertWare+ MIDI 5.1 . . . . . 98.
NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions *(specify B&W or Color)* . . . . . ea. 36.
★**HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG**
Word Torture - Beginner to Advanced *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.)* ea. 29.
Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner *(Span., Fren.)* . . ea. 35. *(Germ.)* . . 42.
Verb Tutor - Intermediate *(Spanish, French, German)* . . . ea. 42.
6611 Kanjimaster - Beg. *(Japanese)* . . . . 105.
8026 Easy Kana . . . . . 139.
Individual Software
7425 Training for Microsoft Word 4.0 . . . . 35.
★**Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
5870 Bomber 1.3 *(includes headphones)* 32.
7622 Darwin's Dilemma . . . . . 32.
★**Learning Company ... 30 day MBG**
2670 Reader Rabbit 2.2 *(CP) (ages 4-7)* . . 30.
5453 Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 *(ages 4-7)* . 30.
★**Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG**
7126 Reunion 2.0 . . . . . 89.
★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2868 Flight Simulator *(CP)* . . . . . 32.
Mindscape
4083 Balance of Power 1990 *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
4596 Deja Vu II *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
Mysterium Tremendum ... 30 day MBG
5841 Moriarity Revenge *(CP)* . . . . . 32.
★**Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG**
8258 Turbo Math Facts . . . . . 21.
8256 Hyper Control . . . . . 31.
8260 Word Quest . . . . . 31.
8257 PreSchool Pack . . . . . 36.
★**Passport Design ... 30 day MBG**
8253 Trax . . . . . 59.
8254 Desktop Music Creativity . . . . . 189.
8250 ENCORE . . . . . 379.
Note Writer II or PRO 4 . . . . . ea. 319.
3115 MIDI Interface . . . . . 85.
★**Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG**
VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese)*. ea. 35.

Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG
6517 *Freedom of Press 3.0*—Brings PostScript printing capabilities to non PostScript, black and white devices. New features include Adobe Type 1 support and compatible with all Macs. . $255.
8037 *Freedom of Press Light* (17 fonts) . . . . . 56.

★**Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG**
PTS modules for Excel, HyperCard, Persuasion, FileMaker, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, Quark XPress and the Mac . . . . . ea. 52.
Postcraft
6466 Citadel . . . . . 26.
Premier Technology
5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 . . . . . 34.
5774 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 . . . . 34.
★**Shodan ... 30 day MBG**
7689 Leprechaun . . . . . 29.
Sierra On-Line
3397 Leisure Suit Larry *(CP)* . . . . . 23.
Manhunter: San Fran. or NY *(CP)* ea. 28.
★**Softstream Int'l. ... 30 day MBG**
4073 Colour Billiards . . . . . 38.



PowerUp ... 30 day MBG
7698 *Fast Forms 2.0* . . . . . $105.
8028 *Address Book+ & Letter Writer+ Bundle* . 87.
7694 *Address Book Plus 2.0* . . . . . 52.
7697 *Letter Writer Plus* . . . . . 52.
7696 *Calendar Creator* . . . . . 35.

240C

MMC

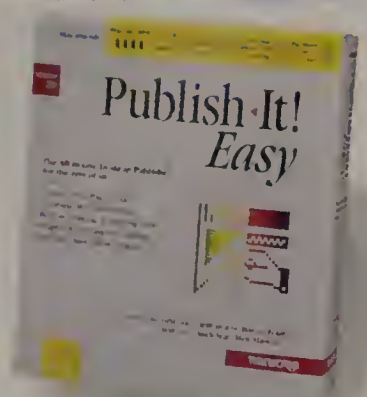
1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.

In the morning



Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
7115 *Publish It! Easy 2.0*–The all-in-one Desktop Publisher for the rest of us. Features easy-to-learn page layout, complete word processing, built-in drawing & painting, slide-show program, and more ..... $145.

★Software Toolworks ... 30 day MBG
1842 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 ..... 32.
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 *(CP)* .... 32.
4588 Life & Death *(CP)* ..... 32.
6111 Cribbage King-Gin King ..... 39.

★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1 ..... ea. 19.
8180 Faces ..... 22.
8181 Vette! ..... 29.
3459 Falcon 2.2 ..... 30.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
2328 Sargon IV *(CP)* ..... 28.

StudyWare
ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep . ea. 29.
8098 LSAT Prep for the Mac ..... 35.

★Terrace Software ... 30 day MBG
8192 Mum's The Word ..... 81.

★Toyogo ... 30 day MBG
7624 Nemesis Go Master 4.7 ..... 41.
7623 Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7 .... 88.

★XOR ... 30 day MBG
6040 MacGolf Classic *(CP)* ..... 52.
8061 MacSki ..... 40.

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG
6266 InterFax 24/96 Modem ..... 418.

★Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG
7691 Flash 1.1 ..... 127.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
5638 In/Out *(10 user)* ..... 187.
5173 QuickMail 2.2.3 *(10 user)* ..... 315.

★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
1676 Macintosh Membership Kit ..... 23.
1673 CompuServe Navigator 3.0 ..... 49.
1674 Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle . 69.

★DataVIz ... 60 day MBG
1823 MacLink Plus/PC 4.5 ..... 117.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 4.5 ..... 98.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
6758 DoveFax Desktop ..... 299.

★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
5295 News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.

EveryWare
8077 AllShare 1.0 ..... 139.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
5707 Timbuktu 3.1 ..... 95.
4867 Timbuktu 3.1 30-Pack ..... $1285.
4866 Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 ..... 123.
6371 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack .. 845.
5664 PhoneNET StarConnector ..... 17.
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack . 129.
2203 PhoneNET Connector *(DIN-8)* ..... 31.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN-8)* 198.
2206 PhoneNET StarController 300 ..... 825.
6687 PhoneNET StarController-EN .... 1599.
6766 MediaTracks ..... 189.
6768 MediaTracks Multimedia Pack .... 319.

★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
6115 White Knight 11 ..... 85.

Hayes
2300 Smartcom II 3.1C ..... 84.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
6655 V2400 Baud Modem ..... 469.
5991 V9600 Baud Modem ..... 719.

Information Presentation Tech.
8060 Personal Server Network *(PSN)* ... 108.

Insignia Solutions
7557 Access PC 1.0 ..... 82.
7058 SoftPC-AT/EGA Module ..... 125.
4089 SoftPC 1.3 ..... 245.

Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
2199 *MacRecorder Sound System 2.0*–Take advantage of the sound capability in every Mac. Includes a sound digitizer & SoundEdit sound processing software that allows you to record, edit, & mix voice, music, & sound effects $159.

Intel Corporation
5119 2400EX Modem ..... 179.
6265 2400EX with QuickLink II ..... 195.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem ..... 229.
6650 2400EX MNP with QuickLink II ... 249.

★Kennect Tech. ... 30 day MBG
5631 Rapport ..... 195.
Drive 360 or Drive 1200 ..... ea. 249.
5632 Drive 2.4 *(includes FastBack II)* ... 325.

★Microcom ... 30 day MBG
7459 CarbonCopy Mac *(Single, 2 req.)* . 117.
7465 CarbonCopy Mac *(Twin Pack)* .... 169.
8027 MacModem V.32 ..... 689.

★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG
3000 TurboNet ST *(DIN-8)* ..... 30.
6751 TurboNet ST *(12-Pack)* ..... 279.
6750 NuvoLink II ..... 275.
6272 NuvoLink SC ..... 309.
5277 TurboBridge ..... 319.

★Orchid Technology ... 30 day MBG
6949 OrchidFAX Modem ..... 459.

★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5285 PM 2400SA MNP Modem ..... 209.

Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 *MicroPhone II 3.0*–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Communications-General*. New version of top-selling telecom software. Build graphic front-ends to remote services and corporate mainframes ..... $215.

3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5 .. 225.

★Shiva ... 30 day MBG
3444 NetSerial X232 ..... 275.
NetBridge or TeleBridge .... ea. 339.
3443 NetModem V2400 ..... 429.
6917 NetModem V.32 ..... 1429.
6519 EtherGate ..... 1629.
8189 FastPath IV ..... 1899.

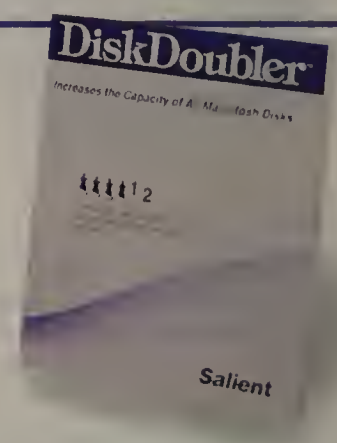
★Sitka/TOPS ... 30 day MBG
4188 TOPS Teleconnector *(DIN8)* ..... 23.
4598 TOPS FlashBox ..... 118.
3720 TOPS Flashcard ..... 155.
7057 MacPrint TOPS Network Version 1.0 165.
6264 TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0 .... 187.

★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 ..... 215.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
6721 MailMaker 5 User Pack 1.1 ..... 119.
6720 FAXGATE Plus 1.1 ..... 246.
4308 BackFax 1.5 ..... 153.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6618 VersaTerm 4.1.1 ..... 88.
6619 VersaTerm-PRO 3.1.1 ..... 174.

★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac .. 93.



Salient Software ... 30 day MBG
7404 *DiskDoubler 3.0*–Expand your disk drive capacity. Fast, easy and safe, DiskDoubler dramatically increases the storage capacity of any Mac drive. "Performance is outstanding," evaluates *MacUser*, 7/90 (4½ Mice rating). $45.

"Have you ever considered going into automobile manufacturing?"

Dear MacConnection,

Your "last peanut" catalog prompts me to say how delightful it is to deal with a company that does so many things the right way. And now your prompt, accurate, and reliable delivery is being accomplished with environmental consciousness! My daughter (an attorney with the Environmental Defense Fund) will approve wholeheartedly. I find it striking that all this good stuff comes from a little town in the middle of New Hampshire. It's too bad some U.S. companies haven't learned the lessons that your company exemplifies. Have you ever considered going into automobile manufacturing?

James R. Florini

James R. Florini, Ph.D.
Professor of Biochemistry
Syracuse University

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

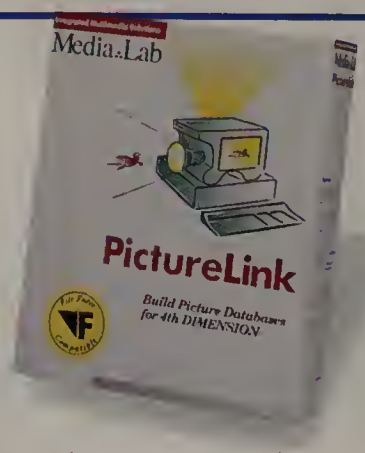
from Airborne Express.

INPUT/OUTPUT

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG
7432 Scan 300/GS *(reqs. Scan Kit)* . . . $999.
★American Power ... 30 day MBG
5895 UPS 110SE . . . . . 209.
6686 UPS 370ci . . . . . 329.
Caere
8124 Typist . . . . . 479.
4476 OmniPage 2.1 . . . . . 539.
OmniSpell or OmniDraft . . . . . ea. 69.
6661 OmniProof . . . . . 105.
★CH Products ... 30 day MBG
7343 Mach IV Plus Joystick *(Quad or ADB)* 51.
7344 Rollermouse *(ADB)* . . . . . 79.
Computer Friends
8271 ColorSnap 32+ . . . . . 649.
★CoStar ... 30 day MBG
6090 LabelWriter . . . . . 185.
6067 LabelWriter Labels . . . . . 11.
★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG
6901 Switchboard *(modular keyboard)* . 159.
6813 Modular Trackball . . . . . 98.
MAC-101 Keyboards . . . . . ea. 129.

Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 *Retrospect 1.2*–1989 *MacUser* Editors' Choice Award for *Best Backup Software*.
"Retrospect can quickly store data on almost every backup medium. It also makes backup chores as painless as possible" . . . . . $148.

GDT Softworks
6256 PrintLink Collection 3.01 . . . . . 59.
6151 JetLink Express 2.0 . . . . . 89.
Hewlett-Packard
6514 HP DeskWriter Printer . . . . . 759.
★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
Turbo Mouse 3.0 *(Plus or ADB)* ea. 109.
Koala
2593 MacVision 3.0 . . . . . 259.
Kodak
6730 DICONIX M150 Plus Printer . . . . . 489.
★Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG
7519 KM30 ADB Joystick . . . . . 49.
★Logitech ... 30 day MBG
5082 ScanMan Mac Model 32 . . . . . 319.
Magnavox
6693 9CM080 14" Color Monitor . . . . . 529.
6690 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for SE/30 *(640 x 480)* . . . . *special* 849.
6691 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for Mac II *(640 x 480)* . . . . *special* 849.
MegaGraphics
8-bit System for SE/30 or II. ea. 3495.
7841 24-bit Color System for Mac II 5295.



MediaLab Technologies ... 30 day MBG
8218 *Picture Link*–Adds "Import and Edit" imaging capabilities to 4th Dimension and FileForce. Image database applications include: security, personnel, inventory, marketing/sales, medical and research applications. . . . . $225.

19" Rival Sys. SE, SE/30, or II. . ea. 1269.
19" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II. ea. 4459.
7840 19" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 5995.
19" G/S System for SE/30 or II ea. 2195.
★Micron ... 30 day MBG
6680 Xceed for SE/30 *(640 x 480)* . . . . . 349.
6673 Xceed for SE/30 *(1024 x 768)* . . . . 589.
★MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG
6620 MacTRAC . . . . . 65.
6621 MacTRAC ADB . . . . . 75.
★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
7560 Trackball ADB . . . . . 69.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus. ea. 75.
★Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG
7920 SE/30 Color Video Interface . . . . . 339.
15" Monitor: SE, SE/30 II or IIsi ea. 599.
19" Monitor: SE, SE/30, II or IIsi ea. 995.
★Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG
3036 Grappler *(9 pin)* . . . . . 87.
6229 Grappler LX . . . . . 128.
Pacific Data Products
7412 Pacific Page PE 4.0 for the Mac . . 529.
RasterOps
We carry RasterOps full line.
7463 ColorBoard 264 for Mac II. . . . . 549.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
5456 *45 Meg Removable Drive*–Offers the convenience of removable media with the reliability of Winchester technology. Features the popular Syquest mechanism & includes a cartridge. $699.
5736 *45 Meg Removable Cartridge* . . . . . 89.

7469 ColorBoard 264 for SE/30. . . . . $659.
7457 Video ColorBoard 364 . . . . . 1459.
7462 RasterOps 8L ColorBoard. . . . . 1459.
7468 ClearVue/GE System for Mac II . . 1699.
SAFE Power Systems
4561 250 Watt . . . . . 199.
Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
8009 PowerKey . . . . . 65.
8008 PowerKey Wake-Up Cable . . . . . 32.
TheComplete PC
6104 Half-Page Scanner/400 . . . . . 295.
6103 Full-Page Scanner . . . . . 758.
Thunderware
3648 ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks. 199.
4994 LightningScan 400 . . . . . 385.
Total Systems
Gemini Accelerator . . . . . call

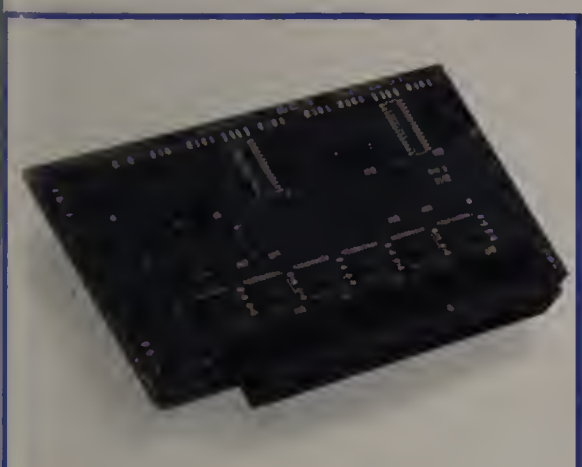
MEMORY & DRIVES

SIMMs ... 2 year warranty
Includes a free SIMMs Installation video tape, please specify VHS or 8mm
1107 1 Meg SIMMs *(80ns)*. . . . . 57.
7497 1 Meg SIMMs for Mac IIfx *(80ns)*. . . call

ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
6385 *On Location 1.0.2*–This DA is the fastest way to find and view files. Find files by name or specific words they contain. Then view and copy text, including fonts and styles. Open, move, copy, rename, delete files . . . . . $75.

★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
3989 800K External Disk Drive . . . . . 149.
5133 20+ Meg Hard Drive . . . . . 329.
3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive . . . . . 389.
3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive . . . . . 449.
5275 60+ Meg Hard Drive . . . . . 489.
5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive . . . . . 539.
5456 45 Meg Removable Drive . . . . . 699.
5736 45 Meg Removable Cartridge. . . . . 89.
★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
MaraThon 030 for Plus, SE or II ea. 529.
8186 MacSnap 524XE. . . . . 199.
8187 MacSnap 524XS . . . . . 269.
★Micron ... 30 day MBG
7149 Xceed IIci-128 Cache Card . . . . . 269.
★Pacific Rim ... 30 day MBG
7382 Platinum 800k Drive . . . . . 145.
Quantum
40 Meg & 80 Meg Internal Drives for Mac SE, SE/30, IIx, IIfx, IIci & IIcx . . call
★SuperMac Tech. ... 30 day MBG
7451 Dataframe XP 200 Hard Drive . . . 1399
5451 Dataframe XP 330 Hard Drive. . . 2249

Same-day delivery.



Micron ... 30 day MBG
7149 Xceed IIci-128 Cache Card–128K Fast Static RAM cache card for the Mac IIci, the new leader in price performance. Fully compatible with Mac software ..... $269.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer

6717 MIDI Interface ..... 84.
7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart.... 89.
1114 LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge... 99.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge .... 105.

★Avery ... 60 day MBG

4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2⅝" *(Qty. 3000)* ... 24.
4864 Disk Labels 3½" *(Qty. 250)* ..... 13.
5392 Disk Labels 3½"-*Laser (Qty. 630)* .. 29.
4865 Address Labels 3½" x 15/16" *(3750)* . 15.
4811 Transparencies 8½" x 11" *(Qty. 50)* .. 22.

★Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG

Dust Covers ..... call
Hard Top Keyboards ..... ea. 15.
7413 Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand ..... 40.
7417 Cordless Mouse ..... 89.

★Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG

1723 ImageWriter II Cover ..... 8.
1725 Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set... 10.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG

7453 The Organizer Jr. ..... 79.
6091 The Organizer ..... 199.

WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.5–Includes a lightning fast, 115,000-word spelling checker, thesaurus with 100,000 synonyms and antonyms, multiple headers and footers, auto-pagination and conditional search and replace ..... $229.

Curtis Manufacturing

6733 GFP-3 *(Glass Filter Plus-Mac Plus, SE)* $65.
8046 MVP Mouse ..... 89.

★Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG

8198 "What Do I Do Now" Book ..... 9.
2267 The Macintosh Bible *(3rd Ed.)* ..... 19.

★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

2379 MacLuggage Imageware II ..... 49.
2381 MacLuggage Macinware SE ..... 75.
6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case .... 79.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

2559 Apple Security Kit ..... 33.
2566 System Saver Mac *(platinum)* ..... 63.
6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter ..... 52.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

4623 Solid Oak Disk Case *(holds 90 disks)* 32.

★Moblus Technologies ... 60 day MBG

4470 Fanny Mac QT ..... 55.

★Moustrak ... 60 day MBG

Available in blue (listed) or gray.
2694 Moustrak Pad *(standard 7" x 9")* ... 8.
2692 Moustrak Pad *(large 9" x 11")* ..... 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad L/F *(large 9" x 11")* .. 10.

MegaGraphics
19" Rival Monochrome System for SE, SE/30 or II–Macworld Editors' Choice in large screens. 1024 x 826 resolution with flicker-free 75 Hz refresh and perfect contrast. 19" display with tilt/swivel base. Includes interface card ..... each $1269.

Ribbons

3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon Black ..... 4.
3261 ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-4-Color . 9.

★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG

4019 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover *(navy)* 15.
4017 ImageWriter II Cover *(navy)* ..... 11.
4014 High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case 69.

★Targus ... 60 day MBG

3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case ..... 45.
3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case ..... 55.
4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case .. 69.

★Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG

6200 Isobar 6 *(surge suppressor, 6 outlets)* . 59.

STORAGE MEDIA

★Sony ... 60 day MBG

3297 3½" DS/DD Disks *(10)* ..... 13.
6148 3½" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak *(30)* ..... 30.
3298 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)* ..... 22.
6375 3½" HD Disks 3 Pak *(30)* ..... 56.
6659 QD2040 40 MB Data Cartridge .... 19.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

6592 44 Meg Removable Cartridge ..... 85.

Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5–External 2400SA Modem, cable, and top-selling communications software. Hayes compatible, auto-answer. A great value ..... $225.

★MAXELL ... 60 day MBG

2792 3½" DS/DD Disks *(10)* ..... 14.
2793 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)* ..... 27.

★3M ... 60 day MBG

3943 DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge .... 20.

NEW OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are now open 24 hours a day Monday through Friday, and Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

NEW SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 AM EST will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 AM EST (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.
All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information

Once you put MiniCad+ on your desktop...

All your other CAD software will go here.

There are a lot of contenders—and pretenders—coming into the Macintosh market with so-called "full-featured" CAD programs. But there's one program these imitators won't compare to: MiniCad+. It set the standard for all Mac CAD programs when it was introduced in 1986, and continues to set the pace in Macintosh-aided design.

Discover Our Dimensions

MiniCad+ is an award-winning 2D/3D package. Whether you're designing a house or high-tech mousetrap, you'll find the precision you need.

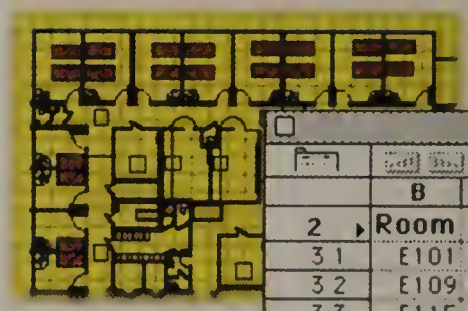
Smarter than the Average Mouse

Our "Smart Cursor" automatically highlights, identifies and aligns relevant snaps, intersections, tangents and parallels. Snap to the precise point every time with more ease than you've experienced with any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think of more important things.

Click with Intelligence

Track, Compare, Analyze

Unlike any other drawing program, MiniCad+ provides an integrated worksheet—literally, a spreadsheet and database in one—hot-linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost, P.O. number or size and display at will. As you change an object's attributes, the worksheet will automatically be updated. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates. No longer will you tediously count objects in your drawing manually—the worksheet will count it for you.



Space Plan

	B	C	D	E	F
2	Room		Area	Cost	Total
31	E101	•	960 12	$96	$92184
32	E109	•	512 56	$51	$26272
33	E115	✓	245 64	$25	$6034
34	E111	•	469 26	$47	$22020
35	E103	•	917 28	$92	$84141

Programmability

Don't be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language. You can create your own Facilities Management palette, for instance. We've included a wide variety of special-topic palettes wi MiniCad+; others are available from third-party vendors.

Draw on Our Experience

Packed with features, the only thing small about MiniCad+ is the price. There's not another high-precision, professional package with such a low price tag.

MiniCad+ is the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD, so don't thro your money in the Trash. You owe it to your crowded desktop to ask your favorite distributor for MiniCad+, or cal us for more information.

Circle 177 on reader service card

Graphsoft

8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-93

Canada (604) 380-6911; Great Britain: (41) 71 731 7930, Australia (61) 7 369 1204, Japan (81) 3 360 65

ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

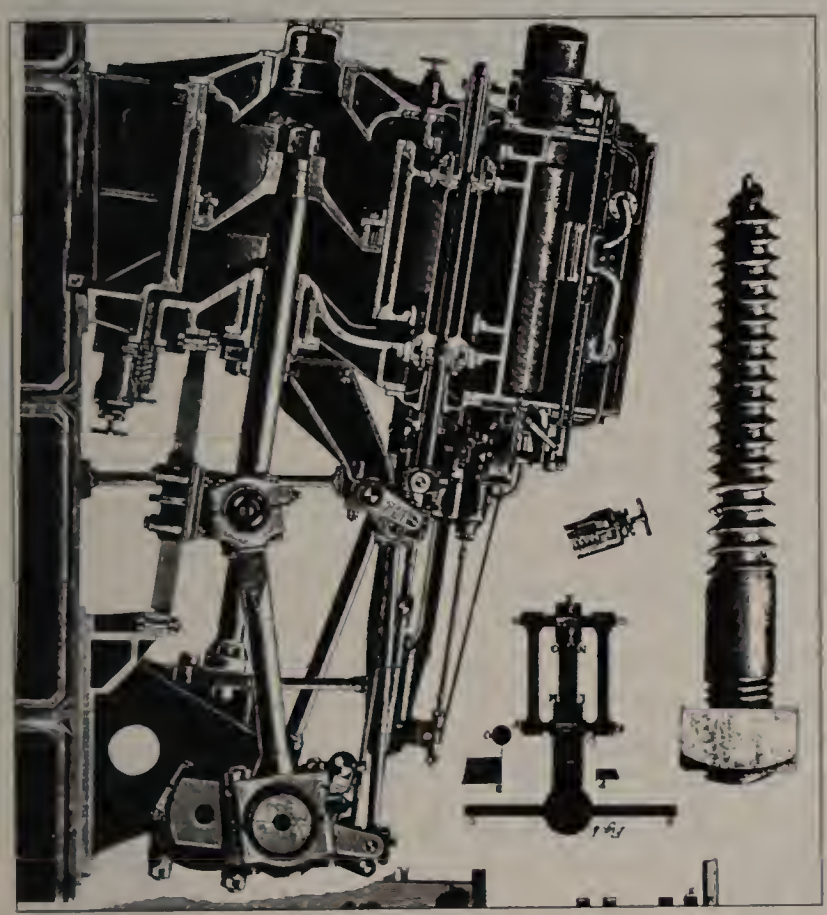
The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: Erik Adigard says his experience in video-animation is what first brought him into computer illustration. Now the San Francisco–based graphic designer is using the Macintosh to explore new illustration techniques that he can also apply to his animation projects. "I'm getting more and more drawn to painting with the Mac," he says. "Every new graphics application is an invitation to more discoveries."

Tools: Mac II with 8MB of RAM and a 105MB internal hard drive; Barneyscan slide scanner; Syquest 45MB removable-cartridge hard drive; Adobe Photoshop.

How It Was Done: Adigard scanned in numerous images—clip art, drawings, engravings—to produce the intricate illustration that opens our image-compression feature, "The Big Squeeze" on page 128. The translucent green rodlike object that horizontally overlays the top part of the illustration was originally part of a scanned black-and-white engraving. Once he had scanned the engraving into Adobe Photoshop as a bitmap, Adigard lassoed the rod and pasted it into a

(continues)



The original scanned-in image.

Quality ...you can afford
Style ...you can't resist

ATM COMPATIBLE

FLUENT LASER FONTS™

LIBRARY

A NEW PACKAGE OF 79 POSTSCRIPT® TYPESTYLES

$179.95

Type 1 PostScript using hinting technology and up to 1000 kerning pairs per font give Fluent Laser Fonts exceptional quality. Includes extensive character sets supporting most Western European & Scandinavian languages.

for orders: 1-800-359-4920

for information: 1-408-624-8716

Also ask about our additional font volumes.

Casady & Greene, Inc.

P. O. Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922 FAX 1-408-624-7865

Circle 134 on reader service card.

Explore Our Printer Options!

The Macintosh® software printer drivers seen in this modified Chooser belong to JetLink Express™, PrintLink Collection™ or Mac Daisy Link™. Together these packages support over 600 different laser, dot matrix, inkjet or daisywheel printers.

GDT Softworks Inc.
PO Box 1865
Point Roberts, WA 98281
(604) 291-9121
(800) 663-6222

JetLink Express, PrintLink Collection, Mac Daisy Link and the Starburst logo are trademarks of GDT SoftWorks Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. All names are either trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders

Circle 317 on reader service card.

One FaxPro™ delivers Full Fax Power to Every Mac on Your Network!

- One phone line required
- Centralized call accounting
- Unlimited users
- Site license included
- Background operation – no dedicated Mac required
- Automatic cover sheets
- Phonebook DA
- Mailing lists
- Custom overseas dialing

$1099 FaxPro
(for Tops AppleShare Novell & 3Com)

$1199 with FaxProShare™
file sharing software

One FaxPro™ gives every Mac on your network fax capability – at a fraction of the cost of multiple fax boards and phone lines.

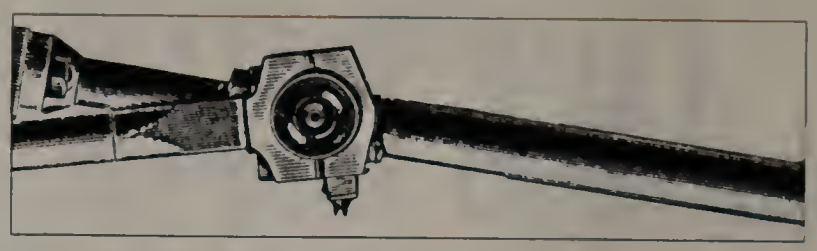
PCWeek editors gave it their highest rating (5/28/90) for overall performance, quality of Hayes compatibility, fax/data transfer quality, ease of use, and AppleTalk LAN compatibility.

(800) 292-7771
(408) 746-1590
Fax (408) 746-1593

CYPRESS research FaxPro™
Networkable Fax System for Macintosh

ADD ON AMERICA
Division of ROHM Corporation

Circle 340 on reader service card.



In gray-scale form, the rod was rotated to a horizontal position.

Black areas of the rod were changed to green, and white areas were changed to mustard yellow.

After a duplicate of the original file was created, a new channel was added to it.

Linear and radial gradations were applied to the duplicate rod.

Opacity level was set, color controls were adjusted, and the rod's outline was blurred with the feather tool.

new Photoshop file as a gray-scale image. Next he needed to transform the rod from its original vertical position to a horizontal one. Because the window surrounding the rod was tall and narrow, he first had to resize the window to make it square (Resize command under the Image menu) so that he could rotate the object to a horizontal position. After rotating it, he cropped the object to reduce the size of the window and, therefore, the size of the file. As a result, the new file was trimmed from an unwieldy 1573K to 293K—roughly 20 percent of the original—making it much faster for Adigard to work with. After flopping the image (Flip command under the Image menu), Adigard brought it into RGB color mode and created a custom palette for it.

He began the colorizing process by filling the background with green. Then, to get a blurred edge that would blend into the back-

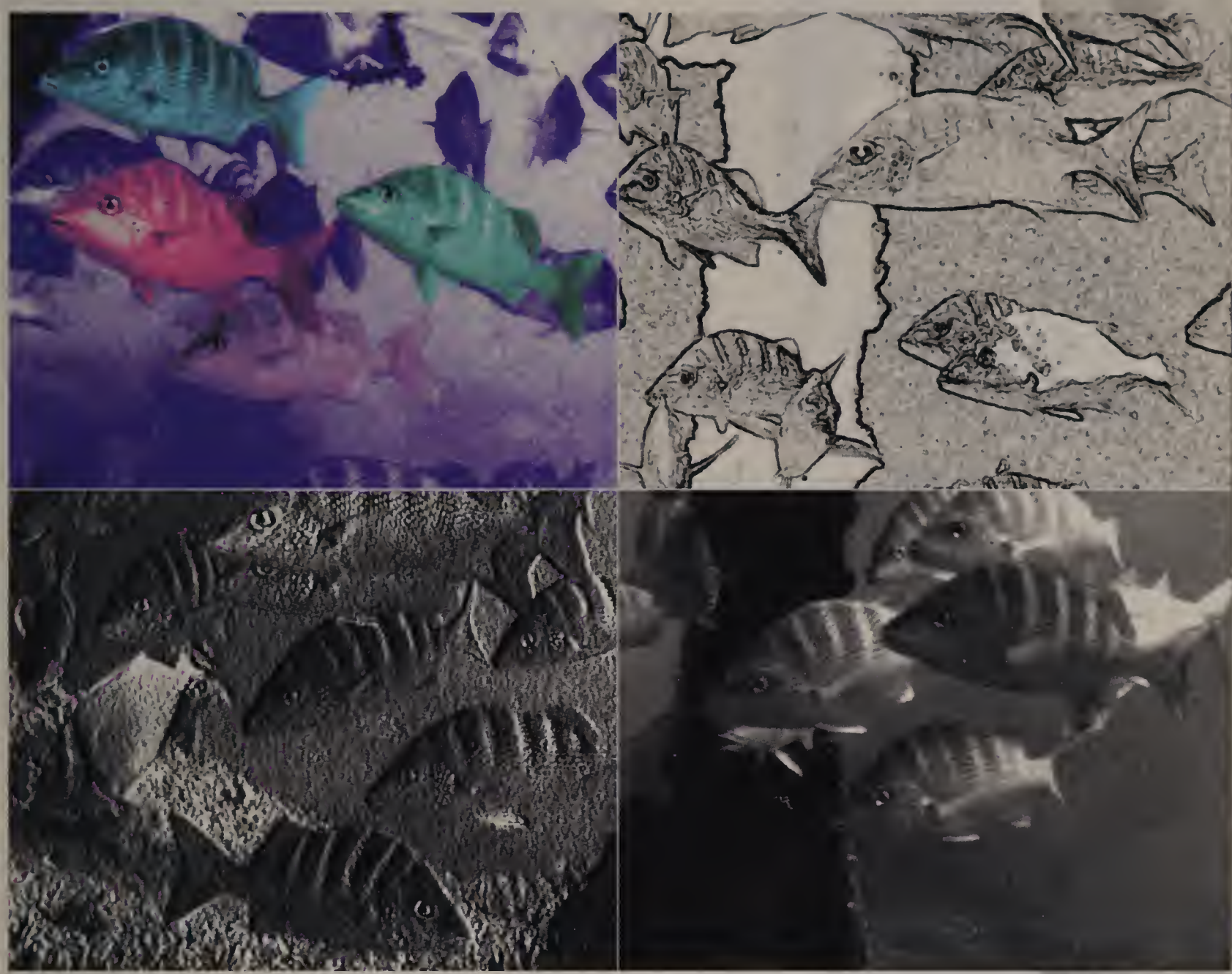
(continues)

DIGITAL DARKROOM 2.0

PICTURE THE POSSIBILITIES

COLORIZATION

SPECIAL EFFECTS



PLUG-IN FILTERS

GRAYSCALE

• Newsletters • Brochures • Photo Retouching • Magazines • Reports • Catalogues • Books •
• Flyers • Advertisements • Manuals • Newspapers • Design • Direct Mail • Posters •

Picture a program that lets you retouch and enhance scanned photographs and other bitmapped graphics. Picture blending and composing images for newsletters and flyers and catalogues and manuals. Picture colorizing all or part of your images and exporting them as true 24-bit or 32-bit color files. From subtle adjustments (like changing the brightness and contrast, or sharpening the image), to special effects (like real-time transformations, and full-control image blending), when it comes to images for desktop publishing, PICTURE THE POSSIBILITIES!

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
A SUBSIDIARY OF ALDUS CORPORATION

DIGITAL DARKROOM™

Now Shipping!

Suggested Retail Price:
$395

9770 CARROLL CENTER RD., SUITE J • SAN DIEGO, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

Circle 298 on reader service card

LABEL TO YOUR "ART'S" DESIRE!

MACLABELPRO
Software

Now you can transform your Macintosh into a "Label Publisher" with new MacLabelPro™ Software from Avery.
Features include:

- Preset layouts for Avery Dot Matrix Printer Labels and Laser Printer Labels, including mailing, shipping, file folder, diskette and card products.
- Drawing tools and a library of clip art.
- Rotate and fill patterns.
- Serialization for sequentially numbered labels.
- Easy mail merge and graphic importing.
- On-line help.

Call 1-800-541-5507 for a dealer near you. Retail price only $99.95

AVERY

Circle 108 on reader service card

The rod was pasted into the finished illustration.

ground, rather than a sharp outline around the rod object, he selected all the black areas of the rod with the magic wand and changed them to a shade of green slightly darker than what he had specified for the background. Next he changed the white areas to a mustard yellow.

Next, Adigard decided to give the rod a 3-D effect. First, he selected the whole file and created a duplicate. Then he added a new channel to the existing three his RGB document was born with, one each for red, green, and blue (think of channels as the electronic equivalent of color plates used in traditional printing processes). Adigard created the new channel not to add more color information but to define the shape of the rod so he could work with it more quickly and efficiently.

By working within the newly created channel, Adigard was able to quickly and easily select particular areas of the rod. Using the lasso in Deselect mode, he deselected all the areas he did not want to work on until only the portion he needed remained selected. "I came up with this process—combining different tools—by trial and error," he said. After that he created a gradation, which he applied to the cylindrical part of the rod. Then he selected just the bottom half of the cylinder and reapplied the gradation to give it a tubular look. Using the same process of creating a new channel and working in Deselect mode, he applied a radial gradation to the circular part of the rod.

Once he'd finished the gradations, Adigard copied the image and pasted it on top of the original—using the Paste Controls command to set the degree of opacity. He experimented with different percentages until he found just the right level of transparency and then he adjusted the brightness and contrast of the colors. Although satisfied with the opacity level, he felt the rod still contrasted too much with the surrounding images, so he darkened its color. Next, he reselected the rod (using Select All and then the Inverse command), used the feather tool to further blur the rod's outline, and finally, pasted the rod into the final image. ◻

Who Does More Translations Every Day?

With hundreds of thousands of users and over 175 translator options, MacLinkPlus/PC is the world's leading file translator.

Only MaclinkPlus/PC gives you one-step translation and transfer in either direction between Macintosh and PC, Sun or NeXT. Files created in one program on one machine arrive ready to use in a different program on a different machine.

For example, you can take a document created in WordPerfect on the PC and send it to Microsoft Word on the Mac, so it arrives completely ready to use, with style and formatting intact... graphics too! The product comes complete with everything you'll need... software for both machines, built-in communications to work with the included cable or your modems, and our complete library of over 175 translators.

MacLinkPlus/PC eliminates the time loss, the productivity loss, and the dollar loss caused by frustrating hardware and software differences. It lets you continue to use your machine and programs of choice without giving a thought to incompatibility with clients, other departments, and other users.

So put an end to costly hardware and software disputes with the industry's most diplomatic solution — MacLinkPlus/PC.

If you're already using your server, network, or DOS drive to access PC files, then you can simply purchase MacLinkPlus/Translators. It's the same product without the cable and communications software.

For more information, call DataViz at (203) 268-0030.

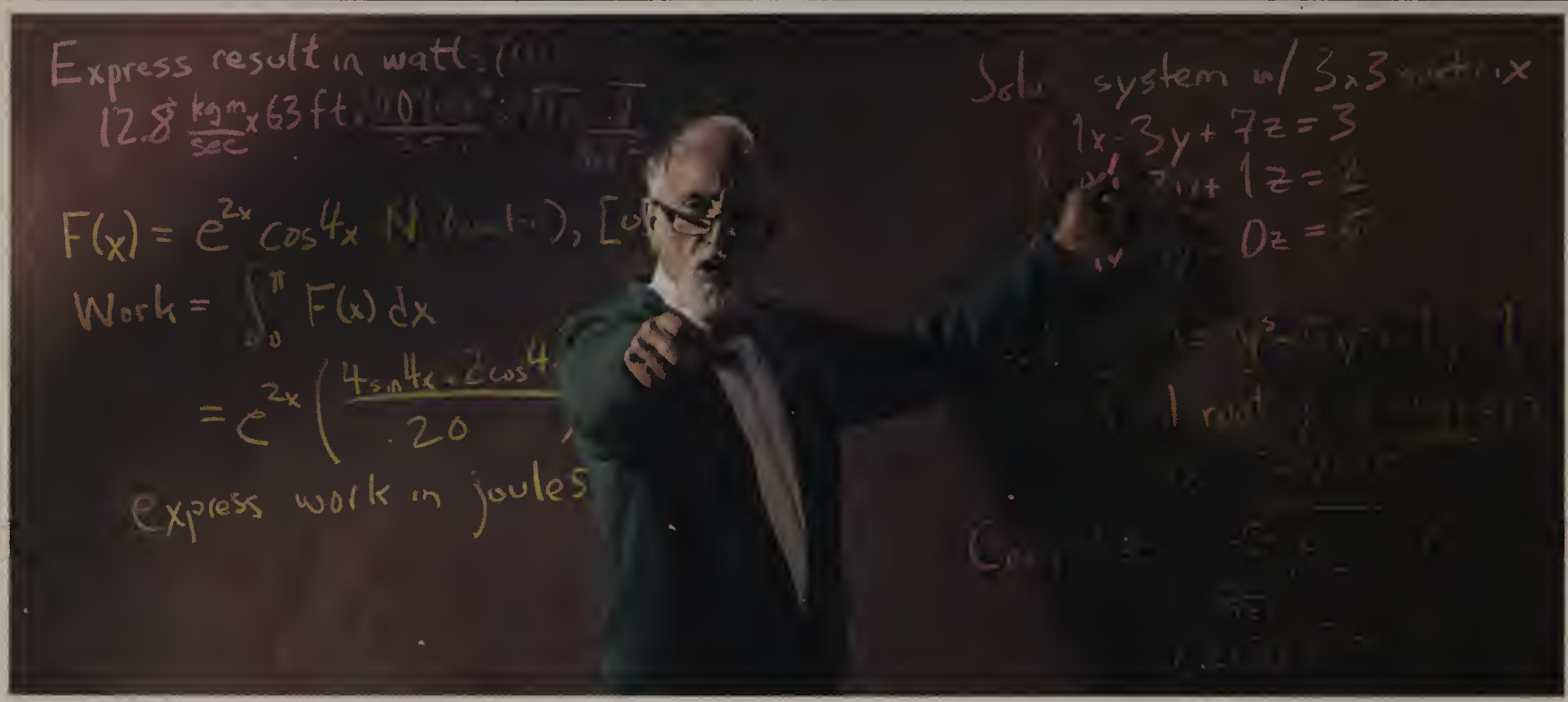
DATAVIZ
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

DataViz. The Industry Leader in File Translation.

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

Circle 45 on reader service card

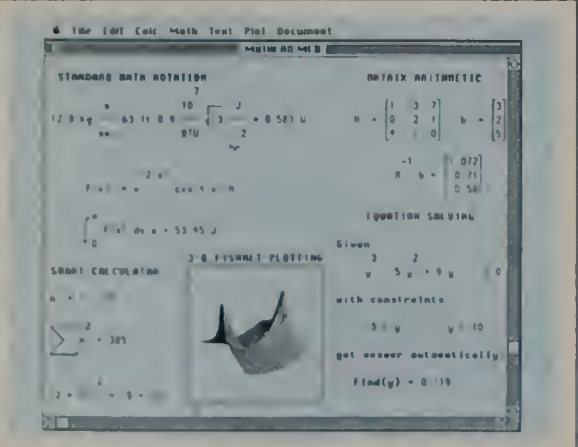
In college, you would have killed for MathCAD. So why aren't you calculating with it now?



100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it's time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and programming.

Because in today's working world of engineering and science, there's no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could write yourself.



MathCAD takes full advantage of the Macintosh® interface, with features that make it simple to enter operators and Greek letters into equations.

Thanks to MathCAD's live document interface,™ you can enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

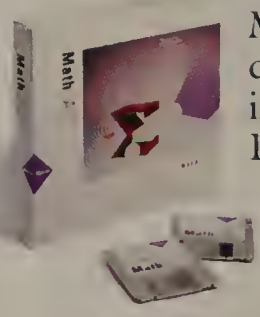
MathCAD also gives you three-dimensional plotting and vivid graphing capabilities. Even entering operators and Greek letters into equations is a snap.

Done calculating? MathCAD prints *all* your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript® compatible printers.

All of which has made MathCAD far and away the best-selling math software in the world. In fact, it's used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists—just like you.

There's MathCAD for the Macintosh.® MathCAD for the PC. And a Unix® version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.



For a free MathCAD demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or see your software dealer.

Available for Macintosh computers, IBM® compatibles, and Unix workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark, respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; France: ISECEGOS 1-46092768; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9762; Finland: Zenex Oy 90-692-7677; Italy: Channel 02-4229441. *MSE* #6

Circle 34 on reader service card

In the Realm of the Censor

THE ONLINE SERVICE PRODIGY TELLS ITS USERS TO SHUT UP AND SHOP

BY STEVEN LEVY

Log on to Prodigy, the glitzy personal computer–driven videotex service bankrolled by IBM and Sears. At 330,000 households and counting, Prodigy is a budding online behemoth. You get arresting color graphics boasting Prodigy's various features: news headlines; sports updates; stock quotes; airline schedules; banking and grocery shopping; advice columns on finance, computing, travel, and wine. The bottom half of the screen pulsates with animated ads. It is an upbeat world driven by infonuggets and consumerism.

But something is rotten in Prodigyland. If you know where to look, you can step through a series of menus, waiting interminably for a series of screen updates, and finally encounter a section devoted to "member feedback." It's like encountering a mound of South American fire ants on a hitherto pristine picnic spot. The messages here—still sharing the screen with the cartoony advertisements hyping Air France, PS/2 computers, and poor man's Publishers-Clearing-House-style contests—are seething with rage.

"As a new member of Prodigy I feel cheated," reads a typical message. Others refer to the company's policy as "bait and switch," while another calls it "deception at its finest." Many messages end with a threat to leave unless the new charges are retracted; others bid bitter farewell to Prodigy.

Why the unhappiness? Prodigy's pricing restructure, which not only hiked the monthly price by 25 percent, but also instituted a change in policy concerning E-mail between users. Previously the standard charge included unlimited messages. Now Prodigy allows only 30 free messages a month, and charges a quarter for each one thereafter.

But this dispute involves an issue much more significant than a price increase. The crux of this matter is the direction of Prodigy itself, and ultimately the future of personal computer networking. The key issue isn't really pricing—it's censorship.

As it turns out, the complaints appearing online are not the most impassioned ones posted by Prodigy subscribers. By its own admission, Prodigy will not post a message if it deems the content to be seriously detrimental to its own interests. "We are not going to do anything to hurt Prodigy and its advertisers," explains spokesperson Brian Ek. Prodigy contends that it is simply editing, much as magazines edit the raw copy that emerges in the final product. Its members, on the other hand, see no reason why Prodigy has to stifle what they have to say—first by bowdlerizing bulletin boards, and now by prohibitively pricing the private mail that they have adopted as an alternative. The resolution of this question has implications far beyond that hot spot in the Prodigy menu.

ERIK ADIGARD

(continues)

Prodigal Child

Prodigy opened for business in a limited number of cities in October 1988, reportedly the result of a $600 million investment by Sears and IBM. The service rolled out nationally in October 1990. The idea was to create an online shopping and information service directed mainly at those who used computers at home. Prodigy was designed to be nonintimidating and anything but a power-user tool. That much was immediately apparent to anyone who chanced upon Prodigy. The pace at which the screens refreshed could only be described as glacial. Macintosh users in particular had much to howl about, since the Mac version of the software neglected to take advantage of the Macintosh standard, making the hitherto elegant Mac screen emulate the crude graphics of IBM PC–standard computers. And the Mac version was unable to exchange data with any other Mac programs—it didn't even support the top menu bar or let you use desk accessories!

There was one compensation for the sluggish pace and the hideous interface: the price. Unlike other online services, Prodigy charged a single monthly fee of $9.95. This, Prodigy boasted in its ads, enabled customers to exploit all its services, day or night, for an unlimited amount of time.

These included conferencing and electronic mail. But Prodigy officials never really considered these features as its key attractions. It was no accident that compared with other systems, conferencing and E-mail on Prodigy were implemented in a rather brain-damaged fashion. You can't compose messages off-line, transfer files, or even capture messages on disk—the only way to save them is to use a clumsily implemented print function. But an even more onerous circumstance is Prodigy's insistence on screening messages before posting them. Prodigy employs a number of people "with journalistic backgrounds," says Prodigy's Brian Ek, to make sure that certain standards are met. (We've come a long way from Woodward and Bernstein.) These include a standard of decency that assumes that youngsters are reading, an insistence on amiable and nonlitigious discourse, adherence to the topic (users are often unable to open new topics of discussion)—and anything else deemed unsuitable "at the sole discretion of Prodigy," says the member agreement.

Prodigy as a private company is within its rights to limit postings on its service. (Other services do this too, but they seem less restrictive.) But in the long run Prodigy would be better served by opening its disks to all sorts of opinions—and fighting for the right to be regarded as a common carrier, not responsible for the expression posted by its members. (It is interesting that while Prodigy "edits" assiduously, it also requires that members indemnify it for any legal consequences of what might slip by.) Right now, according to Marc

(continues)

Circle 192 on reader service card.

The Image Club Graphics Typeface Library

ATM™ COMPATIBLE! MAC OR PC

The Image Club Typeface Library is now available in Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM) compatible Type 1 format for both Macintosh and Windows 3.

Image club typeface library

599 Ways To Avoid Helvetica®

t Garde GOTHIC DEMI
t Garde GOTHIC OBLIQUE

Corvinus Skyline

ITC CUSHING®
Cushing BOOK
Cushing BOOK ITALIC
Cushing BOLD
Cushing BOLD ITALIC

DAILY TRIBUNE (IC)
Daily Tribune

DAVIDA™ (VGC)
DAVIDA BOLD

DELPHIN NO. 1
Delphin No. 1

ITC DIDI®
Didi

Eurostil BOLD
Eurostil OUTLINE

Gamma
Gamma BOLD
Gamma BOLD ITALIC

Garamond
Garamond BOLD

Garamond BOOK COND
Garamond BOOK COND ITALIC
Garamond BOLD
Garamond BOLD COND ITALIC

GILL SANS® (MONOTYPE)
Gill Sans LIGHT
Gill Sans LIGHT ITALIC
Gill Sans
Gill Sans ITALIC
Gill Sans BOLD
Gill Sans BOLD ITALIC
Gill Sans ULTRA BOLD

GILLIES GOTHIC® (FTN)
Gillies Gothic LIGHT
Gillies Gothic BOLD

GLOBAL™ (VGC)
Global

GLYPHIC SERIES™ (VGC)
GLYPHIC SERIES
GLYPHIC SERIES ITALIC
GLYPHIC SERIES OUTLINE
GLYPHIC SERIES OUTLINE ITALIC

GOLD RUSH (ATF)
GOLDRUSH

ITC GORILLA®
Gorilla

GOUDY OLDSTYLE (ATF)
Goudy OLD STYLE
Goudy OLD STYLE ITALIC

Guts

Korinna KURSIV REGULAR
Korinna BOLD
Korinna KURSIV BOLD
Korinna OUTLINE

ITC LEAWOOD®
Leawood BOOK
Leawood BOOK ITALIC
Leawood BOLD
Leawood BOLD ITALIC

LIBERTY™ (IC)
Liberty
Liberty OUTLINE

LICENSE PLATE™ (IC)
PLATE

ITC LSC CONDENSED®
LSC Condensed
LSC Condensed ITALIC

ITC LSC MANHATTAN™

ITC LUBALIN GRAPH®
Lubalin GRAPH EXTRA LIGHT
Lubalin GRAPH EXTRA LIGHT OBLIQUE
Lubalin GRAPH BOOK
Lubalin GRAPH BOOK OBLIQUE
Lubalin GRAPH MEDIUM
Lubalin GRAPH MEDIUM OBLIQUE
Lubalin GRAPH DEMI
Lubalin GRAPH DEMI OBLIQUE

Lubalin GRAPH BOLD
Lubalin GRAPH BOLD OBLIQUE

MACHINE BOLD

Mezzo BOLD

MICA™ (IC)
MICA
MICA EXT

OLIVE ANTIQUE
Olive ANTIQUE
Olive ANTIQUE ITALIC
Olive ANTIQUE BOLD
Olive ANTIQUE BLACK
Olive ANTIQUE NARROW
Olive ANTIQUE BLACK EXT.
Olive ANTIQUE BLACK EXT ITALIC

OMNI™ (IC)
Omni
Omni ITALIC
Omni BOLD
Omni BOLD ITALIC
Omni BLACK

ORGANDA™ (VGC)
ORGANDA
ORGANDA BOLD

PT BARNUM (ATF)
P. T. Barnum

ITC PACELLA®
Pacella BOOK
Pacella BOOK ITALIC
Pacella BOLD
Pacella BOLD ITALIC

PAINTBRUSH™ (IC)
PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH GREY

PACIFICA COMPRESSED™ (IC)
PACIFICA COND

SIGNATURE (IC)
Signature
Signature Light

ITC SLIMBACH™
Slimbach BOOK
Slimbach BOOK ITALIC
Slimbach BOLD
Slimbach BOLD ITALIC

SOL™ (VGC)
Sol THIN
Sol HEAVY

ITC SOUVENIR®
Souvenir

STAMP
STAMP GREY

STEELPLATE GOTHIC (ATF)
STEELPLATE

STENCIL (ATF)
STENCIL

STERLING (IC)
Sterling

ITC STONE INFORMAL™
Stone Inf. MEDIUM
Stone Inf. MEDIUM ITALIC
Stone Inf. SEMI BOLD
Stone Inf. SEMI BOLD ITALIC
Stone Inf. BOLD
Stone Inf. BOLD ITALIC

ITC STONE SANS™
Stone Sans MEDIUM
Stone Sans MEDIUM ITALIC
Stone Sans SEMI BOLD
Stone Sans SEMI BOLD ITALIC
Stone Sans BOLD
Stone Sans BOLD ITALIC

ITC STONE SERIF™
Stone Serif MEDIUM
Stone Serif MEDIUM ITALIC
Stone Serif SEMI BOLD
Stone Serif SEMI BOLD ITALIC
Stone Serif BOLD
Stone Serif BOLD ITAL

ITC STYLUS HAIRLINE®
HAIRLINE

SURF STYLE (IC)
Surf Style
Surf Style BOLD

PS SYMBOL®
Symbol BOOK
Symbol BOOK ITALIC
Symbol BOLD
Symbol BOLD ITALIC

ULTRA CONDENSED™ (VGC)
Ultra Condensed Serif

UNIFORM™ (IC)
Uniform 45
Uniform 46
Uniform 55
Uniform 56
Uniform 65
Uniform 66
Uniform 75
Uniform 76

Upright Regular

Usherwood BOOK
Usherwood BOOK ITALIC
Usherwood BOLD
Usherwood BOLD ITALIC

ITC VELJOVIC®
Veljovic BOOK
Veljovic BOOK ITALIC
Veljovic BOLD
Veljovic BOLD ITALIC

VIVALDI™ (VGC)
Vivaldi

ITC WEIDEMANN®
Weidemann BOOK
Weidemann BOOK ITALIC
Weidemann BOLD
Weidemann BOLD ITALIC

ITC ZAPF BOOK®
Zapf LIGHT
Zapf LIGHT ITALIC
Zapf MEDIUM
Zapf MEDIUM ITALIC
Zapf DEMI
Zapf DEMI ITALIC
Zapf HEAVY
Zapf HEAVY ITALIC

ITC ZAPF CHANCERY®
Zapf CHANCERY MEDIUM W/SWASH ALT
Zapf CHANCERY MEDIUM ITALIC W/REGULAR ALT

ITC ZAPF INTERNATIONAL®
Zapf Int'l LIGHT
Zapf Int'l LIGHT ITALIC
Zapf Int'l MEDIUM
Zapf Int'l MEDIUM ITALIC
Zapf Int'l DEMI
Zapf Int'l DEMI ITALIC

RKI LINES

ALBERTUS® (MONOTYPE)
ALBERTUS TITLING
ALBERTUS BOLD TITLING
ALBERTUS BLACK

ALLEGRO
Allegro

AMELIA™ (VGC)
Amelia

ITC QUORUM®
Quorum LIGHT
Quorum BOOK
Quorum BOLD

ITC AMERICAN TYPEWRITER®
American TYPEWRITER LIGHT
American TYPEWRITER MEDIUM
American TYPE BOLD
American TYPE OUTLINE

AMERICAN UNCIAL
American UNCIAL & INITIALS
American UNCIAL & INIT BOLD
American UNCIAL & INIT. OPEN

ANDRICH MINERVA™ (VGC)
Andrich MINERVA
Andrich MINERVA ITALIC

ANTIKVA MARGARET™ (VGC)
Antikva MARGARET
Antikva MARGARET ITALIC

AQUARIUS™ (VGC)
Aquarius 6
Aquarius 10
Aquarius OUTLINE

ARQUITECTURA™ (IC)
Arquitectura

ARROW™ (VGC)
Arrow

AUGUSTEA
AUGUSTEA
AUGUSTEA INLINE

ITC AVANT GARDE GOTHIC®
Avant Garde GOTHIC LIGHT
Avant Garde GOTHIC LIGHT OBL
Avant Garde GOTHIC BOOK
Avant Garde GOTHIC OBLIQUE

BRASS PLATE™ (IC)
PLATE

BROADWAY™ (VGC)
Broadway

BUSORAMA LIGHT
BUSORAMA MEDIUM
BUSORAMA BOLD

CLAW MODERN™ (ATF)
Craw

CALDONIA (IC)
Caldonia
Caldonia ITALIC
Caldonia BOLD
Caldonia BOLD ITALIC

CAROLUS ROMAN
CAROLUS ROMAN

CARTOON
CARTOON BOLD

CASINO™ (IC)
Casino
Casino GREY

CASLON ANTIQUE (ATF)
Caslon Antique
Caslon Antique ITALIC

ITC CASLON®
Caslon NO 224 BOOK
Caslon NO 224 BOOK ITALIC
Caslon NO 224 BOLD
Caslon NO 224 BOLD ITAL

CASTLE (IC)
Castle
Castle GREY

ITC CENTURY®
Century BOOK
Century BOOK ITALIC
Century BOLD
Century BOLD ITALIC

Bookman OUTLINE W/SWASH
Bookman CONTOUR W/SWASH

Dom Casual
Dom Diagonal

Egyptian 505 BOLD
Egyptian 505 OUTLINE

ITC ELAN®
Elan BOOK
Élan BOOK ITALIC
Élan BOLD
Élan BOLD ITALIC
Élan BLACK
Élan BLACK ITALIC

ELEKTRIK™ (VGC)
ELEKTRIK

ITC ERAS®
Eras LIGHT
Eras BOOK
Eras MEDIUM
Eras DEMI
Eras BOLD
Eras ULTRA
Eras OUTLINE
Eras CONTOUR

ITC ESPRIT™
Esprit BOOK
Esprit BOOK ITALIC
Esprit BOLD
Esprit BOLD ITALIC

ESTRO (ATF)
Estro

EUROSTIL (IC)
Eurostil

LUBALIN GRAPH BOLD
LUBALIN GRAPH BOLD OBLIQUE

PACIFICA COMPRESSED™ (IC)

PRESTON CASUAL SCRIPT™ (VGC)
CASUAL SCRIPT

ITC NEW BASKERVILLE®
New Baskerville
New Baskerville
New Baskerville
New Baskerville

New Yorker
New Yorker ENGRAVED

NEWS GOTHIC (ATF)
News Gothic
News Gothic BOLD

LUC MARILLA™

MACHINE BOLD

MAXIMUS

STEELPLATE GOTHIC (ATF)

STENCIL (ATF)

STERLING (IC)

ITC STONE INFORMAL™

ITC STONE SANS™

ITC STONE SERIF™

ITC STYLUS HAIRLINE®

SURF STYLE (IC)

ITC ZAPF BOOK®

ITC ZAPF CHANCERY®

ITC ZAPF INTERNATIONAL®

600 Typefaces

Too many fonts for one page! This is the Image Club Typeface Library. We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac & PC format for use with any PostScript® printer. Fonts are available on diskettes, on the LetterPress™ CD ROM (which contains our entire library of over 600 typefaces), or on the Art+TypeVendor™ CD ROM.

Desktop Type Store

The Art+TypeVendor CD ROM uses a special process to unlock typefaces and clip art from the CD ROM as they are required. The Image Club Art+TypeVendor costs just $99 and includes 20 fonts and 1 volume of Digit Art™ clip art. Buying additional fonts or clip art from the Art+TypeVendor is as easy as making a toll free phone call. Image Club will provide an access key that immediately unlocks the fonts or clip art images from the CD ROM. With the Art+TypeVendor you'll never miss another deadline waiting for a font to arrive.

Macintosh Version

The Image Club Typeface Library includes both Type 1 & Type 3 PostScript® fonts guaranteeing compatibility with virtually any Macintosh application including Adobe Type Manager™. With ATM™ you can have crisp screen fonts at any size and print Image Club fonts on non-PostScript® printers such as an ImageWriter or a LaserWriter IISC. Our fonts also include outline artwork files. Customize individual characters with Adobe Illustrator® or Aldus FreeHand™ to create unique type based logos and designs.

PC Version

The Image Club Typeface Library PC is compatible with Ventura Publisher®, Aldus PageMaker® for Windows, Microsoft® Word for Windows, CorelDraw™, Adobe Type Manager™ for Windows and most other Windows applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript® printer or any non-PostScript® printer such as an HP LaserJet. Please note that either Adobe Type Manager™ for Windows or CorelDraw are required to use Image Club PC format typefaces with non-PostScript® printers.

Prices & Discounts

Whether you buy Image Club fonts individually on diskette, on the Art+TypeVendor CD ROM, or the entire library on the LetterPress CD ROM, our pricing and discount schedules make it easy.

EACH FONT: $25 Minimum purchase $50.

Example: The ITC Fenice typeface family contains four fonts. 4 fonts x $25 per font = $100.*

**Please note that typeface families cannot be split up*

DISCOUNTS:

10 - 30	fonts 20% off	131 - 210	fonts 35% off
31 - 70	fonts 25% off	211 - 300	fonts 40% off
71 - 130	fonts 30% off		

CD ROM:

LetterPress™ CD ROM	$3999
**includes all 600 fonts, available for Macintosh only*	
Art+TypeVendor™ CD ROM	$99
**includes 20 fonts & 1 volume of Digit Art clip art, Macintosh only*	

Ordering

To view the entire library of 600 fonts, call for your free catalog. The Image Club Typeface Library on diskette or CD ROM is available from your dealer or directly from Image Club. Image Club accepts VISA, MasterCard and American Express. For orders within the USA call: **(800) 661 9410**, or for a free catalog or orders outside the USA call: **(403) 262 8008.**

Orders within the USA:
FONTline!
800·661·9410

IMAGE CLUB

Image Club Graphics Inc. Suite 5 1902 Eleventh Street SE Calgary Alberta Canada T2G 3G2 Phone 403 262 8008 Fax 403 261 7013 AppleLink CDA0573

Rotenberg of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility. "The one thing certain is that the law is not clear in this area."

In any case, there is often a wide gulf between Prodigy's view on editing and what its members consider appropriate. Sometimes they have to remind themselves they are dealing with an American company (admittedly, IBM) and not a totalitarian state. Prodigy member Russ Singer first noticed this when he began participating in a bulletin board called Closeup, in which users could post their opinions on certain political topics suggested by Prodigy. "Fifty percent of my messages came back to me because of editing," he says, pronouncing this last word sarcastically. "I think it's proper to screen out obscenity and vulgar behavior, but Prodigy screens for *content*. They won't allow anyone to take a controversial stand. For instance, I once said, concerning the abortion issue, that some Catholic countries had overpopulation problems. It was bounced back—I guess they didn't want to offend Catholics. But the censorship is so arbitrary! Often you would wait until the editor's shift was over, then resubmit, and the message would be posted."

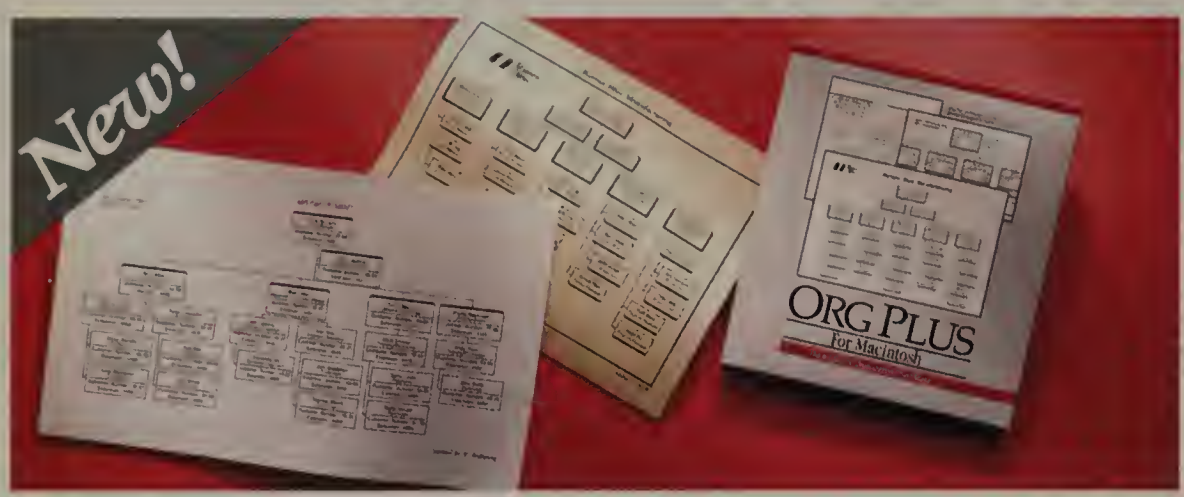
Finally, someone in the Closeup group, fed up with the limits, suggested that some frequent users take advantage of Mailing Lists, a Prodigy feature used in messaging. This would enable up to 21 people to participate in a private discussion group, with postings disseminated to each by the E-mail function. Since private messages are sacrosanct, people could discourse freely. Thus the Liberty Group was formed, and all went well.

One day, a Prodigy bulletin board dealing with health issues—one suffering particular problems with zealous editors—mysteriously disappeared. The participants, many of whom used the board as a support group for fellow sufferers of disabilities, complained in the feedback section, and Singer suggested they take a similar course to his. The health group and dozens of others chose to circumvent those poor faceless souls with journalistic backgrounds and worn-down delete keys, and go private. One member volunteered to keep "the list of lists," which noted all the discussion groups—it came to total about 150, with more than 2000 members, Singer estimates. The list was posted in the About Prodigy section, so that new users could find places to communicate.

Electronic Refuseniks

It seemed to be a brilliant solution, a case of just plain users discovering something of value in a service that the provider never figured on. At first, both sides seemed happy with this compromise, even though it recalls a scenario of pre-Glasnost Russia–dissident groups meeting in small apartments, unable to speak openly in public. They even called it "the E-mail underground." Many people, particularly those who were for various

(continues)



Now make professional org charts *automatically*

Org Plus® for Macintosh® offers tremendous time savings over draw and presentation programs.

Draw and presentation programs make you do the hard work of sizing boxes and fitting the chart on the page. Org Plus does the hard work automatically!

Fast chart creation—no drawing required
Simply select a box tool at the top of the window and click on the chart to add boxes. Org Plus automatically draws and spaces the boxes and precisely lays out the connecting lines. Then type in names, titles, and other information. Org Plus automatically expands or shrinks boxes to fit. Choose from over 50 different chart, box, and line styles to get exactly the look you want.

Compact charts show lots of information
You also want your chart to be as compact as possible—preferably on one page. Org Plus makes it easy. Change the arrangement of your chart with a couple mouse clicks. Or, use the unique Make Fit command to apply a number of space saving features automatically. Just tell Org Plus how big you want the chart to be.

Updating charts is a snap
Even simple updates can cause a chain reaction that drastically changes the entire chart. For example, merely choosing a larger font may require all boxes to grow in size and change location. Org Plus maintains a uniform box size and even spacing automatically, no matter what changes you make! The time savings are tremendous. Professional appearance is guaranteed.

Easily update charts to keep pace with changing organizations. With a few mouse clicks, you can add, insert, delete, or move boxes—even entire departments. Org Plus does the redrawing for you.

Personalize, customize your charts
Add your company logo, type notations anywhere in your chart, or change the way Org Plus draws something. A complete set of drawing tools lets you get any special effects you can't get automatically.

Order today risk free!

ORG PLUS®
For Macintosh®

Banner Blue
Phone 415-794-6850
Fax 415-794-9152
P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, California 94537
I want to make organization charts automatically, send me Org Plus for Macintosh for $195.00
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Check (U.S. only) ☐ P.O. (U.S. only)
Card No._____ Expires_____
Attach your business card with your name, shipping address and phone number. MW0191

Org Plus is ideal for companies that use both Apple and IBM hardware. It easily exchanges information with the #1 selling IBM PC organization chart maker, Org Plus Advanced. System Requirements – Macintosh Plus (with 2 drives), SE, LC, Classic, and Macintosh II series computers. Requires System v4.2 and Finder v6.0. MultiFinder compatible. © Copyright 1990 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. All rights reserved. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 118 on reader service card.

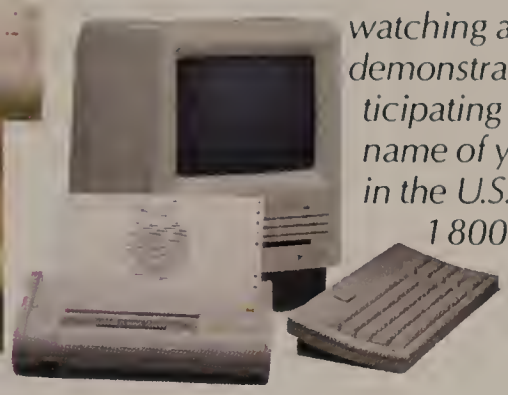
Adobe Type Manager™ is a trademark and PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated

See a Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer demo and get a free Kodak Weekend 35 camera, but only until Dec. 31. A great reason to get a Kodak Diconix printer for your Mac, now.

Whether your Macintosh computer is a laptop or a desktop, the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer is a perfect match. Only 3.1 lbs. and 6.5" x 10.8", it fits any briefcase with room to spare—and saves space on any desktop. It's one of the smallest, lightest printers in the world. Carry it between home and office, or print presentations and overheads on the road!

It prints PostScript®-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software.

Right now, until December 31, 1990, the Diconix M150 plus printer is more tempting than ever, because you get a certificate good for a free Weekend 35 camera from Kodak, just for watching a Diconix printer demonstration at a participating dealer. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 344-0006.



Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

Free Kodak Weekend 35 camera with a Diconix printer demo!

KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Circle 271 on reader service card

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

reasons homebound, came to depend on the groups. Some found the experience mind-opening, others used it to forestall loneliness. And for others, it became near-essential. As a woman recovering from a cerebral hemorrhage put it, "We have come to rely on one another for support, for medical information, for applause. Some of us are bedridden; some in wheelchairs with a pen or an instrument strapped to the wrist to assist us in typing . . . we all have become dependent on each other's help."

But as the volume of E-mail increased, growing 20 percent a month at one point, the powers at Prodigy were not pleased. According to Ek, Prodigy's method of passing E-mail messages incurs costs. In addition, Ek notes, "When you use E-mail, advertising isn't on the screen, so we don't even get indirect revenue." Prodigy's revenues, of course, come largely from its members' online purchases, a percentage of which kicks back to Prodigy. So when people use E-mail, they are not only avoiding the otherwise omnipresent advertisements, but they are not *buying things*. That's yet another reason that the high volume of E-mail became intolerable to the not-yet-profitable company. Ek says this high volume was attributable to a small percentage of users —95 percent of Prodigy members sent less than 30 messages a month. So Prodigy decided to use that number as a ceiling for free messaging.

When the announcement of E-mail charges came early last September, there was an eruption of protest from private discussion groups. Who can blame them—in a typical group of 20 members, two messages would put a subscriber over the limit, and bills of hundreds of dollars could easily be incurred. Many members felt duped by Prodigy's advertising claims that everything would be available for one flat fee. Some people even submitted messages suggesting a boycott of Prodigy and its advertisers. But those messages, of course, were stopped by people whom you can call editors or censors, depending on your point of view.

Drawing on the private message membership, some users organized into The Cooperative Defense Committee. One of its leaders, a California writer named Penny Hay, says, "We want to be taken seriously, and document that we are a significant part of Prodigy." She hopes Prodigy management will negotiate with the group and reach some sort of compromise where the private groups can flourish without onerous costs. When I asked her why the unhappy members don't just take their business elsewhere, she explained, "What you get for $9.95 a month here is unique—and besides, we have a community here." In her view, the protest group includes some of the service's best customers.

Prodigy to Users: Drop Dead

But Prodigy has a different view. As Brian Ek explains, E-mail was never intended to be the strong suit at

How the right brain sees MacTools.®

If you drag one file too many and empty the trash, our file recovery tools make it a snap to get files back.

Fragmented files slow down your disk. MacTools Optimizer puts together the pieces and speeds up file access.

Encrypt financial data, employee records, and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.

Make exact copies of floppies fast. MacTools takes full advantage of your computer's memory to reduce disk swapping and lets you make as many copies as you like.

Forgot where you put a file? MacTools will find it by name or text in seconds and even let you view it to make sure it's the right one.

With MacTools, daily backups are as quick and painless as taking your vitamins. Back up your whole disk or just the files or folders you want

You wouldn't drive without a seat belt - don't operate your Mac without one either. MacTools copies critical volume information daily (or more often) to protect against hard disk crashes and accidental initialization.

Prodigy, which has plans to increase its depth of consumer-directed information and shopping services, and presumably to deemphasize the member-to-member aspect that gives networking its human dimension. "We made a business decision, taking our membership into account," says Ek. The protesters "can either rethink their E-mail use, or put a dent in their pocketbooks. We *could* have said 'E-mail's gone—forget it.' Those people who don't like it can migrate their groups to another company."

So it boils down to this: the protesters want Prodigy to be something it's not. Prodigy is well within its rights to do what it wants, including its current response, which essentially instructs its dissident customers, including disabled people who naively believed its advertising, to drop dead. Despite the bad publicity, some think it's a good economic move. "The issue is a tempest in a teapot," says analyst Gary Arlen, who tracks information services. The protest contingent, he surmises, is "a tiny fraction." (Penny Hay claims that more than 20,000 users support the protest.) In any case, says Arlen, "All of them will be out of the picture, so who cares?"

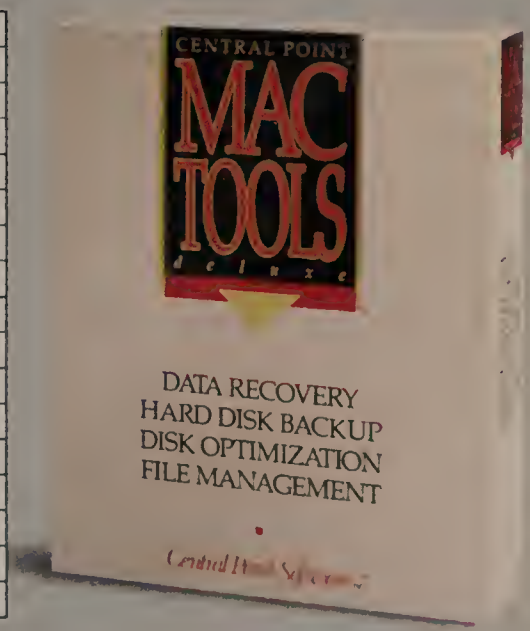
Ultimately, we all should care. I see this as a test case in the history of telecommunicating, a highly capitalized attempt to network personal computer users. But instead of truly harnessing the potential power of a virtual community of millions, Prodigy officials choose to see users as credit card–bearing sheep. The company could encourage users to be active, to use technology to expand their minds, to seek each other out and form dynamic links. But it does not. Prodigy's goal, as Gary Arlen puts it, is to be primarily an online shopping mall, though it doesn't offer comparison shopping and "real shopping malls don't have cover charges." Creating an environment focused on consumption, Prodigy restricts its users' thoughts to a child's level, assiduously prevents provocative expression, and stifles any utterance it perceives as a threat to its business or its advertisers. (In fact, as this column went to press, Prodigy terminated the accounts of several users involved in the price-hike protest for "harassing" other members by sending them mail on the issue. Prodigy also banned new postings regarding the protest.)

Anyone interested at all in the future of the personal computer and the empowerment it can give to all of us should be disgusted at this waste of a potentially rich resource. Prodigy is a disaster, a plague, the worst thing to happen to telecomputing since call waiting. This is a sentiment, of course, that you will probably never see expressed in the member feedback section of the About Prodigy bulletin board. Which is exactly the point. ■

Steven Levy, a Macworld *columnist, is currently writing a book on artificial life.*

How the left brain sees MacTools.®

	MAC TOOLS	SUM II	NORTON	FASTBACK II	RETROSPECT	DISK EXPRESS II	GOFER
HARD DISK BACKUP	✓	✓		✓	✓		
Selective backup & restore	✓			✓	✓		
Data compression	✓			✓	✓		
Save file/folder selections	✓			✓	✓		
DATA RECOVERY	✓	✓	✓				
Selective/intelligent search	✓		✓				
Pause & view during undelete	✓						
Recover files in-place	✓						
OPTIMIZER	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Visual display of fragmentation	✓					✓	
DATA PROTECTION	✓	✓	✓				
FILE LOCATE	✓		✓				✓
HARD DISK PARTITIONING	✓	✓					
FILE ENCRYPTION	✓	✓					
FAST FLOPPY DISK COPYING	✓	✓					
DISK/FILE EDITING	✓	✓	✓				
U.S. LIST PRICE	$129.00	$149.95	$129.00	$189.00	$249.00	$89.95	$79.95



Only one Macintosh utility package supplies all nine essential utilities. And gives them to you for a price either side of the brain can appreciate. *For a free brochure or the MacTools dealer nearest you, call 1-800-445-4087.*

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 357 on reader service card.

Central Point Software INC
Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

The only other name you need to know.

Microtech International.

Along with Apple, we've listened to your demands for new products. That's why we continue to develop products that keep pace with the latest technology, including the new Macintosh Classic, LC and IIsi. For these new computers, we have developed upgrade solutions that allow dozens of economical memory and storage options with strict adherence to Apple specifications.

Quality upgrades with more value.

Upgrade your new Mac with Microtech products that fit *your* needs. Add muscle with a new, high speed Europa™ internal Classic drive of 20, 50, or 100MB, or a Europa external drive of 20, 40, 80 or 100MB. The Europa Series is the perfect upgrade solution — built for economy without sacrificing quality.

Pump up the performance of your Mac with one of our new Io™ memory boards. Our 1MB board offers the flexibility of SIMM expansion. And if System 7.0 is in your future, our unique 3MB solution is a must.

For the convenience and portability of removable media, our R50, utilizing the reliable Ricoh mechanism, offers speed, flexibility and unlimited storage capacity.

The Microtech name means quality.

For over 5 years, Microtech International has been setting the precedence in quality, service and support. Because we know what quality means to you — a product you can depend on, service you can rely on. Microtech products are backed by the longest warranties in the industry, and our service and support team, accessible toll-free, are winners of Macworld Magazine Service Hero Awards. Microtech also has an outstanding record for repairs in 48 hours or less, and our MicroLink BBS is available 24 hours a day.

So for quality, value, service and support in new Macintosh products, there really is only one other name you need to know... Microtech International.

1-800-325-1895

International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

©1991 Microtech International, Inc., 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Microtech reserves the right to change specifications and prices without notice.

Circle 90 on reader service card

Sensational Shareware

User groups pick 31 favorites

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

As the holidays approach, programs that are both inexpensive and useful are appealing gift ideas. But there are hundreds of shareware and freeware programs available, and not all of them work well. *Macworld* asked representatives of several user groups to choose their favorite programs.

Utilities

Utilities are at the top of the list. The most popular titles include Boomerang, Compactor, Disinfectant, Easy Envelopes, McSink, and SuperClock.

According to Ahorn Balsam of the New York Macintosh Users' Group, and many others, **Boomerang 2.0** is one of the best utilities around. Written by Hiroaki Yamamoto, this $30 INIT resource lets you navigate folders quickly and easily.

Compactor 1.21, by Bill Goodman, is a speedy $25 compression utility that is faster and compacts more than StuffIt or StuffIt Deluxe, according to Eliot Lipps, disk librarian for the Los Angeles Macintosh User Group. It can also build self-extracting archives, enabling users to access files without the program, and can add password protection to sensitive files.

Disinfectant 2.1 is a free virus-detection and -repair program by John Norstad of Northwestern University. The program recognizes Scores, nVIR, INIT 29, ANTI, MacMag, WDEF, ZUC, MDEF, Frankie, and CDEF viruses, as well as their known variations and clones.

Steven Black, the disk librarian for the Macintosh Users Group of Corvallis (Oregon), speaks highly of **Easy Envelopes+ 2.02**. Written by Andrew Welch of Mark 3 Software, this $15 DA maintains up to 99 searchable addresses and prints on a variety of printers in a variety of styles.

McSink is a $45 DA recommended by John Carpenter, the director of software exchange for the BCS Mac user group in Boston. The program, which is written by Dave McWherter, enables you to manipulate the contents of the Clipboard in more than 20 ways. Its commercial counterpart is Vantage, and it supports Vantage XCMDs.

Several folks have recommended **SuperClock**, the classic control panel resource by Steve Christensen. Now in version 3.9, this free menu bar clock works with MultiFinder and includes a countdown timer, a sleep feature for the Macintosh Portable, and much more.

Other utilities of note include Conversion DA, FileList, Floppy Fixer, INIT CDev, MaxAppleZoom, Quill, Reader, SoundMaster, the FONDler, TimeLogger, and Virus Detective.

Fred Showker of the Shenandoah Macintosh User Group (Harrisonburg, Virginia) swears by **Conversion DA**, by Rick Johnson. This free DA converts many measures, including units of length and weight, dry and liquid measures, fractions, numerics, and yes, model-railroad scales.

A favorite of Jeffrey Kraus, the software librarian for the Madison Macintosh Users Group (Wisconsin), is **FileList 1.2** by Erny Tontlinger. This free file-and-disk organizer can catalog all the files on a volume and display and sort the information in a variety of ways.

Floppy Fixer by Frank Beatrous is a utility for recovering files from damaged Macintosh disks, an inexpensive alternative to sending your floppies to a service. The author requests a $20 donation to a specific charity.

You can switch on and off Start-Up, cdev, and Chooser files in the System Folder by using **INIT CDev 3.0** by John Rotenstein. If you have many files, you can simply turn them off instead of removing them from the System Folder. Rotenstein's requested payment: a postcard.

MaxAppleZoom 1.2 by Naoto Horii increases the Mac II display area from the conventional 640 by 480 pixels to 704 by 512 pixels. The $25 control panel resource works with 4-bit and 8-bit Apple video boards with only one display.

A free DA called **Quill** by Sergio Villone lets you read files saved in sev-

(continues)

"Where did I put that number?"
Put your names and numbers into Dynodex™, the address book software that's with you at home or on the road.

Find and sort addresses instantly, then print them directly onto standard organizer-size paper (included).

Just insert and go.

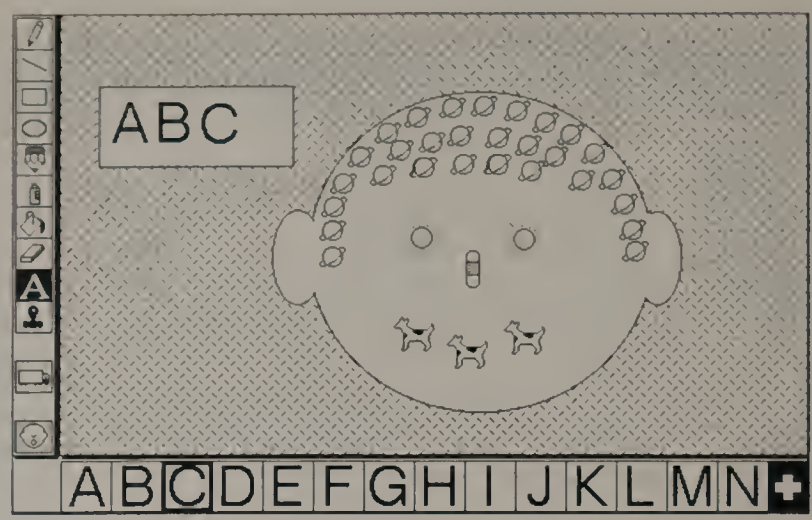
And more: Print labels, envelopes, and Rolodex® cards. Keep two pages of notes per entry. Use the Dynodex DA to look up, dial, and edit any entry.

So call us. (914) 876-7744.

Because you gotta go...now.

DYNODEX
The Instant Address Book
Visit us at Macworld Expo S.F.
Dynodex software is compatible with nearly all personal organizers, including Filofax®, Day Runner®, and Day Timer® and even includes a coupon for $[illegible] off selected Filofax products. Makes a great gift, too. Dynodex is a trademark of Portfolio Systems, Inc. All other products are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 198 on reader service card.



KidPix is a great free drawing program for the three-and-over set.

eral formats, including MacWrite, MacWrite II, and Microsoft Word (1.xx and 3.xx versions).

Reader 1.01 by Kevin Parichan lets you open a variety of files without the original applications, including text, PICT, and SoundEdit files. (There are no special terms for use.)

The enemy of silence, **SoundMaster 1.3.1** is a classic control panel resource by Bruce Tomlin. For a mere $10, this cdev makes it possible for the Mac to express itself loudly during start-up, shutdown, and many operations in between.

Jim Lewis is author of **the FONDler 1.22**, a $10 alternative to the Font/DA Mover that is designed to help you avoid font conflicts.

TimeLogger 2.12 is a DA by Lofty Becker that lets you track the time you work on a project, billing rate, and client. (Terms for its use are not listed.)

Virus Detective is recommended by Darryl Lewis, president of the National Macintosh Computer Society (Tamarac, Florida). This $40 program identifies and removes viruses and is user configurable.

Top-Rated Games

Solarian II by Ben Haller dominates the list of great entertainment programs. I've found this $25 color shoot-'em-up can be addictive—and I don't even like games. **Pararena 1.1** by John Calhoun of Soft Dorothy Software is a challenging cross between roller derby and skateboarding, in black and white. The Shareware fee is $8.

BCS Mac's Carpenter is a fan of three $10 solitaire games by Michael Casteel: **Canfield 4.0, Klondike 4.0,** and **Golf 2.0**. All support color on Mac IIs and are reportedly addictive. Also mentioned as favorites are two $10 solitaire games by Eric Snider: **Baker's Dozen** and **Montana.**

Billiards is a black-and-white game for two players by R. Crandall, S. Gillespie, and S. Lew. (There are no terms on its use.)

Glider+ 3.0, another game by John Calhoun, requires you to keep a paper airplane afloat in a house. A cat stalks the halls, waiting to pounce. It's yours for $5.

MacTrek is a free Star Trek game from 1986 by Travis Butler.

(continues)

Pararena offers thrills and chills or humiliating losses, depending on your manual dexterity.

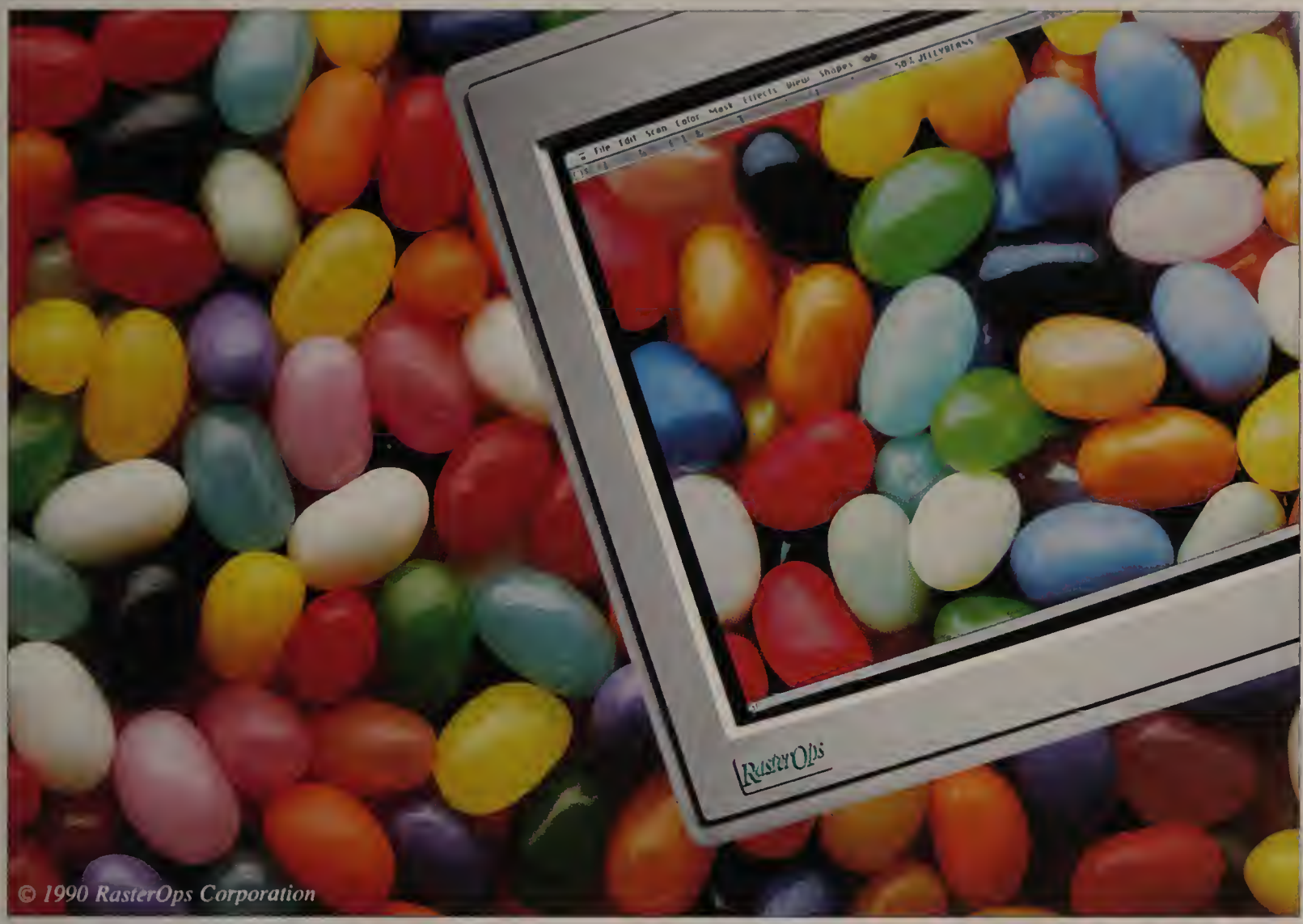
8L DISPLAY SYSTEM • 24L DISPLAY SYSTEM • CALIBRATOR DISPLAY SYSTEM

CLEARVUE/II SYSTEM • COLORBOARD 708+/SE30 SYSTEM • CLEARVUE/SE SYSTEM • FRAMEGRABBER 324NC

LORCAD 228 SYSTEM • CLEARVUE GS GRAY SCALE SYSTEM • ACCELERATOR • COLORBOARD 724 SYSTEM

Actual screen shown using ColorStudio® by Letraset.®

RasterOps 24L & Accelerator



© 1990 RasterOps Corporation

TRUE COLOR FASTER THAN YOU CAN SAY "JELLYBEANS".

There's nothing like the realism of 24-bit True Color. And now you can have it without waiting around for your screen to redraw. With the RasterOps® 24L display board and Accelerator board, you can work with graphic-intensive images like this up to 600% faster.

After all, RasterOps invented True Color. And we're the only ones who adhere to Apple's standard for acceleration. Manipulate extra large images quickly with our unique on-board memory expansion of up to 16 MB. And our NuBus block transfer overcomes bottlenecks inherent in the NuBus.

RASTEROPS TRADE UP UP GUARANTEE

Now you can upgrade anytime. Or extend your warranty with RasterCare™.

That's a lot of technology on one card. But the 24L is only $3995. And the Accelerator board is only $495. Or, for only $1995, you can buy our 8L display board, and upgrade later.

Just see your RasterOps dealer for a demo now. Or call 800.468.7600 to find out more. And get ready for some instant gratification.

RasterOps®

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

2500 WALSH AVE • SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA 95051 • PHONE 408.562.4200

Circle 84 on reader service card

Circle 270 on reader service card.

Stained Glass is something like a challenging form of checkers, involving brightly colored tiles that change color as you jump over them. The $25 game was written by Nick Schlott.

Generally Great Stuff

Eyeballs is one half of the **Eyeballs and Critters** set of free INITS by Ben Haller. Fans like the eyeballs that blink and move on the menu bar. (Others may prefer the wandering big feet.)

KidPix is a delightful pint-size drawing program for the younger set that includes a rubber-stamp tool and a fabulous firecracker eraser. The shareware version by Craig Hickman is free; a commercial version with more features is also available from the author for $25.

Zterm is a powerful communications program that several software librarians list as a must-have. Written by Dave Alverson, this $30 application includes auto and queue dialing, X/Y/ZModem and QuickB file transfers, and vt100 and PC ANSI-BBS emulation.

Resources and Sources

An invaluable resource for shareware enthusiasts is the *BCS Mac Software Exchange Library Catalog*. The result of six years of effort, the $10 volume helps readers sort through hundreds of programs by providing ratings for ease-of-use, overall quality, as well as thumbnail descriptions and program requirements. You can reach BCS Mac at 617/625-7080.

The software mentioned in this column should be available through user groups, online services, and commercial distributors such as Budgetbytes and Educorp. (If you're not a user group member, call Apple Computer at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for a list of groups near you.)

Several MUGs now provide public-domain software collections on CD ROMs. The GEM CD was introduced at the fifth National Apple User Group Conference held near Chicago last spring. The result of contributions by many user groups, it contains much more than shareware and is available for $119 from InterChange (708/665-6319). BCS Mac offers a similar CD ROM for $125. BMUG's popular $100 CD ROM, with 600MB of public-domain software, should be out now in version 2.0 (415/549-2684).

Please don't forget that no matter what the source, you must abide by the terms of the shareware. Shareware authors need encouragement to keep improving their creations. So don't be bashful or stingy—pony up payment for the programs you use. ■

(Thanks to Loren Stein for research assistance.)

SERVICE HEROES

Mary Emily Hamilton of Ardmore, Pennsylvania, writes in praise of Kensington Microware. "Last year, when I needed to relocate my copy holder, Kensington sent me fresh Velcro free of charge. Then, last week, when my Turbo Mouse Plus malfunctioned, they had me up and running again within 48 hours. Along with my mouse, they sent me a complimentary Side Clip for holding copy on either side of my Mac."

A reader in Jacksonville, Florida, is unhappy with Jasmine but pleased with Microtech. Jasmine offered to send David C. Jones a bulb so the "in use" light on his hard drive would work—but never followed through. Jones read that Microtech was performing warranty repairs on some Jasmine drives and called "a very helpful Janice, who listened to my tale." Janice said she had the replacement bulb in front of her and, with her supervisor's permission, would send it along. The light bulb arrived quickly and "I am pleased to report that it works perfectly," writes Jones.

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or Connect or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop* Conspicuous Consumer *a line if a company is ignoring you*

PORTABILITY

Small Enough to Fit in the Palm of Your Hand

40 MB Drive

$299.00

Jasmine
Now a Division of Cless

To Order
1-800-347-3228

File Edit View Special

Memory

$39.95

1 MEG SIMM
70 NS
(Works on all Macs)

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order
1-800-347-3228

A Drive For All Reasons

Portable

40MB Portable's sleek design, reliability and low cost is for the user who knows what value is.

Portable 40MB $299
BackPac 40MB to 80MB
from $369

Traditional

Offers all the premium features such as two surge protected AC outlets, a noiseless fan, a SCSI select switch and others too numerous to mention. Select the drive other hard disk manufacturers copy.

40MB to 200MB Direct Drive
from $369

Removable

Add another cartridge when you need more storage. And because our DriveWare software locates and locks out all bad sectors, you don't loose important data.

The Jasmine 45 Removable
(SyQuest) $599

LocalLink

LocalLink is a super fast, 100% Appleshare 2.0 compatible file server. LocalLink's proprietary software enables the network manager to assign users, passwords and privileges. LocalLink is as fast of a server as a IIci.

From 130MB to 1.2GB

Bundles

A lot to choose from:

- Two awarding utility software packages:
  Sum II and Virex
- Memory: one meg sims-70 NS.

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order With Your
Visa or MasterCard in the USA, Call:

1-800-347-3228

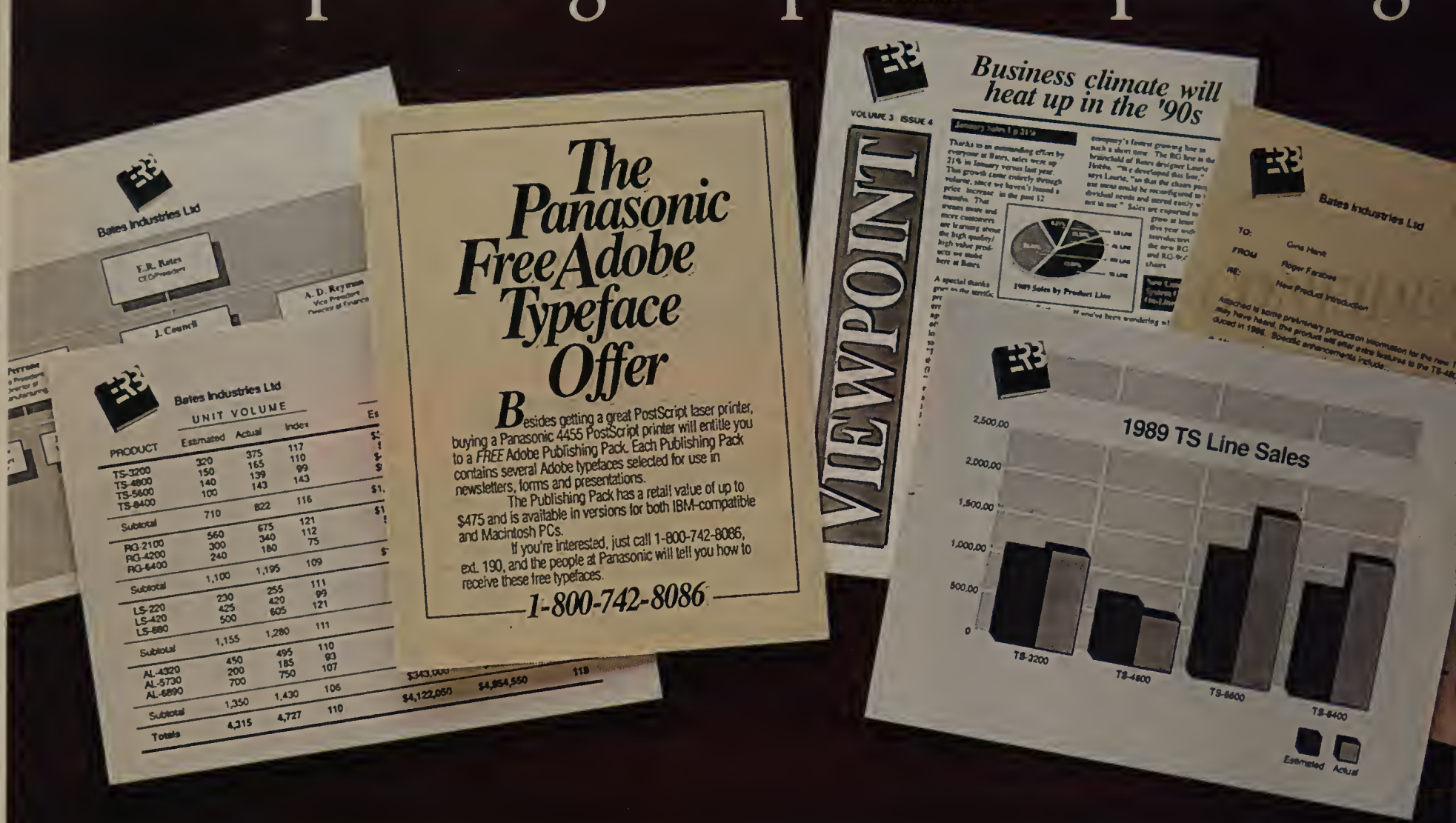
Jasmine Europe Parc Club - 32 Jean Rostand 91403
Orsay Cedex France
Tel: 33 1 60 19 25 05 Fax: 33 1 60 19 10 32

©1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1225 Elko Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089
Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For international inquiries call (408) 752-2900 or fax (408) 752-2916
Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers

Circle 126 on reader service card

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

The Panasonic® PostScript printer presents word publishing. And spreadsheet publishing.



And just-about-everything-you-want-to-publish publishing.

	Standard
Speed	11 Pages Per Minute
Interfaces	RS-232C/422 Serial, Centronics Parallel, and Appletalk
Fonts	39 Adobe PostScript Fonts
Cassettes	2 250-Sheet Letter-size
Ram	2 Megabytes
Emulation	HP LaserJet* Series II Diablo* 630

Specifications are subject to change without notice. This product may be subject to export control regulations.

Introducing the Panasonic KX-P4455 Laser Partner with Adobe* PostScript.*

It will bring a polished, professional look to everything you print. A new persuasiveness to all your communications.

Now you can enhance every proposal, every report, every memo with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even graphics rotated and scaled to fit. All at up to 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality.

You get all the features you need to get the most out of PostScript... standard. Features like dual-bin paper cassettes, and interfaces for MS-DOS,* UNIX* and Appletalk,* standard.

In fact, you'll find this a surprisingly affordable way to make a little publishing history of your own. For more information, and details on how to get up to $475.00 worth of free Adobe typefaces, call toll-free **1-800-742-8086,** extension 190.

Printers, Peripherals, Computers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

*PostScript, LaserJet, UNIX, Macintosh and Appletalk, MS-DOS and Diablo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Inc., AT&T, Apple Computer Inc., Microsoft Corp., and Xerox Corp., respectively.

US MAW

Circle 115 on reader service card

Blocking the Alpha Channel

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN 24- AND 32-BIT COLOR MAY NOT BE EASY TO SEE

BY BRUCE F. WEBSTER

When Apple released 32-bit QuickDraw in the spring of 1989, its goal was to improve the quality, power, and flexibility of Color QuickDraw. To that end, the company defined a graphics display mode allowing 32 bits per pixel. Of these, 24 bits—3 bytes—were used to define the pixel's actual color. That left another 8 bits undefined and unused, seemingly wasted.

At that point, Apple had the opportunity to lay the foundation for QuickDraw's migration into serious graphics and video work. At the same time, Apple could have established a standard for image format and usage among third-party graphics products and developers. All Apple had to do was declare that those 8 bits were to be used as an alpha channel, define how those bits were to be interpreted, implement the appropriate compositing functions, and modify existing QuickDraw routines (such as CopyMask) to allow easy—and standard—methods for modifying the alpha channel values.

Apple did none of that. Instead, it abdicated to those few third-party developers—RasterOps, NuVista, and others—who have since forged ahead on their own. The results—lack of standards, lack of support, lack of products that make use of such functionality—may constitute a serious handicap for the Mac as the color graphics–workstation market heats up.

Of QuickDraw and Alpha Bits

The original version of QuickDraw allocated 1 bit per pixel; that bit indicated whether the pixel was to be set to the current foreground or background color. Those colors were normally black and white, respectively, but could be set to one of eight predefined colors; however, this option was mostly a curiosity until the Macintosh II came along.

With the introduction of the Macintosh II, though, came Color QuickDraw. This version allowed multiple bits per pixel: 2, 4, or 8, allowing 4, 16, and 256 color settings per pixel, respectively. The predefined set of eight colors was dropped, and instead color lookup tables (CLUTs) were used. Each entry in a CLUT was 48 bits long, giving separate 16-bit values for the red, green, and blue components of that color. Entries were numbered from 0 to 2^N-1, and N equaled the number of bits per pixel. This gave a great deal of flexibility, but it was still limiting for high-quality graphics applications.

In 32-bit QuickDraw, Apple allows additional settings of 16 and 32 bits per pixel (though the former is rarely, if ever, used). In 32-bit mode, 8 bits each are allocated for red, green, and blue values, with an additional 8 bits that the 32-bit QuickDraw 1.0 documentation simply labels as unused. No purpose or function is given to these bits in the documentation. In fact, they appear to be a by-product of certain mathematical relationships that must hold in a PixMap (color bitmap) data structure, namely that the pixel size (in bits) must be a power of 2 (2, 4, 8, 16, 32, and so on) and must be greater than or equal to the combined size (in bits) of the color components (in the case of 32-bit QuickDraw, 8 + 8 + 8 = 24 bits). The fact that 32-bit QuickDraw supports 16-bit color strengthens the mathematical by-product argument; in 16-bit mode, 5 bits each are allocated to red, green, and blue, with a single unused bit left over. In both cases, the 32-bit QuickDraw documentation suggests that application developers be sure to set these extra bits to 0.

In all the Apple documentation relating to 32-bit QuickDraw, there is no mention of using these excess bits as an alpha channel. It's clear that, whatever the significance of the alpha channel, Apple hasn't been terribly concerned. The question is: should Apple be, and if so, why?

Graphic Composition

OK, what is an alpha channel, and what is compositing? How do they relate to each other, and why are both so important? To find answers, we

(continues)

need to go back to 1984, when a landmark paper was published in *Computer Graphics* (Volume 18, Number 3). "Compositing Digital Images" was written by Thomas Porter and Tom Duff, both of whom worked for Lucasfilm at the time. Duff and Porter were working on rendering complex computer-generated images (landscapes, still lifes, animation, and so on) and looking at mixing such images with video footage.

Their premise: It is simpler and better to render major elements of a given scene individually and then blend (or composite) them to generate the complete image. But this requires keeping information about the relative opacity—the degree of nontransparency—of each pixel in each element. This changes the usual triplet of values for a given pixel (red, green, blue) to a quadruplet by adding an "alpha" component with a range of values (0 to 255) equivalent to the other three. If normalized to a range from 0 to 1, an alpha value of 0 indicates complete transparency, while an alpha value of 1 indicates complete opacity. Values between 0 and 1 define degrees of translucence or transparency. The alpha values for all the pixels in an image were to be known collectively as the alpha channel.

In addition to describing the alpha channel concept and producing the requisite math for its implementation, Porter and Duff also introduced a set of *compositing operators*. These logical functions define the various ways that two images can interact when composited into the same graphic space. These interactions include putting one image in front of or behind the other, or mixing them together in various ways.

These techniques have widespread application in modern graphics and animation. Besides helping in constructing complete scenes out of separate graphic images, they also let you perform dissolves and fade-ins, mix video with computer-generated graphics, and do antialiasing to remove jaggies from lines and arcs for high-quality images.

Crunching Bitmaps

Given the power of the alpha channel concept, and its frequent use in high-end computer graphics, what are Apple's intentions? According to John Magill, Apple product manager for QuickDraw, Apple has no plans to do anything with the extra 8 bits. Instead, their use is entirely up to application and hardware developers.

That's fine, but it conflicts with Apple's own guidelines. A recent issue of *Apple Direct*, an Apple publication for developers, told developers, "Don't assume that you can use addresses, signal lines, or anything else that Apple makes as 'unused' or 'reserved.'" The article then went on to say, "The Macintosh needs room to grow, and things marked 'unused' or 'reserved' make that possible. If you use such items for your own purposes, you may be

(continues)

The UnMouse®

More Speed. Less Space.

In a fraction of the space a mouse takes up, The UnMouse gives you faste cursor speed – with an easier, more natural feel. To move the cursor, simp touch the glass. To make a selection, merely press.

Mice run off their pads. Hog your desk. And have to be found, oriented and dragged. But The UnMouse is always stationary. And always faster. W its Absolute mode, one million touch points map exactly to the screen. Just touch a point and instantly the cursor goes to the same location.

Plus The UnMouse has additional features a mouse can't touch. Its Power KeyPad™ provides up to 60 function keys and macros per application. And with its drawing stylu it even serves as a small, yet powerful graphics tablet. For more information and your nearest dealer: **CALL 1-800-UNMOUSE.**

	Absolute Control	Function Keys	High Accuracy	Traces	Draws	Saves Space	No Multiple Swipes	No Moving Parts	No Cleaning
Mouse			●						
Trackball						●	◒		◒
UnMouse	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Circle 4 on reader service card

Compatible with Mac SE and Mac II. MicroTouch and MicroTouch logo are registered trademarks and The UnMouse and Power Keypad are trademarks of MicroTouch Systems, Inc

MicroTouch

55 Jonspin Road/Wilmington, MA 01887 508 694 9900/FAX 508 6

CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.

CheckFree®
Electronically Pays All Your Bills And Automates Your Recordkeeping. No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

Specially Designed for The Macintosh.®
For the first time, Macintosh users can experience the speed, convenience, and simplicity of paying bills the CheckFree way. Now you'll discover that CheckFree is the superior bill-paying solution.

It Couldn't Be Easier.
All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records, categorizes, and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.
You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the U.S. through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.
You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.
Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus, the CheckFree service is only $9.00* per month —not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees.

Organizes Your Finances.
CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account register that's updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out. Plus, you can export CheckFree data to Excel® and MacInTax®.

Completely Secure.
CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never requires actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.
Checkfree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding $1,000,000,000 annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S.
See what experts have to say:

"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today."

PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards
January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded ... Checkfree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it."

PC Magazine

"...CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye was a CheckFree check...this laser-printed paper check was reassurance that someone else could be trusted to pay my bills..."

Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

Now that you know all about CheckFree, why would you pay your bills and handle your finances any other way? Why would you burden yourself with checks, stamps, and paperwork while your Macintosh® sits idly by? Besides, when you order by phone or mail, CheckFree comes with a money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, simply return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. You've got nothing to lose.

So order today. Call

1-800-882-5280

(Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST)

or send $29.95 (plus $4 shipping and handling) to:

CheckFree Software
P.O. Box 897
Columbus, OH 43216

CheckFree is also available at leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software®, Electronics Boutique®, Babbages®, Waldensoftware®, Software Etc.®, and Soft Warehouse®

CheckFree®

Client Support: Free access via Email. **Hardware Requirements:** Macintosh® 512KE or higher, 800k drive and a Hayes® compatible modem. ***Limitations:** Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge ($3 per ten payments or portion thereof).

CheckFree is a registered trademark of Checkfree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.

Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 14, 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Company.
Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved. Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing.

shooting yourself in the foot."

Such warnings notwithstanding, some developers are beginning to use the alpha channel, and the longer things go on, the harder it will be for Apple to retrofit alpha channel support to 32-bit QuickDraw. At this point, Apple is having enough trouble getting System 7.0 out the door; the company isn't about to launch a major effort to upgrade QuickDraw in this fashion.

Market pressures have also inhibited development of applications that might take advantage of the alpha channel. Because of the increasing competition between video hardware manufacturers, a number of Mac display boards now come equipped to support 24-bit color but not 32-bit color. A case in point is the Apple Display Card 8•24, which uses special memory-mapping circuitry to make 24-bit pixels look like 32-bit pixels (with the upper byte set to 0). The 25 percent memory savings isn't tremendous in and of itself; however, since it reduces the on-board memory required by the 8•24 to less than 1 megabyte, Apple can use less expensive components and less complicated addressing, lowering its costs.

Even so, there are third-party developers who do make use of the alpha channel in various ways. RasterOps, for example, uses it in the SFX video mixer to set up a linear key video mixer. With the SFX, you can blend incoming video images with Macintosh graphics, fading the graphics in and out or antialiasing the edges.

An Apple Composite

Engineers and product managers within Apple recognize the value and utility of compositing, but they face a real problem: backward compatibility. Apple has to support a variety of bitmap formats: the original 1-bit format; 2-, 4-, and 8-bit formats with 48-bit CLUTs; and 16- and 32-bit direct color formats. Furthermore, QuickDraw has to be able to convert images between all these formats. Therefore, any alpha channel information encoded in a 16- or 32-bit format would be lost in conversion to the other formats.

It appears System 7.0 may support some form of compositing via the CopyMask function. CopyMask currently lets a programmer combine an image with a *mask*—a one-bit-per-pixel bitmap—that either lets through or blocks each corresponding pixel in the image. The new CopyMask would accept masks with multiple bits per pixel. Such a mask would then be equivalent to an alpha channel, with each mask pixel indicating what percentage of the image pixel should come through. Also, Apple has indicated that this version of CopyMask would work with all bitmaps, not just those using direct color formats.

Alpha Done Right

Given this pending solution, does it really matter whether Apple does anything officially with the alpha channel? Perhaps. For an example of alpha done right, we just need to look

(continues)

Call 1-800-447-1950, ext. 300

Need artwork with a professional touch?

***ProArt Professional Art Library*™ –nine collections of incredibly useful art images available on floppy disk or compact disc in Mac or PC format.**

★★★★★ –*Macworld*

In search of a way to organize artwork?

***Multi-Ad Search*™ –an innovative new image cataloging and retrieval system designed especially for the professional production environment.**

NEW PRODUCT!

Want to create exceptional layouts?

***Multi-Ad Creator*™ –a revolutionary ad makeup program that features free rotation of graphics and text, copyfitting, advanced object drawing and manipulation, and more.**

4½ –*MacUser*

Circle 28 on reader service card.

Now: 60% Faster
New SCSI Init 1.7
REO Driver

THE OPTICAL ZONE

You're traveling through another dimension — a dimension of increasing storage demands and rewritable optical technology.

Submitted for your approval, storage solutions from the #1 source of optical storage systems in the world. Systems designed for Macintosh, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM and compatibles. Support for advanced applications running Unix, Xenix, A/UX, Novell, and more.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in this new storage revolution, provides expanded storage for multimedia, digital video, pre-press, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and other data-intensive applications.

In the Optical Zone, these storage requirements are met with the latest optical technology available. From the world's first 3.5 inch optical drive to the largest selling 5.25 inch optical drives and disk changers. On line, network, backup and archiving storage solutions from 128 Megabytes to 36 Gigabytes.

With optical storage, your data's life is prolonged and protected. Expansion is as easy as inserting another optical disc. With Pinnacle's *ASCENT™* program, systems can be upgraded from 650 Megabytes to 1 Terabyte.

See the future ... Store the future ... Recall the future ... The future is Optical.
For further reference, check under "S" for storage, from Pinnacle in ... The Optical Zone.

(800) 553-7070

Trademark Owners: Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Micro Systems. DEC of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

PINNACLE MICRO

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Circle 287 on reader service card

MS Word Style Sheets Made Easy!

✔ Master the Power of Style Sheets
✔ Standardize your Documents
✔ So Simple – Learn in Minutes
✔ Professional Templates Included
(Correspondence, resumes, newsletters & more!)

Stylist™ for Microsoft® Word

More than anything else, Word's style sheet capabilities separate it from the pack. If you're confused by the style dialogs, you may be missing out on all that formatting power. **Stylist** unlocks the secrets of Word style sheets by displaying and printing their contents in beautifully organized windows and reports. Compare Word's dialog (left) with **Stylist**'s *ZOOM* window (right), and you'll see what we mean! Available now for only $79.95.

SNA, Inc.
PO Box 3662 • Princeton, NJ 08543
(609) 799-9605

Order Toll-Free (800) 628-6442

Add $5 S/H. NJ add 6% Tax
Requires Mac Plus/SE/II, Word 4.0

PostScript® on *almost* any printer

No Hardware Required
Supports Adobe® Type

$145

TScript
The smooth performer

TScript allows you to output PostScript text and graphics to a variety of non-PostScript based printers. Popular programs supported by *TScript* include Illustrator®, Freehand®, PageMaker® and QuarkXPress®. *TScript* supports HP LaserJet series, DeskJet, DeskWriter, GCC PLP, LaserWriter SC, ImageWriter, Canon LBP. Previews PostScript files to Mac screen. Runs on MacPlus or higher. Options available for color printers and slide makers.
474 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215. Fax 617-734-3974.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

TScript® is a registered trademark of TeleTypesetting Co., PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other products and names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. *TScript* was formerly called MacRIP.

TeleTypesetting
617-734-9700

See us at SF MacWorld #2703

Circle 158 on reader service card.

at one potential competitor: Next (see "Next on the Agenda" in this issue).

From its initial release, the Next system software has supported and made use of the alpha channel and compositing functions. All displays at all bit depths have alpha channel support, with the channel itself ranging from 2 bits to 8 bits. As with the Macintosh, images of varying bit depths can be combined and displayed freely on the various displays. However, unlike on the Mac, all bitmaps can carry their alpha information with them.

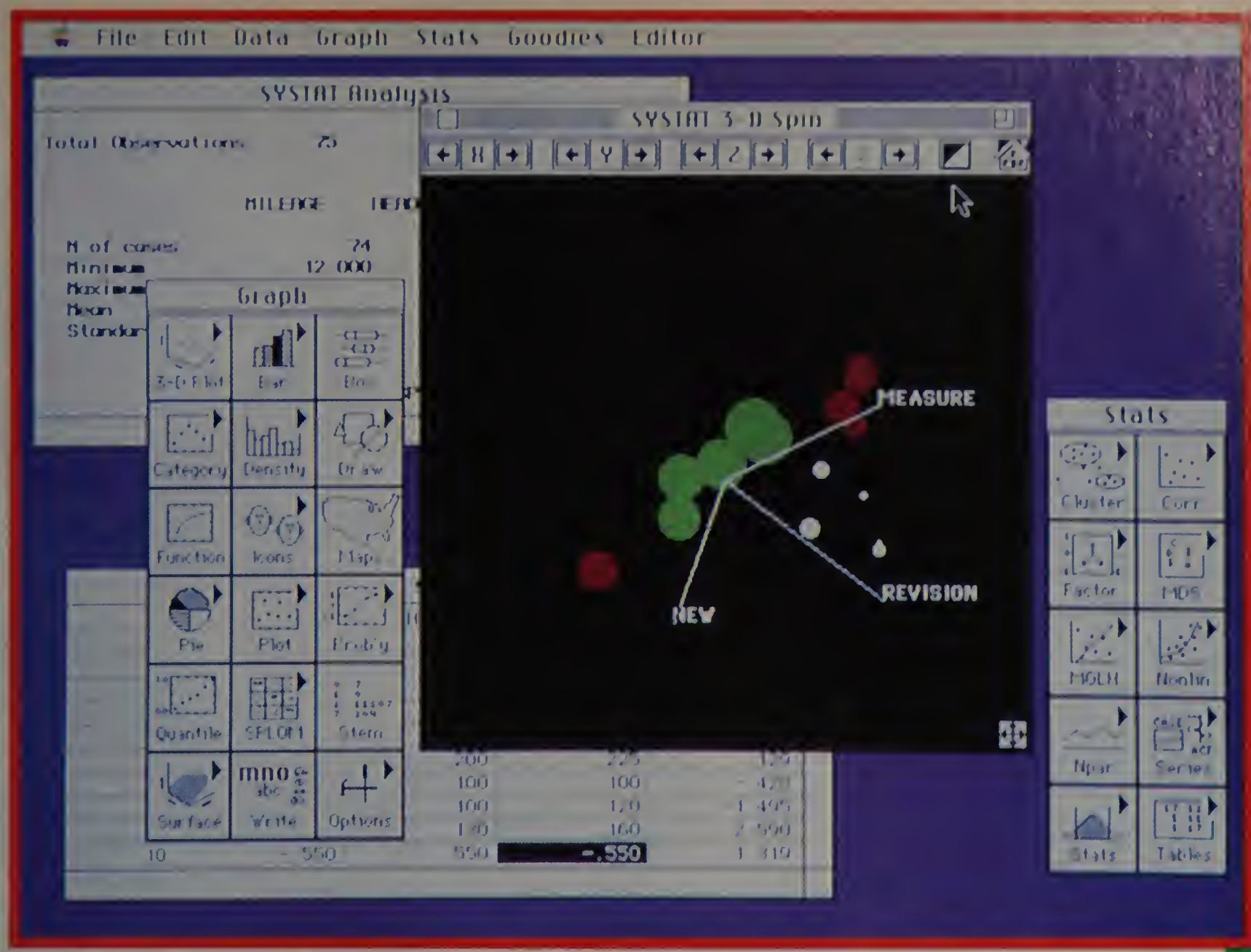
The results are impressive. Complex color graphical images can be layered and moved independently of one another, and can be quickly changed. Each graphical image can have transparent, translucent, or semiopaque portions, through which other images "behind" it can be seen to some extent. And a wide variety of special effects can be created using the 13 compositing functions built into the system software.

The Future

Apple's push, along with third-party firms, into 24-bit color, integrated video, image compression, and graphics acceleration demonstrates a seriousness in going after the high-end video- and graphics-workstation markets. In light of what Apple has accomplished, officials may not feel it is necessary to officially define the alpha channel. Apple may even be right—but the company stands to lose a lot if it's wrong. Next, Silicon Graphics, and others are all going after the color-workstation market with leading-edge technology and aggressive pricing, and Apple will need every advantage it can get.

The proposed CopyMask solution is necessary to maintain that competitive edge, but it may not be sufficient. Apple should exercise active technological leadership, with an eye toward long-term implications. All too often what you fail to see hurts you the most. ■

Contributing editor Bruce F. Webster is vice president of R&D at San Diego–based Pages, Inc. He can be reached via BIX (bwebster) and via MCI Mail (Bruce Webster).



Everyone knows SYSTAT is the most comprehensive statistics package on the Mac.

Did you know it is also the easiest to use?

While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

Choose from universal symbols instead of technical words. **Find** help anytime for any statistical term or menu. **Move** freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. **Hear** optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. **Import** data faster than any other major Mac stat package. **Analyze** data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. **Edit** reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. **Explore** with 3-D rotation and color brushing. **Present** surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. **Connect** Macintoshes, PC's, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. **Succeed** with the only package offering a *complete* solution to your statistical problems. **It's that easy.**

SYSTAT®

SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.

For more information call or write SYSTAT: Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793 Tel: 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567
For international representatives call: **Australia** 61.3.4974755, **Canada** 416.424.1700, **Finland** 358.0.6923800, **France** 33.1.40935000, **Germany** 49.30.310423, **Italy** 39.587.213640, **Japan** 81.3.5902311, **New Zealand** 64.71.562675, **Norway** 47.3.892240, **Sweden** 46.8.110620, **Switzerland** 41.31.416611, **The Netherlands** 31.3402.66336, **UK:** Letchworth 44.462.482822, London 44.81.6926636

Circle 172 on reader service card

Orders placed by 9pm EST (6pm PST) shipped same day!

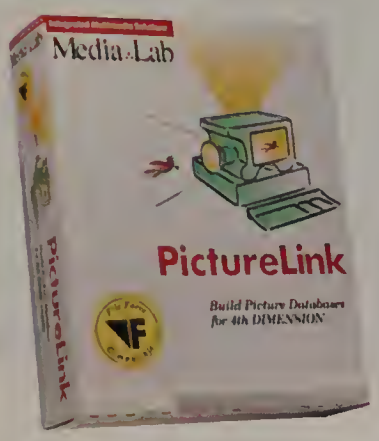
Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Adobe
The premier product for single-page design on the Mac. Highest quality design and illustration capabilities; now includes a powerful new text handling tool allowing direct, on-screen entering and manipulation. Comes with a free copy of ATM.

Adobe Illustrator 3.0 ..... $338.



Media Lab
Picture link imports real-world full-color images (photos, artwork, 3D objects, anything) into your 4th Dimension database using a variety of methods. Scan into PictureLink directly from black and white or color scanners. Even grab real-world images in real-time from video sources such as cable TV or Video camera.

Picture Link ..... $215.

MicroTouch
The unmouse is Unslow, Uncomplicated and Uncluttering. With no mouse to locate, orient and roll, you get right to the point. All you need is your finger. Even smaller than a trackball, you don't lose any desk space. You can even place templates under the clear graph plate to extend its capabilities.

Unmouse ..... $185.

DynaWare
*DynaPerspective will give you new insight into your drafting and CAD work! With Perspective, you can generate a 3-D extrapolation of your work. Simulate walk throughs, rotate in all three dimensions, detect design flaws **before construction begins**, and much more! Available for sale in the U.S. and Canada only.*

DynaPerspective ..... $691.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Aatrix
Checkwriter II 34.
Payroll 3.5 108.
Payroll Plus 161

Absolute Solutions
Computerized Classic Accounting 223.

Check Mark Software
Cash Ledger 112.
MultiLedger 1.3A 228.
Payroll 171.

Computer Associates
Simply Accounting 1.1 220.

In-House Software
In-House Accountant 135.

Inman Software
Business Sense 1.3 160.

Intuit
Quicken 1.5 35.

Layered
At Once! 278.
Insight Expert Series
A/P, A/R, G/L, G/P, Gen. Time Billing & Inventory ea 393.

MECA Ventures Inc.
Managing Your Money 120.

Nolo Press
For the Record 2.0 $$$
Will Maker 3.0 36.

Proplus Software
Wall Street Investor 395.

Reality Technologies
Wealth Builder 150.

Softview - if:x
Business, DDD & GSA Expense Reports ea. 49.
Personal Tax Analyst 49.
Payroll Tax Assistant 90.
Home Loan Assistant 63.
Mac InTax 1040 $$$
State Supplements $$$.
Tax View 1040 Pro $$$.
Tax View 1020 Corp $$$.

Software Toolworks
Dollars & $ense 5.0 77.

Survivor Software
Invoice It 47.
MacMoney 3.5 58.

Teleware
M.Y.O.B. 144.

TimeSlips Corporation
TimeSlips III 2.0 167.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

ACIUS
File Force 1.0 244
4th Dimension 2.1 458.
Runtime (1 user) 79.
Runtime (4 user) 249.
Compiler ver. 2.1 895.

AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Mgr 398.
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 138.

AISB
How to Write a Bus. Plan 80.

Aldus
Persuasion 2.0 324

Antic
Flexform Business Templates-Vol.1 or Vol 2 each 43

ASD
Planisoft- single 138
5 pack 574
10 pack 838.

Ashton-Tate
Full Impact 2.0 149.

Blyth Software
Omnis 5 1.2 single user $$$
Omnis 5 1.2 Incrementer 58.

Chang Labs
C.A.T. III 288.

CE Software
Alarming Events 84

Chang Labs
C.A.T. III 288.

Claris
FileMaker Pro 218.
MacProject II 2.0 363.

Connect
Connect Business Info 1.5 55.

Craig Management Systems
ScheduleMaker 275.

Delta Point
Delta Graph 1.5 108.

Fox Software
FoxBASE+ 2.0 288
FoxBASE+ Multi User 383.
FoxBASE+ Runtime 174

Help Software
Desktop Help for Excel 49.

High Performance Systems
Stella for Business 2.1 375.
Stella Stack 1.0 258.

Hyperpress Publishing
Picture Link 215.

Individual Software
Individual Power Macros for Excel 33.

Informix
Wingz 1.1A 243.

Jam Software
Smart Alarms single user 62.
1-4 users 124
5-8 users 186.
9-15 users 248.
16-25 users 374.

Kiwi Software
KiwiEnvelopes! 33.

Lundeen & Associates
Works Plus Command 1.1 65.
Works Plus Spell 2.0 55.

Mainstay
MacFlow 3.0 123
MacSchedule 2.0 125.
Think N Time 53.

MediaGenic
Focal Point II 116.
Reports 1.2 68.

Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 6.1e 324

Microsoft
Excel 2.2 238.
File 2.0 121.
Office 518.
PowerPoint 2.01 241
Works w/ Quicken 175.

Objectic Systems, Inc.
Fast Pitch 125.

Odesta
Double Helix III 388
Double Helix Multiuser 398

Portfolio Systems
Dynodex Instant Address Book 56

Power Up!
Address Book + 51
w Leather Notebook 74
Fast Forms 104

Preferred Publishers
DAtabase 1.5 65
Direct Mail 51
Vantage 1.5 49.

Prescience
Expressionist 2.03 78.
Theorist 1.1 250

Presentation Electronics
Silent Partner 260.

Provue
Panorama 1.5 244

Satori
Bulk Mailer Plus 3.2.3 186

Shana Corporation
Informed Designer 158
Informed Mini-Manager 53.

Softstream International
Endeavour Planner 88.

Softview
if:X Federal Employment Act 31

Software Discoveries
Record Holder Plus 85.

Strategic Mapping INC.
Atlas * Mapmaker 4.5 368.
Exstatix 1.2 218.

Symantec
MORE 3.0 259.

Symmetry
Acta Advantage 61.
Key Plan 242.

Synex
MacEnvelope 5.0 54
MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 158.

Tree Star
FlexiGraphs 110.

Vertical Solutions
FastCat 50.
FastEnvelope 49.
FastLabel 48.

Williams and Macias
My Disklabeler III 41.
Sticky Business 88.

Wolfram Research, Inc.
Mathematica - Enhanced 718.
Mathematica - Standard 449.

Zedcor Inc
Desk 218

WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting Impression
RésumExpert 37
Cover Letters 37
Specialty modules ea 37

Advanced Software
DocuComp 88

Ashton-Tate
FullWrite Professional 1.5 145.

Bootware Software
Resumewriter - Professional 57
Resumewriter - Student 17

Caere
Omni Page 2.1 528
The Typist 478

*Items marked with **$$$** = Guaranteed Low Prices!! CALL*

MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping
- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800

Great Storage Values from the MacZone !

HARD DRIVES

External Quantum

40MB	428
80MB	598
105MB	679
120MB	768
170MB	928

Cutting Edge

Seagate Mechanisms

20MB External	309
30MB External	378
45MB External	434
60MB External	468
80MB External	520

Quantum Mechanisms

40MB Internal	374
40MB External	470
80MB Internal	590
80MB External	680
105MB Internal	685
105MB External	750

SyQuest Mechanisms

45MB Removable	698

La Cie

Quantum Mechanisms

40MB External	629
80MB External	829
105MB External	929
120MB External	1029
170MB External	1229
210MB External	1329

Microtech

Seagate Mechanisms

20MB External	349
40MB External	420
80MB External	560
100MB External	685

SyQuest Mechanisms

45MB Removable	589

PLI

Sony Mechanisms

Turbo 40MB External	698

Turbos

250MB External	1725
300MB External	1975
600MB External	2850

SyQuest Mechanisms

Infinity 40 Turbo Removable	825
40/40MB Removable	1650
Case for Removable	60

Rodime

Rodime Plus

20MB External	308
45MB External	408

Rodime Cobra Mechanisms

45MB External	695
45MB Internal	555
70MB External	905
70MB Internal	763
100MB External	1010
100MB Internal	907
210MB External	1540
210MB Internal	1400
330MB External	2200
330MB Internal	2075
650MB External	3250

SyQuest

44MB Cartridge	84

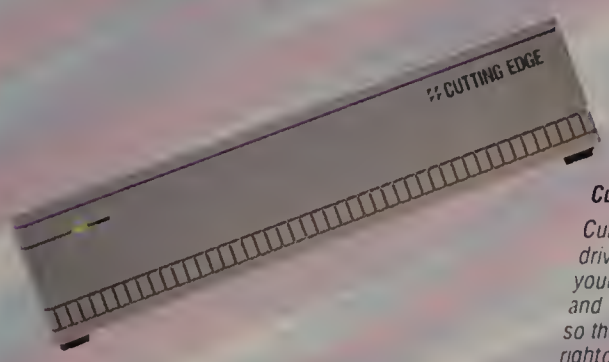
RODIME

Rodime

The Cobra 650e drive has an average access time of 16.5 milliseconds and a disk transfer rate of 15Mbits/s which means accessing files is done at speeds that are at the leading edge of hard disk technology. Cobra 650e drives incorporate 45K of look-ahead caching buffer for even faster access to your data. With caching, the disk drive anticipates the next data that the user will need and makes it readily available in "instant access" RAM. The Cobra e drives come in a sleek cabinet designed to fit neatly near your Mac while conserving desk space. The Cobra 650e includes Rodime Systems sophisticated utilities software package. Features like true SCSI partitioning and UAL certification meet the needs of most power users who require top performance and flexibility.

Cobra 650e Hard Drive ..... $3250.

CUTTING EDGE



Cutting Edge

Cutting Edge hard disk drives plug directly into your Mac's SCSI port and are pre-formatted, so they're ready to use, right out of the box. Many major enhancements to the new series make them still easier to use and more functional than before.

Cutting Edge Drive.....See line listings

PLI

PLI

The Turbo Floppy from PLI is an innovative new disk drive that combines the benefits of SCSI performance with the latest advances in floppy disk technology. The Turbo Floppy Drive is the first high-speed 1.44 mb floppy disk drive to offer all Macs an upgrade path to high-density formatting.

PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4 Drive ..... $340.

CD DRIVES

CD Technology

Porta Drive CD ROM	648

NEC

CDR-35 Port CD ROM	458
CD-ROM-35 Battery Pack	58

PLI

CD ROM Drive	875
600MB Optical Drive	3794
600MB Optical Cartridge	235

Toshiba

CD ROM XM 3201	895

FLOPPY DRIVES

Applied Engineering

800K Floppy Drive	195
1.44MB Floppy Drive	225

Dayna Communications

DaynaFile 360K 5.25"	475
DaynaFile 1.44MB 3.5"	595
DaynaFile Dual Drives.	
360K/1.2MB 5.25	725
360K/1.44MB 5.25/3.5	748
1.2MB/1.44MB 5.25/3.5"	850
DOS Mounter	53
DaynaTranslation Software	87

Fujitsu

800K Platinum Color	145
800K Beige Color	145

PLI

TurboFloppy 1.4 Drive	355
SuperFloppy Drive	450
DOS Floppy Drive	525

TAPE DRIVES

Everex Systems

EMAC 60T	658
EMAC 150T	950

PLI

DAT Backup System	2875

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Call us first for low prices

1-800-248-0800

Corporate Accounts: 1-800-248-9948 Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

Over 1600 products in stock! Call for items not listed.

Beagle Bros. Inc.
Fastest, easiest way to transfer files over AppleTalk. Transfers are done the Mac way - with folders. To send files to Joe simply drop them in a folder named "to Joe" and they'll be sent in the background while you work, even across network zones. One set will serve an unlimited number of users per zone.

FLASH ..... $95.

Datadesk
User configurable keyboard. Modular design allows user to arrange the alpha, Cursor, and Numeric keypads into many different positions. Other devices, (Trackball, vertical function keys, etc.) may be substituted or otherwise added to the keyboard as well.

Switchboard ..... $168.

SNA
For MS Word users, Stylist makes the power of style sheets more accessible by allowing you to view and print style sheets with ease. Instantly view all the styles in a style sheet and zoom in on any particular one.

Stylist ..... $45.

Vertical Solutions
FastLabel is designed to work with the Image Writer or Laser Writer for trouble - free output onto virtually any label stock.
FastEnvelope prints envelopes without using the typewriter or quitting the application you're running! And check out FastCatalog at the Mac Zone.

Label .. $48. Envelope .. $49. Cat .. $50.

Microspeed
Picked as one of the hottest items at the Mac World Expo. The MacTrac trackball from Microspeed gives precise tracking control with its ergonomic design. Two models to choose from, to fit your needs.

MacTrac ADB .. $70. MacTrac512+ .. $60.

Claris
MacWrite II 1.1 ... 141.

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ... 63
Coach Professional ... 122.
Coach Thesaurus ... 33.
Comment 2.0 ... 63

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
MacProof 3.2.1 ... 103

Lifetree
Correct Grammar 2.0 ... 53.

Microsoft
Word 4.0 ... 238

Paragon Concepts, Inc
Nisus 3.0 ... 237.

Personal Bibliographic
ProCite ... 195.

Power Up!
Letter Writer Plus ... 51

Preferred Publishers
Vantage 1.5 ... 50

Reference Software
Grammatik Mac ... 48.

SNA
Stylist ... 45.

Tactic
Magic Typist ... 45.

T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2 ... 114

Wordperfect Corporation
Wordperfect 1.0.4 ... 228.

Working Software
Quickletter ... 71.

Xerox
Accutext ... 439

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe
Photoshop ... 494.
Illustrator 3.0 ... 338.
Streamline 2.0 ... 224.
True Form ... 224.
Type Manager 2.0 ... 54
Type Reunion ... 37.
Type Align ... 57.
Collector's Edition I ... 75.
Collector's Edition II ... 125.
Publisher's Pack I ... 225.
II & III ... ea 250.

Aldus
Freehand 2.02 ... 324
PageMaker 4.0 ... 494
PageMaker Color Ext ... 134
PrePrint ... 328

Altsys
Art Importer 2.0 ... 88
FONTastic Plus ... 50.
Fontographer 3.1 ... 248
Metamorphosis ... 148

Brøderbund
Print Shop ... 34
TypeStyler 1.01 ... 111

CE Software
CalendarMaker 3.0 ... 30.
Amazing Paint ... 64

Claris
MacPaint 2.0 ... 91.
SmartForm Designer ... 278.

Deneba Software
Canvas 2.1 ... 184
UltraPaint ... 124

Design Science, Inc.
Math Type ... 115.
Para Font ... 80.

Electronic Arts
Studio 1/8 Bundle ... 280.
Studio 32 ... 448.

Foundation Publishing
Comic Strip Factory ... 36.
#1 Office Days ... 20.
#2 Kid Stuff ... 20

Frame Technology
Frame Maker ... 775.

Image Club
Evolution ... 64.

Koala Technologies
Mac Vision ... 258.

Letraset
ColorStudio ... 644.
DesignStudio ... 488.
FontStudio ... 358.
ImageStudio ... 138.
LetraStudio ... 272.
ReadySetGo! 4.5 ... 164

Mainstay
Capture 3.0 ... 44.

MicroFrontier
Enhance ... 234.

Pantone
Computer Color Book ... 45

Paracomp
Milo ... 155
Mode Shop ... 368
Swivel 3D 1.1 ... 294
Swivel 3D Professional ... 438

Postcraft International
Laser FX ... 47

Preferred Publishers
Exposure Pro ... 68
Master Color ... 89
Master Paint ... 45

Quark
XPress 3.0 ... 508
QuarkExtras ... 53
QuarkStyle ... 165

Sabastian Software
Image Grabber 2.0 ... 31

Salient
Partner 1.01 ... 55

Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom ... 243
Super 3D 2.0 ... 314
SuperPaint 2.0 ... 122

Softview
if:X Forms Designer ... 168

Solutions
Curator ... 68
SmartScrap & Clipper ... 54
Super Glue II ... 58

Studiotronics
Colorset 1.5 ... 228.

SuperMac Technology
PixelPaint 2.0 ... 222.
PixelPaint Pro ... 388

Synergy Software
Kaleidagraph 2.0 ... 144.

Tactic Software
FontShare ... 148.
Icon-It ... 44.

Timeworks
Publish It! ... 218.
Publish It! Easy ... 108.

U.S. Micro Labs.
Fontsizer II ... 59

Zedcor Inc
DeskPaint/DeskDraw 3.0 ... 114

Business Hours

Our phone lines are open for orders:

Mon - Fri:	8am to 1am Eastern Time
	5am to 10pm Pacific Time
Sat & Sun	9am to 9pm Eastern Time
	6am to 6pm Pacific Time

Customer Service & Tech Support

Mon - Fri:	11pm to 6pm Eastern Time
	8am to 3pm Pacific Time

Ordering Information

- We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card ***No surcharge added***
  We also accept COD's

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

- If we must ship a partial order we never charge freight on the shipments that complete the order (U.S. only)
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge
- Most personal and company checks clear immediately on receipt to insure shipment. Allow one week for checks over $1,000
- Government, School and Institutional PO's clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval)
- No sales tax except WA residents add 8.1% to total incl. shipping
- **All prices subject to change without notice**
- All items subject to availability

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Shipping Information USA Only

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS.)
- **Orders placed by 9:00pm Eastern Time, 6:00pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "In stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.**
- APO/FPO/PO Box orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight
- Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air

International Orders

Tel.206.883.3088

Electronic Orders

- E-Mail your orders or questions to us via Compuserve (73667,3636), GEnie (MACZONE), Applelink (MACZONE) or CONNECT (MACZONE)
- MacZone uses CE Software's QuickMail to check our mail hourly

Our Policies

- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like items
- All returns must have an authorization number. Call 800-248-0800

1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421
MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110, Redmond, Washington 98052 USA

Consistent low pricing and availability!

FONTS & CLIP ART

3g Graphics -
Images w Impact
Accents & Borders 1 ... 64
Business 1 ... 64
Graphics & Symbols 1 ... 50

Adobe
ATM Plus Pack ... 108
Typeset I or II ... each 54
Typeset III ... 115.
Smart Art 1, 2, 3 & 4 ... each 83

Adobe Postscript Fonts
The Mac Zone stocks the entire line of Adobe fonts from Palatino to Bembo. Call for our everyday low prices.

Bitstream Inc.
MacFontware ... each 65

Dubl-Click, WetPaint
Vol 1-18 ... each 39.
World Class Fonts
Vol 1 - 8 ... each 39.
World Class LaserType
Vol 1 - 9 ... each 39

T/Maker
EPS Business Art ... 82.
EPS Illustrations ... 82.
EPS Animals & Nature ... 82.
ClickArt Business Cartoons ... 31.
Business Images ... 31.
Personal Graphics ... 31.
Publications ... 31
Holidays ... 31.
Christian Images ... 38.

Tactic Software
ArtClip 1st Ed ... 50.
ArtClip 2nd Ed ... 64
ArtFonts Pak ... 49.

U.S. Micro Labs
Fontsizer II ... 62.

MULTIMEDIA

Aapps Corporation
DigiVideo B&W ... 350.
DigiVideo Color ... 638
MicroTV ... 250.

Bright Star
Hyper Animator 1.5 ... 97.
Interface ... 248.

Digital Vision
Computer Eyes-Color ... 348
Computer Eyes-B/W ... 194

Faraflon
Media Tracks ... 188.
Multimedia Pack ... 318.
Multimedia Pack CD ... 318.

MacroMind
MacroMind Accelerator ... 124
MacroMind Director 2.0 ... 434
MacroMind Director 3D ... $$$.

Orange Micro
Personal Vision ... 1,383
OMI Convertor ... 615

RasterOps
TV Tuner ... 375
Video Expander ... 525
364/MacroMind Director Bundle ... $$$

DRAFTING & CAD

Abracadata
Design Your Own Home Architecture, Interiors & Landscape ... ea 60

Ashlar
Vellum ... 674

Claris
Claris Cad 2.0 ... 624
MacDraw II ... 288

Computer Associates
Cricket Draw ... 167

Generic Software
CADD for the Macintosh ... 374
Generic CADD Level 1 ... 83.
Libraries for Generic CADD available on request ... $$$.

Graphsoft
Blueprint ... 215
MiniCad+ 3.0 ... 594

Innovative Data Design
Dreams ... 318
Mac Draft 2.0 ... 192.

Softstream International
Relational Objects ... 148.

Versa CAD
VersaCAD Drafter ... 495

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software
World Class Leader Board ... 26.

Accolade
4th & Inches ... 25.
FastBreak ... 27
Grand Prix Circuit ... 27.
Hardball ... 25.
Mean 18 ... 25.
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 ... 35.

Activision
Cosmic Osmo ... 39
Manhole ... 27.

Addison Wesley
The Hobbit ... 22.
Fellowship of The Ring ... 22.
The Shadows of Mordor ... 26.
The Crack of Doom ... 26.

Broderbund
Ancient Art of War ... 25.
Ancient Art of War at Sea ... 25.
PlayMaker Football ... 28.
Shufflepuck Cafe ... 22.
SimCity 1.1 ... 28.
SimCity Color ... 46.
Star Wars ... 23.
The Playroom ... 27.
Where In the World is Carmen Sandiego? ... 28
Where In Europe ... 28.
Where In The U.S.A. ... 28.
Where In Time ... 28.

Bullseye Software
Ferrari Grand Prix ... 31.
P-51 Mustang Flight Sim. ... 30.

California Dreams
Blockout (B&W) ... 26.

Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest 2.2 ... 27.
w/Critter Editor ... 38.
Mission Starlight ... 34
Sky Shadow ... 34

Centron
Casino Master B & W ... 38
Casino Master Color ... 54

Cinemaware
3 in Three ... 40

Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale ... 30
Chuck Yeager's A.F.T. ... 30
Weaver Baseball ... 33
Starflight ... 39

Infocom
Arthur Quest for Excalibur ... 28.
Quarterstaff ... 19

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Symmetry
KeyPlan gives you all the tools essential to managing your resources, time, costs and income more effectively. Includes Outline, Plan, BarPlan View (Gantt), and a Graph View. KeyPlan's friendly interface means you'll spend more time managing - and less time learning software.

KeyPlan ..... $242.

I/O Design
Put your Mac SE into the Ultimate SE Case, and you can take it anywhere. This premium-quality case pampers and protects your SE with its half-inch high density foam padding. The sturdy Du Pont Cordura nylon exterior looks great, and keeps the weight down.

Ultimate SE Case $78

Orange Micro
The Mac86 is the highest performance MS-DOS coprocessor available for the Macintosh SE today. With a dedicated Intel 8086 processor and 256KB of memory, the Mac86 is like having a 4.77Mhz IBM XT in your Macintosh SE. Mac86 operates on a standard 1mb Macintosh SE, sharing the SE's memory.

Mac86 ..... $434

Symantec
SAM (Symantec AntiVirus for the Mac) detects viruses by monitoring the suspicious activities that characterize them. The INIT portion acts like a watchdog during startup to detect viral activity. Includes Virus Clinic, a standalone detect-and-remove application you can run at anytime.

S.A.M. 2.0 ..... $63

Not all products are listed. If you don't see the product you want, please call us for information.

- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone VALUE PACK:

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800

All shipments packed in environmentally safe

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Software Discoveries
Put graphics and color in your reports anywhere you need them; store pictures in your data base, print text or graphics in any color on Image Writer II. If you use long text fields, this is the data manager you need. You don't even have to specify text field length and your field can run to multiple pages.

Record Holder Plus ..... $85.

EarthQuest Inc.
Start learning, experiencing, and interacting with Earthquest. A great lesson for everyone. Minimum hardware/software requirements. Gain knowledge of our land, water, air and life. View fun and educational animated movies. Work with built-in tools to develop and print your version of resources.

Earthquest ..... $51.

Baseline Publishing
MacPAKS are designed to deliver high value software programs for the Apple Macintosh at significantly lower prices. The MacPAK series provides utilities, tools for productivity, personal finance, entertainment and much, much more! The line includes INIT Manager, Talking Moose, MacCheese, 1 Shot Worksheet and APB Express

MacPAKS ..... See line listings

Broderbund
Track down Carmen Sandiego and stop her from looting America's national treasures in this combination adventure game and geography lesson. Game includes Fodor's USA Travel Guide. You'll need it to catch Carmen and recover the Statue of Liberty's torch.

Where in U.S.A. is C. Sandiego?.....$28.

Inline Design
- Bomber (w/Headphones) 25
- Darwin's Dilemma 31

Lucasfilm
- Pipe Dream 16
- Indiana Jones Last Crusade 33

Mediagenic
- Shanghai 18.

Micro League Sports
- MicroLeague Baseball II 37

MicroProse
- Pirates! 34.

Microsoft
- Flight Simulator 1.02 31.

Miles Computing
- Fool's Errand 31.
- Harrier Strike Mission II 31.
- Puzzle Gallery 1 - Carnival 25.
- Puzzle Gallery 2 - America 33.

Mindscape
- Global Dilema-Guns & Butter 33.
- Hostage 27.
- Loopz 33.
- Balance of Power 1990 29.
- Colony 28.
- Crossword Magic 31.
- Deja Vu II 28.
- Gauntlet 24
- Shadowgate 24
- Trust & Betrayal 24
- Uninvited 24

Mysterium Tremendum
- Moriarty's Revenge 31.

New World Computing, Inc.
- Might and Magic II 38.

Nordic
- Naval Battle 22.

Origin Systems
- Autoduel 25.
- Moebius 24
- Ogre 18.
- Space Rogue 30.

Postcraft International
- Citadel 26.
- with Secrets 37.
- Secrets 14.

Shodan
- Leprechaun 27.

Silicon Beach Software
- Airborne 10.
- Apache Strike 1.1 10.
- Enchanted Sceptors 10.
- Beyond Dark Castle 32.
- Dark Castle 31.

Software Toolworks
- Cribbage King/Gin King 25
- Chessmaster 2100 30.
- Hunt for Red October 20.
- Life & Death 31.

Sphere
- Falcon 2.2 29
- Pt-109 26
- Solitaire Royale 19
- Tetris 20.
- Welltris 20

Spinnaker
- Sargon IV 27

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
- AD&D: Pool of Radiance 32.

Strategic Studies Group
- American Civil War Vol. 2 28
- Panzer Battles 28
- Patton vs Rommel 14
- Halls of Montezuma 28
- Reach for the Stars SSS
- Gold of the Americas SSS

Three Sixty
- Sands of Fire 32
- Armor Alley 33
- Harpoon 40

Toyogo, Inc.
- Nemesis Go Master 46
- Nemesis Joseki Genius 26
- Nemesis Tactical Wizard 34
- Nemesis Deluxe (All Three) 87

Virgin Mastertronics
- Scrabble 23

Visionary Software
- Synchronicity 38

XOR Corporation
- Mac Ski 37
- Lunar Rescue 32
- Mac Racquetball 32
- MacCourses 19
- MacGolf 33.
- MacGolf Classic 51
- NFL Challenge 53.
- Pro Challenge 26.
- Road Racer 37
- TaskMaker 26.

EDUCATION

Addison Wesley
- Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1-5 ea 18
- Inside Macintosh, X-Ref 8.
- Mac Programming Primer 21.
- Mac Programming Secrets 19.
- Programmers Online Companion 2.1 35.

Bantam Books
- Illustrator 88 Handbook 22.
- Mastering Wingz 17.
- HyperCard Handbook 21

Bible Research
- The Word - KJV, RSV, NKJV, NIV ea 148.

Bright Star
- Alphabet Blocks 29.
- Talking Tiles 26.

Broderbund
- Calculus 57.
- Geometry 57.
- Physics 57
- Type! 17.

Carina
- Voyager 1.2 88.

Davidson & Associates
- Math Blaster 27.
- Math Blaster - Mystery 29.
- Speed Reader 27.

First Byte
- The DinosaurDiscovery Kit 25
- Kid Talk 33
- Math Talk 33.
- Math Talk Fractions 26
- Spell-A-Saurus 30
- The Puzzle Story Book 26.

Goldstein & Blair
- Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed. SSS

Great Wave
- KidsMath 25
- KidsTime 25
- NumberMaze 25

Hypergrot
Russian
- Introduction 28
- Word Torture 3.0 28.
- Verbal Aspect - Inter 41
- Noun Tutor(Sound) 58

Spanish
- Word Torture 3.0 28
- Verb or Tense Tutor 41
- Pronunciation Tutor 34

French
- Word Torture 3.0 28
- Pronunciation Tutor 34
- Verb or Tense Tutor 41

German
- Word Torture 3.0 28
- Pronunciation Tutor 34
- Verb Tutor 41

Italian
- Word Torture 3.0 28

Japanese
- KanjiMaster 103
- EasyKana 115

Individual Software
- Training for PageMaker 4.0 34
- Typing Encore 3.5 17

Learning Company
- Math Rabbit 30
- Reader Rabbit 2.2 30.

Nordic Software
Works Series
- Body, Coin, Clock, Earth, & Flashworks ea 22
- Lemonade Stand 22
- Alphabetizer 22
- MacKids PreSchool Pack 34
- PreSchool Disk 1 or 2 22
- Turbo Math Facts 22
- Word Quest 29
- Word Search 22

Penton Overseas - VocabuLearn
- French, German, Italian, Spanish Japanese Level 1 or 2 ea 35

Personal Training Systems
MacZone carries the complete line of PTS programs.
Personal Training for —
- Illustrator 51
- Freehand 51
- FileMaker 51
- HyperCard 51
- Persuasion 2.0 51
- Microsoft Works 51
- PageMaker 4.0 51
- Microsoft Word 4.0 51.
- Microsoft Excel 2.2 51
- Macintosh 51

Simon & Schuster
- Typing Tutor IV 28

Software Toolworks
- M. Beacon Teaches Typing 31
- Accu-Weather 53
- World Atlas 40.

True BASIC, Inc.
- Algebra 39
- Arithmetic 39
- Calculus 39
- Discrete Mathematics 39
- Pre-Calculus/Trig 39
- Probability Theory 39
- True STAT 39

Combo Packs w/Workbook
- Algebra Combo Pack 44
- Calculus Combo Pack 44
- Pre-Calculus Combo Pack 44

Visionary Software
- Lifeguard 45

MUSIC

Ars Nova
- Practica Musica 68

Bogas Productions
- Super Studio Session 2.0 64

Broderbund
- Jam Session 28

Due to advance print deadlines, prices may vary. Call for most current prices.

MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800

recyclable packing material! No more styrofoam!!

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Electronic Arts

"Your ongoing mission. To seek out strange new worlds, new civilizations, and to boldly go where no one has gone before!" Starflight captures all the best elements of classic space opera. Explore the galaxy while you try to save Planet Arth from total destruction! Captain, your starship awaits!

Starflight.....$39.

Ashton-Tate

Ashton-Tate gives you the value of the season! Buy either Full Impact 2.0 or FullWrite Professional 1.5 and receive the other free! Full Impact 2.0 competes head to head with Excel and Wingz and FullWrite Professional delivers advanced word processing to every user - even beginners!

Full Write/Full Impact.....$149

inHouse Software Inc.

In-House Accountant is a program that looks at accounting from a single perspective: that of small business owner. It has all the power any growing business needs, but is simple enough to use for balancing the checkbook at home. In-House Accountant designed for small businesses on the go!

In-House Accountant ..... $135.

Symantec

THINK C 4.0 integrates the editor, linker and compiler to form a complete C language development enviroment. Many major Mac applications have been developed in THINK C, including Quark Xpress.

THINK C 4.0..... $162.

Coda
- Finale 2.0 1 — 558
- Mac Drums — 30.
- MusicProse — 186
- Perceive — 49

Electronic Arts
- Deluxe Music Const. Set — 83.

Great Wave Software
- Concertware + MIDI 5.0 — 97

Mark of The Unicorn
- Professional Composer — 375
- Professional Performer — 375

Passport Designs
- MasterTracks Pro 4.0 — 355
- MIDI Interface — 75.
- MIDI Transport — 275.
- Note Writer II — 320
- Sound Exciter — 48.

PG Music
- Band in a Box — 57

Primera Software
- Different Drummer — 53.

Tactic Software
- Sound Clips 1 - 4 — ea. 44.

PROGRAMMING

Borland International
- Turbo Pascal 1.1 — 66.
- Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 — 46.

Digitalk
- SmallTalk/VMAC — 118.

Mainstay
- V.I.P. — 87.

Meridian
- Mac Professional Developer Kit Ada Compiler — 1,575.

Microsoft
- Quick BASIC 1.0 — 63.

Paragon Courseware
- QUED-M — 104

Serius
- Developer — 339.
- Programmer — 210.
- Animation Object & Communications Objectea — 64.

Symantec
- Just Enough Pascal — 51.
- Think Pascal 3.0 — 158.
- Think C 4.0 — 158.

TGS Systems
- Prograph w/ Compiler 2.0 — 244

True BASIC, Inc.
- True BASIC Language 2.02 — 52.

True BASIC Toolkits
- 3-D Graphics — 39.
- Business Graphics — 39.
- Scientific Graphics — 39.

Zedcor
- ZBasic — 85.

HYPERWARE & CD's

Activision
- Cosmic Osmo CD ROM — 45
- Manhole CD ROM — 33

Addison Wesley
- Hypercard Script Language Guide — 18

DataDesk
- Hyper Dialer — 30

Disc Imagery
- Pro Photography CD — 99

Earthquest, Inc.
- Earthquest — 51

Hyperpress Publishing
- Script Library — 56
- Script Expert — 44
- ICON Factory — 44

Icom Simulations
- Hyper TMON 2.8 4 — 56

Individual Software
- Individual Power Macros for Hypercard — 34

MacroMind
- MacroMind CD ROM — 142

Microsoft
- Office CD ROM — 598

Silicon Beach Software
- Super Card 1.5 — 195

Softstream International INC
- Authenticate and Mutate — 75
- Hyper Hit I — 118.
- Hyper Hit II Relational — 268

Somak
- Script Edit — 43

Spinnaker
- Spinnaker Plus 2.0 — 114

Symmetry
- HyperDA 1.2 — 44

Trendware
- Xcal — 70.

Wayzata Technologies
- Quickart — 174
- Seals in the US Gov't — 55.
- All of Mac Tutor — 160.
- Disc Tracy — 80.
- The USA Factbook — 80.
- The CIA Factbook — 80
- Baseball Guide & Register — 160.
- Vietnam Remembered — 80.
- GEM- Public Domain — 75.

ACCELERATORS & UPGRADE BOARDS

Applied Engineering
- Quadralink — 204
- Mac Ram Portable 1MB — 530
- Ram Portable 1MB SIMM — 330.

Connectix
- Virtual - Mac II — 124
- Virtual - Mac II w/PMMU — 187
- Virtual - SE/30, IIx, IIcx — 112.

DayStar Digital
- PowerCache II ci-
  - 030 40Mhz w/o FPU — 995.
  - 030 40Mhz w/FPU — 1225.
  - 030 50Mhz w/o FPU — 1750
  - 030 50Mhz w/FPU — 2050.
- Fast Cache IIci — 280
- PowerCard 030 25Mhz
  - II, IIX — 1,095
  - IICX — 1,175
- PowerCard 030 33Mhz
  - II, IIX — 1,495
  - IICX — 1,925
- PowerCard 030 40Mhz
  - II, IIX — 1,825
  - IICX — 2,125
- PowerCard 030 50Mhz
  - II, IIX — 2,195
  - IICX — 2,725
- SCSI Accelerator - w/o SIMMS
  - SCSI PowerCard — 1,025
- RAM Expansion - w/o SIMMS
  - RAM PowerCard — 625

Dove
- MacSnap Upgrades — SSS

Marathon 030 Upgrade
- Mac Plus, SE, & II — 525
- Marathon Racer — 148

Micron
- IIci-128 (cache card) — 345

Motorola -Math CoProcessors
- 68881 - 16MHz — 215
- 68881 - 25MHz — 345
- 68882 - 16MHz — 159
- 68882 - 25MHz — 250
- 68882 - 33MHz — 275
- 68882 - 40MHz — 748

Orange Micro
- Mac 286 3.0 — 1,078
- Mac 86 2.0 — 444
- Orange Micro 286 — 1,395
- Orange Micro 386 — 1,695

Orchid Technology
- Mac Sprint II Cache Card — 208

SIMMS
- 1mb 80NS — per meg 59
- 1mb 80NS for NTX — ea.75
- 1mb 80NS for fX — qty 4 338
- 4mb 80NS for fX, 020, or 030 Mac — qty 4 1,388
- 4mb SIMM packages come with free Nanodisk software.

Total Systems

Gemini 68030 Accelerators
- 16MHz w/o FPU — 775
- 16MHz w/FPU — 895
- 20Mhz w/o FPU — 850
- 20Mhz w/FPU — 995
- 25MHz w/o FPU — 1,025
- 25MHz w/FPU — 1,275

Gemini II 68030 Accelerators
- 33Mhz FPU — 1,575
- 40MHz w/FPU — 1,850
- 50Mhz w/FPU — 2,175

Voyager 68030 for Mac II & IIX
- 33MHz w/FPU — 1,575
- 50MHz w/FPU — 3,395

GemKit (Required to install the Gemini, Gemini II or Mercury boards in any Mac below an SE model. Includes internal fan, SCSI port. Specify US or Int'l version) — 125

MODEMS & FAX

Abaton
- InterFax 12/48 — 261
- InterFax 24/96 — 398
- InterFax 24/96-220V — 398.

Applied Engineering
- 2400 MNP 5 Ext. — 195
- 2400 MNP 5 Int. — 250
- 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. — 225
- 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int — 275
- 2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Mac Portable — 215

CompuServe
- Membership Kit — 22
- Navigator 3.0 — 48

Dove
- DoveFax 24/96 — 278
- DoveFax Plus — 395

Everex
- EMAC MD2400 MNP 5 — 175

FreeSoft
- Second Sight — 85
- White Knight 11 — 80

Hayes
- Smartcom II 3.1 — 84

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Not all products are listed. If you don't see the product you want, please call us for information.

MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping
- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

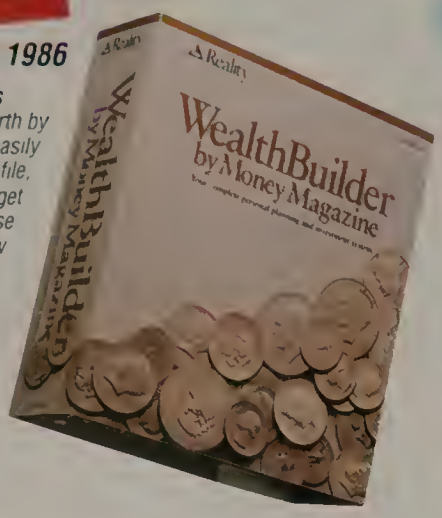
Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800

If we don't have it in stock, shipping is free!

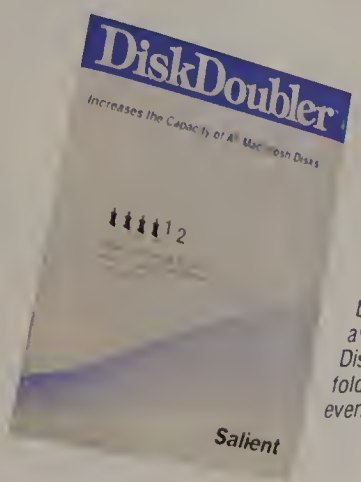
The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Reality Technologies
Calculate your net worth by using templates to easily create a personal profile, balance sheet and budget summary. If you use Quicken, Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money or MacMoney you can import data directly. Also Establish realistic financial goals objectives and then Take Action!



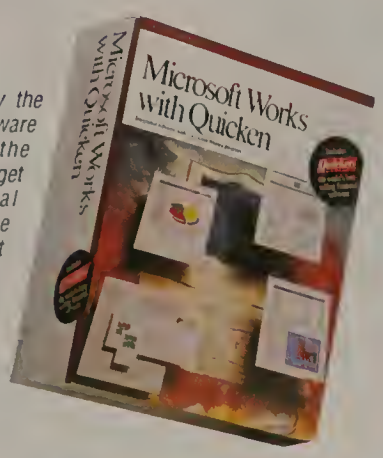
WealthBuilder ..... $150.



Salient Software, Inc.
Now DiskDoubler expands the average capacity of all your exsisting disks by quickly compressing files into a form that takes up less space! Using DiskDoubler could not be easier, since its' always available in the Finder. DiskDoubler maintains file names, folders, iconcolor and location- even creation dates.

DiskDoubler $44

Microsoft
Now when you buy the top integrated software application for the Macintosh you also get the top personal finance software program. Microsoft Works includes a word processor, database, spreadsheet, electronic communications module, and drawing tool



Microsoft Works with Quicken ..... $175.

Microcom Software
Microcom 911 Utilities is a comprehensive problem recovery package for the Macintosh. 911 incorporates an extensive Troubleshooting Guide along with a collection of powerful utility programs that enable you to recover data from damaged disks or files, recover files thrown in the trash, and recover files infected by known Mac viruses

Microcom 911 Utilities ..... $$$.

Microcom
MacModem v 32 MNP 9 675

Orchid Technology
Orchid Fax Modem 434

Preferred Publishers
Double Talk twin pack 115

Prometheus
Modems come with cables & Macknowledge
Macknowledge 84.
MacFax 24/96 295.
MacFax 9600 750.
FAX Modem Portable Int. 204
ProModem
2400 Mini 118.
2400 SE Int. (MNP5) 245.
2400 II Int. (MNP5) 259.
9600 V.32 750.

Shiva Corporation
NetModem V2400 428.
NetModem 9600V.32 1,418.

Software Ventures
Microphone II 3.0 214

Solutions
BackFax 138.
FAX Gate Plus 1.1 238.
MailMaker 5 User Pack 116.

Supra Corp.
Supra 2400 118.
Supra 2400 MacPac 178.

Synergy Software
Versa Term 4.1 87.
Versa Term Pro 3.0 173.

Telebit
T-2000 19,000bps 995.
T-2500 V.42 Rel 6.01 1,050.

U.S. Robotics
Courier HST 9600 Std. 680.
Courier HST Dual Std. 950.

NETWORKING& CONNECTIVITY

Asante
MacCon+II E & IIET 340.
MacCon+II E ET 64Kb 375.
MacCon SE E & ET 275.
MacCon SE/30 E & ET 340.
MacCon SE/30 64Kb 375.

Cayman Systems
Gator Box 1,885.
Gator Share Software 1,275.
Gator Card E/II ea. 431.
Gator Mail Q (10 user) 675.
Gator Mail Q (up to 200) $$$.
Gator Mail M (10 user) 675.
Gator Mail M (up to 200) $$$.

CE Software
In/Out (1-5 user) 127.
In/Out (1-10 user) 186.
QuickMail 2.2
1-5 users 214
1-10 users 314
1-50 users 1,578.

DataViz
MacLink Plus PC 4.5 116.
MacLink Translators 97.

Dayna Communications
EtherPrint 350.
DaynaPort E/SE,II & 030 355.
DaynaNET/4L 565.
8L 1,275.
XL 2,560.
8LE 1,560
XLE 2,840.
Speed guard collision filter 52.

DaynaTalk for Macintosh
Single 95
5 Pack 380
10 Pack 715.

DayStar Digital
Local Talk Board
LT 200 MC 295.
LT 200 PC 185

Farallon
LocalTalk -
PhoneNET DIN-8 31
PhoneNET DIN-8 (10 Pk) 198.
PhoneNET DB-9 31
Star Connector (single) 17.
Star Connector (10 Pk) 1,125.
Star Controller 300 824
Repeater 312.
PhoneNet/AppleTalk Adapt. 8
Ethernet - PhoneNET cards include Timbuktu & RJ45 cable
PhoneNET EN Mac II 350.
Mac II Card (10 Pk) 3,375.
PhoneNET EN SE/30 350.
SE/30 Card (10 Pk) 3,375.
Star Connector EN 120.
Star Controller EN 1,585.
Star Wiring Kits-
Star Controller LT/EN 62.
Passive Star 62.
Harmonica Block LT 62.
Network Management Software -
PhoneNET Managers Pk 725.
PhoneNET - Liaison 3.0 275.
Timbuktu - One copy is required on every Mac
Timbuktu single user 92.
Timbuktu 30 user pack 1,284.
Gold Plan 100+ users CALL
Timbuktu Remote 122.
Remote Access Pack 848.
Remote Wakeup Cable 31.
Portable Pack 328.
DiskPaper 88
Mac Recorder
Sound System 2.0 158.
Voice Digitizer 100.

Insignia Solutions
SoftPC 241.
SoftPC Portable 244
SoftPC EGA/AT 124
Access PC 61.

Kinetics
EtherPort 469.
EtherPort Lattis Net 498.

Microcom Software
Carbon Copy Mac- 116.
TwinPak 168.

Nuvotech
NuvoLink !I 271.
NuvoLink SC 309.
Turbo Bridge 318.
Turbo Net - DB-9 22.
Turbo Net - DIN-8 22.
Net Pack 12 DIN-8 198.
Turbo Net ST - DB-9 30.
Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 30.
Net Pack ST DIN-8 280.
Turbo Star 1,075.
Turbo Net to Appletalk adapt 6.

Orange Micro
Grappler-
Mac to 512k Mac cable 26.
9 pin 78.
Spooler 46
Mac LS 68.
Mac LX 127.
Grappler Plus 70.

Shiva Corporation
EtherGate 1,617
NetBridge 338
NetSerial 274
TeleBridge 338
Fast Path IV 1,895

SuperMac Technology
Network Disk Fit 224

TOPS
TOPS DOS Ver 2 1 117
TOPS 3 0 Network
Mac 178
PC 3.5" 149
PC 5 25" 149
Flash Card (DOS) 149
Flash Card Micro Channel 195
TOPS FlashBox
(Mac DB-9) 118.
(Mac DIN-8) 117
TOPS Repeater 118.
TOPS Teleconnector 21
TOPS NetPrint 2.0 118.

Traveling Software
Lap-Link Mac III
Connectivity Pack 115
Network Pack 175.

INPUT & OUTPUT DEVICES

Abaton Technology Corp.
Pro Point ADB 79

Advanced Gravis
MouseStick 64.
MouseStick (ADB) 78.

Altra
Felix 116.

Datadesk
Mac 101 Keyboard 126.
Switchboard 168

Kensington Microware
Turbo Mouse 105.
Turbo Mouse ADB 107.

Keytronics Keyboard
Mac Pro Kb-105 ADB 117.

Kraft
QuickStick (512k & Plus) 39.
QuickStick ADB 49.

Kurta - Is/ADB Tablets
Cordless 4 Button Cursor 64
8.5" x 11" 254
12" x 12" 384
12" x 17" 624

Logitech
Scan Man 32 336.

MicroSpeed
MacTRAC ADB 70.
MacTRAC 512/+ 60.

Microtek - Scanners
300GS 1,375.
300ZS 1,975.

Microtouch
UnMouse 185.

MSC Technologies
Little Mouse A+ 512k/Plus 69.
Little Mouse A+ ADB 74

Olduvai Software
Read-It! Personal 2.1 138
Read-It! OCR 2 1 275.

Summagraphics
Bit Pad 12 X 12 315.

The Complete PC
Half Page Scanner/400 294
Full Page Scanner 757

Thunderware
Lightning Scan 400 383
ThunderScan Plus 184
MacII Power Supply 42

Items marked with $$$ = Guaranteed Low Prices!! CALL

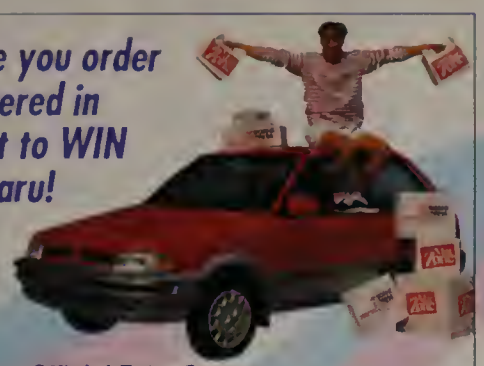
MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping
- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800

Purchase orders accepted. Call for details.

Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!



Official Entry Coupon
MacZone Subaru Justy Contest
18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052

You are automatically entered when you place an order with The MacZone by mail or telephone. You can also mail this coupon for entry without purchase. Winners must be 18 years or older. All taxes and licensing fees are the responsibility of the winner. Entries must be delivered to The MacZone by March 31, 1991 Contest void where prohibited by law.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ ZIP _____

Telephone _____

SIMMS

Upgrade Your Mac for ONLY $57.

More memory means more power at your fingertips. Memory chips come factory installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs. Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. And, installation is so easy! Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow your Mac will be off to a brand new start!

VIDEO BOARDS & MONITORS

Micron - Color Cards
8bit Mac II or SE/30 for 13 or 14" Monitor ..... 345.
8bit Mac II or SE/30 for 13 or 19" Monitor ..... 585.

RasterOps
Display Systems
ClearVue/GS Gray Scale System Mac II & SE/30 ..... $$$.
ColorBoards
208 (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci) ..... 379.
208 24 bit Upgrade 280
264 (SE/30 - 13") ..... $$$.
264 (Mac II - 13") ..... $$$.
364 (Mac II - 13") ..... $$$.

Sony - Color Multiscan
14" 1304 HG Color ..... 825.

Taxan - Crystal View 1901
Monochrome w/Card, Tilt swivel & Anti-glare screen - specify SE, SE/30 or Mac II ..... 1,075.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems
Canopener 1.1 ..... 62.

Affinity Microsystems
Tempo Plus ..... $$$.

Aladdin Systems
Shortcut ..... 39.
Stuffit Deluxe 62

ALSoft
DiskExpress II ..... 53.
Master Juggler ..... 63.
MultiDisk ..... 48.

ASO Software
Fileguard ..... 138.
Fileguard Office Pack 5 ..... 348.
Fileguard Office Pack 10 ..... 578.

Baseline Publishing
Talking Moose 24
Mac Cheese 58
INIT Manager 35
1 Shot Worksheet ..... 59.
APB Express 59

Beagle Bros Inc.
FLASH ..... 98.

Berkeley System Design
After Dark ..... 22.
Stepping Out II 2.02 ..... 48.

Borland International
SideKick 2.0 ..... 67.

Casady & Greene
AME single user ..... 158.
1-5 ..... 584.
1-10 ..... 848.
QuickDEX ..... 33.

CE Software
MockPackage Plus ..... 59.
QuicKeys 2 ..... 93.
DiskTop 4.0 w/GOfer ..... 62.

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac 7.2 ..... 22.
Mac Tools Deluxe ..... 75.

Custom Applications Inc
Freedom of Press 3.0 ..... 248.

Dantz Development
Retrospect ..... 143.
Retrospect Remote ..... $$$.

Dariana Technology
Mac Sleuth ..... 85.

Dubl-Click Software
Clickchange ..... 45.
Calculator Const. Set ..... 44.
Menu Fonts 3.0 ..... 28.

Fifth Generation
Disk Lock 2.0 ..... 117.
Fast Back II ..... 117.
PowerStation 2.5 ..... 33.
Pyro! 4.0 24
Suitcase II ..... 48.
SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 57.
SuperLaserSpool 2.02
Single User ..... 85.
5 pack ..... 285.

Hyperpress Publishing
Step Ahead ..... 56.

ICOM Simulations
Mac Kern ..... 58.
On Cue 1.3 34

Insight Development
MacPrint 1 2 ..... 88.

Kent Marsh
MacSafe II ..... 106.
Night Watch 84
Quick Lock 54

Kiwi Software
Kiwi Finder Extender 64

Loop Software
Picture Book ..... 38.

Mac Master
Fedit + ... 28.

Magic Software
AutoSave II ..... 23.
BackMatic ..... 47.
Power ICONS ..... 37.

Magna
Empower I ..... 110.
Empower II ..... 190.

Mainstay
Marco Polo single ..... 151.
twin pack ..... 257.
5 pack ..... 517.
MarkUp single ..... 127.
twin pack ..... 257.
5 pack ..... 517.

Microcom
911 Utilities ..... $$$.
Virex 2.8 ..... 58.

Microlytics
Gofer 2.0 ..... 44.

Microseeds
INIT Picker 2.0 ..... 35.
Redux ..... 48.
Screen Gems 1.0 ..... 38.
Rival 1.0 ..... 48.

Now Software
Now Utilities 2.0 ..... 78.
Screen Locker ..... 44.

Olduvai
MultiClip 2.0 ..... 68.

On Technology
On Location ..... 74.

Power Up
Calendar Creator ..... 34.

Preferred Publishers
Personality 47
Screen Shot ..... 30.

Salient
Disk Doubler 3.0 44

Softview
Mac In Use 3.0 ..... 69.

Software innovations
Hand Off II ..... 51.

SuperMac Technology
Disk Fit 1.5 ..... 57.
Sentinel 2.0 ..... 85.

Symantec
S.A.M. 2.0 63
S.U.M. II 90
Norton Utilities ..... 83.

Total Systems
Quick SANE 45

Williams and Macias
Disk Finder 24

ACCESSORIES

American Power Conversion
UPS 110SE ..... 208.

Avery Labels
Mac Label Pro ..... 48.
The Mac Zone carries a large selection of Avery label products. Call for the product that fits your needs.

Casio
Casio B.O.S.S. ..... 219.
CasioLink/Mac ..... 98.

CoStar
LabelWriter ..... 155.
LabelWriter Labels (2pk) ..... 11.
LabelWriter Labels (6pk) ..... 62.
Organizer ..... 195.
Organizer Jr. 68

Ergotron
MacTilt ..... 68.
Mouse Cleaner 360 ..... 9.

I/O Designs
MacLuggage
Imageware II. ..... 48.
Macinware Plus 64
Macinware SE ..... 78.
Macinware Mac II ..... 98.
Maninware IICX ..... 84.
The Ultimate SE Case ..... 78.
Neon Ultimate Carrying Case
Fluorescent Green ..... 88.
Hot Pink ..... 88.
Brilliant Yellow ..... 88.

Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Disk File Cabinet
45 Disks 14
90 Disks ..... 21.
135 Disks ..... 30.

Kensington Microware
Dust Cover SE XKB ..... 9.
Dust Cover SE ..... 9.
ImageWriter II Cover ..... 8.
Anti-glare Filter ..... 32.
SE Rad./Anti-Glare Filter 51
Anti-glare Filter 13" Apple ..... 63.
System Saver ..... 63.
System Saver SE ..... 52.
Universal Printer Stand ..... 15.
Mac II Stand w/o cable ..... 19.
Mac IIcx Monitor Stand ..... 54.
Mac II Monitor Stand ..... 64.
Mac II Mon. Cable Ext. Kit ..... 32.
Masterpiece Mac II 105
Extended ADB Cable ..... 24.
Universal Copy Stand 22
Tilt Swivel 21
Printer Muffler 80 43
Power Tree 10 19
Power Tree 20 27
Power Tree 50 54

Apple Security Kit 34
LaserWriter II Security Kit 32
A-B Box (DIN-8) 63
SuperBase 31
PowerBacker 360 269
PowerBacker 450 337
PowerBacker 520 397
PowerBacker 800 746
PowerBacker 1200 946
Pass Proof ..... 70.
SideClip 6

Mac Packs - Linebacker
Navy, Wine or Gray
ImageWriter Bag ..... 45.
Mac Plus/SE Bag ..... 55.
Mac SE Bag Xt 69

Mobius
Fanny Mac 55

PLI - Carrying Case
Infinity Turbo 40 Blk 60

Smack-a-Mac
Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac 8
Covers
SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard 17
SE/Plus w/std keyboard ..... 17.
Apple 13" monitor & ext. keyboard 18

Targus Bags
Black or Blue
Plus/SE Bag 54
ImageWriter 45
Black, Navy, Gray or Wine
Deluxe Plus/SE XKB 68
Black
Mac IIcx/ci 75

STORAGE MEDIA

Fuji Disks
DS/DD 10 pk Rainbow 12
DS/DD 10 pk 11
HD 10pk 20
HD Rainbow 10pk 21

Maxell Backup Tapes
150mb Tapes 24
60mb Backup Tape 19

Sony Backup Tapes
DC 2040 40mb Tape 19
QD-600A data cartridge for 150 tape back-up 21

Sony Disks
DS 10pk 13
Bulk DS/DD (50 pk) 39
HD (1 44 mb)10pk 22
Bulk HD (50 pk) 90

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Due to advance print deadlines, prices may vary. Call for most current prices.

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping
- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800
Circle 70 on reader service card

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

Before engineering the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795**!

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC's and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

Circle 104 on reader service card

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You!

1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

POSTSCRIPT®

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Incorporated

MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

The Collage of TV Knowledge

Radius recently demonstrated the Radius Video Collage Engine, a combination of hardware and software that gives the Mac II series most of the capability of high-end television editing systems. The proprietary technology developed by Radius supports multiple TV windows and very fast manipulation of 32-bit objects.

The basic Video Collage Engine system consists of a set of three NuBus boards that Radius will sell to developers only. The developers will add application software using the developer's tool kit also provided by Radius. The company expects that end users will use the technology for video presentations or for general video production at a much lower total cost than possible with currently available high-end professional video editing systems.

The first board of the Video Collage set is a video I/O controller that accepts NTSC or PAL video inputs and can display them on interlaced or noninterlaced monitors. Video Collage also includes two pixel processor (PxP) boards, each of which incorporates two very fast digital signal processor (DSP) chips that were custom designed for converting and manipulating television images. The system includes two proprietary DisplayBuses, which connect the boards to each other at a data-transfer rate of up to 135MB per second, much faster than the transfer rate of the NuBus.

Two-dimensional effects are calculated by the first DSP chip on each PxP board, while the second DSP processor provides up to 16 levels of transparency for overlays and for composite animations. The PxP boards perform zooms, rotations, and real-time antialiasing. Additional PxP boards can be used at the same time, with each contributing one 32-bit image plane. The 32-bit image planes can also be divided into two 16-bit image planes or four 8-bit image planes.

The developer's tool kit will be a set of libraries in C, Pascal, HyperTalk, and the X Object format for use with MacroMind Director. The Radius Video Collage Engine will be available to developers beginning in the fourth quarter of 1990. Its price will be set on a contract-by-contract basis, Radius said. For more information, contact Radius in San Jose, California at 408/434-1010.—**T.M.**

LUIS DELGADO

The Radius Video Collage Engine is a set of three NuBus boards that supports multiple TV windows as well as 32-bit image planes for sophisticated overlays and animations.

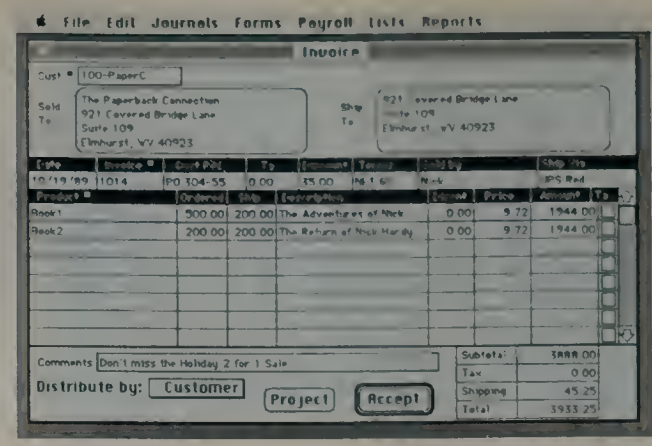
24-Bit Color Scanner Cuts Scanning Time

To reduce the time it takes to scan color images, UMAX has introduced the UC300, a 24-bit, three-pass color scanner that is faster than one-pass scanners. The UMAX scanner can scan an A-size image at 24 bits per pixel in less than four minutes. It can also scan at 3 bits per pixel or 12 bits per pixel in color, or 4 to 8 bits per pixel in gray-scale mode.

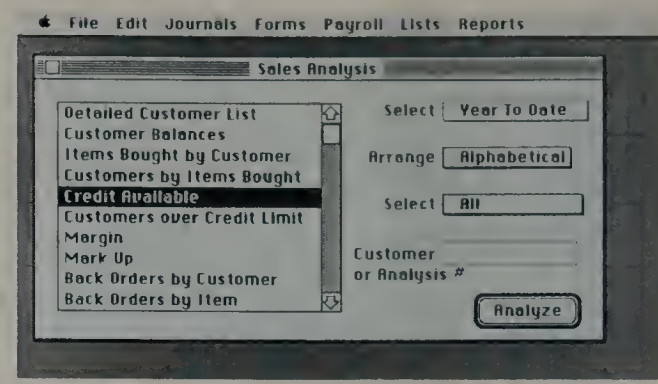
The UC300 scans one time each for red, green, and blue, using a different color filter over the light source during each scan. Despite the fact that it must make three passes over the image, the scanner is faster than one-pass scanners, according to UMAX,

(continues)

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY



More Control, More Analysis, More Power and Flexibility.



The Fully Integrated, Easy to Use Accounting System for All the Reasons You Started Using the Mac in the First Place.

Accountant, Inc. Professional is the first truly integrated accounting system designed specifically to exploit the strengths of the Macintosh. Not just a watered down version of a DOS package, Accountant, Inc. Professional puts the most comprehensive set of accounting tools ever assembled for the Macintosh right at your fingertips. What's more, you don't need to know anything about accounting to unleash its full potential, all functions are handled from the familiar interface. All posting, reporting and double-entry bookkeeping functions are done for you — automatically.

Powerful Accounting for Innovative People.

Ideal for emerging businesses, Accountant, Inc. Professional includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, Payroll, Inventory Management, Job Costing and Project Management modules all seamlessly integrated. You can instantly produce detailed reports that quickly bring the big picture into sharp focus. Run an income statement or balance sheet anytime, check how much is owed to you, who bought what last month or over 100 other critical financial analyses. Accountant, Inc. Professional isn't just accounting — it's powerful financial management.

Fast Data Entry.

Since Accountant, Inc. Professional handles all posting chores, data entry is fast and simple. The powerful system beneath the sleek interface knows how to appropriately post the information you've entered — that saves you hundreds of hours of bookkeeping time.

It Works the Way You Work.

Flexibility across the board. Accountant, Inc. Professional is perfectly suited for service companies, professionals, manufacturers — virtually any type of business. This superior flexibility extends to every aspect of its functionality, so it adapts to your way of doing things instead of the other way around.

Fast, Easy Payroll and Extensive Reporting.

The program has FICA, FUTA, SUTA and Disability deductions built in. You can define an additional 50 (ranging from Dental Plans to 401K's) as needed. Pay periods can be defined as weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly.

Create over 100 reports and analyses, including Income Statements, Balance Sheet, agings, customer statements and configurable reports.

Amazing Performance, Modest Pricing.

We've only scratched the surface. Accountant, Inc. Professional allows you to quickly and easily create and print your own forms, perform in-depth vendor and customer analysis, export reports to word processors, databases and spreadsheets and handle tax-related issues.

At just $595, Accountant, Inc. Professional is the most intelligent choice in Macintosh accounting, and we guarantee it.

Call **(800) 933-2537** to order, or contact your local dealer — and put your accounting in the hands of a pro.

Accountant, Inc. *Professional*

Business and Financial Management for Macintosh Computers

Softsync BLOC Publishing 800 SW 37th Ave., Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134. © 1990 Softsync/BLOC Publishing. All rights reserved.

Circle 367 on reader service card

ROBIN GINSBERG

The UMAX UC300 color scanner can scan a letter-size image at 24 bits per pixel in less than four minutes.

because the light source on one-pass scanners has to turn off and on 300 times per scanned inch. Since the light source takes a small amount of time to stabilize each time it turns on, one-pass scanners end up actually being slower.

The UC300 also adds a data buffer to improve its speed when working with a slow hard drive, limited memory, or a slow CPU. It has a SCSI port for connecting to the Mac; optional adapters are available for the IBM PC XT bus and PS/2 Micro Channel. The Macintosh version comes bundled with Adobe Photoshop. Now shipping, the UC300 for the Mac lists for $2495. For more information, call UMAX in Santa Clara, California, at 408/982-0771 or 800/652-0311.—**T.M.**

The Mac in Evolution

The California Academy of Sciences in San Francisco's Golden Gate Park has recreated the course of evolution as shown in the geological record—and is using Macs to exhibit the history of life. Near the entrance of the Life Through Time exhibit, a branching tree of lights guides visitors from a clay sculpture of the earth's layers to eight Macs depicting branching trees of biological lineage. On each Mac, interactive software traces the evolution of one of eight biological groups: bacteria, plants, arthropods, mammals, sea stars, mollusks, fish, and reptiles.

The exhibit, called LifeMap, is based on the theory of *cladistics,* which aims to reveal evolutionary links and to draw one complete map of life using *synapomorphies,* new anatomical traits appearing in biological ancestors that provide clues to the lineage of their descendants.

If you stop at the mammal station of LifeMap, you will see mammalian relatives on screen. A new lineage map will then appear to show you some of our extinct ancestors. If you click on a microscope between two ancestors, you will see pictures and text on their common features. Click on some of the creatures, and you will see new lineage maps leading forward in time. Keep clicking and you may arrive at chimps, humans, whales, cats, or hippopotamuses.

For an explanation of the classification *mammal,* click on the Science of LifeMap icon. A voice will tell you that a mammal is an animal with these new features: three middle ear bones to transmit sound waves; the ability to produce milk and suckle young; and hair for insulation.

Academy scientists and independent exhibition designers spent two years and $200,000 collaborating on LifeMap. They see it as a living textbook that they can expand as the study of evolution advances. It includes data from the scientists' own work, from scientific journals, and even from still-unpublished sources.

Apple donated the eight Macintosh IIcx machines used in LifeMap, and designers Chris Krueger, Amy Pertschuk, and Mark Charnow used Adobe Photoshop, Studio/8, Swivel 3D, a Barneyscan flatbed color scanner, and FilmMaker, Paracomp's interactive animation program. A CD ROM version of LifeMap is in the works for schools. For further information, contact Terrence Gosliner, director of research at the California Academy of Sciences, 415/750-7277, or Arborescence, a multimedia design firm, at 415/931-7415.—**Ann Garrison**

CAROLINE KOPP/C A S

Prehistoric beasts chasing each other across the evolutionary landscape in a scene from Life Through Time.

LUIS DELGADO

Light Source's MultiMedia Toolkit software lets the Mac control NEC's PC-VCR, a high-speed editing video recorder.

Software Links PC-VCR to HyperCard

Light Source has developed software that places NEC's PC-VCR high-speed editing VCR under Macintosh control and essentially adds the contents of the PC-VCR's tapes into HyperCard stacks. NEC has included the software, called the MultiMedia Toolkit, with the PC-VCR since October. Combined with the PC-VCR's ability to reach individual TV frames in a worst-case time of 2.5 minutes, the software will allow teachers or presenters to create interactive stacks that quickly access

(continues)

How far can you see? Can you imagine what lies beyond the horizon? Are you able to focus your minds eye upon an idea and see it in three dimensions?

Monochrome. Grayscale. Or millions of Colors. Your imagination in unison with our video cards (now supporting the new Macintosh's) and high resolution monitors. Direct your vision onto TV or VCR using video output in NTSC or PAL. High performance graphic imagery products for the 90's.

The future is coming into view at Generation Systems. 1.800.325.5811

Generation Systems, Inc.

Circle 170 on reader service card

© 1990 Generation Systems. 1185-C Bordeaux Drive. Sunnyvale, CA 94089 Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

images on ordinary VHS tapes. Using an NEC proprietary process, the PC-VCR adds frame-accurate timing and indexing to the tapes under the user's control.

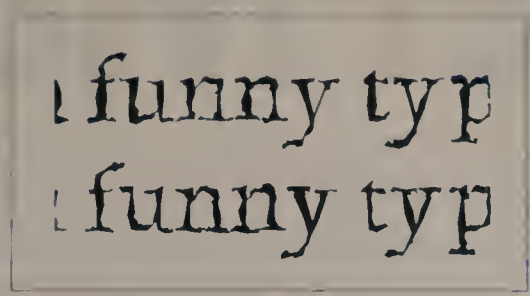
Light Source is also working on four other software modules for the PC-VCR, all of which should be available in January. The first of these, called the NEC Remote, puts the PC-VCR control panel's play, stop, rewind, fast forward, and record functions onto the Macintosh screen. It also can play preprogrammed video presentations. Another module, called Video Logger, creates a visual log of the beginning and end of user-selected segments of the tape, to help with editing. The third module under development, called the Video Sequencer, is a time-line editor that assembles logged segments in any order. The final module is TV Scheduler, which provides a graphic user interface for programming the PC-VCR to record broadcast TV shows. Users can type in the name, channel, and time of shows to be taped. TV Scheduler also lets users create small icons of different shows' opening frames for instant recognition. (This process requires an image-capture board, available from a number of Mac hardware developers.)

NEC's PC-VCR has a list price of $2100 and is available now. For more information, contact NEC in Wood Dale, Illinois, at 708/860-9500.—**T.M.**

Random Notes from Type90

What happens when more than 500 type experts get together? If Type90, held this fall in Oxford, England, is any indication, everything from a seminar on legal protection for typeface designs to a lecture on Holland's chocolate holiday alphabets ("we no longer care about legibility; edibility is what concerns us here").

Two Dutch designers, Erik van Blokland and Just van Rossum, went beyond chocolate, liberating Macintosh type users from smooth, consistent fonts with a unique technology called RandomFonts. The two hacked the code in the PostScript font Beowolf to make every occurrence of each letter assume a slightly different shape. Letters take on still different shapes each time the document they're in is printed, which makes for some interesting auras in four-color separations. Three versions of Beowolf have increasing levels of randomness: Beowolf 21 changes only slightly, Beowolf 22 produces some pretty ragged copy, and Beowolf 23 borders on chaos. If your desktop published documents are looking a little too nice lately, it might be time to add some randomness to your life. Pricing for Beowolf was not set at press time. For more information, contact the FontShop in Toronto at 416/348-9837.—**Erfert Fenton**



Desktop typography takes a turn for the weird with a self-randomizing font.

Serius Reaches for the Stars

After laboring quietly for years on an object-oriented programming system, Serius is stepping out with technology unlike anything yet seen on the Mac. Serius Business is a multiuser database shell, an object developed in the Serius programming system, that is designed to incorporate other Serius objects. The first version includes a 12-dimensional spreadsheet that users operate with natural language. Later, Serius will release objects for executing HyperCard XCMDs inside Serius Business; for talking to mainframes; and for generating reports; and a point-of-sale object for running cash registers, operating an inventory database, and so on.

The database shell stores worksheets as records and can retrieve them using complex Boolean search queries that look at the cell contents of worksheets in the database. You could request all the worksheets developed by three colleagues that examine 1970 and/or 1980 census information on income for Oregon, Washington, and/or California; it would find them even if they were saved as worksheet #1, #2, and #3.

A multidimensional spreadsheet is a difficult concept to grasp. If your colleagues had collaborated on a single worksheet (Serius worksheets are multiuser and can lock at the cell-range level), they might have set up one kind of data, such as age groups, in columns; a second kind of data, such as income levels, in rows; and a third kind of data, such as states, in stacked planes. The next dimension, though we can't visualize it, might be census years. Serius can slice through dimensions to show you any two in a table format; and you can display information in a wide variety of 2-D and 3-D graphs, and incorporate an extra dimension by animating graphs. Natural language simplifies extracting data and using it in formulas, which would be overwhelming if you were using standard column-and-row number conventions.

The spreadsheet object provides a macro language that may not impress Excel or Wingz hackers but can automate most basic functions like opening worksheets or comparing ranges. For very complex programming tasks, users would turn to the Serius environment.

(continues)

GRANT HEATON

Serius people (from left): head programmer Joe Firmage (a day shy of 20); Gaye Wright, Ed Firmage, Matt Nielson.

SuperMatch™

With SuperMatch the color you display is always the color you print.

SuperMatch is based on TekColor, which uses the CIE color mode to define all the colors the eye can perceive.

Color-matching on the Macintosh® used to be a hit-or-miss affair. Not any more, thanks to SuperMatch, the professional color matching system from SuperMac,™ developed in partnership with Tektronix.®

The Color You See Is The Color You Get.

SuperMatch does much more than color calibrate your monitor. It matches all the colors in your entire system—both those you scan and those you print. With SuperMatch you won't have to spend a lot of time making costly test runs or tweaking colors to get the desired output. Think of it as WYSIWYG for color.

And that doesn't only apply to spot color. SuperMatch utilizes the TekColor™ system to provide continuous-tone color matching, so that even photos and detailed illustrations can always be perfectly matched.

If You're A Perfectionist With Color...

You owe it to yourself to discover why SuperMatch—with TekColor—is the ultimate color matching system, delivering color fidelity across a range of Macintosh peripherals in a way that's never been possible.

Until now.

To find your nearest SuperMac dealer, call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 210.

SUPERMAC
The SuperSource for Color

© 1990 SuperMac Technology. all rights reserved. SuperMac and SuperMatch are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brand names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

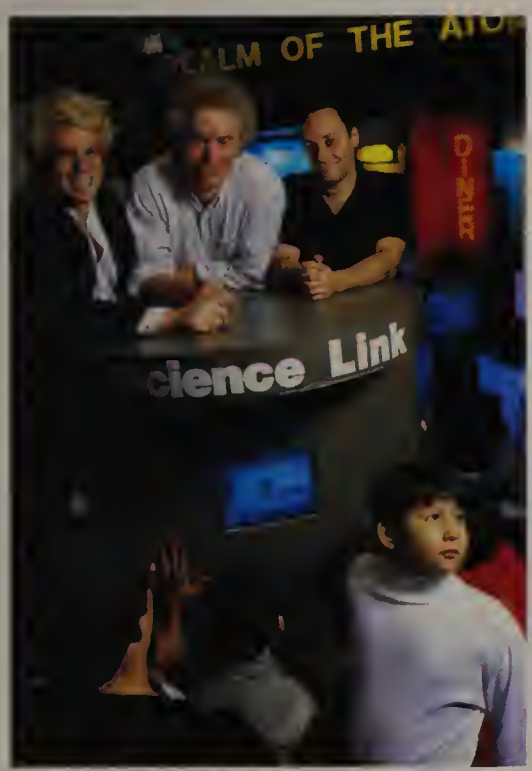
Circle 325 on reader service card

Serius Business is somewhat like Muse, a natural-language database currently under development by Occam Research, and more like Lotus Improv, a multidimensional spreadsheet that Lotus is writing for the Next machine and will probably port to the Macintosh. But Muse is a database, not a shell for handling other data-manipulation objects, and Lotus Improv's first version is bereft of programming tools. The Serius Business shell with the spreadsheet object will list for $395. For more information, call Serius in Salt Lake City, Utah, at 801/272-7788.—**D.L.**

Designing a Public Interface

When germs invade a human body, macrophage cells rush to eat them, and T-helper cells signal B-cells to produce antibodies that attack the surviving invaders. It's a silent battle—except in the New York Hall of Science's Mac II–based multimedia exhibit, The Human Immune System. There, macrophages' jaws chomp on germs out loud, T-cells sound an alarm bell, B-cells bleep as they produce antibodies, and antibodies attack with a short, sharp zing.

Without sound and high-resolution color graphics, The Human Immune System might have a hard time competing for attention in the Hall of Science, a 25,000-square-foot building filled with 135 exhibits and a multitude of children and adults. At the start of the project, biology director Sam Taylor, programmer Jeff Jones, and graphic designer Paul Zelevansky knew they had to create what they call a public interface—different from an interface designed for an adult working alone in a quiet setting.



VIRGINIA LIBERATORE

Science exhibit designers (from left): Jeff Jones, John Driscoll, Paul Zelevansky.

The value of the sound effects became clear during early testing on the museum floor, when visitors said they could recognize macrophages, T-cells, B-cells, and processes like cell multiplication upon hearing their distinct sounds.

The design team reached several conclusions that may be helpful for anyone who is designing for similar environments:

- Families often look at the exhibit together, so exhibits need enough pictures, colors, and sounds to engage children and enough depth to engage adults.
- Museum-goers learn to use trackballs easily.
- Many people listen to the optional narration.
- Users comprehend an exhibit more quickly when groups can squeeze in together and talk about it.
- Finally, the interface must be very easy to use, and that means you should design buttons rather than menus.

The Human Immune System is part of the Hall's growing collection of NYNEX Foundation–funded multimedia exhibits collectively called Science Link. The first interpreted color and light phenomena, and the next will educate about AIDS. For further information, contact John Driscoll, Manager of Arts and Technologies, New York Hall of Science, 718/699-0005.—**Ann Garrison**

This Flat Earth

Native Americans in the United States and Canada will soon deploy a new weapon in their fight to regain control of land whittled away by centuries of treaties. With help from the Solidarity Foundation, a New York–based research organization, Indians will go into the courts and government agencies with accurate historical and thematic maps developed with Strategic Mapping's MapMaker. The Foundation is busy digitizing maps from a collection at the Smithsonian Institution's Bureau of Ethnography; the collection was drawn by Charles Royce in the mid- to late-1800s and shows all treaty boundaries from the colonial period through the late nineteenth century.

(continues)

VIRUS WATCH

Current viruses, Trojan horses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

ANTI-B (aka ANTI-ange)

Type: Virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 1/91
Info: A buggy predecessor of the original ANTI virus; infects applications.
Impact: Nondestructive; can cause crashes.

CDEF

Type: Virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 12/90
Info: Infects Desktop file
Impact: Nondestructive; can cause crashes.

MDEF2

Type: Virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 12/90
Info: An MDEF (Garfield) clone
Impact: Nondestructive; can cause crashes; infects both System file and applications.

Steroid

Type: Trojan Horse
First listed in Virus Watch: 10/90
Info: Steroid is a disk-destroying INIT circulated with the false claim that it speeds up QuickDraw on Macs with 9-inch screens.
Impact: Destructive.

Note: the recent warning in Virus Watch of a PostScript hack that disables printers appears to have been a false alarm.

"YOU WANTED A BETTER DRIVE AT A LOWER PRICE. YOU GOT IT."

"Thank you for helping us design an even better drive. Through your input, 40 improvements were made to our already successful M-series drives.

But it was our idea to lower prices. The advantage of purchasing factory-direct is that when we negotiate lower prices we can pass the savings directly to you. No middlemen. No retailers. Period.

As always, you have my risk free '30 Day, Love It or Return It' guarantee. Most orders ship the same day, so you can be using your new Mirror Drive tomorrow. Try us and see for yourself."

Ronald Eibensteiner, President/CEO

40 Improvements, And We Still Lowered The Price!

Just as the competition was catching up, we made over 40 improvements to our M-series drives. We beefed up our cabinet, added features (see diagram below), radically updated our disk management utilities, and bundled award winning utilities from CE Software and Microlytics. We did all of this and still lowered our prices!

EXCLUSIVE! MediaManager™ Software With Every Drive.

MediaManager,™ Mirror's exclusive disk management utility, lets you format and partition your drive into multiple volumes, and add password protection to each. Its Drive Spanning* feature allows several drives to be viewed as one contiguous volume. In other words, two 650Mb drives can be turned into one 1.3Gb volume!

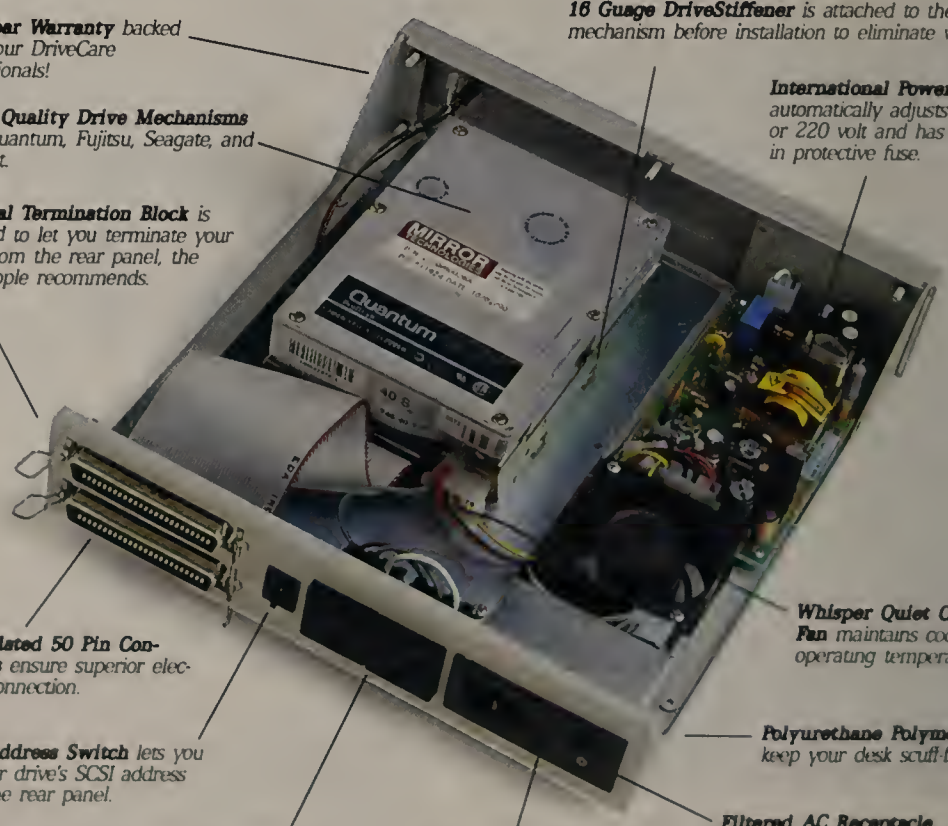
EXCLUSIVE! VolumeBackup™ Software With Every Drive.

VolumeBackup's sophisticated scripting feature lets you create custom backup procedures that automatically back up your data when it's most convenient (like when you sleep). Back up to floppies, tape, another drive, or a SyQuest cartridge.

FREE! Award Winning Microlytics And CE Software...A $400 Value!

With every drive, we're including a collection of over a dozen CE Software utilities that includes QuickKeys Lite, DiskTop, MockPackage, Aask, and Vaccine. And we've included Microlytic's GoFer, a high-speed text search and retrieval utility, and Inside Information, the first hierarchical dictionary for the Macintosh. Several of these wonderful utilities received MacUser Eddy awards and MacGuide Golden Gavel awards.

The Anatomy Of A Truly Great Drive.



Two Year Warranty *backed up by our DriveCare Professionals!*

Finest Quality Drive Mechanisms *from Quantum, Fujitsu, Seagate, and SyQuest.*

External Termination Block *is supplied to let you terminate your drive from the rear panel, the way Apple recommends.*

Gold Plated 50 Pin Connectors *ensure superior electrical connection.*

SCSI Address Switch *lets you set your drive's SCSI address from the rear panel.*

Dual AC Convenience Outlets *are mounted safely away from the SCSI connectors' bailing clips to protect you from electrical shock.*

Rear Panel Fuse Holder *has an extra fuse tucked away in a hidden compartment, should you ever need it.*

16 Guage DriveStiffener *is attached to the mechanism before installation to eliminate warping.*

International Power Supply *automatically adjusts for 110 or 220 volt and has a built-in protective fuse.*

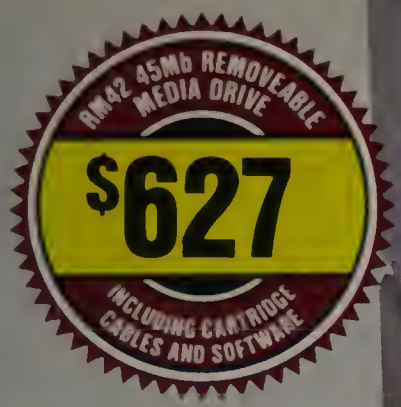
Whisper Quiet Cooling Fan *maintains cool operating temperature.*

Polyurethane Polymer Feet *keep your desk scuff-free.*

Filtered AC Receptacle *filters incoming power, and stops RF interference from traveling to your electrical system.*

*Fixed hard drives only

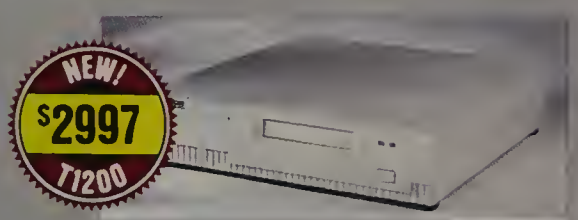
Mirror Technologies, VolumeBackup and MediaManager are registered trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks an



A Complete Line Of Mass Storage Solutions.

Mirror Technologies helped pioneer Macintosh mass storage back in 1985. Since then we have developed the most comprehensive line of storage and back-up solutions available. We offer internal and external hard drives, 45Mb removable drives, tape and DAT backup, rewritable optical, and CD-ROM.

Our T150 is a rugged European engineered tape drive based on 3M's DC600 format, allowing 150Mb to be backed up on each cartridge. Complete with automated software for unattended backup.



Our new T1200 incorporates the latest digital audio tape (DAT) technology that stores 1.3Gb of data on a pocket-sized cassette. Complete with Automated software for unattended backup. Tops and AppleShare compatible.

Our new CDR10 CD-ROM drive gives you access to a vast library of reference materials and clipart. And with full audio support, you can play any compact disc! Ships with our custom Remote Control Desk Accessory.

Our RM600 is the high capacity storage solution that can't crash! Using laser technology, the RM600 stores 600Mb of data on a 5.5" re-writeable cartridge. Full ANSI/ISO compliance ensures industry-wide compatibility.

Choose A Better Drive At A Lower Price.

Model	Capacity	Internal	External
M20(s)	20Mb	$247	$ 297
M30(s)	30Mb	$297	$ 367
M40(q)	40Mb	$377	$ 457
M45(s)	45Mb	$327	$ 417
M45(f)	45Mb	$367	$ 447
M80(s)	80Mb	$447	$ 497
M80(q)	80Mb	$597	$ 647
M90(f)	90Mb	$527	$ 597
M105(q)	105Mb	$647	$ 697
M130(f)	130Mb	$747	$ 797
M180(f)	180Mb	$847	$ 897
M325(f)	325Mb		$1797
M650(f)	650Mb		$2297
RM42	45Mb		$ 627

(s) = Seagate, (f) = Fujitsu, (q) = Quantum

Our DriveCare Technicians Repair Our Competitors' Drives!

Since DriveCare's introduction in August 1988, our Technicians have repaired thousands of drives from almost every one of our competitors. And their data recovery expertise has earned them a place in the hearts of many MIS managers.

All of our drives are covered by generous warranties and come with free lifetime technical support by the same professionals that have made our DriveCare third-party repair service an institution.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.

1-800-654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105
Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST
Telephone: (612) 633-4450
Fax: (612) 633-3136
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

FEDERAL EXPRESS

VISA

belong to their respective holders. Price availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. © 1990 Mirror Technologies, Inc.

Circle 139 on reader service card

We'll Hand You More Than A Line.

For starters, we'll hand you the most in-depth statistical software you can buy. Flexible software that gives you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data. Software to help you get your job done right. Then we'll hand you the support that comes with over 25 years of experience in setting the industry standard for documentation and training. Support you'll find only at SPSS. So if you're in the market for statistical software, save yourself some time. Look to SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Call 1(800)45 STATS or FAX (312)329-3668. We'll lend you more than an ear.

SPSS *We're Making It Easier To Decide.*

Statistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments

Circle 210 on reader service card

CHASE ROE

Cree Indians (shown here in New York Harbor) are using computer-generated maps to press territorial claims.

Map vectors traced on a Summagraphics tablet are imported into a 4th Dimension database and converted to latitude and longitude. When the database is complete, the information will be overlaid on MapMaker maps to demonstrate shrinking reservation boundaries, curtailed fishing and hunting regions, gerrymandered land values, or places where proposed coal mines or nuclear waste sites overlap residential or sacred lands.

MapMaker is not a full-featured geographical information system (GIS), lacking (among other essentials) an underlying relational database, so it is most suited for displaying data as overlays on a map. Version 4.5 incorporates a number of new features including a command language that can read and execute commands and map parameters written to the Clipboard by programs like HyperCard and Microsoft Excel; the ability to display different layers at different heights—for example, municipality boundaries at 30 miles above the earth and streets at 1 mile up; and support for point locations (for example, street intersections).

Strategic Mapping plans to develop a Macintosh version of its full-featured IBM PC–compatible Atlas GIS. Atlas GIS has a dBase III–compatible database, making it possible to perform relational searches across multiple files and then map the results. For example, with Atlas GIS (and all the necessary data) you could generate boundaries of an area affected by a toxic chemical spill, extract a telephone list of residents to be evacuated, and generate road maps showing projected traffic jams at highway entrances in the evacuation zone.

MapMaker 4.5 ships with several databases of boundaries and census information and lists for $495. Atlas GIS lists for $2500 (the Macintosh version will probably list for the same amount); no ship date for the Mac version is projected. In addition, Strategic Mapping resells a wide variety of geographical information. For more information, call Strategic Mapping in San Jose, California, at 408/985-7400.—**D.L.**

Here's Talking to You

Al Jolson said it best: "You ain't heard nothin' yet, folks." Now Macs with Interface Agent and a microphone will be saying it—saying something, anything—just about nonstop.

Interface Agent is a collection of utilities that use speech in ways ranging from the silly to the almost essential. The utilities incorporate synthesized (Macintalk) speech and digitized (recorded) speech in many activities. For example, Chatter is an agent, similar to Talking Moose but with a talking, blinking, wiggling human head, that pops up occasionally to make irrelevant remarks (a script editor is available for teaching it new phrases). Hello/Goodbye is another agent, which greets you when you turn on the Mac and says good-bye when you shut it down; MailReader is an add-on to Microsoft Mail that reads your mail aloud.

In the more-useful category is Message Center, which uses the microphone to sense when someone enters your office and offers to take a written or spoken message; and InterCOM, which turns Macs into an intercom system, so you can send a spoken comment down the network and have it play on someone else's Mac (both parties must have InterCOM installed).

Interface Agent will probably list for $149, and InterCOM ten-packs will sell separately for about $100. For more information, contact Bright Star in Bellevue, Washington, at 206/451-3697.—**D.L.**

Ethernet Board Links Mac IIsi to Networks

Asante Technologies has designed an Ethernet board small enough to fit directly into the slot in Apple's new Macintosh IIsi, enabling users to add the relatively inexpensive Macs to their Ethernet networks. Describing its MacCon+ 30i as the smallest Ethernet board ever developed, Asante said that other Ethernet adapter boards designed for the SE/30 slot or for NuBus require an extender board from Apple and therefore cannot fit into the small space inside the Mac IIsi system box. The Asante MacCon+ 30i board does not need an extender board and measures only 2.7 inches high by 5.1 inches wide.

The Asante Ethernet board comes in two versions, the MacCon+ 30i E, which comes with connectors for both thin and thick Ethernet cables, and the MacCon+ 30i ET, which gives users connectors for both thick Ethernet and 10BaseT (twisted-pair wire) Ethernet. Both versions of the board have a suggested retail price of $495 and are currently available.

(continues)

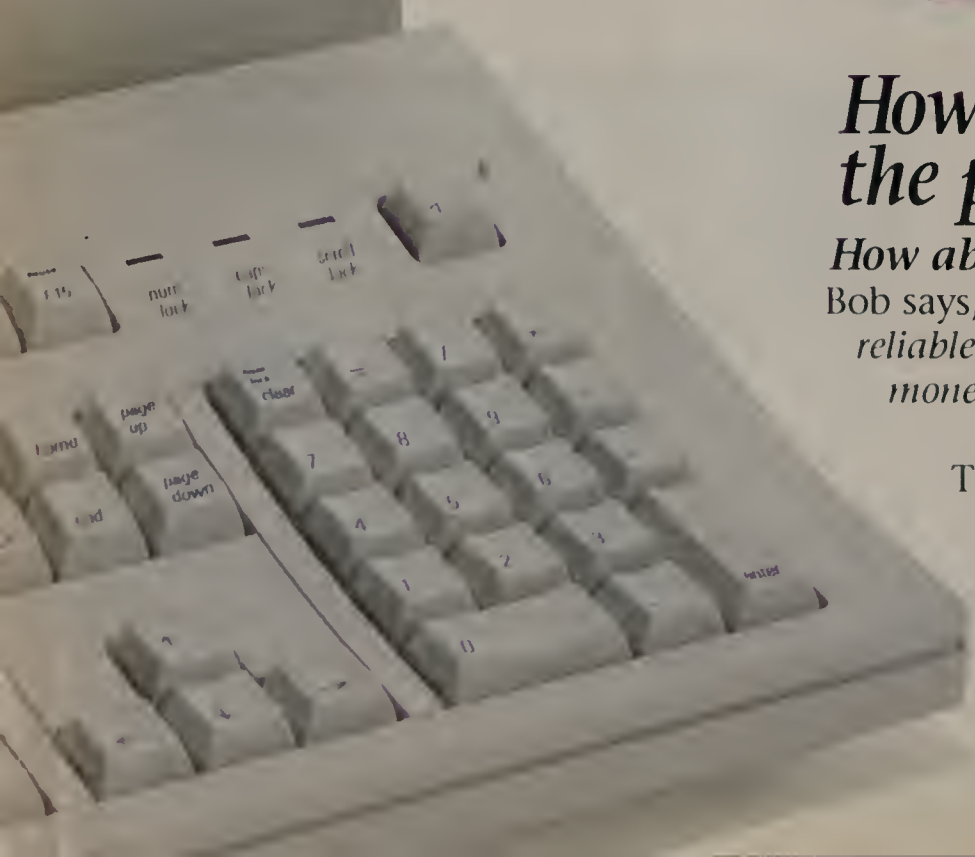
Interface Agent can make networked Macs into an intercom system or take messages when you're out of the office.

MacAvenue's Protegé

. . .Dr. Macintosh That is

MacAvenue's Protegé drives meet the most demanding performance expectations. Want a second opinion? Listen to one of the most demanding Mac users, Bob ***"Dr. Macintosh"*** LeVitus, the guy who wrote the book on mastering the Macintosh.

Bob LeVitus, author of Dr. Macintosh, *recommends the Protegé drive.*



How would you describe the perfect hard drive?

How about **FAST and RELIABLE**

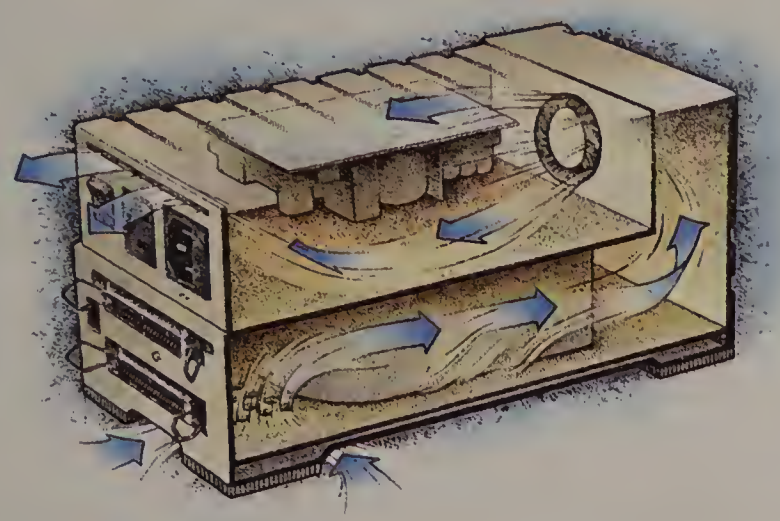
Bob says, *"I like my Protegé drive – a lot! With a fast and reliable mechanism, low price and a no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, what's not to like?"*

That's just one example of the high praise the Protegé is getting from Mac users. With storage capacity options of 20MB to 105MB, a choice of Seagate or Quantum drive mechanism and our quality customer support, how can you go wrong?

s Just What the Doctor Ordered...

Engineered to Stay Cool!

You can expect the Protegé to work hard for you. We've engineered this drive to stay cool, because a cool drive is a reliable drive. The Protegé's whisper-quiet fan maximizes air flow across the drive assembly and past the power supply — efficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.



Best Service and Support

We back the Protegé with more than just talk. We also offer the best technical support! If you have a problem with your Protegé drive, call us toll free at 1-800-766-6221. If we can't fix the problem over the phone, we will Federal Express you a new drive overnight — at no charge to you.

Smart Drive

Your Protegé arrives preformatted and ready for work, loaded with easy-to-use, custom-designed utilities. With our new DiskMaster™ disk management software, you can create partitions for more efficient drive operation and password-protect each partition. And each partition can be accessed easily from your Mac's Control Panel. The software even allows for disk spanning across several drives and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.

Satisfaction Guaranteeed

Like all MacAvenue products, the Protegé is backed by superior documentation, a 30-day, no-questions-asked guarantee, a one-year warranty (2 years on Quantum drives) and toll-free technical support. Whichever MacAvenue drive you choose, it won't take you long to realize that your Protegé is definitely a *best buy*. As Dr. Macintosh says, *"What's not to like?"*

Exclusive!
Find Lost Files Fast!

And you'll never lose a file because the MacAvenue Protegé comes bundled with *OnLocation*, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard drive and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. *On Location* does the rest.
A $129.95 value — Free!

Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	$345	n/a	$295	n/a
40+MB	$395	$455	$325	$375
80+MB	$525	$645	$465	$595
100+MB	$649	$695	$575	$645

Call 800-759-6221 for free catalog!

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard — Austin, Texas 78727

For more information call: 800-933-6221 Key Code 873

© 1990 by CompuAdd Corporation. CompuAdd and MacAvenue are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

The Question Isn't Why Ehman Monitors Cost So Little... It's Why Apple And Radius Charge So Much.

We make no apologies for the pricing of our monochrome monitors. Like all Ehman peripherals they're excellent products and superb values. But it's hard to explain the gap between Ehman monitors and the two leading brands. It's even harder to justify it.

You could buy three Ehman two page monitors for the suggested retail price of one Apple two page monitor. Or you could buy three Ehman full page monitors for the price of one Radius full page monitor.

If you think we've taken short cuts in quality, think again. Ehman monitors feature exceptional resolution, front mounted controls, U.S. made tubes, and our two-page monitor has true WYSIWYG resolution and a flicker-free refresh rate higher than Apple or Radius. Prices on the Ehman monochrome monitors include card, a tilt/swivel base, a full one year warranty, and, of course, our standard 30 day money-back guarantee.

For those who are in the market for monitors there are a couple of choices. If you don't mind spending money on expensive labels, buy your next monitor from Apple or Radius. But, if you prefer saving money, call Ehman.

Ehman

Quality Macintosh Peripherals Since 1985

Call 1-800-257-1666 FAX 1-307-789-4656

Circle 144 on reader service card

JOHN WILLIAM LUND

Asante Technologies' MacCon+ 30i is an Ethernet board that plugs directly into the Macintosh IIsi's single slot.

Asante is also shipping an optional 64K buffer that lists for $50. For more information, contact Asante Technologies in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/734-4844.—**T.M.**

All You Can Print for $179.95

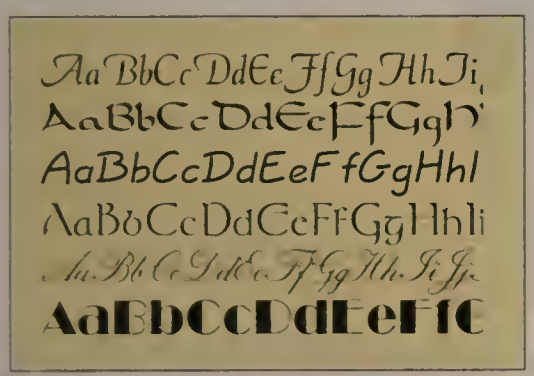
Casady & Greene's designers and programmers have been hard at work revamping the company's old fonts as well as creating new ones. The result: Fluent Laser Fonts version 4.01. The version 4.01 fonts feature several improvements over earlier versions from Casady & Greene.

The new releases are all in Type 1 format, which makes them compatible with Adobe Type Manager. And many of the new fonts have been completely reworked to refine outlines, add hints, and to include fi and fl ligatures.

And although the quality of the fonts has gone up, the price has gone down. A new marketing strategy, which Casady & Greene calls the Fluent Laser Font Library, offers 21 of the company's first volumes (79 fonts in all, counting different styles and weights) for $179.95—not a bad price, considering the fact that the original volumes sold for $89.95 apiece.

In addition to the decorative, display, and script fonts in the Fluent Laser Font Library, Casady & Greene has 13 new volumes that include calligraphic, display, and music notation fonts, Cyrillic character sets, and a series of fonts for publishing computer documentation. The documentation fonts provide Key Caps, buttons, special characters, and symbols. The new volumes range in price from $69.95 to $130.

For further information, contact Casady & Greene in Carmel, California, at 408/624-8716 or 800/359-4920.
—**Erfert Fenton**



A selection of fonts from Casady & Greene's Fluent Laser Fonts version 4.01.

The PostScript Etch A Sketch

Nearly 25 years before MacPaint there was Etch A Sketch. When the Macintosh arrived on the scene, Etch A Sketch aficionados were quick to note the similarity between their toy and the Mac. In fact, furniture-maker John Goodman (a card-carrying member of the official Etch A Sketch Club) went so far as to merge the two. Using software of his own design and about $100 worth of circuitry, he's put the "magic screen" to work in his Cambridge, Massachusetts, woodworking shop.

Goodman has experimented with Fontographer, The Art Importer, and Letra-Studio to convert SuperPaint and Illustrator designs into fonts, which he then translates into a format the router can use to cut veneers for his wood-inlay work. He hopes to use Fontographer's Expand Stroke function to help compensate for the router bit's natural offset. Goodman uses the Etch A Sketch essentially as a plotter, to test his patterns before committing them to wood. Apart from replacing the knobs with stepper motors (which drive the drawing mechanism) and seating the motors in ball bearings, he left the Etch A Sketch intact. The old constraints apply: drawings are continuous lines, and erasing means picking the thing up and shaking it. With PostScript and the responsive stepper motors, the Etch A Sketch has the equivalent of 144-dpi resolution.

Goodman has no commercial plans for his unnamed system.
—**Marjorie Baer**

BILL O'CONNELL

John Goodman in his Massachusetts woodworking shop, showing off the world's only PostScript Etch A Sketch.

Corporate Data Commando

Corporate executives are faced with an ever-increasing flood of information that they must assimilate to make strategic planning decisions. An Executive Information System (EIS) is easy-to-use software that gathers, filters, and organizes the torrent of data into useful form, letting executives access and manipulate information from corporate databases and online information

(continues)

NOW THAT 10GB FITS ON AN 8MM TAPE, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

You don't need to wait hours to change tapes.

You don't need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.

One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.

It's the digital CY-8200, now with optional data compression. And you can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and shipping are multiplied by four.

Until now, the best 8mm drive on the market stored an impressive 2.5 GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

True "Plug-And-Play" Compatibility With:

Alliant	DEC 3100	IBM S/36	Pertec
Alpha Micro	DEC HSC	IBM AS/400	Plexus
Altos	DEC Q-Bus	Macintosh	Prime
Apollo	DEC TU/TA81	NCR	Pyramid
Arix	DEC Unibus	Novell	Sequent
AT&T	Gould	PC 386/ix	Sun
Convergent	HP	PC MS-DOS	Unisys
Data General	IBM RT	PC Xenix/Unix	Wang

and more...

Our data compression option allows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended.

Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

Plus it's a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you've got many good reasons for calling us today at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.

CONTEMPORARY CYBERNETICS Group

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Phone (804) 873 0900 • FAX (804) 873-8836

Circle 188 on reader service card

JIM FLANIGAN

At Du Pont, Bob White manages Executive Information Systems, including Commander.

services with only a mouse or a touch screen.

Comshare recently introduced Commander EIS 2.1, which adds Macintosh and OS/2 support to the company's existing DOS product. Commander EIS is a tool kit for constructing corporate EISes to run on local personal computers and on IBM or DEC mainframes. The mainframe software, called the Executive Information Base, makes data from SQL, DB2, Oracle, and other databases accessible to the Macintosh. Software on the Mac is used for creating new Commander applications and interfaces, communicating with the mainframe, and programming applications in HyperCard and SuperCard.

The heart of Commander is the Briefing Book and Execu-View. Briefing Book gives the executive a customizable overview of corporate performance with color-coded text and graphs. Clicking on a loss figure in red brings up the supporting information for that figure. Execu-View lets the executive set up sophisticated financial models and look at data from different perspectives by simply clicking on the screen. Commander also has electronic mail; a reminder function; and News Navigator, a graphical interface to Dow Jones News Retrieval. Commander can be configured by each user to display only the information that person needs; clicking on the data zooms in for more detail.

Commander EIS prices run from $70,000 to $356,000, depending on the mainframe configuration and the number of users. The workstation software is $1500 and requires a color Macintosh with 4MB of RAM and a hard drive. For more information, contact Comshare in Ann Arbor, Michigan, at 313/994-4800.

—Tom Negrino

C-Cube Ships Image-Compression Board

C-Cube Microsystems has begun shipping Compression Master, a combination of a NuBus board and software that can compress 24-bit still images down to 1/80 of their original data size in order to save storage space. The board includes C-Cube's CL550 compression processor chip, which is based on the international JPEG compression standard.

The software provided with the board is DiskDoubler Plus, a new version of DiskDoubler from Salient Solutions. When using DiskDoubler Plus, you can preview the effects of various compression ratios on different areas of the image. Once you're satisfied that a given compression ratio will not unduly degrade the image, you click to compress the file at that ratio. DiskDoubler Plus does not currently allow the user to select different compression ratios for different areas of the same image. The CL550 can support that capability, however, and future software is expected to implement it.

C-Cube also announced its Image Compression Interface (ICI), a proposed interface standard for compression systems using its processor or other JPEG-based compression processors under development. Compression Master began shipping in late October. Its suggested list price is $995. For more information, contact C-Cube at 408/944-6300.—**T.M.**

TOM GIBSON

C-Cube's Compression Master board and software can shrink a 24-bit image file to as little as 1/80 of its original size.

Motorola Offers Secure Voice/Data Phone

For organizations worried about the privacy of phone conversations and data transmissions, Motorola has designed the Sectel Secure Telephone Terminal series. The Sectel devices look and operate like full-featured handset/speaker phones with a wide range of autodialing and other conventional office-phone features, but they also include fax and modem capabilities and a number of security options. Both the Sectel 2500 and the Sectel 3500 offer a choice of government STU III–compatible encryption or Distributed Key Certification System encryption. Both phone models require physical keys to access the secure features of the phone. The Sectel 3500 has a few other features including additional synchronous data-transmission modes.

A large LCD panel on the base of the phones lets you know the security status of the device. The Sectel's modem operates at up to 9600 bps, and the phones are also compatible with devices that send video still-frames. Voice and data can both be encrypted, and simultaneous voice/data transmission is possible at 2400 bps for voice and 2400 bps for the data.

However, all this safety does not come cheap. The Sectel phones sell for about $4000, and that's just for one. The Sectel 2500 and Sectel 3500 began shipping in late August. For more information, contact Motorola Secure Telecommunications at 800/747-3330.—**T.M.**

Take the Oops & Downs out of your next presentation.

Tired of fumbling with slides? Fiddling with transparencies? Losing your audience?

Well, it's time to use an LCD projection panel from In Focus Systems. It lets you project information just as it appears on your computer screen. Even bright, brilliant colors.

So you make stronger presentations. And easily hold any audience.

What's more, the 640x480 display works with IBM,® compatibles, and the Macintosh® family, too. For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-327-7231, today.

Then take the oops and downs out of your next presentation. And put the audience in the palm of your hand.

1-800-327-7231.

See it Believe it

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS, INC.

7770 Southwest Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062.
1-800-327-7231. Oregon, 503-692-4968. FAX, 503-692-4476.

IBM and Macintosh are registered trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 63 on reader service card

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $59*

FREE! STEP-BY-STEP VIDEO INSTRUCTIONS..

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMS. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs - (2 @ $59 ea.).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2-1/2 MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, oe SE 30 to this amount of memory.	**Do this: (Install in multiples of four only.)**
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMs, install eight 1 MB SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool - it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMS card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.
Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 100ns SIMMs is $59. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor reads 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 am (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just $3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279

© 1990 Micro Warehouse Inc

MACWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.
ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.
** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMM

MWA1P

If You Can Find A Better Deal In Hard Drives . . .

MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, and Power User - all at unheard of low prices.

The Power User Drive is packed full of quality components like the "state of the art" Seagate hard disk. There's a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removeable internal SCSI terminators for your convenience.

READY TO USE

The Power User Hard Drive includes the popular "Disk Manager Mac" software by On Track, and is pre-formatted, ready to use, right out of the box. Each unit goes through thorough quality control and testing before it leaves the factory. The comprehensive user manual includes all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which drive mechanism each manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.

	20+ MB	30+ MB	40+ MB	60+ MB	80+ MB	***40+ REMOVABLE
Cutting Edge	$339	$399	$449	$489	$539	$699
PowerUser™	$329	$369	$419	$469	$519	$689

***40+ Meg Removable Cartridge Drive comes with 1 Cartridge. Additional cartridges available.
Item availability and prices subject to change without notice.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Power User and Cutting Edge Hard Drives are covered by the manufacturer's 1 year warranty.

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. If you need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support Staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279

© 1990 Micro Warehouse Inc

MACWAREHOUSE 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price

MWA1D

The Professional's Choice

QuarkXPress 3.0 only $529

QuarkXPress® has long been the professional's choice for publishing software worldwide because of its powerful and precise type handling, page layout, and graphics production features. The new 3.0 version delivers all these, with a redesigned interface and clear, comprehensive documentation that make QuarkXPress easier than ever to use.

Interactive and Effective

QuarkXPress 3.0 provides an array of interactive palettes that make it simple for new and experienced users alike to create effective, high-quality publications. A document layout palette enables you to insert, delete, and move pages easily by dragging page icons. And the new Library palette provides an easy way to store text and graphic items for use whenever they're needed.

Text Creation Simplified

QuarkXPress offers full-featured WYSIWYG word processing and editing capabilities that give you the look and feel of your document while you're creating it. The Global Spelling Check and Find/Change features make fine-tuning easy.

A Tradition of Precise Type Handling

QuarkXPress 3.0 continues a tradition of providing the most precise, flexible type handling of any comparable program. You can adjust font, size, style, leading, location, and angle of rotation in fractions of degrees, right on the screen. Whether you're creating automatic drop caps or editing already-rotated type, QuarkXPress 3.0 delivers the power and freedom you need to create the most eye-catching text possible.

The Designer's Choice

Because of the power and responsiveness of its page layout features, QuarkXPress is now the top choice of designers around the world. The program's advanced capabilities — including the rotation and skewing of graphics, picture box reshaping, rotation of text, and the creation of bleeds — make QuarkXPress the most flexible page layout program around.

Complete Control Over Color

With QuarkXPress, you can apply process or spot colors to any EPS graphic. What's more, you can create color separations without resorting to an add-on program. Besides supporting the PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM®*, as well as RGB, CMYK, and HSB models, version 3.0 provides precision controls for trapping and other sophisticated prepress effects.

Easy To Learn And Use

Even if you've never used QuarkXPress before, you'll find this 3.0 version simple to learn and explore. The handy on-line Help system and clearly written user manuals that come with the program—in addition to the step-by-step, self-paced tutorial—quickly put you in charge of the most powerful publishing tool of its kind.

Overnight Delivery Only $3.00

QuarkXPress 3.0 is available now — and you can have it tomorrow. Order before 12:00 midnight (E.S.T.) and we'll ship overnight for only $3.00. When it comes to getting the newest products at the best prices, nobody beats MacWAREHOUSE — nobody!

QuarkXPress 3.0

Item #DTP 0049 *FaxFACTS 2509*
Publisher: Quark, Inc.

MacWAREHOUSE Low Price:.....$529

System Requirements: The enhanced QuarkXPress 3.0 requires a Macintosh Plus, SE, or II series with a 6.0 or later operating system, 2MB of RAM (extra memory required for color or graphics-intensive applications), a hard drive, and a LaserWriter 5.2 or 6.0 printer.

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279

© 1991 MicroWarehouse Inc

MWA1Q

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Quark and QuarkXPress are registered trademarks of Quark, Inc.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00 (See details below)

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

FREE! Business Graphics Library included when you purchase Dreams!

Dreams 1.1 (Innovative Data Design, Inc.)
A powerful precision drawing tool for scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Includes an array of drawing tools and advanced illustration features like parallel line tool, extend lines to intersection, glue and unglue, trim tool, fillet tool, true associative dimensioning and optional keyboard editing. **$319.**

Dreams Business Graphics Library.
Professionally drawn vector images provide high quality PostScript printing. Images can be re-sized, edited and/or colored, then copied and pasted into drawing, word processing or page layout programs. (graphics). **FREE with purchase of Dreams**

Buy 1... Get the Other FREE!

Full Impact 2.0/FullWrite Professional 1.5 (Ashton-Tate)
- **Buy Full Impact 2.0, Get FullWrite Professional 1.5 FREE!**
- **Buy FullWrite Professional 1.5, Get Full Impact 2.0 FREE!**

Full Impact magically transforms mere numbers into visually dramatic presentations. Version 2.0's compatibility with Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 and the dBASE family ensures protection of your current investment. Full Impact: the power of spreadsheets with the impact of color graphics. (database managers) **$149.**

FullWrite Professional delivers high-quality output without sacrificing ease-of-input. Watch text flow around irregularly-shaped graphics with version 1.5's page layout power. FullWrite Professional: easy for beginners, hard to outgrow. (word processing) **$149.**

ACCESSORIES

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A
DS/DD (box of 10) ..... 14.
DS/High Density (1.44 Meg) ..... 24.
Basic Needs, Inc. (full line available)
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop
Mac II and extd. keyboard ..... 12.
Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand ..... 47.
Universal Laser Printer Stand ..... 28.
Utility Pac ..... 11.
Curtis
Command Center ..... Special 89.
Ergotron
MacTilt-SE/Plus ..... 68.
MacTilt II-RGB ..... 75.
I/O Design
Imageware II Carrying Case ..... 49.
Macinware IIcx Carrying Case ..... 85.
Macinware Mac II Carrying Case ..... 99.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case ..... 64.
Macinware SE Carrying Case ..... 75.
Monitorware Apple RGB Case ..... 79.
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case ..... 79.
The Neon Ultimate Carrying Case ..... 89.
Kensington
Anti-Glare Filter ..... 32.
Apple Security System ..... 34.
LaserWriter II Security System ..... 34.
MasterPiece Mac II ..... 105.
PowerBacker 360 UPS ..... 269.
SE Radiation Shield ..... 52.
System Saver Mac ..... 63.

Mobius Products
Fanny Mac QT ..... 55.
SE Silencer ..... 39.
Sony
DS/DD (box of 10) ..... 13.
DS/HD (1.44 mb) ..... 24.
Targus, Ltd.
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) .... 69.

Computerized Classic Accounting (Absolute Solutions)
The only accounting package that does accounting in the form and organization of manual books. Traditional manual accounting enthusiasts will feel at home with CCA. It allows for extremely fast data entry, prints checks, invoices, W-2's, etc., and generates reports. Since all CCA's documents may also be opened using Excel, you can customize, analyze and create forecasts and graphs using actual data that CCA summarized, formatted and organized during the accounting process. Now exports to MacInTax. Requires Excel. (accounting). **$225.**

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 (SuperMac)
Now you can produce volumes of your most creative work on budget and on time. Scan in photos up to 4K by 4K then adjust brightness, contrast, and color balance. Wet paint and pressure sensitive brushes deliver superb artistic control. Use the sophisticated 8-bit masking feature for complex designs and illustrations. Create using PANTONE® colors or output 4-color separations on your 8-bit or 24-bit system. Even add in a soundtrack, using the included slideshow. (graphics). **$469.**

Buy PixelPaint Professional 1.0 now and receive an upgrade to 2.0 for FREE!

ImageWriter II Case (black) ..... 45.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black) ..... 55.
IIcx /IIci Case ..... 75.
Premier Leather Case ..... 175.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Aatrix
Checkwriter II 2.8 ..... 37.
Payroll 3.5 ..... 109.
Ultimate Payroll ..... 189.
Absolute Solutions
Computerized Classic Accounting .. 225.
Checkfree Technology
Checkfree ..... 15.
Computer Associates
ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting1.1 ..... 225.
Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.
Peachtree/Layered, Inc.
at Once! ..... 285.

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (I/O Design, Inc.)
The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables. It also features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the Ultimate carrying case for your Mac. Available in black and navy blue. (accessories) **$79.**

MECA
Managing Your Money ..... 145.
Nolo Press
For The Record 2.0 ..... 31.
WillMaker 4.0 ..... 37.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder ..... 145.
Softsync/BLOC Inc.
Accountant, Inc. Professional ..... 345.
Softview
MacInTax 1990 ..... 59.
State supplements available ..... Call.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression
ResumExpert (word vers.) ..... 49.
Cover Letters or Students ..... ea. 49.
Managers or Sales & Marketing .. ea. 49.
Education or Arts & Leisure ..... ea. 49.
Comp. Sciences & Engineering ..... 49.
AEC Management Systems
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ..... 139.

FREE!

NEW! Includes: Disinfectant 2.0, Public Folder and SmartKeys!

Version 4.0, the very latest edition of Steven Bobker's Power User's Tool Kit is available now. Eight great programs on one handy disk. There's Tidy-Up! - a great utility to tidy your System Folder and Disk Doubler Expand - to extend all those compressed files.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 4.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$35). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

FREE CATALOG!
We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

MacInTax 1990 (Softview)
MacInTax 1990 guides you through the process of preparing your Federal or State taxes. Just type in the requested numbers and MacInTax does the rest. When finished, just print the completed return on your LaserWriter or Image Writer. If you used MacInTax in a previous year, 1990 will read those files and bring forward relevant items, saving time and reducing errors. Send in your MacInTax registration card and Softview will send you information about their annual updates. (accounting). **$59.**

Timbuktu 3.1 (Farallon)™
Timbuktu links all the Macs on a LocalTalk network (with password protection). Open and close files and actually operate the software on another Mac. Especially good for training unfamiliar applications, Timbuktu enables you to send files to others or let them copy to and from yours. Turns any application into a team activity. Open a document on your screen and you can share it with other users on your network. Operates file servers—from the comfort of your own Mac. (networking) **$95.**

Freedom of Press Light 3.0 (Custom Applications)
Now output to non-PostScript devices from applications such as PageMaker, Illustrator or Quark XPress. Freedom of Press Light supports such printers as the HP LaserJet II, IIP, III, DeskWriter and PaintJet as well as all Apple, GCC or HP QuickDraw printers. Includes 17 scalable, rotatable PostScript fonts and support for additional fonts including Adobe Type 1. Compatible with all Macs. **$56.**

Freedom of Press 3.0
Includes 35 fonts, supports more than 50 black and white and color printers. (utilities) **$255.**

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MWA1

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

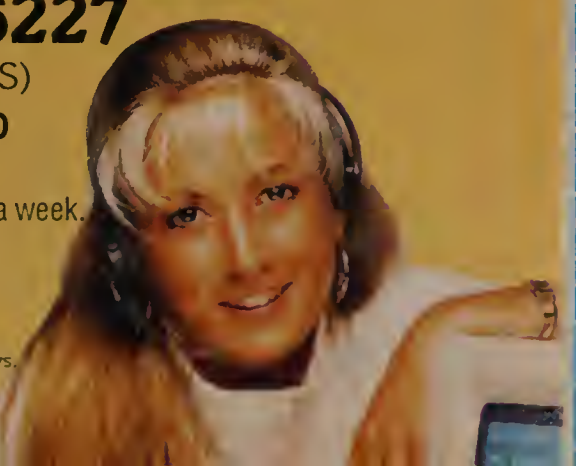
Inquires: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.



MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

Aldus
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 329.
ASD
Planisoft ..... 139.
Planisoft Office 5 pack ..... 579.
Planisoft Office 10 pack ..... 839.
Ashton Tate
Full Impact ..... 149.
Avery Label
MacLabel Pro ..... 49.
Casady & Greene
QuickDEX ..... 34.
CE Software
CalendarMaker 3.0 ..... 31.
Claris
MacProject II ..... 365.
SmartForm Designer w/Assistant .... 289.
Deltapoint
Delta Graph 1.5 ..... 109.
Dubl-Click
Calculator Construction Set v. 2.0 ..... 45.
Informix
WingZ 1.1 ..... 245.
JAM Software
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary ..... 64.
Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users) ..... 125.
Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users) ..... 189.
Kaetron
Top Down 2.0 ..... 199.
Mainstay
MacSCHEDULE 2.5 ..... 127.

White Knight v.11 (FreeSoft)
This award winning communications software includes a reworked user interface with completely reorganized menus and enhanced terminal support including support for the VT-102. It supports the new ZModem protocol, as well as more versions of XModem and Kermit. It works properly with MultiFinder and supports both color QuickDraw and large monitors. Get a *free* subscription to GEnie and a *free* copy of Okyto (a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program) with each copy of White Knight. (communications/networking). **$85.**

MacSCHEDULE Plus ..... Call.
Microlytics
Inside Information ..... 69.
Microsoft
Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1 ..... ea.245.
The Microsoft Office ..... 525.
Works 2.0 ..... 179.
Portfolio Systems
Dynodex 1.2 w/DA ..... 57.
Dynopage ..... 57.
Power Up
Address Book Plus ..... 52.
Calendar Creator ..... 35.
FastForms 2.0! ..... 105.
Letter Writer Plus ..... 52.
Preferred Publishers
Direct Mail ..... 52.
Round Lake Publishing
Letter Works/Sales LetterWorks .. ea. 59.
Shana Enterprises
Informer Designer ..... 159.
Softview (full line available)
FXDC Expense Reports ..... ea. 49.

Accountant Inc. (Softsync/BLOC)
Accountant, Inc. Professional is an integrated small business accounting system with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable Ledgers, Payroll, Inventory and Project Management. Works with service businesses, professionals, manufacturers and retailers and is designed to provide complete business and financial management. Features invoices, purchase orders, receipts and payments that post to journals automatically. Use preprinted forms or let the computer print them for you. Includes 100 up-to-date reports, statements, password protection, export, help screens and tutorial stacks. (accounting). **$345.**

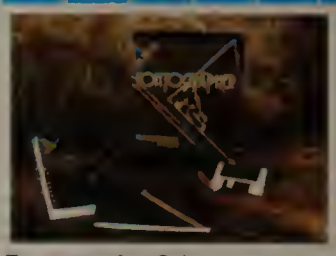
if:X Forms Designer ..... 175.
Symantec
More 3.0 ..... 265.
Symmetry
KeyPlan ..... 245.
SYNEX
MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 ..... 159.
MacPhonebook 3.0 ..... Call
T/Maker
Smart Bundle ..... Special 219.
Vertical Solutions
FastCat ..... 45.
FastLabel 2.0 or FastEnvelope .... ea. 45.
Zedcor
DESK ..... 229.

CAD/CAE

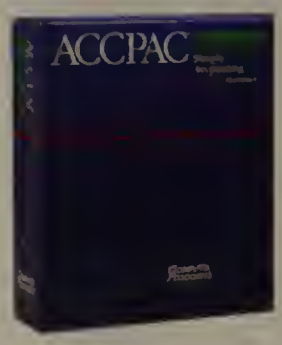
Claris
ClarisCAD 2.0 ..... 649.
Graphsoft
Blueprint ..... 219.
MiniCad+3.0 ..... 595.
Innovative Data Design
MacDraft 2.0 ..... 193.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

CE Software
In/Out (1 to 5 Users) ..... 128.
QuickMail 2.2 (1-10 Users) ..... 315.
CompuServe
CompuServe Navigator 3.0 ..... 49.
CompuServe Subscription Kit ..... 23.
DataVIZ
MacLink Plus w/PC 4.5 ..... 117.
MacLink Plus/Translators ..... 98.
Farallon™
Liason 3.0 ..... 267.
PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II ..... 35.
PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II 10 pack .. 219.
PhoneNET® Star Controller ™ with Star Command™ ..... 825.
Portable Pack ..... 329.
Star Controller™ EN ..... 1669.
Timbuktu Remote ™ 2.0
Access Pack ..... 845.
Timbuktu 3.1™ ..... 95.
Timbuktu Remote™ 2.0 ..... 123.
FreeSoft
White Knight v.11 ..... 85.
InSignia Solutions
Soft PC 1.3 (Mac II) ..... 245.
Microcom Software
Carbon Copy Mac ..... 117.
Prodigy
Mac Starter Kit ..... 27.
SITKA
FlashCard ..... 155.
INBOX Plus 3.0 ..... 1299.
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle ..... 187.
TOPS 3.0 DOS Network Bundle ..... 165.
Software Ventures
Microphone II v.3.0 ..... 215.
Solutions
Backfax ..... 149.
FaxGate Plus 1.1 ..... 239.
MailMaker ..... 24.
MailMaker (5-Pack) ..... 117.
MailMaker (10-Pack) ..... 225.
Traveling Software
Lap-Link III Connectivity Pac ..... 119.
Lap-Link III Network Pac ..... 185.



Fontographer 3.1
Reads and writes Type 1 PostScript fonts! Create & edit downloadable PostScript fonts containing standard alphanumeric and foreign characters, pictograms, icons, and logos to suit your purposes (headlines, advertising and logos). The autotrace function saves time when working with scanned characters and images. **$249.**



ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting 1.1
Take control and manage your business more effectively. Includes general ledger, accounts payable and receivable inventory and invoicing, job costing and payroll. Print income statements and balance sheets, or create journal summaries that list transaction detail for the current fiscal year. **$225.**

FastLabel 2.0
Stick it to the chore of simple label printing in three easy steps! Import addresses, lists and graphics then use FastLabel's preformatted templates (or create your own) to produce everything from disk, V.C.R. and cassette labels to name badges, signs and more **$45.**

FastEnvelope
This handy DA lets you import lists and graphics to print eye-catching envelopes, then adds postal bar codes saving you time and money on bulk mailings. Prints on any Mac compatible printer and can be configured in U.S. or metric units **$45.**

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge. **MWA1**
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping) — $1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
- Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
- **Sales Tax:** CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 2:00 AM (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. **We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors."

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 908 367 0440 **Fax #** 908-905 9279 **(NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)**

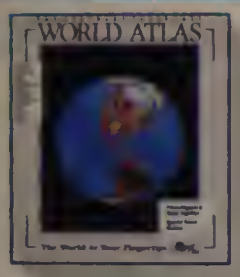
MacWAREHOUSE™

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031,
Lakewood, NJ 08701

NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER:
1-800-445-9677

Copyright 1991 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and MicroWarehouse are trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

FROM MacWAREHOUSE



World Atlas
Bring the entire globe, atlas, almanac and world fact book to your computer screen. World Atlas gives you instant access to over 240 detailed maps as well as international information, including facts on government, demographics, and economic indicators, making it an indispensable reference tool for all ages. **$68.**

P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator
Fly WWII's best fighter plane, the P51 Mustang. Dogfight German Me109s, strafe ground targets, buzz the Eiffel Tower, fly with or against another connected Mac. Watch action from 13 different camera angles. You can even see a replay of the last few minutes action. P-51 IS NOW IN COLOR! **$35.**

Empower I & Empower II
Empower I is a "front line" security software system that controls and monitors use of the Mac. Empower II also provides resource access controls at the folder level and multi-user privileges for increased security. Both products are easy to use and install. Each features access logging, controls for disabling floppy drives and hard disk protection.
Empower I **$89.**
Empower II **$155.**

ProModem 9600
The Only V.32 Data Modem with fax capability both at 9600 BPS Supports MNP-5 and V.42 error correction/MNP-5 data compression Comes with MAcKNOWLEDGE (TM) communications software; Maxfax, a fax software program; plus a Mac cable **$699.**

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Acius
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 489.
File Force ..... 249.
AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager ..... 409.
Ashton-Tate
dBase Mac ..... Special 49.
Full Impact ..... Special 149.
Claris
FileMaker Pro ..... New 218.
Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0 ..... 292.
Preferred Publishers
DAtabase 1.5 ..... 68.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus
DesignTeam ..... 889.
PageMaker 4.0 ..... 499.
PrePrint ..... 329.
LetraSet
Design Studio ..... 495.
Letra Studio ..... 275.
OLDUVAI
Read-It! 2.1 (OCR) ..... 278.
Read-It! Personal 2.0 ..... 139.
Quark
QuarkStyle ..... 189.
XPress 3.0 ..... 529.
TimeWorks
Publish-It! Easy ..... 113.

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

Aura Systems
Scuzzy Graph ..... 729.

Cutting Edge
800K External Floppy Drive ..... 149.
SyQuest Removable 44 Meg ..... 679.
Under the Mac 20 Meg ..... 339.
Under the Mac 30+ Meg ..... 399.
Under the Mac 45+ Meg ..... 449.
Under the Mac 60+ Meg ..... 489.
Under the Mac 80+ Meg ..... 539.
Dayna Communications
Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4") ..... 525.
Dayna File Dual 360K & 1.44M ..... 749.
Fujitsu
800K Floppy Drive ..... 149.
Kennect Technology
Drive 2.4 ..... 329.
Drive 360 or Drive 1200 ..... ea.259.
Rapport ..... 199.
Micron Technology
Multiple Resolution Video Card ..... 695.
Xceed 8-bit Video Card NB6-48 ..... 349.
Xceed IICi-128 Cache Card ..... 379.
Xceed SE/3010-78 & NB10-78 ... ea.549.
Xceed SE/306-48 ..... 349.
Orange Micro
Grapplers ..... Call
Mac 286 Co-Processor ..... 1079.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinity Dual 40 Meg Turbo ..... 1875.
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg ..... 799.
Turbo Floppy 1.4 ..... 359.

ResumExpert (A Lasting Impression)
Whether you're seeking an entry-level position or an executive's corner office, the ResumExpert Software Series is the next best thing to knowing the boss. Professionally written and fully-formatted Microsoft Word templates let you easily create eye-catching resumes. MacUser 10/89 awarded ResumExpert 4 mice and raved about the "excellent manual" that includes expert writing tips. MacUser 12/89 rated it as one of the Top 200 Software Programs of 1989. See line listings for all 10 editions. (business) **$49. each**

Power User™
20 Meg Drive ..... 329.
30 Meg Drive ..... 369.
45 Meg Drive ..... 419.
60 Meg Drive ..... 469.
80 Meg Drive ..... 519.
44 Meg Removable Drive ..... 689.
RasterOps
RasterOps Colorboard 264 ..... 689.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)
Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. There's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. (accessories) **$ 69.** Full Mac line available in black. Some styles available in blue, burgundy, and platinum. **Premier Leather Case** now available (black). **$ 175.**

ColorSnap-32+ (Computer Friends)
Real-time 24-bit color image capture for your Mac. Take input from video cameras, VCRs, laserdisks or even the latest still video cameras from Canon and Sony. View live video on screen and capture the image with a mouseclick. Save in PICT or TIFF formats. Accepts composite, S-Video or RGB input. Free image database software included. Also includes Free software modules to capture directly in Adobe PhotoShop, Letraset ColorStudio or QuarkXPress. (graphics). **$649.**

EDUCATIONAL/ PERSONAL

Beacon Technology
GEMS of the Word ..... 25.
HyperBible International Version ..... 175.
HyperBible King James Version ..... 145.
BrightStar
Alphabet Blocks 1.0 ..... 30.
Talking Tiles ..... 26.
Broderbund
The Playroom ..... 29.
Davidson
Math Blaster or Speed Reader ..... 29.
Educorp
Lingua-ROM ..... 279.
Electronic Arts
World Atlas ..... 68.
Help Software
Desktop Help for Excel ..... 52.
HyperGlot Software Company
Chinese, German or Spanish Pronunciation Tutor w/sound ..... ea.35.
Italian or Russion Word Torture .... ea.29.
Learn to Speak French ..... 159.
Learning Company
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit 2.0. ea.30.
Micro Maps
Map Art PICT or EPS ..... ea. 99.
Map Art PAINT ..... 41.
Nordic Software (full line available)
MacKids Preschool Pack ..... 35.
Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn 2.0 French, Spanish, German, Italian, Russian, or Hebrew . ea.35.
VocabuLearn Japanese ..... 35.
Personal Training Systems (full line available)
Personal Training for the Mac, Excel 2.2, FileMaker II, Freehand 2.0, HyperCard, Illustrator 88, PageMaker 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, Quark 3.0, Works 2.0, or Word 4.0 ..... ea. 52.
Voice & Video Instruction Videos
HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 ..... ea. 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape ..... 35.

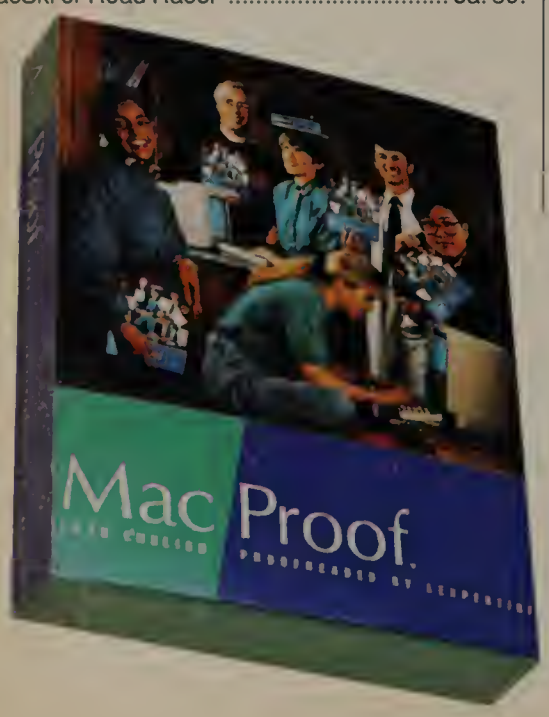
GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx
Bridge 6.0 ..... 29.
Broderbund
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 23.
Where is Carmen Sandiego? ..... ea.29.
Bull City/Mysterium Tremendum
Moriarity's Revenge ..... 32.
Bullseye
P-51 Mustang ..... 35.
Ferrari Grand Prix ..... 31.
Fokker Triplane ..... 26.
Centron Software, Inc.
BlackJack Ace or CrapsMaster ..... ea. 27.
BlackJack Strategy Tester ..... 65.
CasinoMaster (5 pack) ..... 49.
CasinoMaster Deluxe Mac II version ..... 55.
Electronic Arts
3 in Three ..... 33.
Block Out ..... 26.
Curse of the Azure Bonds ..... 33.
Harpoon or StarFlight ..... ea.39.
Sir Tech
Wizardry ..... 35.
Softstream
22nd St. Whist Tutor/MacRummy ..... ea.32.
Spectrum Holobyte
Faces ..... 25.
Tetris ..... 22.
Welltris ..... 20.
The Software Toolworks
ChessMaster or Life & Death ..... ea. 32.
The Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
Three Sixty
Sands of Fire ..... 32.
Toyogo's Nemesis
Go Master 4.4 ..... 45.
Nemisis Deluxe ..... 99.
Visionary Software
Synchronicity 2.5 ..... 49.
XOR
MacGolf Classic ..... 52.
MacSki or Road Racer ..... ea. 39.



Rival Monitors
(MegaGraphics Display Systems)
MegaGraphics Large Screen Monitor Systems include both the interface card and the monitor. Choose monochrome, gray scale, 8 or 24-bit color. All monitors include an ergonomically designed tilt/swivel stand. The systems operate at a high refresh rate (69 to 75 Hz) to deliver a stable, flicker-free image, with a 75 dpi resolution (1024 x 826 pixels). All come with the manufacturer's one-year warranty (extended warranties available through the manufacturer at extra cost). (hardware). **Starting at $1269.**

NFL Challenge ..... 55.

FONTS

Adobe (full line available)
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ..... 55.
Adobe Type Reunion ..... 38.
TypeAlign ..... 59.
TypeSet1 or 2 ..... ea. 58.
TypeSet3 ..... 129.

Aldus Design Team
(Aldus)
Three Aldus Best-Sellers at an unbelievable price! The Aldus Design Team gives you complete control over the entire process of designing, producing and printing your desktop publishing project. The Design Team includes Aldus FreeHand 2.02, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, and Aldus PrePrint 1.0 all backed by Aldus service and support. Since all three applications are from the same publisher you use the same intuitive, pasteboard-style interface. Spend less time learning, and more time creating. (desktop publishing) **$889.**

Altsys
Fontagrapher 3.1 ..... 249.
Metamorphosis ..... 75.
The Art Importer 2.0 ..... 75.
Dubl-Click
Menu Fonts 3.0 ..... 28.
Letraset
LetraStudio ..... 275.
Pacific Data Products
MacPage ..... 425.
MacPage PE ..... 459.
Tactic Software
ArtFonts ..... 50.

GRAPHICS/MULTIMEDIA

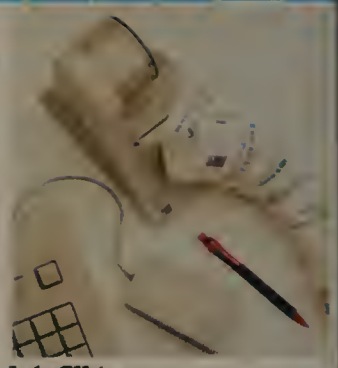
3G Graphics
Graphics & Symbols 1 ..... 50.

MacProof 3.2.1 (Lexpertise)
You'll never get a second chance to make a first impression! MacProof 3.2.1 is your English proofreader. Without leaving your document, it proofreads all text written on your word processor: business, educational, personal and professional. MacProof is a desk accessory for the Macintosh Plus, SE, II, IIcx. It checks mechanics, word usage, writing style and structure. You can customize the usage and spelling dictionaries to your specific requirements. Compatible with MacWrite II V. 1.0, MacWrite V. 4.6 & 5.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, PageMaker 3.0/3.01/3.02, w/ 2mg memory, MindWrite V.1 and V 2. (spelling) **$115.**

Business 1 or Accents & Brdrs 1 .. ea.65.
Adobe
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0 ..... 349.
Photoshop ..... 499.
Smart Art I, II, II, or IV ..... ea. 59.
Streamline ..... 225.
Aldus
Freehand 2.0 ..... 329.
Bright Star Technology
HyperAnimator 1.5.1 ..... 98.
interFACE ..... 249.
Broderbund
TypeStyler 1.5 ..... 119.
Claris
MacDraw II ..... 289.
MacPaint 2.0 ..... 92.
Computer Friends
ColorSnap 32+ ..... 649.
Creative Software
Easy Color Paint 2.0 ..... 45.
Deneba
Canvas 2.1 ..... 189.
Ultra Paint ..... 125.
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes B&W ..... 199.
Computer Eyes Pro Color ..... 349.

Dream Maker
Cliptures, Vol. 1, 2 or 3 ..... ea.69.
MacGallery ..... 27.
Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ..... 96.
Studio/8 ..... 295.
Studio/32 ..... 449.
Farallon™
MediaTracks™ ..... 189.
MediaTracks Multimedia pack™ ..... 319.
MediaTracks™ CD ROM ..... 319.
Innovative Data Design
Dreams 1.1 ..... 319.

TelePort
(Global Village)
TelePort, a 2400 baud MNP5 compatible ADB modem, is the perfect choice for powerful yet compact Mac communication. It packs Hayes compatibility as well as error free communication. Operating at speeds up to 4800 bps it plugs into an affordable desktop/port freeing unit not much bigger than your mouse. TelePort is fully auto bauding and requires no external power supply. (modems) **$129.**



LabelWriter
The palm-sized LabelWriter puts anything you can create with your Mac onto a 1"x 3-1/3' thermal label (130 per roll). The exclusive print driver software lets you print directly from your database, word processor or any other application. In vertical or horizontal format. **$185.**

Curse of the Azure Bonds
Regain control of your own destiny. Search the Forgotten Realms for members of the Alliance and find who imprinted the five magical, "Do-As-I Command" azure-blue symbols under the skin of your right arm. Official Advanced Dungeon & Dragons rules apply. Published by SSI. **$33.**

LYNX Turbo Trackball
Uses Honeywell aerospace technology to give precise fingertip control over cursor movement. Just spin the trackball and the cursor flies across the screen, quickly and accurately to where you want it. Great for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, graphics and arcade games. **$59.**

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

MacModem 9600 V.32 (Microcom)
MacModem V.32 uses MNP Class 9 technology for superior throughput up to 38,400 bps even over noisy telephone circuits. The result is high speed, error-free data transfer for reliable cost-saving data communications. Compatible with CCITT V.32, V.22, Bell 212A and 103 modulation standards as well as the Hayes™ AT command set. Includes Carbon Copy Mac Twin-Pac and Quick Link II. (modems). **$689.**

MacPrint 1.2
MacPrint 1.2 lets you print Mac documents on your HP LaserJet or LaserJet IID printer. It handles all the HP internal and cartridge fonts, and prints the others as bitmaps. You can mix low-res graphics and high-res text on the same page. Cable included. Does not support PostScript. **$95.**

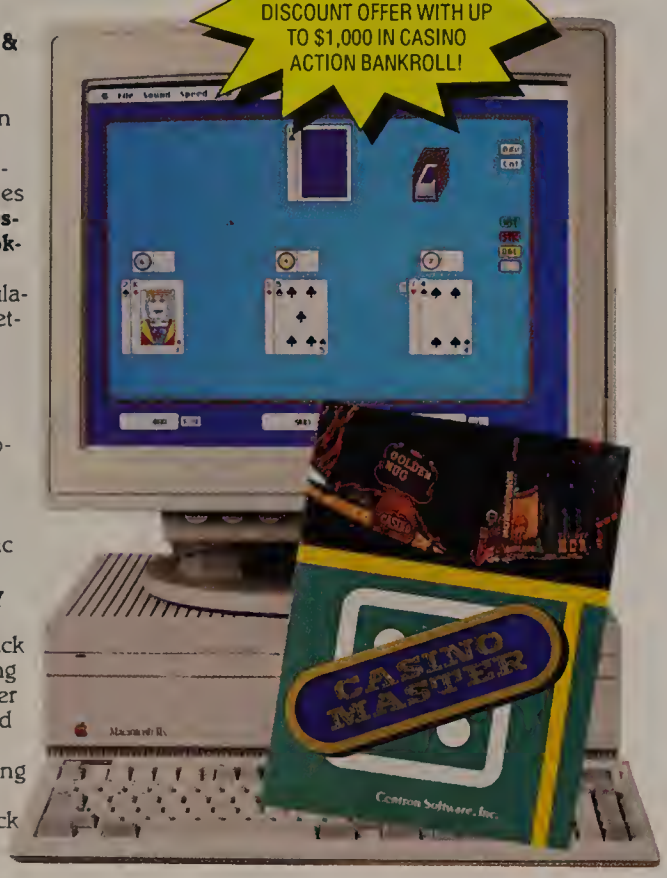
Microphone II 3.0
The ideal communication software for international telecommunications. Praised for its ease of use and advanced scripting language, Microphone II now supports the hot new ZMODEM transfer protocol and can operate modems at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. **$215.**

Synchronicity 2.5
Creative decision-making and intuition-support program that serves as a relaxing way to take a break. Beautiful graphics and profound feedback help you master questions of personal strategy. Regular use will improve sense of timing while reducing stress and worry. **$49.**

Letraset
ColorStudio ..... 649.
ImageStudio ..... 139.
MacroMind
MacroMind Director 2.0 ..... 439.
Media Maker ..... Call
Metro ImageBase (full line available)
Art Deco or People ..... ea. 85.
Newsletter Maker or Business ... ea. 85.

CasinoMaster (Plus/SE) & Deluxe Mac II Version (Centron Software)
Let it Ride! You can bet on having hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes **Blackjack, Ace, Crapsmaster, Roullette Master, Pokermaster and Baccarat Master.** Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included in full color! An odds-on favorite with professional gamblers. Individual games **$27.** each. /5 game Casino Master Package **$49.** Deluxe Mac II version **$55.**
New! Black Jack Strategy Tester
Includes **Free** copy fo Black Jack Ace! Test your betting and playing strategies over thousands of hands. Card counting, 1-8 decks, 1-7 players. Develop a winning strategy, practice it with Casino Master or Blackjack Ace, then go off to the casino with confindence! (entertainment). **$65.**

INCLUDES SPECIAL
LAS VEGAS VACATION
DISCOUNT OFFER WITH UP TO $1,000 IN CASINO ACTION BANKROLL!



Micro Frontier
Enhance ..... 239.
Multi Ad Services
Multi-Ad Creator ..... 865.
Paracomp
DrawTools ..... 62.
Film Maker ..... 439.
ModelShop 1.1 ..... 375.
Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 ..... 439.
Swivel ART ..... 82.
Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom 2.0 ..... 248.
Super 3D 2.1 ..... 339.
SuperCard 1.5 ..... 205.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 135.
Solutions, Inc.
Curator ..... 87.
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.01 ..... 56.
Strata
StrataVISION 3d ..... 375.
Strategic Mapping, Inc.
Atlas Mao Maker 4.5 ..... 369.
Studiotronics
Colorset 1.5 ..... 229.

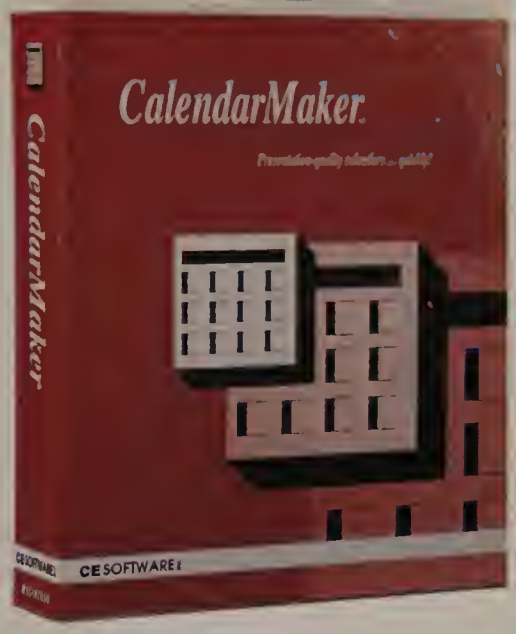
SuperMac
PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 225.
PixelPaint Professional 2.0 ..... 469.
Tactic Software
Art Clips Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 ..... Call.
Icon-It! 2.1 ..... 45.
T/Maker
Click Art Business Images ..... 32.
EPS Illustrations ..... 82.
Business Cartoons ..... 33.
Zedcor
DeskPaint 3.0 inc. DeskDraw ..... 115.

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Aapps
DigiVideo B&W ..... 399.
DigiVideo Color ..... 689.
Co Star
Label Writer ..... 185.
Organizer ..... 199.
Hewlett Packard
HP DeskWriter ..... 759.
MegaGraphics Display Systems
Rival 2001 System for Mac II ..... 1269.
Rival 3001 System for Mac SE/30 1269.
Rival SE System for Mac SE 1269.
Rival Plus System for Mac Plus ..... 1310.
19" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II ..... 4459.
16" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II ..... 3495.
Grayscale 2008/Mac II ..... 2195.
Grayscale 3008/Mac SE/30 ..... 2195.
Microtek
Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner ..... 1589.
Microtek MSF-300ZS Scanner ..... 1998.
NEC (Full line available)
Intersect CDR-35 ..... 399.
Qume
Crystal Print Publisher 3.02 ..... 2499.
Seikosha America
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix) ..... 235.
Sharp (full line available)
The Wizard - 7000 ..... 219.
The Wizard 7200 (64K RAM) ..... 255.
ThunderWare
LightningScan 400 ..... 385.
ThunderScan Plus ..... 199.

INPUT/OUTPUT

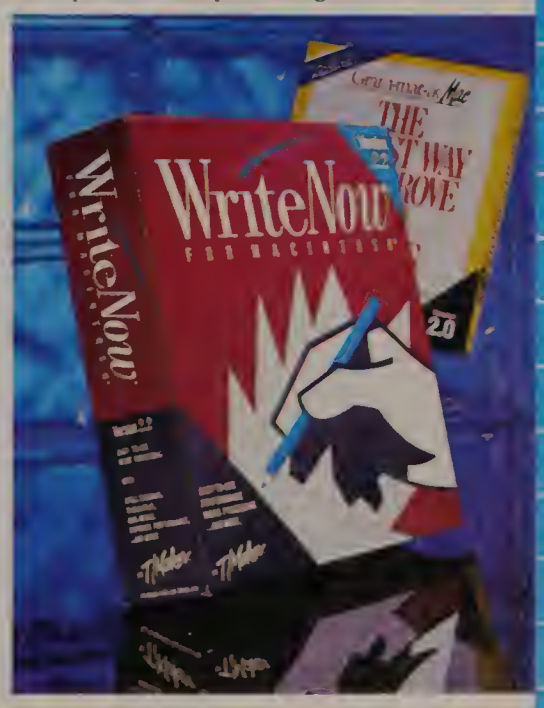
Basic Needs
Cordless Mouse ..... 99.



CalendarMaker 3.0 (CE Software)
CalendarMaker simplifies planning and scheduling. You can make calendars for special projects or create your own personal appointment calendar, complete with graphics. CalendarMaker saves in either MacPaint or MacDraw format and can also read calendars in MORE, Sidekick, or BatteryPak. When finished, export your calendar into MacBillboard and print it in poster size or export it to a word processor or DTP application. (business) **$31.**

Caere
Typist ..... New 479.
Calcomp
WIZ Tablet ..... 159.
WIZ Pen ..... 57.
WIZ Templates ..... 19.
CH Products
Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick ..... 51.
DataDesk Intl.
DataDesk Switchboard ..... 159.
Mac 101 Keyboards ..... 129.
Forte Communications
Remote Keyboard/Mouse ..... 289.
Kensington
New Turbo Mouse ..... 109.

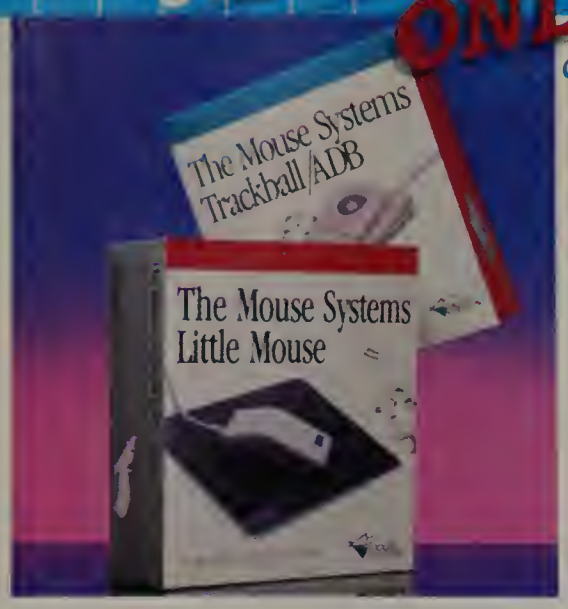
WriteNow 2.2 with Grammatik 2.0 (T/Maker)
NEW! WriteNow comes with Grammatik 2.0, a top grammar/style checker (a $99.00 value-FREE). The two-time winner of the prestigious MacUser Eddy award, WriteNow features a 1.4 million word thesaurus, 135,000 word dictionary (the largest thesaurus/dictionary combination in the Macintosh world) and compatibility with Microsoft Word. In addition to being one of the most affordable, fastest and easiest Mac word processors available, WriteNow can still run on a floppy disk system. (word processing). **$119.**



OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00 (details below)

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



Trackball ADB (Mouse Systems)
Mouse functionality in a fraction of the space. Use Trackball ADB to quickly flip through menus or glide instantly across the screen. Its ergonomic design provides hours of comfort while delivering smooth, accurate, cursor positioning. **$69**

Little Mouse 512, PLUS
Great for graphics, CAD, business and more. Little Mouse is 22% smaller, 38% lighter and provides over 50% more resolution and control than other Apple mouse alternatives. It combines advanced optical technology with the latest CMOS analog/digital chip design to deliver a wonderfully compact and accurate input device. (input/output). **$75.**

Studio/32 (Electronic Arts)
True color, 32-bit technology created with graphic designers, desktop media specialists and video professionals in mind. Offers endless possibilities for today's artist by incorporating an intuitive and powerful interface which performs the way you think and work. Said to be one of the most powerful and versatile 8-bit color graphics program available today, Studio/32's unique strength to create & design rather than manipulate images allows you to focus on your artwork rather than your computer. (graphics). **$449.**

Key Tronic
MacPro Keyboard ..... 118.
Koala
MacVision 3.0 269
Kraft
ADB Joystick Premium III (SE&II) Special ..... 29.
Trackball ..... 79.
LYNX
LYNX Turbo Trackball ..... 59.
MicroSpeed
MacTrac ADB ..... New 75.
MacTrac DB9 ..... 62.
Micro Touch
The UnMouse ..... 189.
Mouse Systems
TrackBall ADB ..... 69.
Little Mouse ..... 75.
Practical Solutions
Mouse Master ..... 39.

LANGUAGES

Digitalk, Inc.
Smalltalk/V MAC ..... 125.
Symantec
THINK'S C 4.0 or Pascal ..... ea. 165.

THINK C 4.0 (Symantec Corporation)
THINK C integrates the editor, linker and compiler to form a complete C language development environment. Version 4.0 now supports Object Oriented Programming (OOP), with a number of compiler enhancements and a full Class Library. It provides full source level debugging and the compiler produces tight, highly-optimized code. **$165.**

THINK Pascal 3.0
Full Pascal implementation with all the features needed to write applications on modern Macs. Optimizes 32-bit clean code. Supports Object Pascal, SANE, and 68881 and 68020 co-processor. Uses MPW object files without conversion. Makes programming precise and easy. (language). **$165.**

Zedcor
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 99.

MEMORY UPGRADES/ ACCELERATORS

1 MEG SIMMS
Low Profile, 100ns High Quality
Single In-Line Memory Modules ..... 59.
For MacPortable ..... 435.

For IIfx - 80ns ..... 109.
For LaserWriter II NTX - 80ns ..... 109.
Dove (Full line available)
MaraThon 030 Accelerators ..... 529.
MacSnap 524E ..... 209.
MacSnap 524S ..... 279.
MacSnap 548S ..... 539.

MODEMS/FAX

Abaton
InterFax12/48 ..... 265.
InterFax 24/96 ..... 419.
Best Data Products
SmartOne 2400/1200 ..... 139.

Dove
DoveFax desktop ..... 299.
Global Village
Teleport ..... 129.
Hayes
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
Smartmodem 9600 (V series) ..... 689.

SmartOne 2400/1200 Modem (Best Data Products)
When you need a 2400 baud modem, the SmartOne 2400/1200 provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes compatible modem with auto answer/originate, 300, 1200 and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All user options are stored in non-volatile memory. Includes free Quicklink II communications software, modem, cable and **CompuServe/Prodigy Start-Up Kit** offer. (modems) **$139.**

Microcom
MacModem 9600 v.32 ..... 689.
Power User™
2400 baud modem ..... 99.
24/96 Mini Send Fax ..... 149.
24/96 Send/Receive Fax ..... 149.
Prometheus
MaxFax ..... 309.
2400 MFax ..... 209.
ProModem 2400 SE Int. ..... 209.
ProModem 2400M ..... 199.
ProModem 2400M II ..... 205.
ProModem 9600 ..... 699.
Travel Modem ..... 205.
Supra
Supra Modem 2400 ..... 119.

MUSIC AND SOUND

Altech
MIDI Interface ..... 59.
Coda
MacDrums ..... 31.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 ..... 85.
Deluxe Recorder ..... 99.
Farallon™
MacRecorder 2.0™ (records sound) 159.
Tactic Software
Sound Clips Vol. 1 ,2,3,or 4 ..... ea. 49.

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc.
FileGuard 2.5 ..... 139.
FileGuard Office 5-pack ..... 349.
FileGuard Office 10-pack ..... 579.
Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ..... 118.
Kensington
Pass Proof ..... 69.
Kent Marsh
MacSafe II ..... 107.
NightWatch ..... 86.
Microcom
Virex ..... 59.
Virex 10-pack ..... 329.
Symantec Corporation
S. A. M. ..... 67.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems
CanOpener 1.1 ..... 64.
Aladdin Systems Inc.
Shortcut ..... 46.
StuffIt Deluxe ..... 63.

Screenshot 1.2 (Preferred Publishers)
Screenshot 1.2 offers fast, effective screen capture for Mac users. All features are in one movable window for minimal intrusion. Simply drag Screenshot into the system folder, restart the Mac and hit the user-definable key combination. Once activated, click the appropriate function to capture any screen, window or menu. Then click on the pop-up menu, choose to print or to save in the Clipboard, Scrapbook, PICT, Paint or StartupScreen. Added features include conversion from color to black & white and the ability to custom name the Screenshot file, plus much more. (utilities). **$31.**

CompuServe

Log on now for fast MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The **MacWAREHOUSE GO code MW**. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave me images for Kerry or any of our support staff.

MacPro Keyboard (Key Tronic)
The Mac Pro keyboard feels better, lasts longer and offers more features for your money. Key Tronic's new ADB-compatible 105-key MacPro features an enlarged L-shaped Return key for faster, more accurate data entry. Dual-legend keycaps assure ease of operation in both Macintosh and MS-DOS environments. Includes a FREE copy of the award winning macro package Tempo II. Backed by a three year manufacturer warranty. (input/output) **$118.**

ALSoft
DiskExpress II 2.04 ..... 57.
Master Juggler ..... 64.
American Power Conversion
Power Chute ..... 69.
Berkeley System
After Dark 2.0 ..... 24.
CE Software
Alarming Events ..... 85.
QuicKeys 2.0 ..... 97.
Caere
OmniDraft ..... 69.
OmniPage 2.1 ..... 539.

OmniSpell ..... 69.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac ..... 23.
Mac Tools Deluxe ..... 75.
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press 3.0 ..... 255.
Freedom of Press Light 3.0 ..... 56.
Dantz Development
Retrospect ..... 148.
Dayna Communications
DOS Mounter ..... 55.
DublClick
ClickChange ..... 41.
Fifth Generation
FastBack II ..... 118.
Suitcase II 1.2 ..... 49.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 (single user) .... 87.
SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 58.
ICOM Simulations
On Cue ..... 35.
Insight Development
MacPrint 1.2 ..... 95.
Magic Software
AutoSave II ..... 28.

FileGuard 2.5 (ASD Software)
"FileGuard stands out, especially for corporate users." MacUser May, 1990 Issue. Protect your Hard drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying, and erasure. Applications and Files/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity (security) **$139. Office 5 Pack $349. Office 10 Pack $579.**

Magna
Empower I ..... 89.
Empower II ..... 155.
Mainstay
Capture 3.0 ..... 45.
MacFlow 3.5 175
Preferred Publishers
Personality ..... 53.
Screen Shot 1.2 ..... 31.
Software Innovations
Handoff II ..... 52.
Tele Typesetting Co.
TScript v. 1.3 ..... 92.

WORD PROCESSORS/ SPELLING CHECKERS

Ashton Tate
FullWrite Professional 1.5 ... Special 149.
Claris
MacWrite II ..... 142.

Planisoft (ASD Software)
Planisoft increases workplace productivity through detailed management of time and resources. Use its intuitive user interface and powerful relational database to simultaneously manage and record activity concerning hundreds of people, events, materials and locations. Juggle multiple work group agendas and instantly recall your contacts and related data for a given period of time. Also tracks time spent on a particular account by individual employees. Everything is kept confidential through multi-level password protection. (business). **$139.** Office 5 pack **$579.** Office 10 pack **$839.**

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 64.
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 124
Lexpertise
MacProof 3.2.1 ..... 115.
LifeTree
Correct Grammar ..... 49.
Microlytics
Word Finder 2.0 ..... 34.
Microsoft
Word 4.0 ..... 245.
Preferred Publishers
Vantage 1.5 ..... 52.
RightSoft
RightWriter for the Mac ..... 55.
Tactic
Magic Typist ..... 49.
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2 ..... Special 119.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect ..... Call.

Circle **78** on reader service card

STOP PRESS

Cutting Edge Hard Disk Drives (Cutting Edge)
New enhanced Cutting Edge drives deliver quiet, reliable memory with access times as low as 20ns. New features include two power outlets, 50-pin cables for easier daisy chaining, a quieter fan, dual fuse surge buffer and simplified operation manuals.

Available in 20MB to 80MB sizes. **20MB Only $339., 30+MB Only $399., 45+MB Only $449, 60+MB Only$489. 80+MB Only $539.**

The enhanced 45MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangable cartridges provide unlimited storage. (drives) **45MB Removable: $699 .**

Power User™ 2400 baud Modem
Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log-on to CompuServe™ or any of the exciting on-line services! This new, full-featured modem comes complete with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use - all cables and MAc-KNOWLEDGE communication software are included. It also has all the features you need in a modem, including Auto Answer, Auto Dial and Advanced Diagnostics for error checking. **Only $99.**

Power User™ 24/96 Mini Send Fax
New! Send Important documents to destination fax machines with the Mini Send Fax. Mini Send Fax combines the technologies of the Power User 2400 bps data modem and an internationally compatible 9600 bps, Group III fax. Requires Hard Drive. **Just $149.**

I'm Donna, call me at

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
ORDER TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS A DAY.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

THE BIG SQUEEZE

As images get bigger, compression issues loom larger still

BY CHARLES SEITER

You may have noticed that you are running out of hard drive space. And while the pages of *Macworld* are filled with storage solutions—bigger, faster hard drives; tape backup units; erasable optical drives; write-once, read-many (WORM) drives; and everything else that stores hundreds of megabytes of data—even those solutions can seem inadequate when you work with a scanner.

Scan several color or gray-scale images larger than a few square inches in area, and you can fill a 100MB hard drive in less than an hour. Furthermore, the sizes of these image files (ranging anywhere from 400K to several megabytes) are such that you can send them to other people only by mailing a disk. Use a modem to transfer those files? Perish the thought.

People have had data-bulk problems for years. Satellite telemetry is a prime example—imagine the mass of information involved in sending back big colorful pictures from Neptune. Now that storage problems have come down to earth, the busy wheels of commerce have started spinning out solutions.

In fact, several developers are adapting for the Macintosh a variety of solutions to the problems of image compression and decompression. Now, almost a year after *Macworld* explored the first efforts in this area (see "State of the Mac," *Macworld,* April 1990), several technologies and products are, or will soon be, available to developers and end users who must deal with large image files.

Currently, there are two approaches to image compression and decompression on the Mac. The first approach is strictly software-based—special programs that run on the Mac to compress and decompress images. (Developers can use special tools to add image compression and decompression to existing applications.) The second approach combines hardware and software, taking advantage of special accelerators that execute the compression and decompression cycle on large files in seconds—not minutes.

Compression, however, doesn't mean the same thing in all cases. Because of the different information they contain, text files, line-art files, and files of continuous-tone images must utilize different compression schemes. As a result, you should think about the types of files you work with as we examine different squeezing methods.

Squish!

Let's start off with how basic, everyday text files get compressed. Examine a standard text file and you realize it's composed of characters and perhaps some invisible formatting code. Each character can be represented as an

HUFFMAN ENCODING

the sample you see here is fairly standard

Character	Quantity	Code
(space)	7	000
e	6	001
a	4	010
s	4	011
r	3	11000
t	2	11001
h	2	11010
l	2	11011
i	2	11110
d	2	11111
y	2	100000
f	1	100110
m	1	100001
n	1	100010
o	1	100011
p	1	100100
u	1	100101

In ordinary text compression, frequently occurring characters or sets of characters are replaced with codes shorter than the usual 8 bits.

Unencoded = 366 (42 char. x 8 bits)
Encoded = 187

ASCII byte, and each byte takes 8 bits of space in the file.

Huffman encoding, the simplest compression scheme, uses a very straightforward principle: replace symbols with codes of varying lengths. The more frequently a symbol is used, the shorter its code. Rarer symbols get longer codes. If, for example, the symbols are letters, *e, t, a,* and other commonly used letters might receive 3-bit codes and *j, z,* and *q* might receive 8-bit codes. While some variations of Huffman encoding use ready-made symbol-frequency tables, others fabricate a special table for each file based on statistical analysis (see "Huffman Encoding").

Naturally, Huffman encoding also ensures that there's a way to decode symbols. That information is necessary because the coded symbols have varying lengths, unlike uncoded symbols, which are always 8 bits long.

Lempel-Ziv (LZ), or *Lempel-Ziv-Welch* (LZW), is another redundancy-based compression scheme. Instead of coding each symbol, LZ replaces frequently used symbol strings with fixed-length codes. There might be one code for *that,* another for *and,* and yet another for *there,* while names or other words that occur only once remain uncoded. LZ software scans a file of text, symbols, or bytes representing graphics and performs statistical analysis to create its table of codes.

By replacing 60 to 70 percent of the original text with symbols that are at most half their original length, a compression of 50 percent or so results. You get less impressive results compressing applications (perhaps 10 to 20 percent compression), because the compiled hexadecimal code of an application exhibits nowhere near the redundancy of English-language text. Database files are another difficult case: records of names, addresses, and phone numbers seldom repeat, cutting down on their compressibility.

Monochrome PICT files, on the other hand, compress fairly well. They are often quite redundant—full of white space, for example. Gray-scale and color images can also be compressed by Huffman encoding methods, but with less success than monochrome files.

Most Macintosh users are familiar with general-purpose compression utilities. Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Classic and StuffIt Deluxe and Bill Goodman's Compactor are popular examples. Such programs are used primarily to compress several files into one archive file.

Another compression utility, Salient Software's DiskDoubler, acts as more of a disk extender than as an archiver. Double-clicking on a compressed file automatically launches its creator application and expands the file; similarly, when you save the file and quit the application, DiskDoubler automatically recompresses the file.

Document Squeeze Play

You may not have considered it before, but the ubiquitous fax machine is based on image compression. If the 200-dots-per-inch image of your 8½-by-11-inch sheet of paper were not compressed, it would fill 4MB of memory and take nearly an hour to transmit at 9600 bps. Clearly this doesn't happen, so it's fair to ask what compression tricks faxes use.

The most popular faxes (Group III faxes, as defined by the International Consultative Committee on Telegraph and Telephone, or CCITT) use an internal statistical table to encode the image of the page. Instead of using the frequency of characters and character combinations, the statistical table uses the frequency of black- and white-line lengths.

For example, the most frequent line image in business correspondence is simply 8½ inches of white space, so there's a short code for "blank all the way across." The receiving fax decodes that code and skips a line.

Lines with more content, meanwhile, are encoded as lengths of black and white spaces. If you look at a typical document, you'll see that the number of changes from white to black to white along a line corresponds to something like twice the number of characters. Compressed this way, one 80-character line in a document becomes a collection of approximately 160 transitions rather than 1728 pixels. Considering the number of lines there are on a page, that's a very compact representation of a real 200-dpi image (see "Group III Fax Compression").

By including a look-ahead compression feature, the CCITT definition takes these methods one step further. It offers short codes for "next scan line the same as this one" and "this section of scan same as above," thus permitting even more statistical compression.

Products for Documents

Despite the fact that fax-type compression won't work with gray-scale or color images, it is obviously a useful technique for compressing business documents that contain only text and line art. And to no one's surprise, a number of manufacturers have jumped on fax-type compression capabilities to streamline business-document handling. Products

range from simple board and software combinations for single-station use to complex systems designed to archive and index all the paperwork in a large, multisite business.

One example is the $995 Hurdler CER (compression, expansion, rotation) NuBus board available from Creative Solutions. It features the Group IV compression scheme—which improves error-handling slightly—in on-board ROM. (Minor errors may not matter when receiving faxes, but they become huge problems when writing to disk.) A fast coprocessor chip allows the CER to compress standard scanned files at a rate of 16 million monochrome pixels per second. Creative Solutions provides drivers for the CER so that users can direct files to the NuBus board; no other compression software is necessary.

A more advanced system, offered by First Financial Technology, is the document-archiving system called ArcImage. Originally developed as an in-house system for First Financial's own banking requirements, the $1895 ArcImage comes with both a NuBus compression accelerator and compression software. ArcImage also includes an easy-to-follow tutorial and a superior manual.

With ArcImage, the NuBus board intercepts the output of a high-speed scanner (the Fujitsu 3096 12-pages-per-minute automatic sheet feeder is First Financial's favorite) and compresses that output on the fly. The full-size PICT files never reach the hard drive. The system stores two different files—a low-resolution file for display and a high-resolution file for printing. This scheme makes for both fast on-screen retrieval and respectable LaserWriter output. Even though the full-blown ArcImage system consists of an optical drive jukebox, a high-speed scanner, and a network, just a hard drive and scanner can suffice. It's easy to picture a single-Mac small business going nearly paperless with ArcImage.

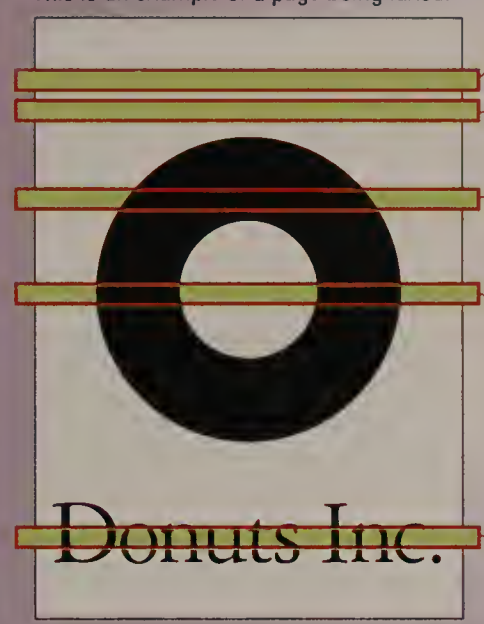
On the highest rung of the black-and-white-document-compression ladder are three very-large-scale systems, which can cost $100,000 or more depending on the configuration. These high-end systems include all the hardware—from scanners to storage—and software needed to compress paper documents and microfilm into a searchable format for quick retrieval on a Mac.

For example, the FastTrax system from Du Pont Electronics is specifically designed for compressing, storing, and retrieving engineering drawings. It uses networked Macs and what Du Pont calls an optical storage tower to construct and store a database of indexed drawings.

The MD Mars system from Micro Dynamics uses document and microfilm scanners to reduce archival documents to compressed files on a rewritable optical disc jukebox. Users can then retrieve those files over an AppleTalk network. MD Mars even offers backup for the archives in the form of WORM drives. Both FastTrax and MD Mars use the Hurdler CER board for compression.

CSX Technology's Visualink, meanwhile, allows Macs on a network to process a company's internal paperwork and fax traffic in compressed, indexed, and searchable archives. The key difference between Visualink and FastTrax or MD Mars is Visualink's ability to compress incoming faxes as they arrive, not just after they have been received.

Group III Fax Compression



When a Group III fax machine scans a blank line, it compresses line information by sending a short code that stands for "blank line." That code is transmitted to the receiving fax, which decodes it to recreate a blank line.

When two identical lines follow one another, the transmitting fax sends a short code that tells the receiving fax to repeat the previous line. This "same-as-previous" code works for both blank and nonblank lines.

The transmitting fax compresses this line by sending a code to indicate the length and color of each component. For example, the fax would send a code for one white line of length *X*, followed by one black line of length *Y*, ending with another white line of length *Z*.

This line requires that the transmitting fax send more codes to compress it: first a white line, then black, then white, then black, then white.

As lines become more complex—for example those that contain type—the amount of compression possible with Group III decreases. This line would require sending many lines—black and white—of varying lengths.

Unencoded = about 3.8MB (200 x 11 x 1728 pixels)
Encoded = 20–100K (depending on image)

Small but Colorful

If gray-scale or color images are your stock-in-trade, you will not be able to use the Group IV approach. True-color pictures contain huge amounts of information. Each pixel in a 300-dpi image is defined by 32 bits of information 8 bits for defining red, 8 bits for green, 8 bits for blue, plus 8 extra

COMPRESSION IN MOTION

It's no surprise that compressing and decompressing video is an issue totally distinct from compressing still pictures. In the world of video, the most important consideration is speed. Decompression rates must be fast enough to permit real-time (30-frames-per-second) playback of images, not one picture per 30 seconds.

Achieving real-time speed requires special-purpose hardware to handle the video images—it calls for a chip like the C-Cube CL550. Even with increases in Macintosh CPU speed, the software-based JPEG implementations are just too slow. The CL550 is a special chip that implements the JPEG algorithm in hardware, providing the 100-fold increase in speed required for video data rates.

At Macworld Expo in August 1990, SuperMac Technology demonstrated a board-and-software combination that compresses 24-bit color images and video as well as digital stereo audio onto storage devices. The board decompresses the video in real time for playback in a window on the Mac screen. SuperMac hopes to release the board, which runs with SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDQ accelerated 24-bit display board, in the first half of 1991.

Because the amount of data in a video presentation is so great, video compression must operate at the highest levels the algorithms allow. Luckily, the chances are very slender of your spotting little bits of fuzz (resulting from information thrown away during compression) at 30 frames per second.

The Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG), an International Standards Organization (ISO) group, is currently defining a standard compression-and-decompression algorithm for video. Because video and audio go hand in hand, MPEG is also defining an audio compression scheme. Its overall goal: reproduction of VCR/TV-quality video and CD-quality audio on computers equipped with either hard drives or CD ROM drives.

Like JPEG's algorithm, MPEG's algorithm is based on the compression technique called Discrete Cosine Transform (DCT). However, whereas 25:1 compression rates are adequate for still pictures, video and audio need compression rates of over 100:1. Although the JPEG standard can be used for video compression, each frame must be compressed as a separate still image. Special provisions for video proposed by MPEG include coding for similarity from one frame to the next in much the same way that JPEG exploits block-to-block similarities.

bits. (For more on what these 8 extra bits can do, see *State of the Mac* in this issue.) Even for gray scale, the information for each pixel takes up 8 bits. Because there's more information to deal with and the information changes continuously across a line scan, the compression schemes for text and line art are not readily applicable. Instead, color compression takes advantage of human beings' remarkably hazy perception of color in continuous-tone images.

When you see a color picture, you tend to see color areas and edges. Much of the small detail, shading variation, and absolute brightness data falls below your threshold of perception. Take absolute brightness, for example. A television screen *can't* get any blacker, photometrically speaking, than the gray you see when the television is off. When you're watching a show, the jet black you see is actually an illusion created by an adjacent, high-contrast light area.

By transforming a typical monitor's red-green-blue (RGB) picture into one based on *chrominance* (color scale) and *luminance* (brightness), color-compression algorithms make use of these quirks of human perception. The algorithms discard the information that you cannot perceive in an image, thus compressing the image.

In the past year, the compression scheme defined by the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) has gained almost universal acceptance as the standard method for working with still pictures. Another group, the Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG), is currently finalizing a compression scheme for video (see "Compression in Motion").

Working with chrominance and luminance data—not RGB descriptions—also allows JPEG compression to exploit the slow rate of change of color and intensity across large parts of an image. The clear blue sky in a sunlit landscape, for example, contains lots of pixels but actually quite a small amount of information.

The JPEG scheme compresses an image by applying three different mathematical algorithms to individual 8-by-8-pixel squares: a discrete cosine transform (DCT), a quantization algorithm, and a text-compression-like encoding scheme (see "How JPEG Works"). Decompression reverses the procedure for each 8-by-8-pixel square. This probably sounds as if it requires a lot of computation. It does. A full-screen 32-bit color image takes between 20 and 40 seconds to compress.

Users can adjust the compression ratio of the JPEG scheme—trading image quality for greater compression. Interestingly, the time it takes to compress (and decompress) an image depends more on the contents of the image and less on the extent of compression. That's because what your eyes perceive as a complex image, compression software may not.

Products for Color Pictures

Two packages—Colorsqueeze from Kodak and PicturePress from Storm Technology—are available at this writing for end users. (As this article went to press, SuperMac Technology introduced its SuperSqueeze still-image compression software, which the company will include free with all SuperMac color graphics boards and storage systems.) The $179 Colorsqueeze is the easiest product to use for color image compression. Using the Kodak implementation of JPEG, you can specify one of three compression levels—high, medium, or

Colorsqueeze Results The image on the left is the original fish image. On the right is the same image after first being compressed at the highest level, and then decompressed with Kodak's Colorsqueeze. As you can see, it is very difficult to find any differences between the two images.

normal—for 24-bit PICT or TIFF (tagged-image file format) source files. These compression levels result in files approximately 1/24, 1/13, and 1/6 the size of the original file.

With Colorsqueeze, only at the highest level can you begin to detect differences between the original and a version that has been compressed and then decompressed (see "Colorsqueeze Results"). You can detect bits of speckling near sharp edges in an image at medium compression. At normal compression, it is nearly impossible to see any differences between a decompressed image and the original—even when inspecting greatly expanded magnified areas. If you work with graphics and need to store scores of color or gray-scale images, Colorsqueeze is a straightforward way to make your crowded hard drive spacious again.

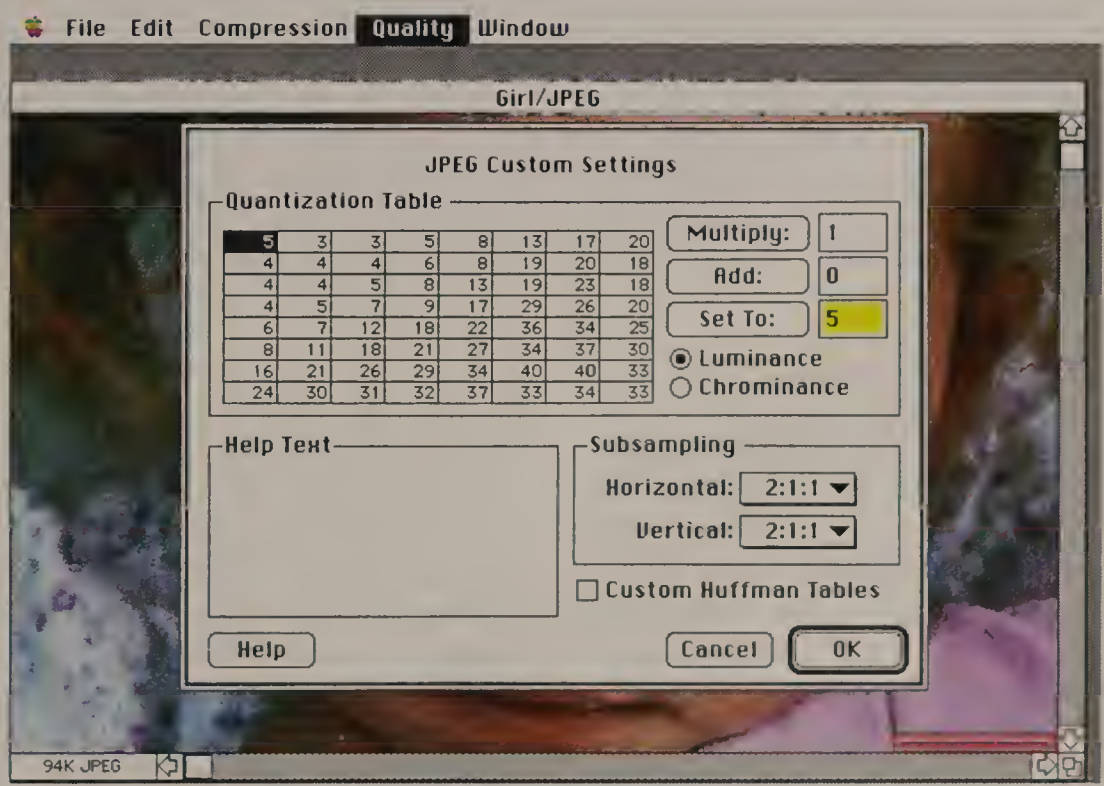
Although the $199 PicturePress was designed as an end-user software package, it is a veritable Disneyland of compression possibilities (see "PicturePress Playground"). Basically, PicturePress has everything Colorsqueeze has, and more—but it's intended for users who are a bit more sophisticated about image processing.

Besides allowing you to select four standard compression levels, PicturePress offers a Custom dialog box for tinkering with the weighting levels in the chrominance and luminance tables. (I find the Custom option better at producing interesting—though weird—photo effects on compressed pictures than at increasing compression over PicturePress's standard JPEG defaults.)

Storm also provides some interesting JPEG extensions in PicturePress (something that is possible when the chief scientist is one of the JPEG spec's authors). JPEG++ allows you to specify different levels of compression for different regions of an image. Another extension is *lossless mode,* which offers the maximum compression while retaining *all* the picture information—usually a compression factor of between 2 and 3. The scheme is called lossless because no information is discarded during compression; in contrast, the usual JPEG methods are referred to as *lossy* because they deliberately discard information you are unlikely to notice.

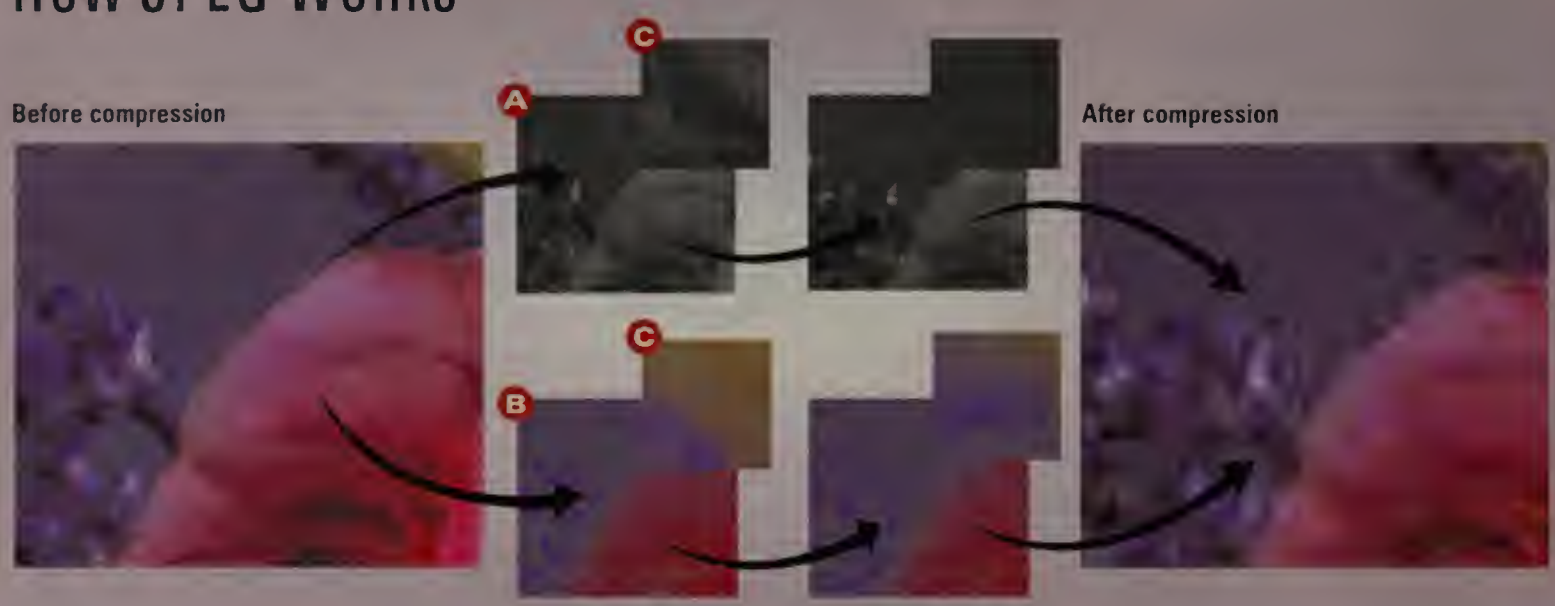
Storm Technology has also announced the $999 PicturePress Accelerator, a compression accelerator board for PicturePress. The NuBus board (which comes with PicturePress software) features two general-purpose digital signal processors (DSPs) that handle the gobs of arithmetic required for compression encoding. PicturePress can automatically route compression computations to the board, yielding an apparent speed improvement of 20 times or so. The end result: computation not quite fast enough for video decompression (at least not with this version of the board). But opening compressed images is as fast as—or faster than—recalling a large raw file from a hard drive.

Meanwhile, C-Cube introduced the $995 Compression Master, a NuBus board that incorporates the company's CL550 image-compression chip. The board includes Salient's DiskDoubler Plus, which is used to compress both PICT and TIFF files. Another company, Advent Computer



Picture Press Playground PicturePress from Storm Technologies offers detailed control over all aspects of image compression, right down to adjustment of the visual-response weighting tables. PicturePress also offers lossless compression and optional extensions to the JPEG standard.

How JPEG Works



The JPEG compression process takes several steps. First, a preprocessing step turns a color (RGB) picture into chrominance and luminance information. This transformation allows for higher compression ratios.

The YUV representation comes closer to how the human visual system perceives image information than an RGB representation does. The Y component (A), or the luminance, corresponds closely to light intensity; U and V contain chrominance (color) information (B).

Next the image is divided into 8-by-8-pixel blocks (C). The YUV information for each 8-by-8-pixel block is processed with a mathematical transform called a *discrete cosine transform,* or DCT. The DCT performs an analysis of the 8-by-8-pixel image, identifies the actual color frequencies that occur in it, and removes redundancy within the pixels.

The JPEG compression scheme then discards some of this frequency information in a step called *quantization*. Quantization causes many of the higher frequencies to become zeroes. This has little effect on how you perceive the image because the human visual system is less sensitive to higher frequencies than it is to lower frequencies.

The amount of information thrown away depends on the degree of compression desired. At the highest compression level, local detail gets utterly obliterated, yielding a uniformly gray 8-by-8 block. At the lowest level of compression, pixel-by-pixel structure is almost entirely preserved.

The average gray-scale (luminance) and color information is further encoded by tracking only the differences from one block to the next, writing out the resulting blocks as lines of numbers, and then compressing those lines of numbers. Because the processing produces many zero values in the 8-by-8 blocks, the final coding (performed with both a Huffman encoding scheme and a scheme similar to Group III fax) can perform feats of efficiency. The original 24 bits per pixel or 1536 bits (192 bytes) per block shrink down to a handful of bits that encode the visual characteristics of the whole block.

Products, has also announced a board based on the CL550. Called the Neotech Image Compressor, it is expected to list under $1300.

Tools for Developers

The range of data-compression products doesn't stop with end-user boards and software. There are also a host of developer tools on the market, for programmers interested in expanding the uses of compression.

In the general-purpose arena, both Aladdin Systems and Salient Software offer developer kits. The kits allow programmers to incorporate StuffIt Deluxe and DiskDoubler compression schemes, respectively, into applications via interapplication communication (IAC) capabilities.

Programmers who are interested in color and gray-scale compression also have options. The pioneering firm Electronics for Imaging (EFI) offers a JPEG-compliant software library called Ecomp. Ecomp can be used either for programming new imaging applications or for modifying existing applications to include image compression.

C-Cube has introduced the Image Compression Interface (ICI), a standard way for third-party applications to interface with compression hardware and software. The company's $195 Compression Workshop includes all the source code in standard dialects of C and Pascal (MPW, Think) needed to integrate ICI into any application. ICI support is currently available from Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress 3.0, StuffIt Deluxe,

Electronic Arts' Studio-32, and DiskDoubler Plus. C-Cube also offers a $3000 hardware-and-software prototyping tool kit that allows developers to evaluate the C-Cube LC550 chip, the company's hardware implementation of the JPEG algorithm.

Let's Get Small

In the old days, the biggest MacPaint file you could create for a single page was under half a megabyte, even if you specified every single pixel in FatBits. Along came 32-bit Color QuickDraw, exploding bitmap file sizes by factors of 100. At the same time, the sheer number of monochrome files a business Mac was expected to handle exploded as well, and scanners only made storage problems worse.

What about the future? Within a year no self-respecting manufacturer of a true-color paint program will dare to ship its product without some form of built-in software compression and decompression (activated perhaps by a command in the File menu). Other glimpses of a future that is already happening include new color scanners and video frame grabbers that provide built-in compression in hardware.

Apple, meanwhile, is also actively pursuing its own compression schemes. In a technology demonstration at the Siggraph Conference in August 1990, Apple's Advanced Technology Group showed proprietary video-compression and -decompression software that could become an extension to system software and 32-bit QuickDraw.

With speed limitations in mind, some vendors have turned to specialized chips like the C-Cube CL550 to implement compression algorithms in hardware. In October, Next announced the Nextdimension, a 32-bit color video-display-and-capture board. It features a 64-bit RISC-based dedicated graphics coprocessor and C-Cube's CL550 image-compression processor (see "Next on the Agenda," elsewhere in this issue).

Apple may even find space for compression chips on the main logic board of the Mac itself. Certainly the 10MHz CL550 is a bargain—its price is close to that of a 1MB Single Inline Memory Module (SIMM)—even at the chip's currently low production volumes. Building compression hardware into the Mac would allow Apple to consolidate its position in the world of color graphics and ward off competition from PCs and UNIX workstations.

But hardware may not be the only solution to speed. Radius is demonstrating a software compression program, code-named Piculator, that could ultimately go head-to-head with hardware still-picture JPEG compression and become an acceptable substitute in graphics-intensive applications. The program can shrink a 1MB color PICT file to compressed form (with a compression factor of 20 or more) in less than 6 seconds on a Macintosh IIcx. At that compression rate, the overhead needed to decompress a file is negligible compared to the overhead necessary to launch an application. Radius estimates an early 1991 release and a price of $300 for the program.

No doubt, data compression is coming soon to a Mac near you—if it hasn't already arrived. And although file-compression techniques used to be the domain of medical-imaging specialists and NASA scientists, a year from now most of us will wonder how we ever lived without them. ◻

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

SQUEEZE PLAY

Product	Vendor	Price	Notes
FILE COMPRESSION			
Compactor	Bill Goodman	$25	shareware
StuffIt Classic 1.6	Aladdin Systems	$25	shareware
StuffIt Deluxe	Aladdin Systems	$99.95	
DiskDoubler	Salient Software	$79	
BLACK-AND-WHITE COMPRESSION			
Hurdler CER	Creative Solutions	$995	
ArcImage	First Financial Technology	$1895	
FastTrax	Du Pont Electronics	contact vendor	
MD Mars	Micro Dynamics	$700,000+	
Visualink	CSX Technology		
COLOR AND GRAY-SCALE COMPRESSION			
Colorsqueeze	Kodak	$179	
Neotech Image Compressor	Advent Computer Products	$1299	
PicturePress	Storm Technology	$199	
SuperSqueeze	SuperMac Technology	$49, free bundled with graphics boards and drives	
Compression Master	C-Cube	$995	
PicturePress Accelerator	Storm Technology	$999	
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS			
Ecomp	Electronics for Imaging	$1000	for internal use
		$10,000	for use in products
Compression Workshop	C-Cube Microsystems	$195	for internal use
		$15,000	for use in products
StuffIt Engine Developer Kit	Aladdin Systems	contact vendor	
DiskDoubler Developer's Kit	Salient Software	$200	

Charles Seiter *is the developer of several methods for gray-scale compression of medical images, and the* Macworld *contributing editor in charge of matrix diagonalization*

FAST COLOR

Color QuickDraw lives up to its name with help from seven graphics accelerators

BY CHERYL ENGLAND SPENCER

Little by little, it's been sneaking up on us—but it wasn't until 32-bit QuickDraw came along that it really grabbed us with its teeth and shook us around. This monster, this creeping system slowdown, has made us all covet our neighbor's Macintosh IIfx. Yet when loaded down with a 24-bit display, even the speedy Mac IIfx doesn't satisfy most users' expectations of instant screen refresh.

Like Saint George, the hero who slew the dragon, QuickDraw accelerator boards are here to end users' fights with slow scrolling, screen updates, and photo-realistic image redraws. These boards offload graphics functions from the Mac's central processing unit. Essentially, accelerator boards are coprocessors, much like a floating-point chip, except that they speed up graphics display, not math calculations.

Macworld Lab tested seven QuickDraw accelerators for the Mac II family: Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC; the RasterOps Accelerator; SuperMac Technology's Spectrum/24 PDQ, Spectrum/24 Series III, and Graphics Accelerator; and Radius's QuickColor Graphics Engine and DirectColor/GX. RasterOps' 24S accelerator arrived too late for testing.

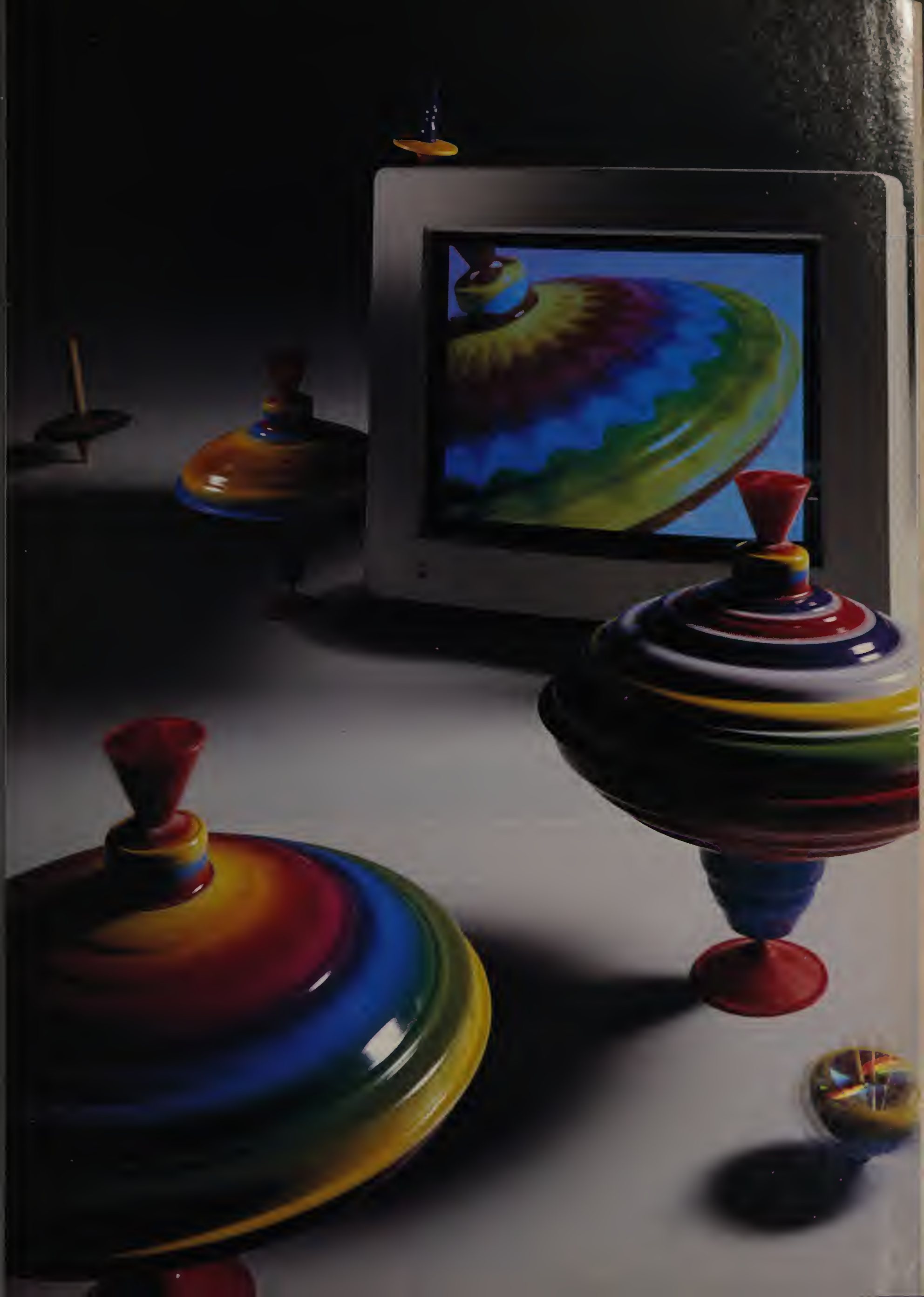
All QuickDraw accelerators speed up major graphics functions, such as scrolling and moving a window, when a Mac runs in 24-bit mode. In fact, the boards' performance on these tasks—even when driving a 19-inch monitor—rivals the speed of an 8-bit system. And the star of the show, the 8•24 GC, makes most QuickDraw functions run faster in 24-bit mode than they do in 8-bit mode with Apple's unaccelerated, 24-bit 8•24 board.

32-Bit Holdup

Speeding up screen updates isn't as simple as adding a faster processor. That's because 32-bit QuickDraw itself presents a bottleneck. Another bottleneck is the NuBus, the interface used by the Mac's processor to transfer video data from memory to the video display board.

QuickDraw routines—pieces of code in the Mac's ROM—handle all the Mac's graphics functions. There's a routine to draw a circle, one to fill a rectangle, one to draw text, and one to move bits around the screen. All Macs since the IIci come with 32-bit QuickDraw built into ROM.

DAVID BISHOP



(Users with Macs designed before 32-bit color QuickDraw was developed in 1989 must install an INIT in the System Folder to patch 32-bit QuickDraw into memory.) When an application needs to draw or move something on screen, it calls the QuickDraw routines in ROM, and the Mac's processor executes them. Meanwhile, the Mac can't process any other instructions, such as mouse clicks or keystrokes, so overall Mac performance slows.

It also takes QuickDraw a lot of time to get an image ready to display on screen. Before QuickDraw can draw an object, the Mac's processor has to calculate all of the setup information. For example, to draw a line, QuickDraw must determine the line's width, color, pattern, and mode (for example, inverted). Obtaining some types of setup information, such as that involving color palettes, requires a fair amount of manipulation by the processor and can be time-consuming. Once again QuickDraw hogs the Mac's processor.

Board developers accelerate QuickDraw two different ways: either by directing drawing commands away from the Mac's processor to a faster processor on the accelerator board for execution, or by implementing specific QuickDraw routines in hardware on the accelerator board. All QuickDraw accelerator boards include a software patch—usually an INIT—for rerouting drawing commands. Application developers don't need to give their applications any special instructions to take advantage of the accelerator.

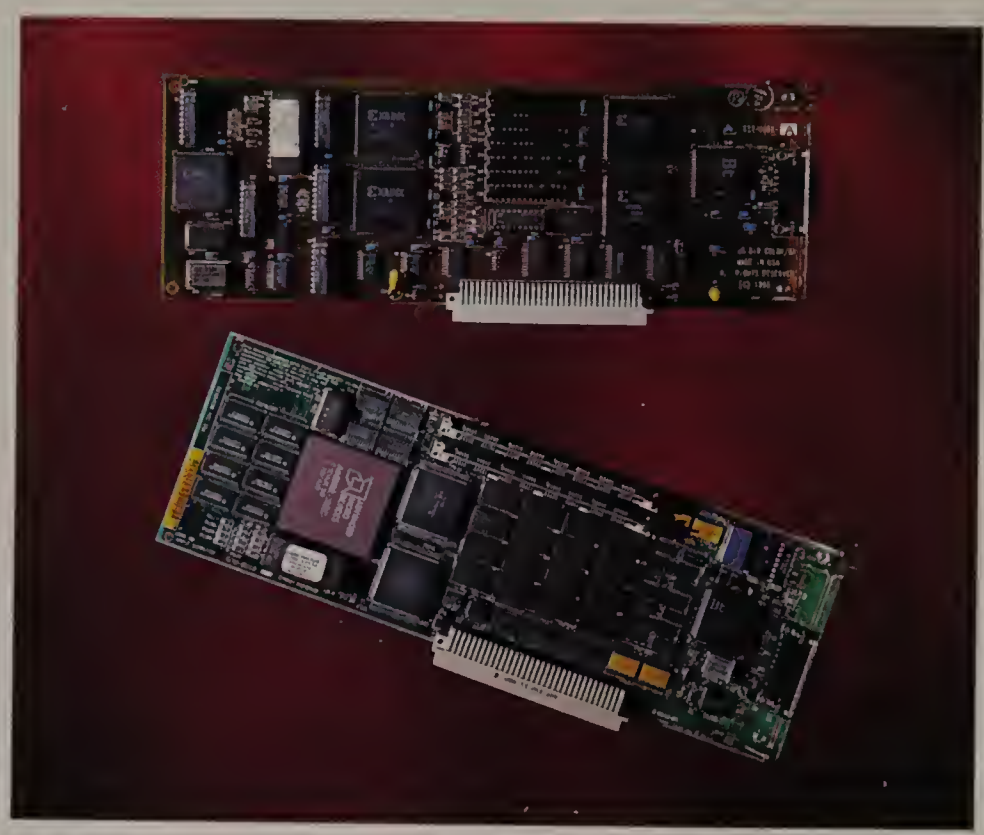
Because Apple does not publish the QuickDraw source code, third-party board developers must work from scratch to decipher the code and create the patches. Thus, third-party boards do not accelerate the entire set of QuickDraw routines; rather, vendors concentrate on the most frequently used routines—ScrollRect (scrolling), CopyBits (window movement), Text:scrCopy (displaying text), and Paint. In addition, third-party board performance varies on individual routines. Apple's board, on the other hand, accelerates nearly every piece of QuickDraw code, giving it an overall speed advantage.

The NuBus Interface

The NuBus bottleneck occurs because a vast amount of data is necessary to display 24-bit images and the NuBus is limited in how much information it can deal with at one time. The NuBus is constantly arbitrating requests from various system components. A processor-direct slot, such as the one in the SE/30, transfers data faster than the NuBus because the slot hooks directly into the processor—it doesn't need to arbitrate system requests.

Most QuickDraw accelerators avoid the NuBus bottleneck by putting both accelerator and video logic on one board. Video RAM (VRAM) chips act as frame buffers to store images on the boards. Thanks to frame buffers, the Mac doesn't have to transfer image data between the accelerator and the video board over the NuBus.

Three boards, the 8•24 GC, the RasterOps Accelerator, and the RasterOps 24S, also avoid some of the NuBus bottleneck by supporting Apple's GWorld off-screen graphics environment. GWorld allows applications to draw images off screen. These off-screen images are stored in RAM on the accelerator board rather than in memory on the main logic board. When an application running on a Mac equipped with an 8•24 GC board calls GWorld, the 8•24 GC's software allocates space in an off-screen buffer on the 8•24 GC. The application can use that buffer as a scratch pad for drawing images, which can be sent to the screen in one burst. Few applications currently use GWorld. Since Apple is encouraging developers to utilize GWorld and its ability to provide seamless screen updates, more applications will no doubt use it in the future.



MARK JOHANN

Radius DirectColor/GX (top) and Apple Macintosh Display Card 8•24 CG

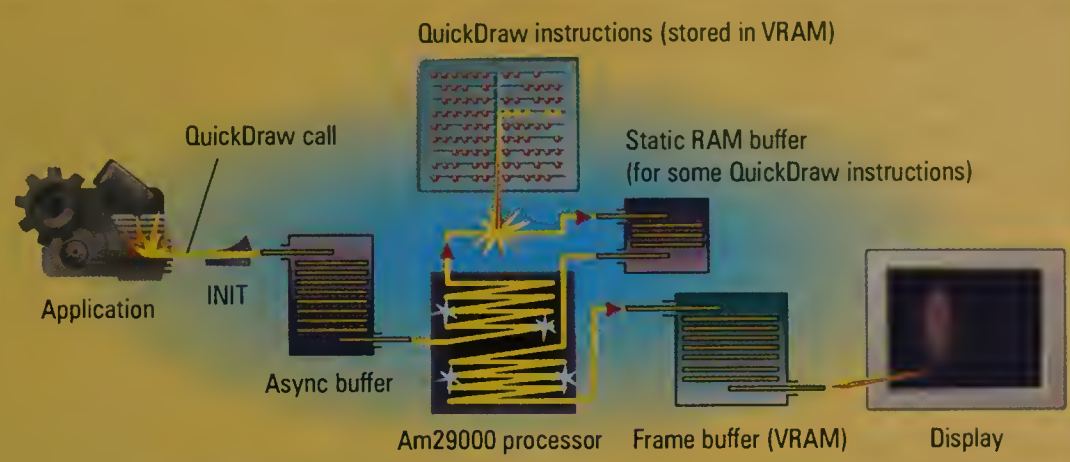
Apple's Entry

The 8•24 GC uses a 33MHz RISC processor, the Advanced Micro Devices Am29000, to execute QuickDraw routines, thus freeing the Mac's processor for other tasks. To make QuickDraw run on the Am29000, engineers at Apple had to completely rewrite QuickDraw in C—a daunting task thanks to QuickDraw's complexity (about 110,000 lines of assembly code). Apple also faced the challenge of dissipating the amount of heat that the Am29000 puts out. But despite these problems, by using a general-purpose processor Apple has ensured that if it changes the QuickDraw code, 8•24 GC users will be able to upgrade simply by installing new software.

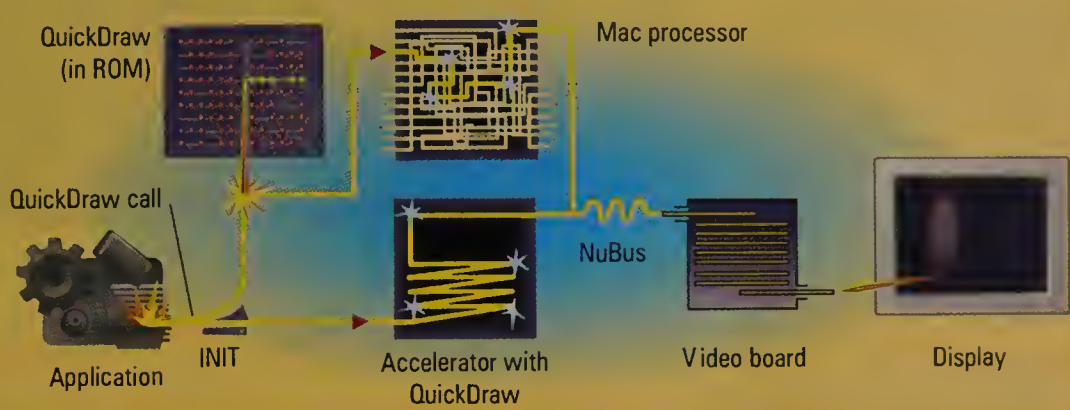
The 8•24 GC uses other tricks besides a fast processor to speed up QuickDraw; it also has a buffer that remembers the setup information for each window. As long as QuickDraw draws to the same window on screen, the 8•24 GC can incrementally update the setup information, which can garner huge time savings. With the other boards, if the setup time is

Comparing Accelerators

When an application running on a Mac with a Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC calls QuickDraw, InterProcess Communication (IPC) software—part of the INIT—redirects the call to the board. The INIT queues the calls in an asynchronous buffer, and sends a "continue" signal back to the application. The Am29000 executes the calls one by one in the order received. It does so by looking first for the appropriate QuickDraw instruction in the 8•24 GC's 64K of fast static RAM. (The Am29000 memory management unit maps as many instructions to static RAM as possible for faster access.) If the instruction isn't in static RAM, the Am29000 retrieves it from video RAM (VRAM) on the board. The board keeps all QuickDraw instructions, as well as the 24-bit image, in VRAM.



In contrast, the RasterOps Accelerator executes selected QuickDraw calls whose instructions are built into the board. The INIT checks to see if the call can be handled by the accelerator; if so, the call is rerouted. If not, the call is executed on the Mac's processor. The RasterOps Accelerator must then send data to a video board over the NuBus.



longer than the actual drawing time, then the board can't improve performance. For instance, if QuickDraw must draw 10,000 short lines, it takes the Mac as long to set up the operation as it takes QuickDraw to draw the lines. Since the 8•24 GC can eliminate setup time for repetitive tasks, it is better suited to jobs such as complex CAD drawings.

Since setup calculations are executed on a Mac's processor, a fast Mac such as a IIfx speeds up some QuickDraw operations. In our tests, a Mac IIfx running in unaccelerated 24-bit mode equaled a Mac IIcx with the 8•24 GC running in 24-bit mode when drawing short and midlength lines. The other QuickDraw accelerator boards were at least twice as slow since they don't address setup time. The Mac IIfx lost its advantage when drawing longer lines, because the QuickDraw operation began to take more time than the setup.

Once the Am29000 converts a draw command to pixels, it sends the pixels to one of two places—a frame buffer on the 8•24 GC or a frame buffer on another video board. If the pixels go to the frame buffer on the 8•24 GC, they are immediately drawn on the Mac's screen. The only reason the 8•24 GC might send the pixels to another board is if the 8•24 GC is acting as a *bus master*—that is, the 8•24 GC is accelerating all the video boards in the system. The 8•24 GC locks the NuBus so that no other boards or system components (even the Mac's processor) can use it. The 8•24 GC then moves the pixels via block transfer to another display board. (Block transfer is a special mode that transfers blocks of data at the NuBus's full speed capacity.) Even so, the NuBus creates a bottleneck that cripples the 8•24 GC somewhat as a bus master. Also, the 8•24 GC can only accelerate display boards that support block-transfer mode.

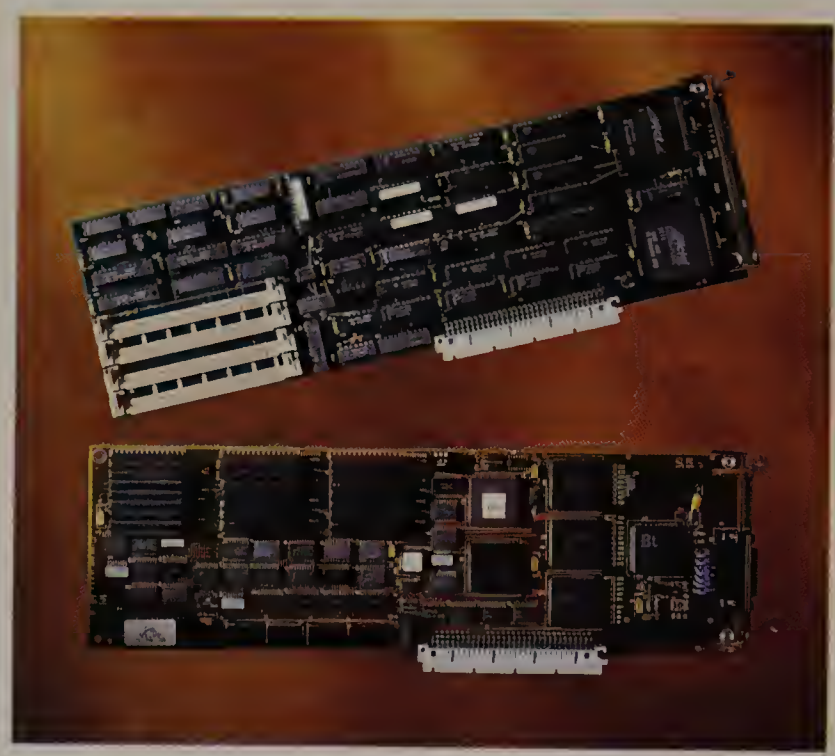
Since the Mac's processor runs in parallel with the 8•24 GC's processor, Apple has had to solve the classic left-hand-doesn't-know-what-the-right-hand-is-doing problem. The Mac doesn't know when the 8•24 GC will start or finish a request; the 8•24 GC doesn't know when it will receive a command or get the next one. This parallelism results in very fast video display, but it's also prone to synchronization problems between the 8•24 GC and the Mac's processor—a problem Apple seems to have solved.

RasterOps Scheme

Despite the difficulty of reversé-engineering QuickDraw, third-party developers have created some amazingly effective boards—proving once again that you don't have to buy an Apple product to get fine results. Take, for instance, the RasterOps Accelerator, a NuBus board that has custom silicon chips with QuickDraw routines built into them. (The only drawback to using custom silicon is that if Apple changes QuickDraw's routines, users will need a new cdev or maybe even a new ROM.) Unlike the 8•24 GC, the

Accelerator contains only the accelerator logic; a video display board such as the RasterOps 24L or Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24 must be purchased separately. The RasterOps solution uses two slots in a Mac, but provides a bit more flexibility than a single board since the accelerator board can be replaced or upgraded separately from the video display board, or even added later.

Also unlike the 8•24 GC, the RasterOps Accelerator must go across the NuBus to transfer information between the video memory on a display board such as the 24L and the Accelerator's own frame buffer. But since both the 24L and the Accelerator support block-transfer mode and RasterOps has minimized system slowdowns, the RasterOps Accelerator runs major graphics functions quickly. In fact, the RasterOps Accelerator was the only board to hold its own against the 8•24 GC in invert operations. In addition, when used as a bus master the RasterOps Accelerator can somewhat speed up display boards that don't support block transfer, making the Accelerator board an excellent choice for running multiple boards in an accelerated mode.



MARK JOHANN

RasterOps Accelerator (top) and RasterOps 24L

The RasterOps Accelerator includes four SIMM slots so that users can add either 4MB or 16MB of memory. Applications that support GWorld can use this memory to store an entire image on the Accelerator. QuickDraw runs faster because the Accelerator can then operate on the image immediately in its local buffer, rather than waiting for the Mac's processor to write the image into the frame buffer. Alternatively, you can partition the memory so that some of it works as a RAM disk. I found this particularly handy for loading images from applications such as

LOW-LEVEL TESTS

All times are in seconds

Paint Objects

Average time to paint 50 single-color rectangles, 50 ovals, 50 round rectangles, 50 arcs, and 50 polygons on 24-bit display.

Color Fill Region

Average time to fill a region 50 times with an 8 x 8 pattern (green bar) and a 32 x 32 pattern (blue bar) on a 24-bit image.

Draw Lines

Average time to draw 2500 vertical, horizonal, and diagonal 5-pixel lines (green bar); 4000 vertical and horizontal 400-pixel lines, 5800 diagonal 400-pixel lines, and 800 diagonal 400-pixel lines (blue bar).

*unaccelerated

Macworld Lab tested all the QuickDraw accelerators in a Mac IIcx with 8MB RAM. The accelerators were tested with the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB monitor, except for the QuickColor Graphics Engine, which was tested with the 19-inch Radius Color Display. The Spectrum/24 PDQ was also tested with a SuperMac 19" Color Display. The low-level tests were performed by Hydra, a QuickDraw benchmark program written by the Donoho Design Group for the Austin

Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator, and Swivel 3D, which don't use QuickDraw.

On the downside, the RasterOps Accelerator was a bit slower than the other boards on many operations. For instance, although the Accelerator matched the other boards in CopyBits operations; it was slow in operations involving Overlapping CopyBits.

RasterOps' other accelerator, the 24S, arrived too late for Macworld Lab to time it. Subjectively, however, I liked this 8•24 GC competitor. The 24S appears not to run all QuickDraw operations as quickly as the 8•24 GC does, but it has snappy response on the major graphics functions.

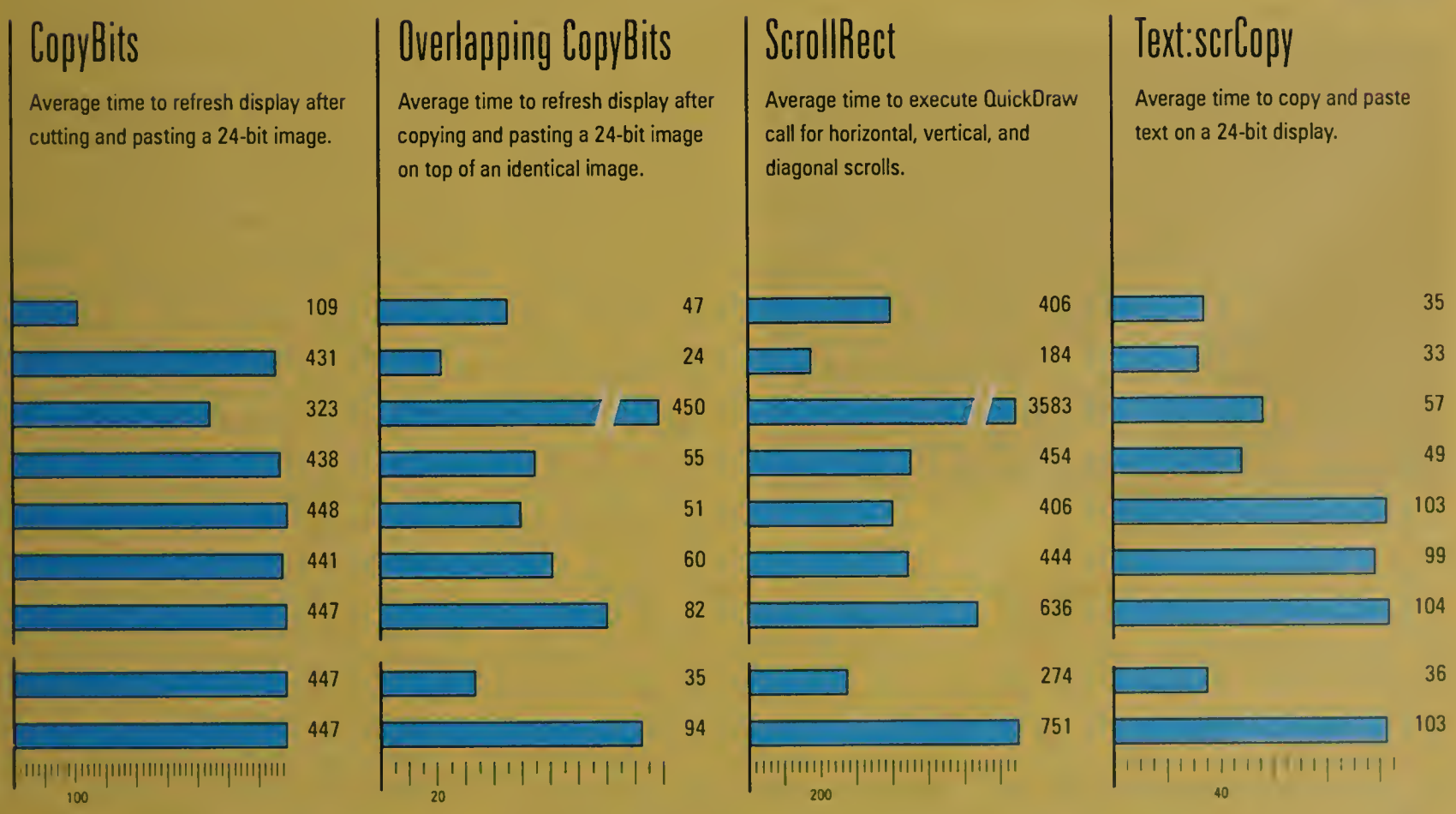
SuperMac's Speedsters

Three accelerators from SuperMac—the Graphics Accelerator, the Spectrum/24 Series III, and the Spectrum/24 PDQ—also use custom silicon chips to process QuickDraw commands. The $399 Graphics Accelerator works with one of SuperMac's older video boards, the ColorCard/24. The Graphics Accelerator does not include any 24-bit video circuitry and it works only with the AppleColor monitor and compatibles. Because it attaches directly to the ColorCard/24, the Graphics Accelerator doesn't need to support NuBus block transfer. And the Graphics Accelerator and ColorCard/24 combination requires just one slot in a Mac II. Based on our speed tests, however, the Graphics Accelerator can't compete with the 8•24 GC or with SuperMac's own Spectrum/24 PDQ.

SuperMac's Spectrum/24 Series III and Spectrum/24 PDQ boards contain video and acceleration on the same board, like the 8•24 GC. The Spectrum/24 PDQ is the only board that supports 15-inch, 16-inch, and 21-inch monitors as well as the AppleColor and 19-inch monitors. The Spectrum/24 Series III doesn't work with as many monitors and it's not as fast as the PDQ, but it's $1000 cheaper. Neither board is a bus master, so they can't accelerate multiple monitors as the RasterOps Accelerator can.

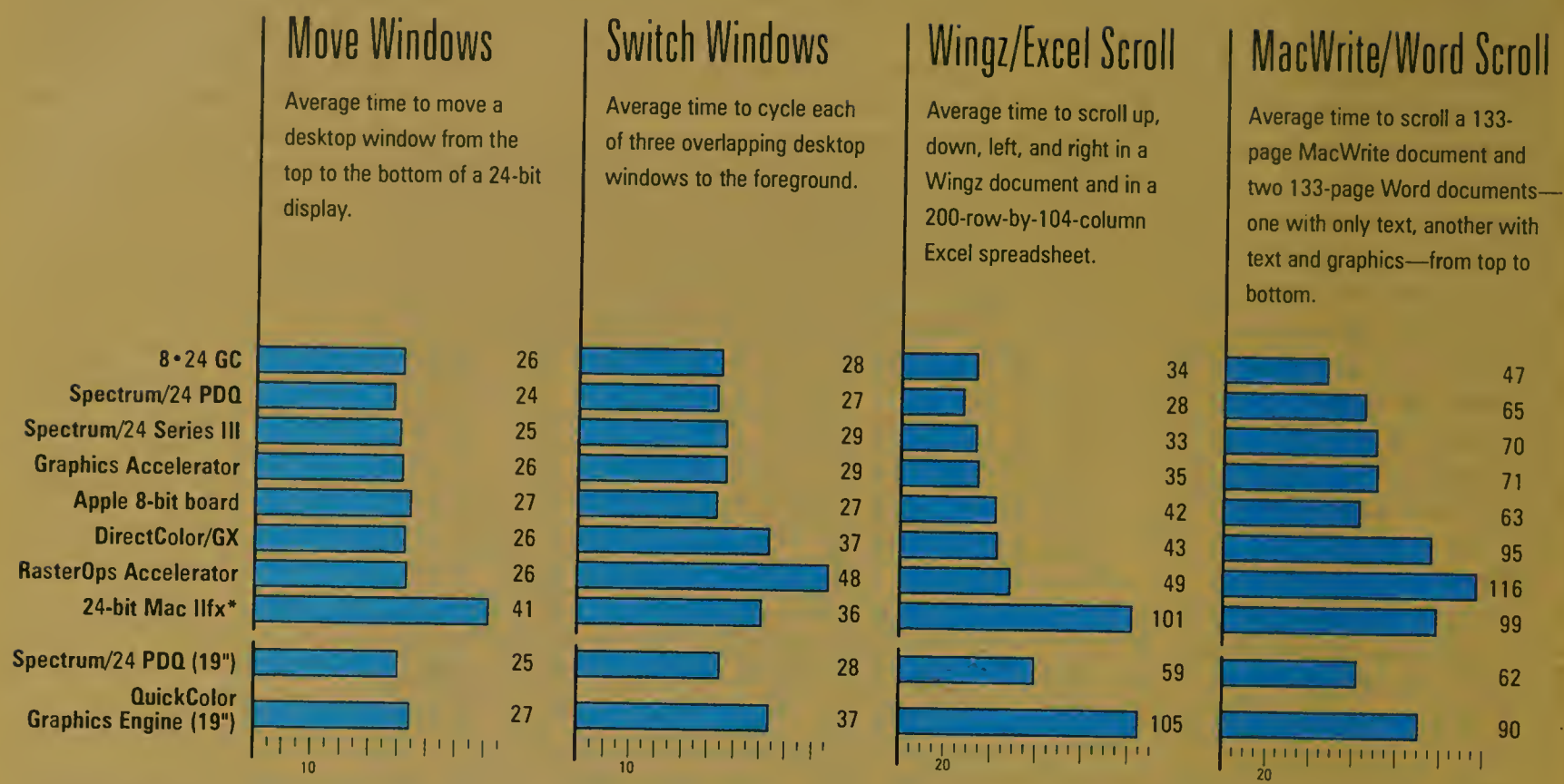
All the SuperMac boards beat the 8•24 GC in tests that required manipulation of a region. In three of the region tests—painting a region, filling a region with an 8-bit-by-8-bit color pattern, and filling a region with a monochrome pattern—the Spectrum/24 PDQ was over twice as fast as the 8•24 GC, even with a 19-inch display. In three other tests—filling a small region with a 32-bit-by-32-bit color pattern, inverting a region, and framing a region—the Spectrum/24 PDQ just squeaked past the 8•24 GC.

In our low-level ScrollRect test, the PDQ beat out the 8•24 GC. Although this seems to indicate that the PDQ would be faster at scrolling than the 8•24 GC, that is not always the case. The PDQ beat the 8•24 GC by a slim margin when scrolling spreadsheets and an image displayed at 200 percent in ColorStudio. Yet when scrolling word processing documents, the 8•24 GC flew past the PDQ. That's



Macintosh Developer's Association. You can see when 32-bit QuickDraw, not Mac CPU speed, becomes a bottleneck by comparing the performance of the unaccelerated Mac IIfx with that of the accelerated Mac IIcx systems. In addition, you can see the effect NuBus transfers play in 24-bit display performance. The RasterOps Accelerator and Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine, the accelerators that do not offer on-board video, performed much slower in the Overlapping CopyBits, ScrollRect, and Text: srcCopy tests.

APPLICATION-LEVEL TEST All times are in seconds



*unaccelerated

The real-world tests conducted by Macworld Lab show that in many cases, a QuickDraw accelerator makes a 24-bit Mac IIcx system perform close to—or better than—a Mac IIcx system equipped with an Apple High-Resolution Video Board (8-bits). In fact, an accelerated IIcx did better than an unaccelerated IIfx when moving windows and (with one exception) when scrolling through large multifont, color documents. Except where indicated, the monitor used was the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB monitor.

MARK JOHANN

SuperMac Technology Spectrum/24 PDQ

because the 8•24 GC card caches font information in off-screen memory, therefore bypassing the Mac's font manager.

The Radius Duo

Radius's two products, the QuickColor and the DirectColor/GX, are configured differently. The older board, the QuickColor Graphics Engine, was designed two years ago as an option for users of Radius's 24-bit 19-inch Color Display. Since Radius already had an installed base of users, it designed the QuickColor the way RasterOps designed its Accelerator—the accelerator circuitry is contained on an add-in NuBus board that does not include video circuitry. But instead of using custom silicon chips as the RasterOps Accelerator and SuperMac boards do, the QuickColor contains a RISC processor—a 6 MIPS programmable Acorn VL86C010. The Acorn chip is slower than the 8•24 GC's Am29000 because the VL86C010 has fewer, less densely packed transistors. Still, this general-purpose processor turns out admirable performances, and its lower transistor density means that it runs much cooler than the Am29000.

At first glance, the QuickColor's performance seems to equal that of the RasterOps accelerator. In reality, the QuickColor is doing more work in the same time. That's because the QuickColor runs a Radius Two Page Display at 1152 by 840 resolution while the RasterOps system has a lower, 1024 by 748, resolution. Not only must the QuickColor handle more pixels, but at any resolution over 1024 pixels the display board must use two fetches to get data onto the screen from VRAM. Video memory chips can hold only 1024 kilobits of data—enough to fill a 1024-by-748-pixel screen, but not enough for an 1152-by-840-pixel screen.

Radius's newer accelerator, the DirectColor/GX, uses custom silicon and, like the 8•24 GC, contains video circuitry on the accelerator board. The

QUICKDRAW ACCELERATORS COMPARED

Board	Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC	Direct-Color/GX	QuickColor Graphics Engine	RasterOps Accelerator	RasterOps 24S	Spectrum/24 PDQ	Spectrum/24 Series III	Graphics Accelerator
Company	Apple Computer	Radius	Radius	RasterOps Corporation	RasterOps Corporation	SuperMac Technology	SuperMac Technology	SuperMac Technology
Price	$1999	$1095	$595	$495	$1195	$4999	$3399	$399
Includes video circuitry	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Includes RISC chip	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Includes custom silicon chips	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Supports block transfer	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Acts as bus master	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○
Includes local frame buffer	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum power draw (in watts)	17	10	8.5	10	4.5	16.8 [1]	18.75	19.15
Supports GWorld	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
Supports AppleColor monitor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Large monitors supported	none	none	19	16, 19	none	15, 16, 19, 21	15, 19	none

● = yes, ○ = no or none

[1] *Power draw is for board with a 21-inch monitor. When board is used with the 13-inch AppleColor monitor, power draw is 13.73 watts.*

DirectColor/GX only works with the AppleColor monitor or compatibles, and as such competes directly with the 8•24 GC, SuperMac's Graphics Accelerator, and the RasterOps 24S. The 8•24 GC offers the best performance, at a higher price than the DirectColor/GX, the Graphics Accelerator, or the 24S. The DirectColor/GX and the Graphics Accelerator are nearly equal in price and performance, but the DirectColor/GX requires half the power of the Graphics Accelerator.

What Not to Expect

No doubt about it, the speed of any of these boards is impressive. But don't expect miracles. Some applications such as Photoshop and AutoCAD don't use QuickDraw. Illustrator bypasses much of QuickDraw—Adobe wrote its own rasterizing routines to get lines on the screen. Once an image's lines are on the screen Illustrator does use QuickDraw calls. Also, don't expect a performance increase for disk-bound operations. For instance, Photoshop spools all its images from disk. Only a RAM disk, such as the one on the RasterOps Accelerator, can speed up such operations.

Don't expect to render 3-D images in record time, either. Rendering is computation intensive; you'll need a Macintosh IIfx. Finally, there's no QuickDraw call for graduated fills—another time-consuming task that we'd like to see accelerated.

Sorting through the Accelerators

For those who work with 24-bit images frequently, any of these boards is a good investment. Which product you choose should be based largely on the Mac configuration you use. For instance, boards from SuperMac and Apple draw nearly twice as much power as do boards from RasterOps and Radius. That's fine for users who have a Mac II, IIx, or IIfx with a beefy 230-watt power supply. Even users with a IIcx or IIci might not run into problems (Apple has a reputation for rating power supplies conservatively). But Mac IIsi owners will definitely want a low-power solution—this new Mac has only a 47-watt power supply.

For sheer speed, Apple's 8•24 GC is the clear winner. It consumes a fair amount of power. Still, I highly recommend it for anyone using the AppleColor display with any Mac but the IIsi.

Radius's DirectColor/GX is an excellent alternative to the 8•24 GC. It includes 24-bit video circuitry, it easily meets Apple's recommended power limits, and it costs $900 less than the 8•24 GC. Although the DirectColor/GX doesn't support GWorld now, Radius is committed to supporting it in the future. The RasterOps 24S also looks like a promising new entry.

Users who already have a 24-bit board running an AppleColor monitor will find a cost-effective solution in the RasterOps Accelerator. I'd also pick this board if I already had a RasterOps 19-inch display system with either an 8-bit or a 24-bit board. Likewise, users who have already bought Radius's system will get the most for their money by adding the QuickColor board. Both the Accelerator and the QuickColor are well-designed boards that use very little power. But they aren't the answer for users running low on extra NuBus space—each board requires its own slot in addition to the slot for the 24-bit video board.

For users who are assembling a large-screen 24-bit system and who plan to run the boards on a Mac II, IIx, or IIfx, I recommend SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDQ. This speedy board supports a variety of monitors from the 13-inch AppleColor to SuperMac's 21-inch display. Owners of the lower-powered Mac IIcx, IIci, or IIsi will either need to use this board with a smaller 15- or 16-inch display (the PDQ draws less power when used with a smaller monitor) or should opt for the AppleColor monitor with either the 8•24 GC or the DirectColor/GX. Mac IIcx and IIci owners who want a 19-inch display should check out the RasterOps Accelerator or Radius QuickColor, keeping in mind that these solutions require two slots. No board is perfect, but any board is better than none for users who want to work in 24-bit mode. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information

Just what is the difference between Photoshop and ColorStudio?

PICTURES PERFECTED

BY LON POOLE

Photographs don't lie—or do they? In 1962 U.S. ambassador to the U.N. Adlai Stevenson produced aerial reconnaissance photos during an emergency session of the United Nations Security Council as proof that the USSR was installing medium-range missiles in Cuba. Even if U.S. intelligence agencies had had the technology in 1962 to paste bogus missile silos into reconnaissance photos, few civilians would have suspected such a ploy. Twenty years later *National Geographic* did have the necessary technology, and the magazine caused considerable consternation among media critics when it used an image editing system to slide two of the pyramids of Giza together so they would both fit on the cover.

Though such exploits are the exception in journalism, over the last 15 years technological tinkering with photographs has become a common practice among certain types of designers. Ad agencies in particular have learned to rely on million-dollar computerized imaging systems made by Scitex, Crosfield, Hell, and others, to bring us their ever more dazzling visions of consumer heaven.

Today, full-color electronic image manipulation can be accomplished without a six- or seven-figure investment by using a Macintosh running Adobe Photoshop or Letraset's ColorStudio. Right now Photoshop is the more popular of the two. The reason is simple: price. When ColorStudio went on sale for $1995, it was a great bargain compared to those million-dollar image-editing systems. Two months later, however, Photoshop came out at $895. Letraset stuck with ColorStudio's price for nine months, while trying to convince everyone that theirs was a higher-caliber product than Photoshop. Adobe, meanwhile, contended that Photoshop could do everything ColorStudio could do, if not more, and was easier to use as well. Last September Letraset reduced the price of ColorStudio to $995, tacitly admitting the program's functional similarity to Photoshop. Even before this price reduction, *Macworld* decided to blow away the smoke surrounding the two companies' claims and counterclaims to find out how good ColorStudio and Photoshop really are.

Users

How better to compare ColorStudio and Photoshop than to observe experts using these programs to complete a sample electronic imaging assignment? With this plan in mind, *Macworld* editors Luis Camus and Suzanne Stefanac devised an assignment that embodied several common electronic imaging tasks. They invited the people who designed and programmed the products—Tom Hedges and Mark

MICK WIGGINS

Zimmer for ColorStudio; John Knoll and Tom Knoll for Photoshop—to complete the assignment, each team working without the other present.

Watching the two teams work, we realized it wasn't fair to pit programmers Zimmer and Hedges against John Knoll, a 10-year veteran at creating visual effects for movies and television. So we also asked Tony DeYoung, at the time Letraset's West Coast evangelist for ColorStudio, to tackle the sample assignment using ColorStudio. Although he is not a visual-effects professional like John Knoll, DeYoung had learned a lot about image processing by supporting high-end ColorStudio users such as NBC and ABC. "San Francisco, Montana" details the assignment and the work both teams did to complete it.

Uses

The tests demonstrated that ColorStudio and Photoshop are both capable electronic imaging programs. You can use these Mac programs to repair, combine, and enhance scanned 24-bit images. In addition, you can correct an image's colors, brightness, and contrast as well as paint original artwork. The programs also print color proofs and four-color separations. Image size is limited not by the amount of available RAM but by available disk space and system performance. You need lots of both. Scanned color images can easily eat up 5 megabytes of disk space apiece, and 20MB to 40MB is not unheard of. When you're editing an image in either program, the image's disk space requirements can expand by roughly three times. Working with that much occupied disk space takes time. Five-second delays are common and 20-second delays not unusual on a Mac IIcx. Some Photoshop and ColorStudio users increase RAM to 32MB with expensive 4MB Single Inline Memory Modules (SIMMs) to improve speed by decreasing disk-space needs. To use ColorStudio or Photoshop you need at least a Mac IIcx or IIsi with 8MB of RAM, a 150MB hard drive, and some type of removable high-capacity storage media.

Despite basic similarities, the two programs aren't identical (see "Image-Editing Features"). To learn more about the differences, we asked the programming teams to meet and debate the respective merits and deficiencies of their programs. For starters, we wanted to know what the programmers expected people to do with the programs. ColorStudio's Tom Hedges replied, "ColorStudio tries to address color prepress of images up to 8½ by 11, or maybe even a two-page full-bleed image. Realistically, we can't do poster-size color images." He maintained that images requiring hundreds of megabytes of disk space exceed the Mac's capabilities. As for image quality, Hedges said, "Certainly ColorStudio is up to the quality of most sheet-fed jobs and most web-offset jobs."

DRAKE SOREY

Tom Knoll (left) and John Knoll, creators of Photoshop.

Hedges noted that unlike Photoshop, ColorStudio isn't suited for editing black-and-white images. "ColorStudio is oriented toward serious color work, particularly printed color output, although some people are using it for screen-only stuff." That inspired partner Mark Zimmer to contend that their competition was overly concerned with video users.

Photoshop's John Knoll quickly countered: "Photoshop's intention is much broader. It's intended to be a very powerful and easy-to-use tool for everyone from naive users to the top of the high end. It's intended as *the* image-editing tool, to let you do anything you want to with a picture."

Environment

Photoshop should definitely feel comfortable to ordinary Macintosh users because it has a fairly traditional Mac interface. You access Photoshop's primary functions through a floating tool palette and through hierarchical menus. There are also floating palettes for selecting a color and a brush shape. You set options and access secondary functions through conventional dialog boxes. Some dialog boxes can be moved so you can see the image while you make settings and select options, but you must close a dialog box before you can do other work on your image.

ColorStudio feels awkward at first because functions aren't quite where you expect to find them. For example, what appears to be a lasso for making selections is actually four selection tools. Double-clicking on the lasso opens a dialog box in which you select the tool you want: lasso, polygon, oval, or magic wand (for making automatic selections). On the whole, ColorStudio uses fewer dialog boxes and more floating palettes than Photoshop does. If you have enough screen real estate, you can leave lots of palettes open and have quick access to their settings and options. To really take advantage of this feature, though, you need a big, expensive 24-bit color monitor, or at least two small ones. ColorStudio's palettes don't have to float above the image window, an unusual trait I found very useful with my single 13-inch monitor. You can bring the image window in front of the palettes and still use any protruding parts of palettes.

Tools

The two programs' tool palettes are organized differently but offer largely equivalent painting and retouching features. Photoshop has more selection options, transformations, and filters. ColorStudio has more painting-tool flexibility, fill options, and painting-tool pens (a pen determines the shape and size of a brush or other tool). In addition to the many pens that come with each program, you can define one custom pen in Photoshop, and an unlimited number in ColorStudio. Both programs let you capture a pattern for a custom pen from the

SAN FRANCISCO, MONTANA

Montana Sky

SF Skyline

The Assignment

"Move San Francisco to the Montana countryside," we told the ColorStudio and Photoshop teams when they arrived to complete an electronic imaging assignment using their respective programs. We gave them color scans of two photographs, *Montana Sky* (far left) and *SF Skyline* (near left). Both scans were made using a Barneyscan 35mm slide scanner. We asked the teams to flip the Montana sky left to right and to remove the tree (there was a scratch that needed touching up as well). We also wanted them to remove the tree branches from in front of the buildings in the San Francisco skyline and to drop the buildings behind the hill at the right side of the Montana sky image. We expected the work would take about two hours.

The Photoshop team included John Knoll and Tom Knoll, creators of the program. The creators of ColorStudio, Tom Hedges and Mark Zimmer, also completed the assignment. For reasons explained in the main story, ColorStudio's Tony DeYoung also completed the test, and his work is shown here.

Detail, before

Detail, after: Photoshop

1. Remove tree, fix scratch

Photoshop John Knoll removed the tree by covering it with several blobs of sky copied from the surrounding area. He selected an irregular region with the lasso, feathering the selection five pixels to diffuse its edges, and dragged away a copy of the selection. To maintain a realistic grass line, Knoll selected a section of grass and sky and slid copies of it randomly along the skyline. To retouch a scratch in the grass area, he used the Rubber Stamp to paint with a clone of the nearby grass.

ColorStudio Tony DeYoung repaired the scratch in the grass with the Brush tool set for a small pen. By setting the Brush tool's Paint Using option to Part of Image he was able to paint over the scratch with undamaged grass cloned from the vicinity. He changed the pick-up point for the cloning several times to avoid repeating patterns in the cloned grass. To remove the tree, DeYoung first set the lasso to make feathered selections. Then he repeatedly lassoed irregular regions of sky and dragged copies over the tree, as did Knoll.

Detail, before

Detail, after: ColorStudio

2. Remove trees from in front of buildings

Photoshop Knoll used the Rubber Stamp tool to cover tree branches with clones of nearby building parts. He covered large areas by copying big chunks of similar textures and adjusting the contrast and brightness levels of the copies to match their surroundings. He relied heavily on the Undo command.

ColorStudio DeYoung cropped the photo by using the Open Other command's Preview feature. He painted over the tree branches using clones of nearby buildings, changing the cloning pick-up point frequently to avoid noticeable changes in luminance. Whenever he needed to change the brush size, he clicked in the omnipresent color palette. Finally, he used Color Change to match the luminance of the cloned areas to their surroundings.

image. When you create a pen in ColorStudio, you can also specify how its size, opacity, or both will change as you paint a stroke.

Painting tools in Photoshop and ColorStudio respond to pressure-sensitive pointing devices such as the Wacom tablet. The amount of pressure on the stylus controls the pen size or paint-flow rate, depending on the tool you've selected. "Pressure-sensitive pens are the future," John Knoll remarked. Hedges added, "But with the tablet, the graphic arts–type will appreciate ColorStudio's more sophisticated painting structure. We've heard that those who use both programs tend to prefer to do their painting in ColorStudio." Tom Knoll conceded that that may have been true in the past, but said Photoshop now has an edge. "You can paint as fast as you like and not worry about virtual memory delays," he said. "Photoshop will track the stylus correctly."

Painting and retouching tools can do a lot with a scanned image, but they can't draw and edit graphic objects made of bezier curves, as Adobe Illustrator's tools can. Nor can they add PostScript-quality text to the image. You might want these capabilities for creating a poster based on a scanned image, for example. You can add bezier curve and PostScript capabilities to ColorStudio by installing Letraset's intriguing Shapes plug-in module. You install Shapes (and other ColorStudio options) using a utility program that looks and works like Apple's Font/DA Mover.

Installing Shapes adds seven new tools to the ColorStudio tool palette. You use these tools to draw bezier curves and geometric objects and to type text in a separate drawing layer above the image layer. Drawing and editing graphics is similar to working in Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. Entering and editing text is different. The Shapes text tool works with one Adobe Type 1 PostScript font at a time; it has no conventional Font menu. Using multiple fonts is tedious because switching fonts involves waiting while Shapes imports the font outline from disk. Entered text can't be edited as text, but you can move and reshape each character as a graphic object. You can either keep the Shapes layer separate from the image or you can have ColorStudio render it to the image or mask layer with antialiased edges.

Shapes was available only in prerelease form (to any registered ColorStudio owner) at press time. Letraset expected to formally ship Shapes in October 1990. The module is free to everyone who bought ColorStudio before December 31, 1990, except people who got the program packaged with another product such as a scanner. The latter group and anyone who buys ColorStudio after the end of 1990 can buy Shapes separately at the suggested retail price of $295.

DRAKE SOREY

Mark Zimmer (left) and Tom Hedges, creators of ColorStudio.

Masks

In both programs you can protect areas of the image against painting and retouching tools by creating a mask (also called a mat). A mask acts like a stencil laid on top of the image; tools affect only the areas of the image accessible through cutouts you make in the mask. The cutouts can have hard edges or soft edges, depending on whether you want to have the tools' effects stop abruptly at the mask's edge or attenuate gradually.

Masking also facilitates making composite images. When you paste a clipping, only the parts of it that show through the mask cutouts will be deposited on the image. In other words, the clipping appears behind masked areas and in front of unmasked areas. In Photoshop you see just an outline of the clipping as you drag it around before depositing it on the image. ColorStudio renders the clipping completely, so you can more easily align it before depositing it.

A mask's effectiveness is directly related to how carefully the mask has been made. A sloppy mask leaves lines or other visible transition areas, while a precise mask yields undetectable transitions. You make a mask by selecting parts of the image you want protected and copying them to a separate mask layer. You can also create and edit a mask by painting directly on the mask layer. You can see the image while selecting parts of it, but only ColorStudio lets you paint the mask while viewing the image beneath. It's often possible in either program to generate a nearly exact mask without seeing the image and mask together, by extracting features of the image. However, the methods for doing so aren't obvious, and the manuals don't explain them.

These advanced mask-generation methods involve having the program arithmetically or logically combine components of the image (usually red, green, and blue components) with one another and with intermediate stages of the mask. Calculations can also be used for special effects such as a double exposure. Using calculations is more complicated than it sounds, and no one has written down any recipes for achieving specific effects. You'll need lots of experience and a solid grasp of color theory to make much use of calculations. ColorStudio offers 2 types of calculations; Photoshop offers 11.

In addition to the 3 image layers and the main mask layer, Photoshop lets you create up to 12 more layers, or channels, and save them with the image. You can use the extra channels for multiple masks or for the results of channel calculations. ColorStudio can save only one mask with each image.

Choices

Masking was an important part of the image-editing assignment, and I expected it to make a difference in the

SAN FRANCISCO, MONTANA *(continued)*

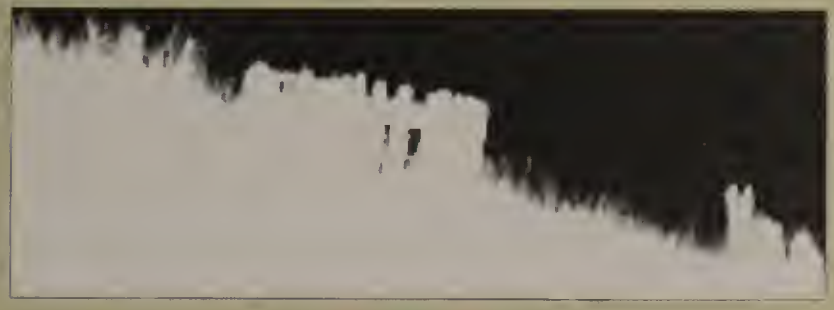
Detail, Photoshop mask

Detail, ColorStudio mask

3. Construct city mask

Photoshop First Knoll used the lasso to select the buildings to be moved. Because the buildings have straight sides, he pressed Option while lassoing to force a straight-sided selection. Next he feathered the selection one pixel and copied it to the alpha channel, making a black-and-white mask. The feathering will later soften the transition between the edges of the buildings and the Montana sky. To further improve the transition, Knoll used the Line tool to draw white antialiased lines along the diagonal edges. Antialiased lines are smooth no matter what the angle, whereas feathering only blurs the sawtooth edges of diagonal lines.

ColorStudio DeYoung took advantage of the Shapes module to draw the mask as a PostScript graphic. First he outlined the mask using the pen tool. Then he filled the shape with black and rendered it to the mask layer with fully antialiased edges. He touched up the mask while viewing it and the buildings together, with the mask color set to Blue Replace (as shown).



Detail mask, Photoshop

Detail mask, ColorStudio

4. Construct grass mask

Photoshop Knoll was able to exploit color differences to extract the mask. He began by looking for the color channel with the most contrast between sky and grass and found it in the red channel. He copied the red channel to a new channel. Then he heightened the contrast by brightening the grass to get a good edge and darkening the sky.

ColorStudio Initially, DeYoung used the lasso to select the grass below its wispy ends, but disliked the results. So he used the Color Change command to drop out the sky by replacing all blues with white. Next he changed to black everything that wasn't white. Then he copied the results to the mask layer. Finally, he used the Blur filter several times to diffuse the edges of the mask.

Detail, Photoshop

5. Place city in Montana

Photoshop In the retouched San Francisco image, Knoll used the Alpha>> Selection command to select the buildings based on the city mask. He copied the selection and switched to the retouched Montana image. There he used Alpha>> Selection again to select the hillside based on the grass mask. He pasted the city behind the selected hillside by using the Paste Behind command, then dragged the pasted city into place. Because the edges of the buildings contained some sky color from

IMAGE-EDITING FEATURES

	ColorStudio 1.1	Photoshop 1.0.6
Price	$995	$895
Minimum system	Color Mac with numeric coprocessor, 4MB RAM, 40MB hard drive	Mac SE, 2MB RAM, hard drive
Image compression	●	○ [1]
Zoom	± 16x	± 16x
FILE TYPES [1]		
TIFF/PICT/EPS	●/●/save	●/●/●
Amiga/GIF/TARGA/Pixar	○/○/○/○	●/●/●/●
MacPaint/PixelPaint/Thunderscan	○/○/○	●/●/●
Crosfield/Quantel/Scitex	●/●/●	○/○/●
PRINTED OUTPUT		
PostScript/QuickDraw devices	●/●	●/●
Color separations	●	●
Trapping	○	●
Set print angle and frequency	●	●
Adjust for dot gain	●	●
Adjust black generation	○ [2]	●
COLOR		
Color modes	CMY, RGB, HSV	RGB, HSB, HSL, CMYK, Indexed 8-bit [3]
Gray-scale modes	○	256 grays or b and w
Pantone matching	●	○
Equalize contrast	●	●
Adjust hue, saturation, brightness, contrast, gamma	●	●
Analyze colors graphically	●	●
Remap colors graphically	●	●
Save color-correction settings	●	●
SELECTING		
Lasso, rectangle, polygon, oval	● [1]	●
Autoselect, set sensitivity	● [1]	●
Edit selection	● [1]	●
Feather/defringe	●/○ [1]	●/●
PAINTING		
Brush, airbrush, and pencil	●	●
Set opacity, fade, buildup, and repeat	●	●
Paint with palette color, pattern, color of pen, image color at start of stroke, or colorized image	●	●
Darken, lighten, or color only	●	●
Save paint-tool settings	●	○
Blur, sharpen, smear	●	●
Standard/custom pens	43/unlimited	16/1
Capture/compute custom pens	●/●	●/○
Clone image	●	●
Edit text in place	●	○
Graduated fill	●	●
Set fill tolerance	●	●
MASKS AND CHANNELS		
View mask over image	●	○
Masks saved per image	1	13
Mask channels	1 [4]	13
Channel calculations	2	11
EFFECTS		
Filters	14 [1]	28 [1]
Rotate, scale, flip, crop	● [1]	●
Invert, posterize	● [1]	●
Skew, stretch	● [1]	●
Perspective, distort	○ [1]	●

[1] Available or augmentable through plug-in modules. [2] Must use Letraset's ColorCalibrator program to change printer settings. [3] Photoshop's CMYK, HSB, and HSL modes can be viewed only one channel at a time. To see the image in color, it must be converted to RGB mode. [4] Floating selection has a separate mask.

results. In fact, John Knoll's Photoshop mask is better than DeYoung's or Zimmer's ColorStudio masks. Knoll achieved more believable results in 1 hour with Photoshop than Zimmer and Hedges did in 2 hours and 20 minutes and than DeYoung did in 2 hours with ColorStudio. I attribute the disparity in results to Knoll's skill, though, and not to the programs' differences. I must conclude that an experienced Mac user who has no particular image-editing skills might have trouble making undetectable alterations using either program. The brand of paint, number of brushes, and type of canvas don't determine who paints the masterpiece, after all.

Which program should you buy? Prior to September 1, I would have recommended Photoshop solely on the basis of price. Today, ColorStudio and Photoshop are competent programs of equal value, and I can't pick a clear winner. I will say that if you're a professional Scitex or Quantel operator, you should buy ColorStudio because it's modeled on that type of high-end image-editing system. (You'll probably want to buy Photoshop too, for its compatibility with so many file types and perhaps its multichannel masking.) ColorStudio's impressive Shapes module, for which most people will have to pay 30 percent extra, makes ColorStudio the right choice for anyone who wants to combine PostScript drawing or text with scanned color images. But you can't go wrong with Photoshop if you're a typical Macintosh user who doesn't have a lot of image-editing experience. You'll get comfortable with Photoshop easily, and quickly get rewarding results. Yet it's not a low-end program; it won't desert you no matter how skillful you become. Just remember, your talent and acquired skill will have more effect on the quality of your image editing than will the program you buy. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

***Lon Poole** is a* Macworld *contributing editor whose latest book,* Amazing Mac Facts *(Microsoft Press, 1991), is a collection of tips based on his monthly* Macworld *column*

the *SF Skyline* image as an artifact of mask construction, Knoll used the Defringe command to replace the mixed-color fringe all around the edges of the selection with pure building color copied from just inside the edges. Because the city had a green cast, Knoll used the Adjust Levels command to correct its colors. Finally he sharpened the edges of the city a bit by using the Rubber Stamp tool to clone sky color against the buildings.

ColorStudio DeYoung used the Auto Selection tool to select the city based on the city mask in the *SF Skyline* image, and copied the selection to ColorStudio's private Clipboard. Next he switched to the *Montana Sky* image, where he selected the hillside based on the grass mask. He pasted the copied city and used the Mask Options command to place the city behind the hillside. To eliminate remaining sky color from the edges of the skyline image, he went back to *SF Skyline* and cloned the edges of the buildings to make them fatter. Then he reselected the city, recopied it, and repasted it.

Completed Project, Photoshop

Completed Project, ColorStudio

6. Four-color separations

Knoll took about an hour to complete the assignment in Photoshop. He spent another half hour cleaning up scanner artifacts in the sky. He also corrected the color to correspond to a photographic print we had of the original *Montana Sky* 35mm slide.

DeYoung spent an hour and a half completing the assignment in ColorStudio. He didn't clean up the sky or change the colors from the original *Montana Sky* scan. To make DeYoung's results easier to compare with Knoll's, ColorStudio product manager Jeff Segarra came in later and spent another hour and a half cleaning up the sky and adjusting the colors to match our photographic print.

We sent all the images from both programs—excluding the original source slides, which were separated conventionally—to Sprint Out, a New York service bureau that's well acquainted with both programs, for four-color separations on a Linotronic 300 with a RIP 3. Aside from the basic incongruity of the composition, both versions are fairly believable. However, a close comparison of the grass line in front of the buildings to the grass line elsewhere reveals the fraud.

THE 16 MILLION COLOR QUESTION

Which 24-bit display system is best?

BY CHERYL ENGLAND SPENCER

For displaying spreadsheets, word processor documents, and line art, 8-bit monitors do a dandy job. But when it comes to showing off scanned photographs or detailed artwork, an 8-bit monitor loses its luster. In order to accurately portray the colors in a photographic image, you need to step up to 24-bit color. Only then does the Mac's color palette expand from the 256 colors of 8-bit mode to the 16.7 million colors of 24-bit mode—enough to satisfy the pickiest viewer.

As the number of colors you can see increases, however, screen update speed decreases. If you plan to work with 24-bit images daily, you should purchase a monitor system that supports a QuickDraw graphics accelerator. SuperMac's Spectrum/24 boards include an accelerator as do Apple's 8•24 GC, RasterOps' 24S, and Radius's DirectColor/GX (see "Fast Color" in this issue). You should also choose a monitor that offers good image quality, a reasonable price, and appropriate resolution.

For this review, Macworld Lab tested 12 monitor systems—that is, combinations of a board and a monitor from the same company. Most boards that work with Apple's 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor can also run any of a number of inexpensive IBM PC–compatible multisyncing monitors. But the display quality is lower, possibly not even coming close to your viewing standards. If you are considering one of these alternative monitors, be sure to compare it with the Apple system via a personal viewing.

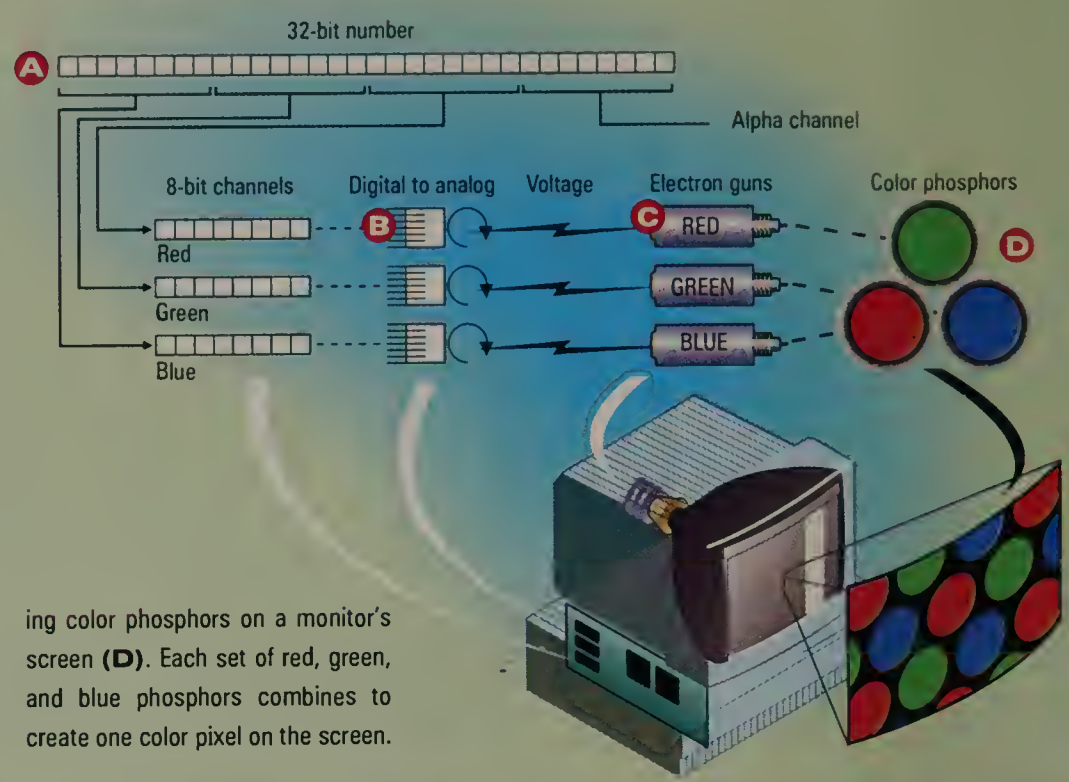
Ten of the systems we tested included monitors that measured at least 19 inches diagonally, and three of those were from one company, SuperMac. Only one company, Apple, makes a 13-inch monitor system, although RasterOps and SuperMac offer 24-bit boards specifically designed to run Apple's monitor. The only 16-inch monitor we received for testing was the MegaGraphics 16" Trinitron Display. E-Machines, RasterOps, and SuperMac also produce 16-inch monitors that work with the same boards that drive these companies' 19-inch monitors. None of these companies sent the smaller monitors since they all use a Sony picture tube like those in the larger 19-inch systems that we reviewed. The image quality on the smaller monitors should be nearly identical to that on the larger monitors.

We'll tell you up front that all the products we tested are reasonable choices. Although the boards are made by different manufacturers, most of the monitors use a Sony picture tube. Two of the SuperMac monitors, the Color Two-Page Display and the 19" Color Display, use a Hitachi tube, and both the PCPC II 19" Trinitron and the Generation X GXT CD Display monitors use an Ikegami tube. Whereas the Sony monitors all share many of the same characteristics, the PCPC and Generation X monitors look quite different from each other and from the Sony-based monitor systems. The Hitachi-based Color Two-Page Display from SuperMac stands out like a large (but not sore) thumb thanks to its warm color.

PIERRE YVES GOAVEC

Looking Behind a Color Monitor

The digital information that represents an image goes through several transformations before appearing on the Mac's screen. Each screen pixel starts life out as a chunk of 32 bits **(A)**—8 bits define red, 8 define green, and 8 define blue. The remaining 8 bits (the alpha channel) are reserved for special effects that vendors may opt to support. Lines of 32-bit information are queued up in a buffer on the video display board; the lines are separated into 8-bit chunks, and each chunk is sent to a converter that transforms it from digital to analog information **(B)**. The board electrically intensifies each analog signal, so that it can drive its corresponding electron gun **(C)**. The higher the intensity, the more saturated the color. The red, green, and blue guns fire their color signal at the corresponding color phosphors on a monitor's screen **(D)**. Each set of red, green, and blue phosphors combines to create one color pixel on the screen.



Just the Stats

Before getting caught up in image-quality issues, take a moment to consider basic factors such as what size monitor you need and what resolution it should display. The only monitor that won't take up a lot of desk space is the 13-inch AppleColor. And depending on the size of your desk, the AppleColor may be the only monitor that you can keep at arm's length (the suggested distance to reduce ELF emissions). It displays the standard 72 dpi in a 640 by 480 area for screen-to-printout accuracy.

Sixteen-inch monitors from E-Machines, MegaGraphics, and RasterOps provide a larger display area. And along with the AppleColor, these are the only monitors that can sit directly on a Mac without threatening to crush it. E-Machines offers two 16-inch monitors—one, the ColorPage T16, provides a resolution of 832 by 624 at 72 dpi while the other, the E-Machines TX, provides 87-dpi resolution. MegaGraphics' only 16-inch monitor, the 16" Trinitron Display, provides 88 dpi. The higher-resolution monitors give you the most display area for the dollar without increasing monitor bulk. In fact, MegaGraphics' 16-inch monitor displays as much information as the company's 19-inch one, albeit at a smaller size.

If the tiny text and images displayed by the high-resolution 16-inch monitors bother you, then check out the 19-inch and 21-inch monitors. There are more monitors to choose from in this size range. And there's a wider range of resolutions—from standard 72 dpi to 82 dpi. If you want to display the most area—say, two pages, margin and all—you can opt for a monitor such as the 82-dpi Radius Color Display. Or by purchasing SuperMac's Color Two-Page Display, you can get a larger monitor (21 inches) that displays a similar-size image at a larger pixel size (77 dpi). If, on the other hand, you find it more important to have a 72-dpi display, you can pick one of several 19-inch monitors. To give you a real-life idea of what these different resolutions and sizes mean, we counted the number of spreadsheet rows and columns that each monitor can display (see "Color Systems Compared").

Quality Counts

Monitor reviewers and consumers often assume that choosing a monitor based on image quality is an elusive task—after all, isn't human perception highly variable between individuals? Yet we found a high level of agreement in our group of reviewers who judged various images displayed on the monitors.And the reviewers were far from a homogeneous group—there were men and women, artists and text workers, experienced Macintosh users and novices.

So what are the characteristics that distinguish the different systems? As with 8-bit systems (which display only 256 colors), the image quality of 24-bit systems is affected by the monitor's tracking, convergence, contrast, brightness, color range, focus, and distortion. Most of these factors are closely related to each other and most depend on how well the red, green, and blue electron guns inside the monitor paint the screen.

Ideally, each electron gun fires at an intensity high enough to create pure red, green, or blue (tracking). All the electrons from each gun should also hit the exact same spot on the monitor (convergence), combining to create a perfect white on a blank screen. If either tracking or convergence is off, the screen has a slight tint. For instance, our reviewers felt that the two Ikegami-based monitors—the PCPC II 19" Trinitron

and the Generation X GXT CD—had a greenish tint, while the E-Machines T19 had a warm, pink tint. (Representatives from Generation X readjusted the GXT CD after our tests; as a result, the monitor looked more white—much of the green tint disappeared.) Macworld Lab's tracking tests show that our eyes weren't playing tricks on us—the PCPC II Trinitron's and GXT CD's green guns fired at a higher percentage than either the red or blue guns; the T19's red gun fired more intensely than its blue or green gun. Tracking imbalances become more noticeable as you turn down a monitor's brightness.

A tracking imbalance is not necessarily bad. The pinker monitors did a better job displaying flesh tones. Some people also preferred the warmth of these monitors to the starker blue-white of the Sigma ColorMax 8/24 and RasterOps 24L systems. Other people—myself included—staunchly defend the cleaner, crisper look of a blue-white display.

A slight misconvergence that gives a monitor a tint is also not necessarily bad. Intense misconvergence problems are quite bothersome—particularly in images that have lots of solid lines. Items with distinct lines or edges, such as geometrical shapes or a text highlight bar, will have a distinct color outline. Fortunately, none of the monitors tested had misconvergence problems at that level, and most monitors provide external controls for adjusting convergence should it be knocked out of whack (for instance, when you move the monitor).

PIERRE YVES GOAVEC

Two Good Choices The 19-inch RasterOps 1960 (left) has vivid colors and shows the detail in images; the SuperMac Color Two-Page Display (right) has a warm hue that displays flesh tones well.

PIERRE YVES GOAVEC

Price-to-Performance Winners Sigma Designs' ColorMax 8/24 Display (left) offers solid, overall quality for a reasonable price; the MegaGraphics 16" Trinitron Display (right) provides the most display area for the dollar and can sit directly on top of a Mac.

Range Wars

If you think really hard about a system's ability to display any of 16.7 million colors, you might come to the conclusion that the number is just another meaningless statistic. That's because the total number of colors that can be displayed at any one time is restricted by the monitor's resolution. For instance, a monitor with a resolution of 1024 dots horizontally by 768 dots vertically can—menu bars excluded—display 786,432 colors at once (that's one color per dot). Yet that's enough colors to make images appear photo-realistic. Some monitor systems offer 16-bit modes that can display up to 32,000 colors at once. You still see nearly photographic images, and the screen updates run a bit faster than in 24-bit mode.

The real reason the ability to display any of 16.7 million colors is important is because a monitor's color range can greatly affect image quality. The greater the color range, the more saturated and vivid the colors appear. Both the Radius Color Display and SuperMac's 19" Trinitron Display (with the Spectrum 24/Series III card) displayed very rich, saturated colors—but both were also dark. The darkness sometimes caused images with lots of deep colors to lose detail. On the opposite end of the spectrum, the PCPC II 19" Trinitron, Generation X GXT CD, and MegaGraphics 16" Trinitron Display have the least vivid and overall lightest colors.

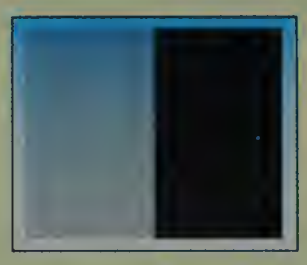
Apple's AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, the MegaGraphics 19" Trinitron Display, and SuperMac's Color Two-Page Display produce very true colors—not too dark, not too light, and not muddy. Of these three monitors, the SuperMac Color Two-Page Display has the most vivid colors. Our two favorite monitors for color range, however, are the E-Machines T19 and the 19" RasterOps 1960. Both monitors have vivid colors, good saturation, and nice brightness.

Subjectively, the reviewers found that both the E-Machines T19 and the RasterOps 1960 displays also exhibit excellent contrast, allowing lots

Testing 24-Bit Color Display Systems

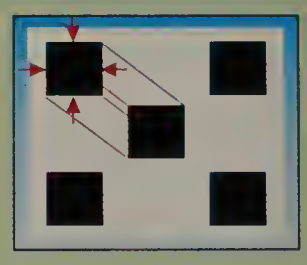
Contrast

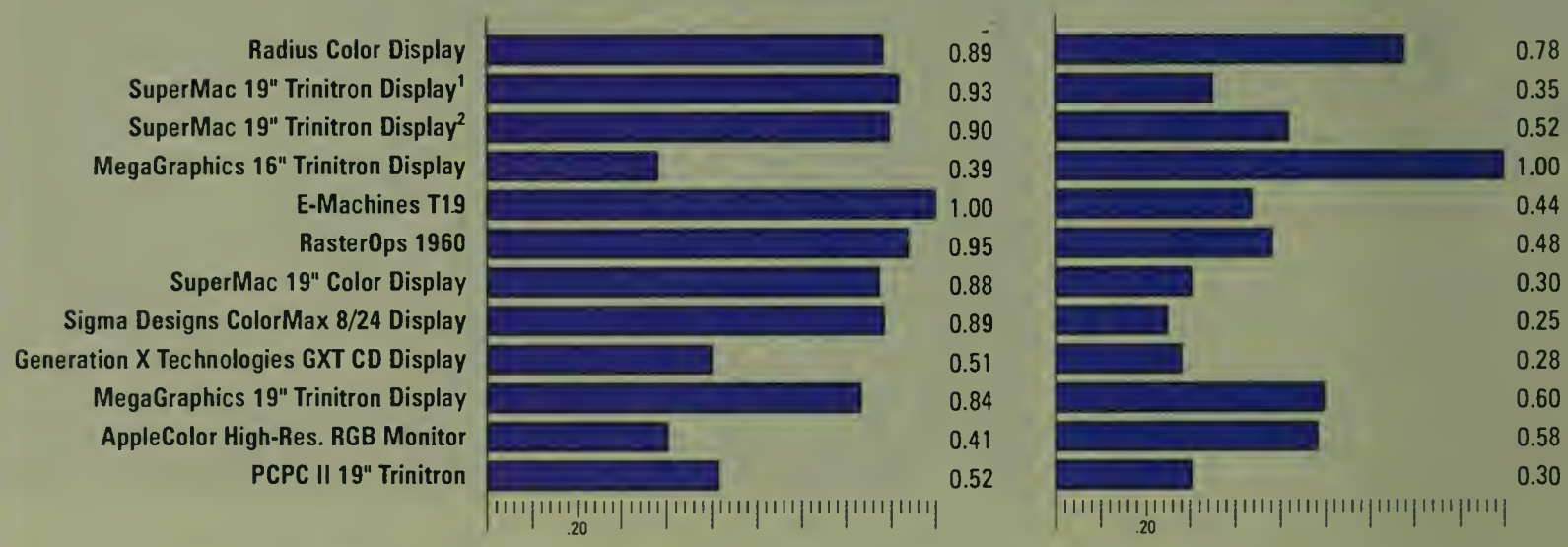
Monitors with the best contrast show a clear separation between black and white. Those with poor contrast have a white that leans toward gray and a black that isn't very solid.



Distortion

We placed perfect squares in each corner of the monitor and measured how distorted they appeared. On a good monitor, squares are square. On a poor one, they have sides of unequal length.





[1]Running with the Spectrum/24 Series III board.
[2]Running with the Spectrum/24 PDQ board.

These four tests compare the performance of 12 monitors for the imaging characteristics contrast, distortion, convergence, and tracking. In order to make the benchmark test results easy to interpret, we created an indexed number from the instrument readings. A 1.00 on this scale indicates the best results;

of detail to come through in even the most problem-plagued images (for instance, those that have very light and/or very dark areas). The PCPC II 19" Trinitron and the MegaGraphics 16" Trinitron Display have good contrast and detail in light areas, but they just can't compete on darker areas. Macworld Lab's test results indicate that the AppleColor High-Resolution RGB and the Generation X GXT CD have contrast ratings at least as low as those for the PCPC II 19" Trinitron, but our eyeball examination rates them higher.

Focus and Distortion

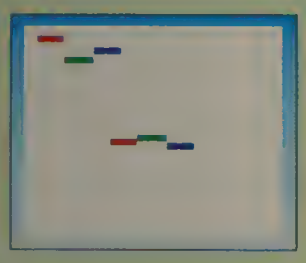
Even if most people buy a 24-bit system to work with color images, they will still need to work with text or fine lines. That's when a monitor's focus becomes important. No monitor displays perfect focus, but we really had to put our noses to the screen to feel eyestrain. Only in the far corners of the screens was the blurriness uncomfortable.

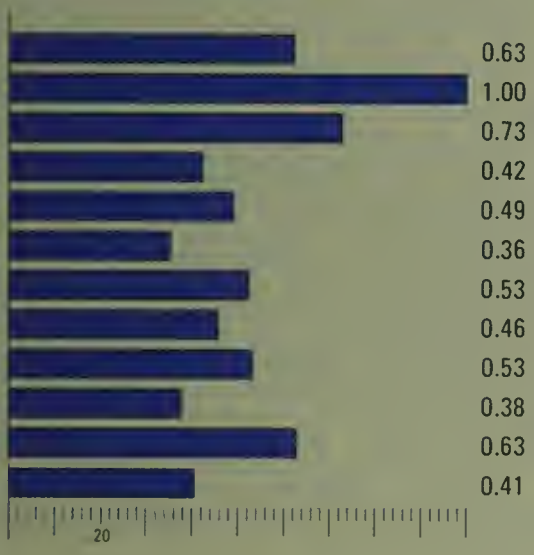
The sharpest monitors were the MegaGraphics 16" and Sigma Design's ColorMax 8/24. Both have clear text and displayed thin, parallel lines distinctly. The Sony Trinitron–based monitors from Radius, E-Machines, RasterOps, SuperMac, and Apple all have a softer focus, although they are still easily legible. Of these, the Apple is the softest, with pixels blurring slightly into one another. Before being readjusted, Generation X's GXT CD had a brown tint to the black text–I found this annoying but another reviewer commented that the brown coloring increased the apparent focus. Once adjusted, the GXT CD's black was on par with the other monitors.

All the monitors suffered a bit from distortion (for instance, the image area bowed in a bit on one side),

Convergence

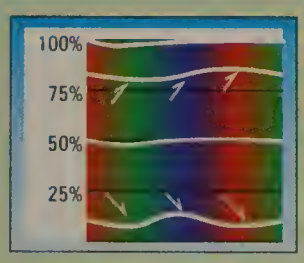
Convergence denotes how closely the red, green, and blue electron guns are able to hit on the same spot. While no monitor is perfect, those with close alignment offer a more accurate rendering of color.

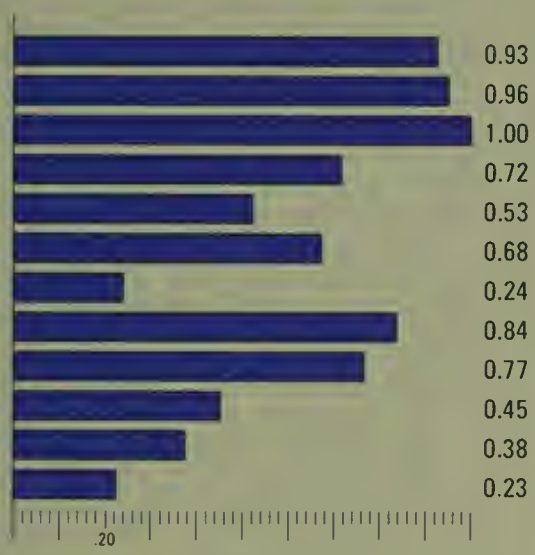




Tracking

As you lower the percentage of white displayed on the screen from 100 to 25, a monitor with good tracking maintains the equilibrium between the three electron guns. Poor tracking results in a color bias.





quality decreases as the numbers decrease. Don't base a purchasing decision solely on these numbers. Objective measurements can't tell the whole story about something as subjective as image quality. Monitors are listed in order of overall best performance.

but none were distorted to the point of being distracting. Most of the distortion problems occurred on the left side of the monitor. That's because the display signal stabilizes on the monitor's left-hand side.

The electron guns scan from left to right to paint the screen. The amount of time that the beam takes to fly back to the left-hand side and to stabilize must be balanced with an equal amount of time during which the monitor does not display a signal—the screen is literally blank. The so-called active and blanking times added together must equal the amount of time it takes the beam to go from line to line. Thus, as the refresh rate gets faster, the amount of blank screen time lessens. Although that would seem to indicate better quality, the opposite is true. The signal is so poor during the time the image is stabilizing that you end up with more distortion than you would if the screen were completely blank.

The Rest of the Details

Once you narrow your choices down to a few monitors, based on size, resolution, and image quality, you can start to zero in on the little details. Monitors from Sigma Designs and Radius come with utility software that allows you to do such things as capture screen images to a PICT file, enlarge the pointer or menus, and center dialog boxes. We don't consider any of these goodies to be a real factor in a buying decision, however. Most of this software can be procured either through a dealer or from a bulletin board for a low cost.

Some boards include the ability to create a virtual screen (where the image workspace is larger than the monitor's dimensions), and to pan (an effect where moving the cursor to the edge of the screen scrolls more of the image into view) and zoom in on images. It used to be that these features were implemented in software—but as users have upped their expectations for speed, companies have moved the features to hardware, where they run faster. In order to have a huge virtual screen, you need to run the monitor in black and white. Running a monitor in 24-bit mode requires more memory—which means the board has less memory to devote to keeping the virtual screen image in a video buffer. For instance, the Generation X GXT CD and the MegaGraphics 16" and 19" monitors can display a huge virtual screen of *8192* pixels by 1024 pixels in black and white; in 8-bit or 24-bit mode, the virtual screen size goes down to a "measly" 1024-by-1024-pixel resolution.

Some boards also include gamma-correction tables for adjusting the monitor's color balance. Usually these tables are built into the hardware, but are controlled through software. The user picks a type of gamma correction from a scrolling list. The software then tells the board how to control the electron guns based on which type of gamma correction was chosen. This option is offered mainly for boards that work with several different monitors, but it can be handy for adjusting color accuracy and balance to suit your tastes.

Board Games

If you aren't quite ready to plunk down $10,000 for a 19-inch monitor, a 24-bit board, a QuickDraw accelerator, and a color calibrator, then you'll

COLOR SYSTEMS COMPARED

Company	Apple Computer	E-Machines	E-Machines	E-Machines	Generation X Technologies	MegaGraphics	MegaGraphics
Name of board	Macintosh Display Card 8•24	E-Machines/24	E-Machines/24	E-Machines/24	Color 24gx	MegaGraphics 2024 TrueColor	MegaGraphics 2024 True Color
Name of monitor	AppleColor High-Res. RGB Monitor	ColorPage T16	E-Machines TX	E-Machines T19	GXT CD Display	19" Trinitron Display	16" Trinitron Display
Price of board	$799	$2995	$2995	$2995	$3995	$4799	$4799
Price of monitor	$999	$1995	$2395	$3895	NA[2]	NA[2]	NA[2]
Price of system	$1798	$4990	$5390	$6890	$8195	$9148	$6795
Compatible with AppleColor RGB monitor	NA	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Dimensions (w × h × d, in inches)	13.5 × 14.5 × 14.5	15.9 × 14.9 × 18.7	15.9 × 14.9 × 18.7	18.7 × 18.8 × 21	18.9 × 19.25 × 20.71	19 × 19 × 20	16 × 16 × 18
Diagonal size (in inches)	13	16	16	19	19	19	16
Picture-tube manufacturer	Sony	Sony	Sony	Sony	Ikegami	Sony	Sony
Resolution (w × h, in pixels)	640 × 480	832 × 624	1024 × 808	1024 × 808	1024 × 768	1024 × 826	1024 × 826
Pixel density (in dots per inch)	72	72	87	76	72	75	88
Spreadsheet image size (rows × columns)	29 × 8	not tested	not tested	54 × 13	51 × 13	55 × 13	55 × 13
Vertical refresh rate	66.7Hz	67Hz	72Hz	72Hz	75Hz	69Hz	69Hz
Screen depths supported	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24	1, 8, 24	1, 8, 24	1, 8, 24
Hardware virtual screen	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Hardware pan and zoom	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Gamma correction	[illegible]	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
QuickDraw accelerator available	yes[3]	yes[4]	yes[4]	yes[4]	no	yes[4]	yes[4]
Warranty (in years)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Extended warranty available	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
price per year	NA	$325	$325	$325	NA	15% of invoice	15% of invoice
maximum number of years	NA	1	1	1	NA	2	2
8-bit–to–24-bit upgrade policy							
memory expansion kit (price)	$349	no	no	no	no	no	no
rebate or trade in	no	yes[5]	yes[5]	yes[5]	no	$900 (2008 card)	$900 (2008 card)

[1] *SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDQ board works with both the 19" Trinitron Display and the Hitachi-based 19" Color Display.* [2] *Not sold separately.*
[4] *The company does not make its own accelerator; a compatible accelerator must be purchased from another company.* [5] *Only valid for users who purchase the extended warranty.*

be glad to know that most companies offer a lot of flexibility in purchasing a system. For instance, some companies let you buy an 8-bit board initially and then later upgrade to a 24-bit system. The upgrade can take one of two forms—adding more memory or trading in the old board for a new one. For instance, 8-bit boards from Sigma Designs and Radius can be upgraded to 24 bits by adding extra video RAM. (Don't think you are going to get any $50-per-megabyte DRAM-type deals, however—video RAM upgrades are pricey.) MegaGraphics offers a $900 rebate for trading in its 8-bit 2008 board for the 24-bit 2024 TrueColor board. RasterOps combines both approaches—the 24L can be purchased as an 8-bit board and then later upgraded to 24 bits by adding memory and ROM. The company also offers an upgrade path for users who still have early RasterOps products.

Two companies, Generation X and SuperMac, make an effort to support as many monitors as possible. Boards from these companies contain additional oscillators that make the boards' timing compatible with a wide range of monitors. For instance, both companies' boards work with 13-inch monitors from NEC and Seiko as well as with popular 19-inch monitors such as the Mitsubishi DiamondScan. For offices that already have an installed base of monitors, the Generation X and SuperMac boards provide an easy upgrade path. Since these boards come with the oscillators built in, you just need to move a jumper or set a DIP switch in order to choose the appropriate timing. Some of the other monitor companies sell additional oscillators that can be added to their boards. But in order to do this you must either go through a tricky installation process or pay a dealer to do it for you.

The problem with using one of these widely compatible 24-bit boards to support just any monitor is that you will notice a degradation in the image quality. That is because the electronics on such a board are not optimized to run with just one particular monitor—in order to get the flexibility, these boards' specifications are general.

PCPC	Radius	RasterOps Corporation	RasterOps Corporation	Sigma Designs	SuperMac Technology	SuperMac Technology	SuperMac Technology	SuperMac Technology
CGC II/24	DirectColor/24	RasterOps 24L	RasterOps 24L	ColorMax 8/24 Display Adapter	Spectrum/24 Series III	Spectrum/24 PDQ[1]	Spectrum/24 PDQ[1]	Spectrum/24 Series III
PCPC II 19" Trinitron	Radius Color Display	RasterOps 1960	RasterOps 1650	ColorMax 8/24 Display Monitor	19" Trinitron Display	16" Trinitron Display	Color Two-Page Display	19" Color Display
$1979	$3595	$3995	$3995	$2395	$3999	$4999	$4999	$4999
$2879	$4295	$4195	NA[2]	NA[2]	$4200	$2800	$4799	$3200
$4858	$7890	$8190	$6990	$6695	$8199	$7799	$9498	$8199
yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
18.9 × 19.5 × 20.7	19 × 18.8 × 21.1	19 × 19 × 20	16 × 16.5 × 17.5	18.9 × 18 × 22.2	18.9 × 18.7 × 21.1	16 × 15 × 18.7	19.2 × 18.4 × 20.4	18.9 × 18.7 × 21.1
20	19	19	16	19	19	16	21	19
Ikegami	Sony	Sony	Sony	Sony	Sony	Sony	Hitachi	Hitachi
1024 × 768	1152 × 882	1024 × 768	800 × 600	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	832 × 624	1152 × 870	1024 × 768
72	82	72	72	72	72	72	77	72
51 × 13	60 × 14	51 × 13	not tested	51 × 13	51 × 13	not tested	59 × 14	not tested
75Hz	71Hz	75Hz	67Hz	79Hz	75Hz	75Hz	75Hz	75Hz
1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 8, 16, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24
no	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no
no	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
yes[4]	optional	optional	optional	yes[4]	included	included	included	included
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
$895	$442	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
5	2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
no	$1790	$1995	no	$500	no	no	no	no
yes	no	no	yes	yes[6]	yes	yes	yes	no

[3] *Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC includes 24-bit color and QuickDraw acceleration on one board.*

[6] *Users with older, nonupgradable 8-bit boards can swap them for upgradable 8-bit boards for $100.*

If the Systems Are All So Good . . .

If you've already got an 8-bit board and monitor system that you like, and if you can get a good deal on a trade-in or can add more memory to make the board you have capable of 24-bit mode, then by all means do it. You'll come out a cost winner. Budget-minded buyers should also check out the AppleColor monitor with the RasterOps 264 ColorBoard or Apple's own 8•24 board. You don't necessarily need a 19-inch monitor in order to work efficiently with 24-bit images.

From purely a quality standpoint, we liked the E-Machines T19 best, with the 19-inch RasterOps 1960 coming in close behind. Both had vivid, accurate colors and both displayed a lot of detail in a wide variety of images. The E-Machines T19 is the less expensive of the two, and E-Machines offers users an extended warranty (RasterOps is planning to offer an extended warranty in the future). The RasterOps 1960 supports a RasterOps-labeled QuickDraw accelerator, while E-Machines depends on Radius and Apple to supply acceleration for the T19.

Sigma Designs' ColorMax 8/24 Display is the price-for-performance leader this time around. This solid monitor comes close to the T19 and RasterOps 1960 in quality, but beats them both in price. In addition, Sigma offers an excellent upgrade path for its past customers.

Picking a few favorites is a difficult task. I'm tempted to keep on recommending products—after all, the SuperMac Hitachi-based monitors had that nice warm color, the Generation X and SuperMac boards work with so many different monitors, and the MegaGraphics 16" Trinitron Display is such an attractive size. Even more difficult is singling out our least favorite products. The PCPC II 19" Trinitron was, however, last on everyone's list (in spite of its low price) because of the lackluster colors and loss of detail. All in all, we had to be pickier than ever before to choose the best—and worst—display. ◻

See *Where to Buy* under the heading 24-Bit Display Systems for contact information.

NEXT ON THE

Three new systems promise to enhance Next's standing in the personal-computing arena

by Bruce F. Webster

In October of 1988, Steve Jobs introduced the most anticipated and controversial computer system since the original Macintosh: the Next system. That system, described at length in the January 1989 issue of *Macworld,* represented a new evolutionary step in personal computing. Features introduced with that system have been showing up on the Macintosh platform (not to mention others) ever since. Note, for instance, Apple's "coincidental" official interest in 3-D icons, object-oriented programming, and built-in sound digitizing. Still Next has had a hard time selling systems due to perceived and real limitations, such as lack of commercial software, high entry cost, and sluggish performance.

No one can say that Next doesn't learn from its mistakes. At its second major rollout, on September 18, 1990, the company introduced a line of systems that are not only more powerful but also less expensive than the original machine. The high-resolution gray-scale display is now complemented by two color systems. Next also got the CEOs of two of the three largest personal-computer software companies—Jim Manzi of Lotus and

The new Next CPU line includes, from left to right, the [illegible], the Nextstation Color, and Nextcube.

AGENDA

Alan Ashton of WordPerfect—to introduce their products for the Next (Improv and WordPerfect, respectively). And in an effort to quell criticism of the machine's small installed base, Next announced that it already had orders on the books for over 15,000 new systems.

What Was All the Hoopla About?

The Next product line now consists of three basic systems: the Nextstation, the Nextstation Color, and the Nextcube. In addition, the line includes the MegaPixel Display, the Next 400 dpi Laser Printer (at a reduced price), and—the real showstoppers—the Nextdimension 32-bit graphics/video board and the 16-inch MegaPixel Color Display.

All three of the Next systems share the following features:

- a 25MHz 68040 processor serving as the central processing unit (CPU), the memory management unit (MMU), and the floating point unit (FPU)
- a 25MHz 56001 digital signal processor (DSP) with 24K of static RAM, expandable to 576K
- 16 SIMM sockets for main memory, capable of accepting either 1MB or 4MB SIMMs, with parity memory as an option
- Next's two VLSI "mainframe" chips, implementing eight I/O processors (nine on the Nextcube) and other system features
- on-board video with separate video RAM, generating an 1120-pixels-by-832-lines image and providing full alpha-channel support
- built-in Ethernet hardware with external connectors for both thin-wire (BNC T-connector) and twisted-pair (10 Base-T) cabling, the latter able to support Ethernet connections over standard phone wires
- a 2.88MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive that also reads and writes MS-DOS disks (both 720K and 1.44MB)
- dual serial (DIN-8 RS-422) ports; dedicated video and printer ports; DSP port; and a SCSI/2 interface with both an internal and an external port
- built-in sound input (8-bit, 8kHz sampling) and output (dual-channel 16-bit, 44.1kHz sampling)
- Release 2.0 of the Next system software, which includes NextStep 2.0 sitting on top of the Mach (UNIX) operating system

PAUL FRANZ-MOORE

The Nextstation

The new, "low-end" Next is called the Nextstation, and at a list price of $4995, the quotation marks around "low end" probably aren't needed. Costing less than a bare Mac IIci box, the Nextstation itself, along with the features listed above, comes with a 105MB hard drive, 8MB of RAM, the Next MegaPixel Display, and the standard version of Release 2.0 system software.

The Nextstation is a flat black slab, about 15½ inches wide by 14⅓ inches deep and about 2½ inches high. The floppy drive is located in front and all ports are in the back. Inside is a single Next main logic board; it has no expansion. The MegaPixel Display sits on top of the computer.

The Nextstation has a significant advantage over the Macintosh IIsi, which Apple bills as its "cheapest modular Macintosh." A not-really-comparable Mac contender—with 8MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, the 68882 FPU, and the Apple Portrait Display (640-by-870-dpi resolution and 16 shades)—costs about $800 more than the Nextstation (see "Mac IIsi versus Nextstation"). Furthermore, the Mac IIsi system has only half of the Nextstation's display area, a fraction of the 68040/56001 horsepower, little bundled software, and no I/O processors or Ethernet hardware. On the plus side, the Mac IIsi system does include a single expansion slot, built-in color support, and it can take advantage of a vast number of sophisticated applications and utilities.

While the Nextstation is a complete system, it's a tight fit. Only about 30MB of disk space is available on the hard drive; but the user does have the option of deleting or archiving applications and files in order to free up space. As it is, the system software doesn't have all the items bundled with the original Nextcube; the full extended version is available only if you buy Next's larger drive (340MB) or hook up an external hard drive. Doing the latter is simple; you can hook up and format most Mac-compatible SCSI drives with few problems, although you'll need the SCSI/2-to-SCSI adapter cable sold by Next.

Because of the limited disk space, Next suggests that the Nextstation is best used on a network or with an external hard drive. This stance ignores a large number of potential end users who will want to acquire the low-end product as a compact, stand-alone unit. Unfortunately, the next-larger configuration—with a 340MB hard drive—costs $2000 more. That's too big a jump; Next should offer a system with a 160MB hard drive for $5500 or thereabouts. Even so, with a street price of around $4200 and an educational discount price of around $3000, the Nextstation may well become a strong-selling system.

The Nextstation Color

Steve Jobs could have expected demands for color when he first announced the Next system; after all, he'd already been through it once with the Macintosh. This time, however, it didn't take over three years for color to appear, and Next avoided some of the trade-offs and headaches that have plagued the history of Macintosh color, such as CLUTs (color look-up tables), palettes, and sluggish performance.

The Nextstation Color system looks identical to the Nextstation, and its basic components are the same. However, the Nextstation MegaPixel Color Display is a 16-inch Trinitron RGB monitor that offers the standard

To compare the features and prices of the Nextstation and Mac IIsi systems, I began with basic systems that include the smallest hard drives sold with each machine. All prices are manufacturer list prices, except for memory, which presumes $75 for each 1MB SIMM. Macintosh advantages in this comparison include an expansion slot, more gray shades, built-in color, and higher built-in sound-sampling rates. The Nextstation's advantages include much faster speed, a DSP chip, more bundled software, a much larger screen, alpha-channel support, and built-in Ethernet.

MAC IIsi VERSUS NEXTSTATION

	Mac IIsi System	List Price	Nextstation System	List Price
Basic System	2MB RAM, 40MB hard drive	$3800	8MB RAM, 105MB hard drive	$4000
CPU	20MHz 68030		25MHz 68040	
FPU	20MHz 68882	$200	built-in to 68040	
MMU	built-in to 68030		built-in to 68040	
DSP	none		25MHz 56001	
I/O processors	none		12 DMA I/O processors	
ROM	512K		NA	
System RAM	8MB	$600	8MB	
Built-in video	640 × 480 × 256 colors/shades 640 × 870 × 16 shades		1120 × 832 × 4 shades (plus 4 levels of alpha)	
Monitor	Apple Portrait Display (640 × 870)	$1099	MegaPixel Display (1120 × 832)	$995
Keyboard	Apple ADB Keyboard	$99	Next keyboard	
Sound input	8-bit, 11kHz or 22kHz sampling		8-bit, 8kHz sampling	
Sound-input ports	microphone jack (microphone included)		microphone jack, built-in microphone	
Sound output	Apple sound chip with built-in speaker		56001 DSP with built-in speaker	
Sound-output ports	stereo minijack		stereo minijack, dual line-outs	
Other ports	serial (2), SCSI, ADB		serial (2); SCSI/2, printer, DSP, Ethernet (thin wire and twisted pair)	
Slots	1		0	
Floppy drive	1.44MB		2.88 MB	
Built-in networking	AppleTalk		Ethernet	
System software	System 6.0.6		Release 2.0	
Bundled software	HyperCard, System utilities		WriteNow, Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary (small version), Librarian, Mail, Edit, Shell, UNIX utilities	
Total Retail List Price		$5798*		$4995

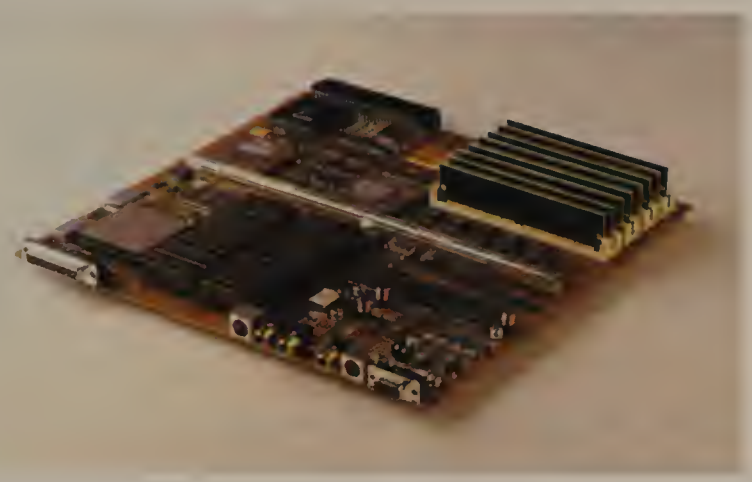
** With AppleColor High Resolution RGB Monitor instead (640 × 480), $5698.*

Next features (1120 by 832 resolution, 68Hz refresh rate, 92 dpi), while the built-in video supports 16 bits per pixel at that resolution. Unlike the standard Mac 8-bit color video, the Nextstation Color doesn't use CLUTs. Instead, a given pixel uses 4 bits each for the red, green, blue, and alpha channels, yielding 4096 simultaneous colors on the screen and 16 levels of transparency (see *State of the Mac* in this issue for a discussion of the alpha channel). System support for color includes automatic translation of images of any bit-depth, and built-in software routines using the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) algorithms for compression and decompression of color images.

You can buy the Nextstation Color without the Next MegaPixel Color Display, provided you have a monitor of your own with the proper scan frequency (68Hz). The Nextstation Color comes with a small device called the Sound Box, which converts the video signal to a standard RGB/sync output, so you can connect the Nextstation Color to the monitor of your choice. The Nextstation Color also supports the other features of the MegaPixel displays: keyboard input, built-in microphone and speaker, microphone and headphone jacks, and dual line-outs. At $2995 the Next color monitor is competitively priced (as large monitors go) and provides a sharp image.

While the Nextstation Color and the Mac IIci are competitively priced, the Nextstation Color still has a decided performance advantage, along with better color, a larger display area (almost three times bigger), a DSP chip, sound input, built-in Ethernet, and the bundled software (see "Mac IIci versus Nextstation Color"). On the other hand, the IIci's 80MB hard drive offers a lot more free space (over 70MB) than the Nextstation Color's 105MB hard drive does (about 30MB).

The Nextstation Color's 105MB hard drive really isn't sufficient; you'll probably want to buy a third-party external hard drive, or plunk down another $2000 to get the Next 340MB hard drive instead. Still, the Nextstation Color provides high-quality color and solid performance at a competitive price.



16-Million Colors on the Next With the Nextdimension board, Next users have access to 32-bit PostScript color, 8MB of RAM (expandable to 32MB), an Intel i860 graphics accelerator, video input and output, as well as real-time JPEG video compression and decompression.

The Nextcube

The original Next cube hasn't been dropped—just renamed and upgraded. It's now called the Nextcube and the redesigned main logic board has the same features as the Nextstation: 68040/56001 combination, built-in video with 1120 by 832 resolution and 4-color support, plus all the same ports. Individuals who already own a cube can even upgrade to the new main logic board for $1495. The basic Nextcube—with 8MB of RAM, 2.88MB floppy drive, 105MB hard drive, three open slots, and the MegaPixel Display—is only $7995; as with the Nextstations, you can select the 340MB hard drive instead for an extra $2000.

What has changed is the selection of mass storage options. Since the floppy drive and standard hard drive fit together in the upper mass storage bay, the lower one is free to house a variety of devices. The Next optical disc drive is still an option (for an additional $2995)—despite all the controversy that has surrounded it, the optical drive is a very popular feature among people who actually use the Next. Other options include a CD ROM drive, a 660MB hard drive, and a 1.4GB hard drive.

"Mac IIfx versus Nextcube" compares a beefed-up Nextcube system (16MB RAM, 340MB hard drive) with a comparably equipped Macintosh IIfx. This requires outfitting the IIfx with an Apple Two-Page Monochrome Monitor, extra memory (purchased at street prices, with credit for preinstalled memory), adding an EtherTalk board, and buying A/UX 2.0 on floppy disks. The Nextcube costs over $6000 less than the Mac IIfx, yet has better raw performance, twice the free disk space, built-in sound input, the DSP chip, and the extended Release 2.0 software suite, including full NextStep development tools.

Nextdimension Color Board

While the new Next systems present a significant performance improvement over the original Next cube, and for less money, they are still more evolutionary than revolutionary. The real bombshell dropped at the September 18 rollout was the Nextdimension color board. Next did a very good job of keeping many details about this board under wraps until the announcement, and with good reason: a punch is best landed when it's unexpected.

The board fits into an open slot in the Nextcube system. On its 11-by-11-inch surface, it has the following:

- video circuitry producing true 32-bit color (8 bits each for red, green, and blue and an 8-bit alpha channel for transparency for an 1120 by 832 display)
- 4MB of dedicated video RAM, and 8 SIMM sockets capable of holding up to 32MB of frame buffer RAM (the Nextdimension color board comes with 4MB)
- an Intel i860 RISC processor, rated at 80 million floating-point operations per second, running a stripped-down Mach kernel and providing graphics acceleration
- circuitry and connectors supporting NTSC, S-Video, and RGB input, allowing live video signals to be displayed in an open, movable, resizable window
- circuitry/connectors providing NTSC, S-Video, and RGB output
- a C-Cube JPEG chip, capable of compressing live color video input to

a disk (or decompressing it from a disk) at 30 frames per second, with varying degrees of compression under software control

In short, the Nextdimension color board combines the features of several Macintosh video boards put together. Next's price for this board is $3995, or less than a third of what it would cost to get roughly equivalent functionality on a Macintosh. What's more, the Nextdimension provides all this in a coordinated, integrated fashion, ensuring that these functions can be used together and are supported by standard Next system software. For example, live video coming in can be displayed in a regular window, which can be moved, resized, or hidden just like any other window. You can capture single-frame images, and then save them as color TIFF or EPS files.

As with Mac video boards, the display produced by the Nextdimension is an extension of the regular desktop provided on the MegaPixel Display. As with the Macintosh Monitors cdev, a Monitors panel in the Preferences application enables you to adjust virtual positioning of the screens, and lets you select which display is the main one. And, as with the Mac, you can plug a Nextdimension board in to each empty slot, giving you up to four displays (one gray-scale, three color) forming one large, configurable desktop.

Updated Hardware

In conjunction with the three new systems, Next is also releasing a slightly redesigned version of the MegaPixel Display. This display still offers an 1120 by 832 gray-scale screen (68Hz refresh rate, 92-dots-per-inch resolution); 84-key keyboard; microphone minijack; headphone minijack; and dual gold-plated line-outs. The display also has a CODEC chip that supports digitized sound input at an 8-bit, 8kHz sampling rate; it also has an internal speaker for sound output. New features include improved sound quality and a microphone built into the display's front bezel. The unit itself is 10 pounds lighter than the original MegaPixel due to a redesign. The MegaPixel Display is now built in the United States, at a factory located in San Diego, although the picture tube is still imported from Asia.

The Next 400 dpi Laser Printer has not undergone any significant changes, except for its price. Formerly listed at $3495, the 8-pages-per-minute printer now retails for $1795.

Release 2.0

System software Release 2.0 for the Next machines reflects much feedback from users as well as substantial discussion within Next. The most important goal for both users and developers is binary compatibility with Release 1.0; existing applications should run without modification. Next says Release 2.0 is compatible with

To compare the features and prices of the Nextstation Color and Mac IIci systems, I began with basic systems that include an 80MB hard drive for the IIci and a 105MB hard drive for the Next machine. All prices are manufacturer list prices, except for memory, which presumes $75 for each 1MB SIMM. Macintosh advantages in this comparison include three expansion slots and more available disk space. The Nextstation's advantages include faster speed, higher resolution, more colors, a DSP chip, more bundled software, alpha-channel support, sound input, and built-in Ethernet.

MAC IIci VERSUS NEXTSTATION COLOR

	Mac IIci System	List Price	Nextstation Color System	List Price
Basic System	4MB RAM, 80MB hard drive	$6669	12MB RAM, 105MB hard drive	$4875
CPU	25MHz 68030		25MHz 68040	
MMU	built-in to 68030		built-in to 68040	
FPU	25MHz 68882		built-in to 68040	
DSP	none		25MHz 56001	
I/O processors	none		12 DMA I/O processors	
ROM	512K		NA	
RAM	8MB	$300	12MB	
Built-in video	640 × 480 × 256 colors		1120 × 832 × 4096 colors (with 4-bit alpha)	
Monitor	AppleColor High Resolution RGB Monitor (640 × 480)	$999	Next MegaPixel Color (1120 × 32)	$2995
Keyboard	Apple Keyboard	$129	Next keyboard	
Sound input	none		8-bit, 8kHz sampling	
Sound-input ports	none		microphone jack, built-in microphone	
Sound output	Apple sound chip with built-in speaker		56001 DSP with Next Sound Box	$125
Sound-output ports	stereo minijack		stereo minijack, dual line-outs	
Other ports	serial (2), SCSI, ADB (2)		serial (2), SCSI/2, printer, DSP, Ethernet (thin wire and twisted pair)	
Slots	3		0	
Floppy drive	1.44MB		2.88MB	
Built-in networking	AppleTalk		Ethernet	
System software	System 6.0.6		Release 2.0	
Bundled software	HyperCard, System utilities		WriteNow, Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary (small version), Librarian, Mail, Edit, Shell, UNIX utilities	
Total Retail List Price		$8097		$7995

applications created for 1.0 as long as those applications don't bypass the system functions. However, based on my experience with a beta version of Release 2.0, I suspect there may be a rash of application updates when Release 2.0 becomes the norm.

The major change to the Mach kernel is that Next has implemented support for multithreading. An application can now divide itself up into several threads, each executing at the same time as the others. This paves the way for multiprocessor support, with each thread executing on a separate processor. As it turns out, certain features of the 68040 processor—such as its large internal cache and its ability to let go of its own processor bus—make it well suited for multiprocessing. Don't be surprised if a Next performance-accelerator board comes out, containing a lot of memory and several 68040 CPUs.

Display PostScript (DPS) is being improved and enhanced as it moves toward a merger with PostScript Level II; in fact, PostScript Level II is mostly just Display PostScript as implemented on the Next. Adobe Type Manager for DPS is bundled with Release 2.0, and support for PostScript composite fonts (such as kanji) is in place.

One interesting system-wide extension is built-in fax support. If you hook up a fax modem to one of the Next's serial ports, you can fax any document that you can print. That's because the standard Print panel has a fax button on it that when pressed brings up a phone list and allows you to select or enter the outgoing phone number. The Next machine then spools off the fax request, just as it would a print request, uses PostScript to create a 200-dpi bitmap, applies Group 3 encoding, and sends the document. A bundled utility handles incoming faxes, allowing you to preview and print them.

PAUL FRANZ MOORE

Pizza, Anyone? Both the Nextstation and the Nextstation Color CPUs reside in low-profile boxes that hold 68040 chips, 2.88MB floppy drives, and built-in networking.

Foreign Exchange

Operating system changes include support for loadable device drivers and foreign file systems. The former means that manufacturers of exotic peripherals will be able to supply the appropriate device drivers, which you can install without having to rebuild the Mach kernel. The latter means that non-UNIX file systems can be mounted and accessed. MS-DOS support is already built in; if you insert an MS-DOS disk into the Next floppy drive, it mounts just as a regular Next floppy disk would, and you can freely transfer and modify files. Next is considering Macintosh compatibility, but has not yet implemented it.

Until now, Next has not actively pursued European customers (and vice versa), because of lack of support for non-English character sets. However, multilingual support is now built into the Workspace Manager, with each user able to select default and preferred character sets for his or her environments. Next has also released European language keyboards and has signaled an interest in the European market by rolling out its product in England, a week after the U.S. introduction.

Numerous changes have been made to Workspace Manager, the user interface analogous to the Finder on the Macintosh. The most visible changes in prerelease versions have been to the file browsers, which have increased in functionality, though at the expense of appearance and simplicity of use. It may well be that things change more before the final version is released. Workspace Manager now uses multithreading, so that, for example, you can still browse some files while copying others from one location to another. And the printing architecture has been rewritten to avoid the performance hits you take when printing a document.

Two new applications bundled with the Next are ShowAndTell and Installer. ShowAndTell records and plays back user events such as mouse movements, button clicks, and key strokes. These events can even be synchronized to a sound track, enabling you to create computer-driven presentations. Installer handles installation, compression, and deletion of files. Software distributors can use Installer's tools to compress their application files to fit on one or more floppy disks. End users can then copy, decompress, and install those files with Installer.

Further Developments

The development environment on the Next, arguably the best on any microcomputer, has gotten better. Next has improved and extended Interface Builder to allow creation of custom palettes; indeed, any NextStep application can now dynamically load objects. Several new tools, including AppInspector, MallocDebugger, and ProcessMonitor, allow you to inspect data structures, memory usage, and operating-system status of currently executing NextStep applications. And Next is selling (for the cost of media and handling) the full source code for its GNU-derived utilities (including its Objective C compiler), the Mach kernel, and the NetInfo utilities.

Some things have been dropped in Release 2.0. Mathematica is no longer bundled, except with systems shipped to educational institutions (Release 1.0 owners will get a free upgrade to Mathematica 2.0). Franz Common Lisp is no longer bundled, but is offered by Franz as a separate product. And the bundled Sybase server has also been dropped, although a special "database object" is included in Release 2.0 to facilitate development of database applications.

Next is actually distributing two versions of Release 2.0. The standard release, delivered on all systems that come with a 105MB hard drive, lacks the developer tools, demo programs, and much of the online documentation; it does include the online *Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary*, but without keywords and

indexed only for words that are defined. The extended release, delivered on all systems that come with a 340MB hard drive, includes all development tools, all demo programs, all online documentation (including technical manuals, the *Oxford Dictionary of Quotations*, the complete works of Shakespeare, and the full version of Webster's). This release is also available as an upgrade to the standard release.

What's Next?

An acquaintance of mine recently advanced a theory that Next's whole approach over the past two years has been a very deliberate and successfully executed plan. Introduce the product. Drum up enthusiasm to attract developers and investors. Spend little on advertising. Let pioneering users and developers test out the system and make suggestions. Fine-tune the hardware and the manufacturing process. Hold company size and expenses down where possible. Support the development of key third-party products. Then, when all the pieces are in place, release a complete product line and market the hell out of it.

That may be giving more credit to Next than it deserves. But it does deserve credit for once again setting the standard for personal computers and workstations, a standard which will undoubtedly be as widely pursued as its first effort was. The important question is, Will Next sell enough systems to continue its innovation and maintain the technological lead, or will it merely clear a path for others to follow? Only time will tell. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

***Bruce F. Webster** is a* Macworld *contributing editor and vice president of R&D at San Diego–based Pages, Inc.*

To compare the features and prices of the Nextcube and the Mac IIfx, I began with basic systems that include the largest-capacity hard drives available sold with each machine. All prices are manufacturer list prices, except for memory, which presumes $75 for each 1MB SIMM. The IIfx's advantages include more free slots (before color), more gray shades, and slightly larger display area on both monitors. The Nextcube's advantages include faster speed, sound input, a DSP chip, more bundled software, alpha-channel support, higher graphics acceleration, and more free slots (after color).

MAC IIFX VERSUS NEXTCUBE

	Mac IIfx System	List Price	Nextcube System	List Price
Basic System	4MB RAM, 160MB hard drive	$10,969	8MB RAM, 340MB hard drive	$9000
CPU	40MHz 68030		25MHz 68040	
MMU	built-in to 68030		built-in to 68040	
FPU	40MHz 68882		built-in to 68040	
DSP	none		25MHz 56001	
I/O processors	1 SCSI DMA, 2 serial I/O processors		12 DMA I/O processors	
ROM	512K		NA	
RAM	16MB	$880	16MB	$400
Video	Macintosh Display Card 8•24	$899	1120 × 832 × 4 shades (built-in)	
Monitor	Apple Two-Page Monochrome Monitor (1152 × 870 × 16)	$2149	MegaPixel Display (1120 × 832 × 4)	$995
Keyboard	Apple Keyboard	$129	Next keyboard	
Sound input	none		8-bit, 8kHz sampling	
Sound-input ports	none		microphone jack, built-in microphone	
Sound output	Apple sound chip with built-in speaker		56001 DSP with built-in speaker	
Sound-output ports	stereo minijack		stereo minijack, dual line-outs	
Other ports	serial (2); SCSI; ADB (2)		serial (2), SCSI/2, printer, DSP, Ethernet	
Slots	6 (4 available)		4 (3 available)	
Floppy drive	1.44MB		2.88MB	
Networking	AppleTalk (built-in), EtherTalk	$699	Ethernet (built-in)	
System software	A/UX 2.0 (on floppies)	$995	Release 2.0 extended	
Bundled software	System 6.0.6, HyperCard, Edit, Shell, UNIX utilities		WriteNow, Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, Librarian, Mail, Edit, Shell, UNIX utilities, Quotations, Shakespeare,demo applications, NextStep development tools	
Total Retail Price for Monochrome System		$16,720		$10,395
Color monitor	Radius 19" Display (1152 × 882)	$4295	Next MegaPixel Color (1120 × 832)	$2995
Color video board	Radius DirectColor/24	$3595	Nextdimension (32-bit color with alpha)	$3995
Graphics acceleration	Radius QuickColor	$595	Intel i860 RISC processor	
Video integration	RadiusTV	$2795	NTSC/S-Video/RGB input and output	
Color compression	color-compression board [Note: no slots available]	$995	C-Cube JPEG color compression chip [note: two slots available]	
Total Retail Price for 24-bit System		$28,995		$16,390

JOHN SCULLEY BRIEFS THE PRESS WITH HIS TWO CLOSEST FRIENDS AT APPLE.

Macworld takes a look back at those special moments

by Jerry Borrell

YEAR IN REVIEW

APPLE'S HYPERCARD GROUP SHIFTED TO CLARIS MAKING 2.0 ...

IT WAS THE BEST OF TIMES, IT WAS, WELL . . . QUITE A YEAR. LAYOFFS, NEW MACS, FIRES IN THE EXECUTIVE BOARDROOM, THE LOWEST STOCK PRICE IN YEARS, REORGANIZATIONS, CLARIS ALMOST WENT—THEN CAME BACK.

BUT AT YEAR END THE STOCK WAS GOING UP AND JOHN SCULLEY DEMONSTRATED HE IS STILL FIRMLY IN CONTROL.

Additional research Louise Fickel and Sandy Butler

BUT DID THEY HAVE TO CHECK BAGS? THE PORTABLE CAN'T BE ALL THAT BAD—TELEVISION SHOTS FROM SPACE INCLUDED THIS ONE OF SHUTTLE SCIENTISTS WORKING AWAY.

TOP TEN THINGS WE'LL MISS ABOUT JEAN-LOUIS GASSÉE

- Irreverence for authority
- Personality
- Enthusiasm for technology
- The ability to speak without a TelePrompTer
- Byzantine metaphors
- Warmth
- License plate
- Civility
- Speeches written by the Grateful Dead

Things We Won't Miss

- Hatred of the British
- Self-promotion
- The Portable
- The earring

BEST-KEPT SECRETS OF THE YEAR

- Apple agrees to upgrade its larger customers with LaserWriters when they complain too much about their ImageWriter LQ printers
- Jean-Louis Gassée's new company

WORST-KEPT SECRETS OF THE YEAR

- Apple's new-product plans for 1990

BUSINESS WEEK March 15, 1990

Missing in Action: Apple

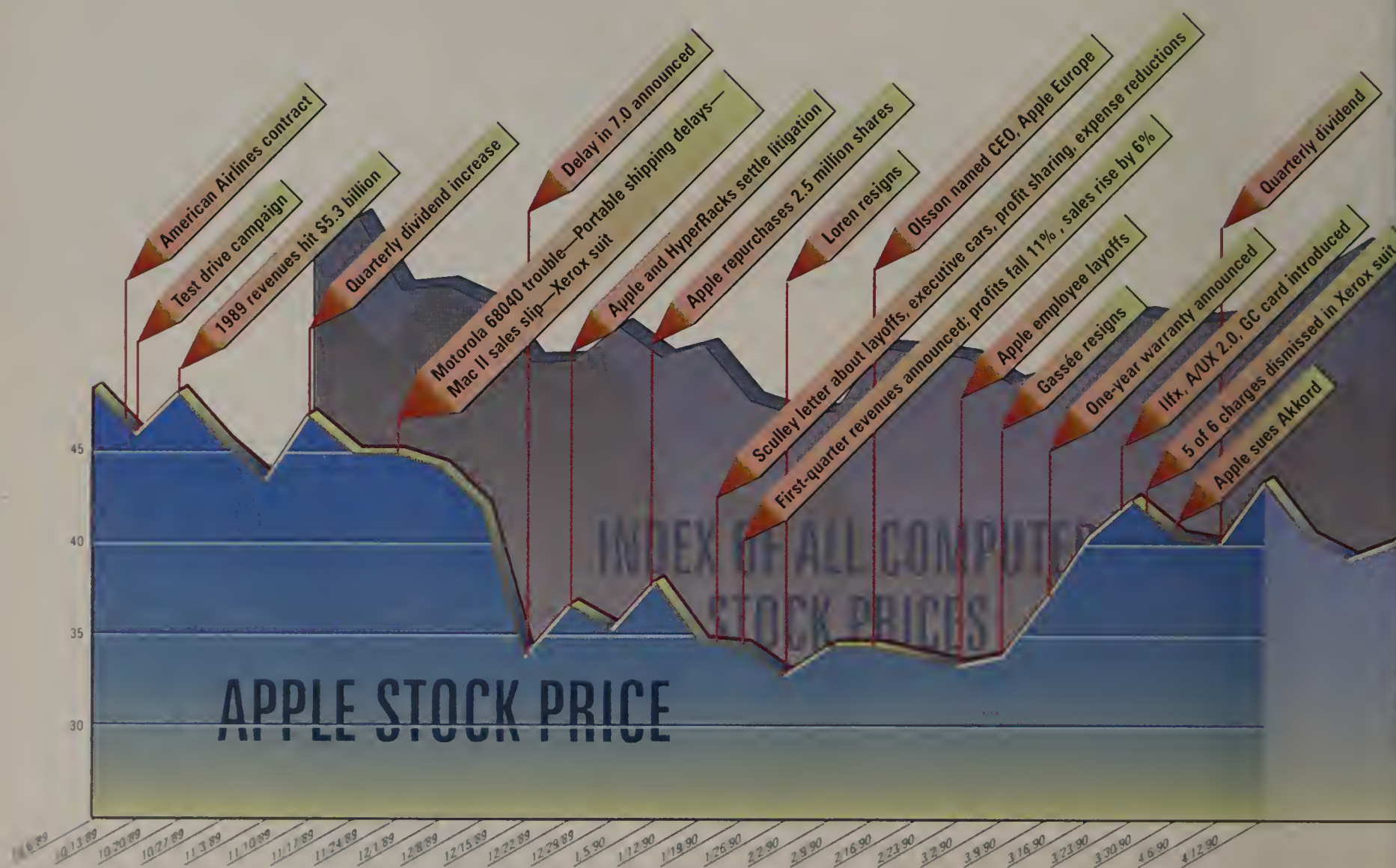
- Profit sharing
- Executive cars
- Apple Marketing
- Jean-Louis Gassée
- Evangelism
- Fax modem
- Apple II
- ImageWriter
- 8•24 GC card
- Cache card
- System 7.0
- Rain forests
- Claris
- Superbowl ads
- Knowledge Navigator

KNOWLEDGE NAVIGATOR

Missing in Action II (and aren't we glad?)

- Desktop anything
- The M word
- Helocars

BBD&O HELOCAR



Missing in Action: Developers

FULLWRITE, OBASE MAC, FOXGRAPH MAC, TRAPEZE, CRICKET ANYTHING, FILEVISION, MICROSOFT WRITE, ANY BORLAND PRODUCT FOR THE MAC, SMARTFORMS, PLUS

Best Hack of the Year: NetBunny

Released at the annual MacHack conference, NetBunny infests a network with drumming bunnies.

TOP USES FOR AN IMAGEWRITER

- Door jamb
- Counterbalance for person carrying a Portable
- Boat anchor
- Tax-deductible gift
- Let us know if you think of any

DEAL OF THE YEAR (we thought slavery was illegal)

- Apple acquires Outbound's technology

THEY'RE BACK

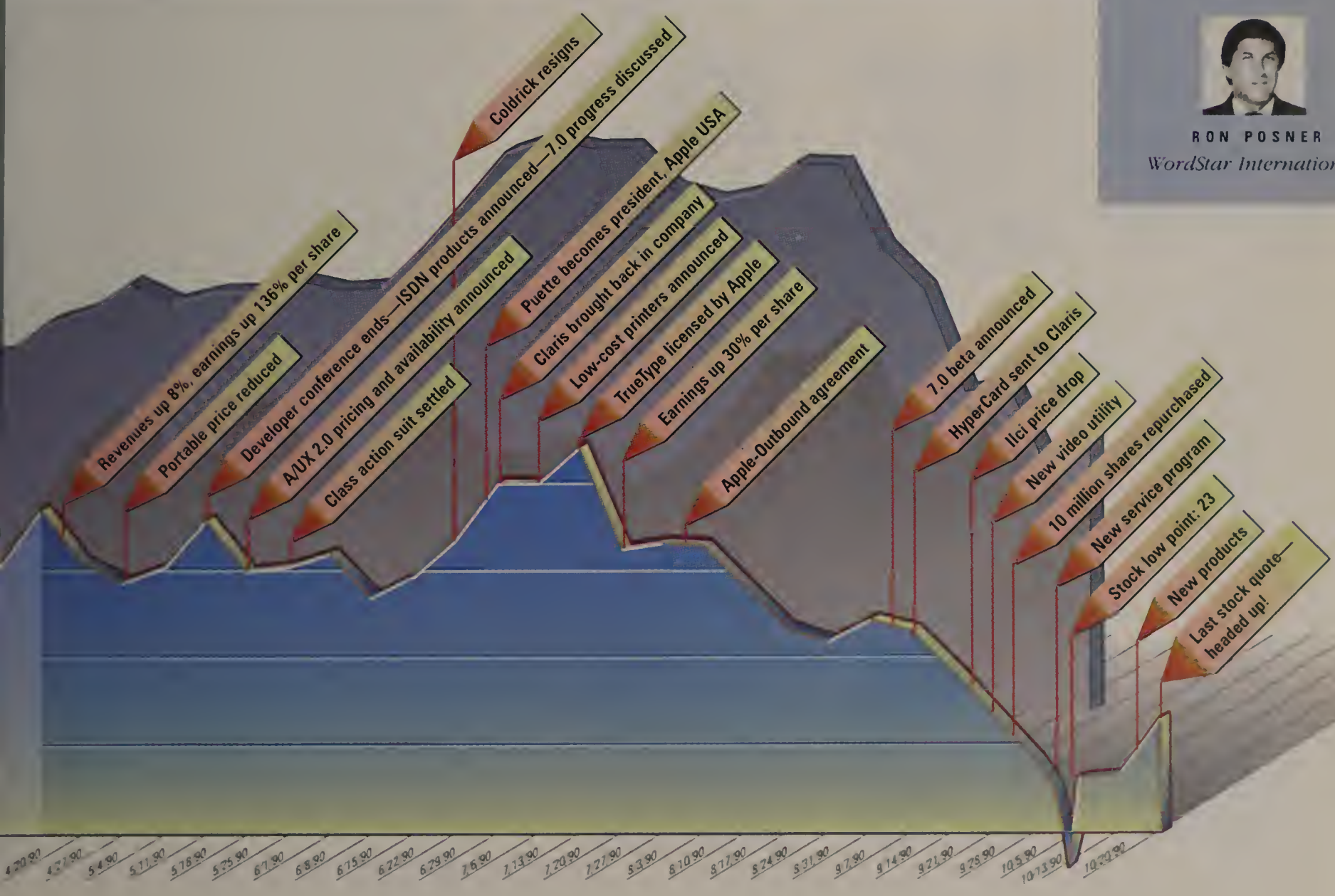
NATHAN SCHULOFF
VP, Jasmine

SAL PATALANO
President, New Era

TOM MASSIE
VP, Articulate Systems

GUY KAWASAKI
MacUser

RON POSNER
WordStar International



MAC MILLIONAIRES

CHARLIE JACKSON $19M

SUE & KEN CURRIER $14M

MIKE BOICH $8M

RICHARD SKEIE $6.5M

KIETH SORENSON $7M

JEAN-LOUIS GASSÉE $5M

BILL CAMPBELL $5M

JOHN ZEISLER $2M

YOGEN DALAL $2M

DASH CHANG $2M

EFRAIM ARAZI $1 TO $3M

JOE GRAZIANO $1.5M

Mac 100-Millionaire
BILL GATES

People Who Missed the List

JIM MANZI

FRED GIBBONS

ED ESBER

Apple Dictionairy

A survival guide for those who need to talk Applespeak

Apple advantage *(n)* 1: this year's euphemism for marketing bullshit 2: refer to **new-wave management** for historical context

attrition *(n)* 1: term used to describe layoffs 2: technique frequently used for redesigning organizational structure at Apple

bifurcation *(n)* a state of not knowing what one is doing

communications meeting *(n)* 1: reorganization (when applied to marketing activities) 2: new product exposition or product-planning strategy (when applied to product development)

flat organization *(n)* 1: result of a company's inability to retain midlevel managers 2: an effective means of destroying upper-level management

meet the bwana *(vernacular phrase)* 1: refer to **one on one**

new-wave management *(n)* 1: last year's euphemism for marketing bullshit

offsite *(n)* 1: *(archaic)* boondoggle 2: a meeting during which employees meet their peers or co-workers, often for the first time (contemporary)

one on one *(n)* 1: *(archaic)* song by Hall & Oates 2: any meaningful meeting taking place with only one other person—to be avoided at all costs

redeploy *(v)* 1: reorganize, with severe prejudice 2: lay off (alternate use)

replan *(v)* 1: redeploy (see earlier definition), with severe prejudice

sabbatical *(n)* 1: a vacation-like state to which employees retreat when reorganizations become too severe 2: a mandatory assignment given to managers who have fallen out of favor 3: prime factor for four-year employees to remain at Apple

special project 1: *(n)* kiss of death producing an effect on the designated recipient similar to that of a social disease (when affixed to a title) 2: see **task force**

take the package *(vernacular phrase)* 1: avoid the reorganization by resigning quietly, and we'll give you benefits

task force *(n)* 1: place to assign people being redeployed 2: *(v)* assign to oblivion <Let's ~ 'em> (alternate use) 3: *(n)* a tool used by managers to remove obstacles, specifically people

thank you for sharing your thoughts *(vernacular phrase)* 1: f**k you 2 favorite phrase of Jean-Louis

third-party developer 1. Apple R&D 2 Apple is first and second, others are third

CRO-MAGNON WOZ. STEVE WOZNIAK HAS CAVE BUILT INTO HIS CALIFORNIA HOME.

DEMONSTRATION IN NAGORNO-KARABAKH

STICK TO COMPUTERS. DEL YOCAM IN *FORTUNE* ANNOUNCING HIS PRODUCTION OF THE OFF-BROADWAY MUSICAL *ANNIE II*, WHICH DIED INSTANTLY

1990 Events and People

WEIRD SCIENCE—DON CASEY ANNOUNCES APPLE CUTTING-EDGE TECHNOLOGY FOR THE NEXT FIVE YEARS AND THEN LEAVES FOR LOTUS.

DEMONSTRATION IN CUPERTINO

APPLE BUSINESS MARKETING, FACING ITS SEVENTH REORG IN TWO YEARS, PASSED OUT MILK CARTONS WITH DEPARTING EMPLOYEES' NAMES

APPLE HIRES NEW JAPANESE SPOKESPERSON IN KEEPING WITH ITS SENSITIVE APPROACH TO LOCAL MARKETS.

"NO, YOU IDIOTS. I SAID CALL CLARIS AND TELL THEM I WANT THEM TO GO PUBLIC."

1989 TEST DRIVE

NAME THOSE EXECS. 1989 ANNUAL REPORT.

"SO, WHAT ARE YOU LOOKING AT?" "TRYING TO SEE IF I KNOW ANY OF OUR EXECUTIVES"

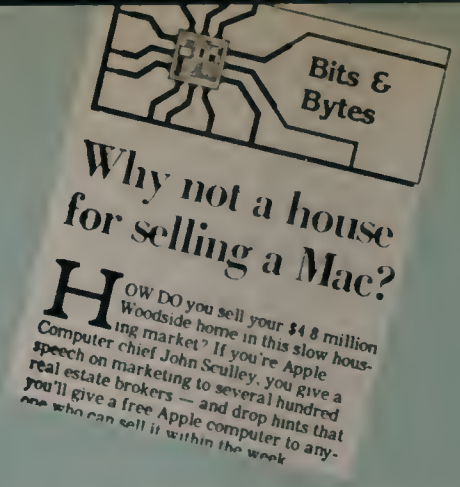
APPLE RETRIES ITS UNSUCCESSFUL "TEST-DRIVE A MAC" CAMPAIGN, UNSUCCESSFULLY FOR A SECOND TIME.

RENAISSANCE MAN. NOT ONLY A WORLD LEADER, BUT HEAD OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AS WELL.

BEST NEW UNIT OF MEASURE: 1/X OF A GRAZ. AFTER GRAZIANO RECEIVED $1.5 MILLION TO RETURN TO APPLE, EMPLOYEES BEGAN TO REFER TO EXPENDITURES IN TERMS OF THE FRACTION.

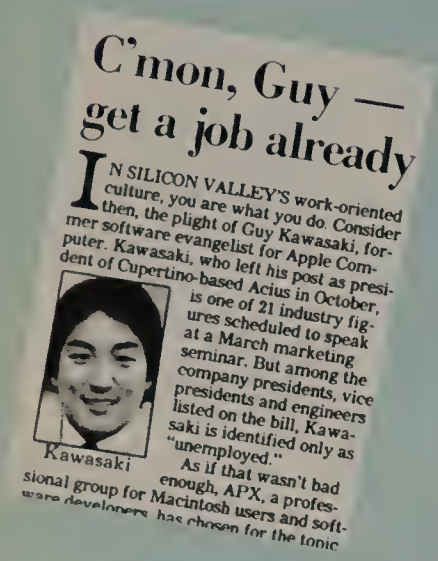
LINK 'EM DANNO—APPLE EMPLOYEES LANGUISH IN UP TO 100 APPLELINK E-MAIL MESSAGES PER DAY

Prophetic Headlines 1990

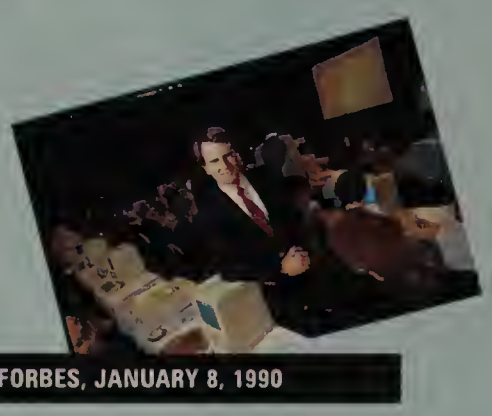


SOUNDS LIKE A DEAL TO US. ARTICLE IN THE *SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS* MENTIONING JOHN SCULLEY'S OFFER OF A MAC TO THE REAL ESTATE AGENT WHO SELLS HIS OLD HOME.

WE NEVER THOUGHT WE'D SEE THE DAY. *ESQUIRE* WRITES AN EDITORIAL ON THE STATE OF MIND OF MAC VERSUS PC USERS.

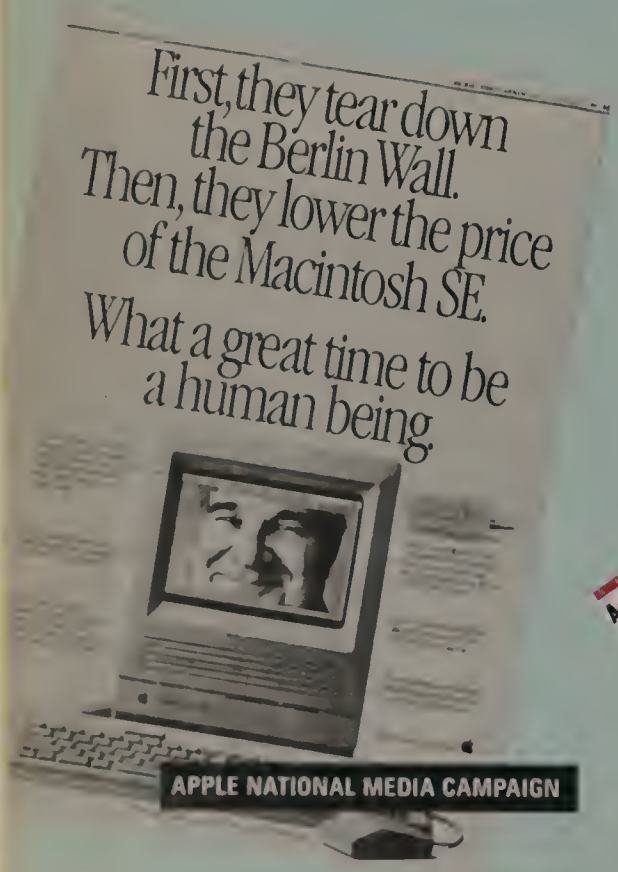


HEADLINE IN THE *SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS* AFTER GUY KAWASAKI, FORMER APPLE EVANGELIST, LEAVES ACIUS AND BEGINS ENDORSING COMPUTER PRODUCTS



"WE'RE STILL A WORD OF MOUTH COMPANY"
THAT'S A LOT OF MOUTHS: APPLE SPENDS OVER $40 MILLION ON ADVERTISING ITS FIRST QUARTER.

PREDICTION: CONTINUED BAD WEATHER.



AN EVEN BETTER TIME TO WRITE AD COPY! SOMEHOW, THE BERLIN WALL DESERVES MORE

YES. BUT WILL ANYTHING BE DIFFERENT?

SEPARATED AT BIRTH?

Dash Chang and Bruce Lee

Allan Loren and Harpo Marx

Ian Diery and Gavin McLeod

Steve Bobker and Jabba the Hutt

Barbara Krause and The Dutch Boy

Phillip White and Rep. Dick Gephardt

Jean-Louis Gassee and Jack Nicholson

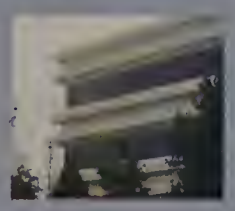
BEST NEW APPLE SLOGAN SUGGESTIONS

Changing the world, one person at a time.

Following the announcement of the discontinuation of profit sharing, Apple employees began to develop a list of alternative slogans for the company:

- The computer for the rich of us.
- The gurney is the reward.
- Apple. The journey is over.
- The few, the proud, the fewer.
- That was Zen, this is now.
- We make a profit, and we change the world too.
- Changing the world, one dividend check at a time.
- Quality is job one (or 90 days, whichever comes first).
- Because somebody has to make a profit.
- Apple. The money is the reward.
- It's not just a computer, it's 52 percent gross margin for us.
- Apple. Buy our computer or we'll sue you too.
- Apple. Changing the world one rich person at a time.
- Apple. Changing our minds about changing the world.

TOP SYSTEM 7.0 EXCUSES



- Earthquake.
- They're features, not bugs.
- What else would we talk about at developer conferences?
- My (fill in relative's name) died.
- The (fill in pet) ate my code.
- Apple reorg'd.
- 7.0, shit! We're already working on 8.0.
- Earthquake.
- Software . . . we don't have T-shirts yet!
- It's all Gassée's fault.
- We need another market survey.
- Someone lost the slides at the developer conference.
- We want it to be perfect.
- Ask Sculley, he's in charge now.
- We don't ship à la carte software.
- And have we told you about the earthquake?

FUN COUPLES

JOHN SCULL AND MARC CANTER

BILL GATES AND MICHAEL JACKSON

RAY NORDA AND JIM MANZI

1990 FAVORITE JARGON

- INIT Hell
- SCSI Wars
- Technoweenie
- Geek Chic
- ID=02 and ID=12 (System crash)

MOST ASKED QUESTIONS OF 1990

- What's my SCSI ID?
- Why can't I print this document?
- Where do I put my terminator?

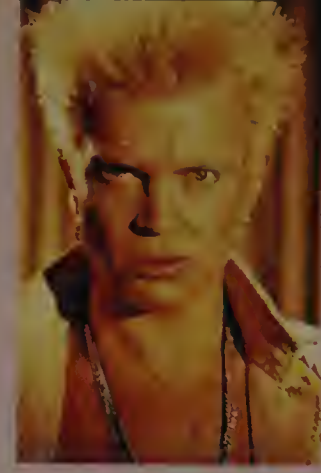
TOP NONSTANDARDS OF 1990

SCSI, PICT, color, sound, EPS, TIFF, video, modems, RS-232C

AND THERE'S ALWAYS 1991

Send your nominations for the 1991 year in review to the editor-in-chief. If your suggestion is printed I'll send you a *Macworld* T-shirt.

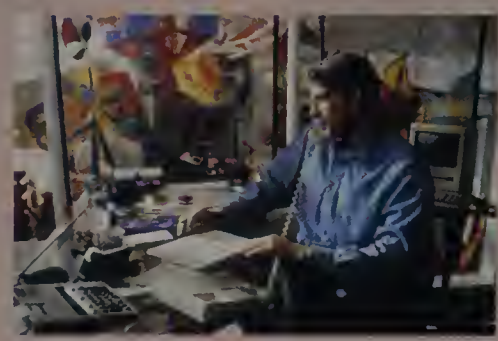
INTERGALACTIC DRUG WARS: *I COME IN PEACE.* (JUST SAY NO.) SPECIAL AWARD FOR MOST MAC SCENES IN A MOVIE (4).



SEXIEST USE OF A MAC ON MTV: BILLY IDOL'S "CRADLE OF LOVE" VIDEO SPECIAL COMMENDATION FROM THE ACADEMY.

MOST MOGWAIS IN A SCENE WITH A MAC: *GREMLINS 2*. SPECIAL AWARD FOR SCENE WITH GREMLINS SPEWING GUCK ON MAC.

MOST APPROPRIATE USE OF A MAC: *PACIFIC HEIGHTS,* WHICH FEATURES YUPPIE USING MAC. (SPECIAL DEMERIT—IT'S NEVER TURNED ON.)

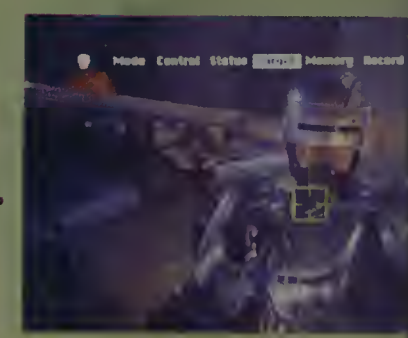


The Mac in Movies and TV

BEST USE OF A MAC IN A FILM WITH MEL GIBSON'S BUNS: *BIRD ON A WIRE.*

MOST MENACING MAC IN A FILM: *PROM NIGHT II.* AND YOU THOUGHT ELF WAS A PROBLEM.

BEST CORPORATE MAC: *MADHOUSE.* STAR SEEN ACTUALLY USING MAC IN A BUSINESS. ALSO BEST KIRSTIE ALLEY FILM WITH A MAC.



MOST CREATIVE USE OF RESEDIT: *ROBOCOP 2,* IN WHICH SKULL REPLACES APPLE ICON ON BAD ROBOT.

WORST REMAKE EVER, DESPITE THE MAC: "GOLDEN SERPENT," A "MISSION IMPOSSIBLE" COMEBACK. BY THE SAME GUY WHO WROTE *ANNIE II?*

MAFIOSO AND MAC: *THE FRESHMAN.* OK, THE FILM SUCKS. BUT A MAC IN A FILM WITH MARLON. CHECK IT OUT.

WORST LETDOWN OF THE SEASON WITH A MAC: "TWIN PEAKS."

Macworld Limited-Edition CD ROM

The Macworld Showcase CD ROM includes Macworld Interactive—a multimedia magazine created with Authorware Professional that interleaves two articles from our June 1990 issue with animation and sound, and uses a unique metaphor for browsing that gives the user completely interactive navigational control. In addition, you'll get all 28 award-winning SuperStacks, chosen for their excellence in stackware design; HyperCard 2.0 (plus all 6 previous releases and 15 foreign-language versions); and 8 interactive stackware and CD ROM catalogs.

KOJI SONODA

Most CD ROMs cost $100 or more. Now, for the cost of your favorite audio CD, you can explore the new world of CD ROM. All you need is $15 and a CD ROM player (or a friend with one). Don't be left out of the biggest revolution in electronic publishing since the floppy disk.

$15

Gets You over 200MB of Interactive Multimedia Applications

Send for your Macworld CD ROM today!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE

I currently own a Mac Plus SE SE/30 II IIx IIci IIcx IIfx

I own a CD Rom drive Yes No

Please send me copies of the Macworld Showcase CD. $15/copy* (includes shipping cost) (Residents of CA, TX, GA, NJ, IL, and MA add applicable sales tax.) Total $

VISA MasterCard American Express

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE

Send your completed form to: IDG - Macworld CD ROM
P.O. Box 139, Peterborough, NH 03468; or call 1-800/343-0728, 603/924-9471, or FAX: 603/924-9384

Make checks or money orders payable to IDG. *All orders payable in U.S. dollars. Canadian Orders $17 Overseas Orders $20

REVIEWS

Photo-Realism Software

MACRENDERMAN 3.1

Pros: Extensible; allows full access to advanced features. **Cons:** Shadow casting is cumbersome; INIT conflicts; advanced features require programming; few shaders available; not WYSIWYG. **Company:** Pixar. **Requires:** Mac II, 5MB of RAM; hard drive with 5MB free disk space; 8-bit color display system. 8MB of RAM and 24-bit color display system recommended. Requires System 6.0.3; MultiFinder; 32-bit QuickDraw; MacRenderMan-compatible modeler. **List price:** $795.

CENTER OF ELECTRONIC ART

Click. After spending hours arranging flowers, furniture, and lights, you press the shutter. Click. The strobes flash. Photons flood the room. They are absorbed, reflected, refracted, form shadows, penumbras, and umbras. During the shutter's wink, trillions of interactions occur, and almost countless photons head to the camera to be gathered and focused by the lens. They strike the film emulsion, and a photo is born. Simply put, RenderMan's job is to simulate everything that occurs after that simple click.

Using scientific principals, algorithms, and computer graphics technology, RenderMan simulates how objects and their geometry, surface properties, and motions interact in an environment with complex lighting and atmospheric conditions, and how all of this is seen by a camera. The results, dubbed digital photo-realism, are difficult to distinguish from ordinary snapshots.

Split Personality?

MacRenderMan is composed of two parts: the RenderApp software and the RenderMan Shading Language. Using the MacRenderMan software is not much harder than clicking a camera shutter. The real work is done with a third-party modeling program such as Swivel 3D or StrataVision 3d. In the modeler, you describe a scene by creating objects (geometry and surface appearance), positioning them (rearranging the furniture), arranging the lighting and atmospherics, and setting up the viewer (synthetic camera).

The modeler then automatically creates a RenderMan Interface Bytestream file. RIB files are scene-description documents, analogous to EPS files; a RIB file is to a 3-D scene what a PostScript file is to the printed page. The RIB file links the modeler to MacRenderMan's RenderApp program, which turns the file into a picture, more or less automatically. This rendering process, once initiated, happens in the background (under MultiFinder) using RenderMonitor (just like PrintMonitor.)

The surface appearance of each object in a scene, as well as the properties of all lights and atmospheric effects such as fog, is represented in the RIB file by invocations of shaders. Shaders are written in the RenderMan Shading Language, which closely resembles the C language. RenderApp (the rendering part of RenderMan) comes with nine shaders, all of which are supported by products like Swivel 3D or StrataVision 3d. Obviously, this number will increase. Pixar is also planning to sell custom shaders, or you can write your own. Writing custom shaders, however, is not likely to be practiced by anyone other than programmers familiar with 3-D shading algorithms, and at that, will require further study of the shading language. It is the responsibility of the third-party modeling program to take full

advantage of the available shaders. Basically, you select an object or surface in your model, select a shader, and then modify the shader's parameters. If the modeler doesn't allow you to change the parameters, and you're brave, you can use a text editor on the RIB file and make the changes yourself.

If you're not that brave, StrataVision 3d provides a good alternative. Although it can't yet provide the advanced looks of RenderMan's motion blur or displacement, for less advanced rendering needs, it might be all you need.

To compensate for digital photorealism's main drawback—slowness—Pixar includes a number of options. In RenderApp, instead of immediately rendering a RIB file you can select various options from the Render Setup dialog box including saving the file as a screen window or as a PICT, TIFF, or color or black-and-white PostScript file. You can also trade image quality for render speed by choosing a lower resolution and a higher shading rate. The shading rate defines the size of the rectangle used in the shading calculations. If the shading rate is 2, then a shading calculation is done once for a 2 by 2 pixel area. If the shading rate is 0.5, there will be four shading calculations done for every pixel. You can also vary the sampling rate. Sampling rate defines the number of samples per pixel that are taken to contribute to the final pixel value. If the sampling rate is 1 by 1, then only a single sample per pixel is taken, and if the sampling rate is 3 by 3, then 9 samples are taken to produce the final pixel value. Again the trade-off is quality for speed. For advanced features, such as motion blur, a larger sampling area is required (at least 4 pixels by 4 pixels). All these options are invaluable while tweaking subtle things such as light, color, intensity, placement, or objects' surface properties.

The Crop box lets you render a portion of a scene. For example, you can crop out everything but one highlight of one object in a scene. Also, MacRenderMan lets you choose (via the Chooser) between VectRMan, a wire-frame renderer (which is fast and shows edges only) or a photo-realistic renderer, PhotoRMan.

CPU-and-Memory Hog

Although MacRenderMan is designed to run in the background, it demands so much processing power and memory that background operation is not workable. It's hard to imagine an application that could be more of a CPU hog. For example, I couldn't run RenderApp and Swivel 3D simultaneously on a Mac II with 8MB of RAM.

The usefulness of background computing diminishes severely if you're using anything less powerful than a Macintosh IIfx. Even with a IIfx, other graphics applications can be unresponsive.

Polygons and Texture Maps

Describing a surface with polygons is like describing a line with pixels: the closer you get, the worse it looks. Using a higher-order mathematical description for a surface has several advantages. First, just as with a PostScript edge, the cleanness of a surface is limited only by output-device resolution. Second, mathematical descriptions are much more compact. Third, they are more easily modified. All the current Mac modelers create only polygonal objects. MacRenderMan works much better with the more elegant mathematical surfaces.

Pixar has included a new kind of texture-mapping procedure that's not available in any other Mac rendering package: 3-D, or *procedural* textures. A 3-D texture is defined not by PICT or TIFF, but by a program that generates texture even inside an object. For example, if you tell MacRenderMan to shade an object with a wood grain, you can animate the wood as it's carved. Each frame showing newly revealed wood grain is realistically related in appearance to the previous and next frames. In the MacRenderMan world, all mapping techniques are implemented using shaders.

Pixar has extended the concept of texture mapping into 3-D another way. Displacement shaders elaborate on the geometry of the object. For example, a simple torus can be made to look like the tire of a mountain bike, even in profile. Or an iron plate can rust completely through. All of this detail is procedural, like the wood example, and thus adds almost nothing to the size of the RIB file.

Motion Blur

Everyone's familiar with photographs of moving headlights at night: they turn out as streams of bright light. In other words, while the camera shutter is open, the world moves, and the movement is recorded on the film. This feature, which is invaluable in animation of quickly moving objects and adds dynamism even to stills, is not available in MacRenderMan.

It's clear that MacRenderMan is powerful. However, it makes no attempt to provide a user interface to its advanced features. Sure, the standard Mac features are there, like file opening, and so on, but there's no real graphic user interface to MacRenderMan's powers. MacRenderMan's architecture requires vendors to create their own graphic user interface for each aspect of RenderMan they want to support.

Another problem with the separation-of-powers approach is evident when you use a modeler to preview what will eventually be rendered with MacRenderMan. In general, when working with the modeler, you use pictures rendered (relatively quickly) by the modeler to make decisions. The modeler's pictures aren't supposed to look as good as MacRenderMan's; you get speed, not quality. This forces you into a non-WYSIWYG environment. The only solution is for each modeler to do as good a job as possible on its own rendering. And as modelers improve, the need for MacRenderMan lessens! StrataVision 3d takes this approach; it comes with RenderMan-compatible shaders that mimic all of Stratavision's varieties of rendering. Rendering a Stratavision scene in Stratavision can take as long as or longer than it does in MacRenderMan; MacRenderMan is needed only for the most esoteric shaders, such as displacement mapping (geometry-altering shaders) or motion blur.

For the technically astute, photorealism is available now. For the rest of us, I suspect it will be a little longer before modelers have the geometry to equal the quality of MacRenderMan's rendering, and before the interface between modeler and renderer allows us to be real users.—**Harold Hedelman**

See Where to Buy or circle 743 on reader service card

Macro Program

QUICKEYS² 2.0

Pros: Extremely useful; multistep macros far simpler to create; choice of real-time or step-time macro playback. **Cons:** Still not completely intuitive; can't combine step-time and real-time methods; some minor bugs and incompatibilities. **Company:** CE Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $149.95.

A Mac owner has one of the world's greatest productivity enhancers sitting on the desk—a computer that can perform repetitious and tedious tasks without complaint. Yet many of us don't take full advantage of that capability. Every time we type a return address, back up a hard drive, or even click on a window's close box, we're doing work that the Mac could be doing for us.

That's what a macro program like the new QuicKeys² is good for—behaving like a super-smart mimic. By watching you perform a task, the program can then precisely repeat your actions, at any time, on cue (at the press of a key or key combination). QuicKeys has always been the premier macro program, and with QuicKeys², CE Software has wiped out nearly every one of the original program's weak spots. The result is a partner in computing that's trustworthy, intelligent, nicely designed—but buggy.

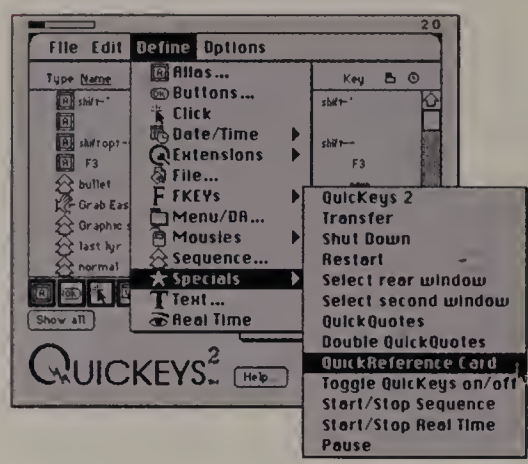
Quick Thinking

QuicKeys' home base is the Control Panel. This is where you program, or teach QuicKeys what to do. Like the old QuicKeys, the upgrade classifies all Macintosh tasks into about a dozen types. In brief, you train QuicKeys to do one of the following when you press a key: type something; click on a button; click and/or drag; type the date (in a format you select); launch a program or a file; invoke an F-key (function key); open a desk accessory; select a menu item; select, close, scroll, or zoom a window; or restart (or shut down) the computer (see "QK Okay"). Some combinations of these elements can reproduce virtually anything you can do on the Macintosh.

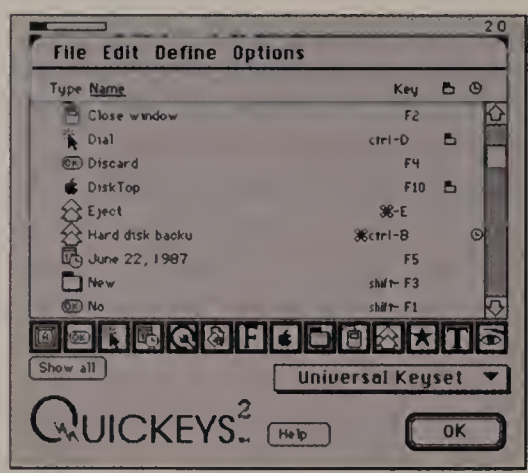
That said, you can see the value of QuicKeys²'s most dramatic improvements—its powerful, simple implementation of multistep macros, which combine a series of individual actions. There are now two different types of such combinations: step-time, *Sequences*, and real-time, *Recordings*.

Step by Step

To create a step-time macro, you teach QuicKeys by doing: go ahead and open a file, copy your logo from the Scrapbook, set the font to 12-point Palatino,



QK Okay There are two ways to create macros in QuicKeys²: by using a watch-me mode or by building each macro individually, as seen in this example. You choose the type of macro you want from the Define menu. In the Specials submenu, you'll see a number of useful canned macros—such as QuickQuotes, which automatically creates curly quotes (like these: " ") whenever you type a double quotation mark, or QuickReference Card, which displays a list of all your macros at the touch of a key.



Now Showing The new QuicKeys interface has a row of icons across the bottom, each representing one type of QuicKeys macro. Click on an icon to view only the macros of that type (for example, only the sequences). In the right-hand columns, a tiny menu icon means that the designated macro will be listed at the top of the Apple menu; a tiny clock icon means that the macro is programmed to go off at a specified time.

and push the margins out to 1 inch. QuicKeys stores each step in its Sequence editor, which appears when you've finished the task.

In the original program, every step of a macro had to first be a stand-alone QuicKey complete with keyboard assignment before you could string several together into a Sequence. But because you'd never want to invoke one of these single-step macros except as part of a Sequence, you'd try to assign each to a keystroke you *couldn't* remember (and would never hit accidentally). In Macintosh user groups, you'd hear people chuckling about the crazy keystrokes they'd invent—⌘-Shift-Control-Option-F13—to get around that inconvenience.

In the new QuicKeys, the individual steps don't require trigger keystrokes of their own. Furthermore, they don't clutter up the main QuicKeys screen; they appear only in the Sequence editor, where you can edit and rearrange them, delete any false steps you took while recording, and so on.

The advantage of a Sequence is that, when you play it back, it rips through the steps at blinding speed. If you've never used a macro program before, you're in for a treat: the cursor flies at superhuman speeds, menus flash down and up again before you can even read them, and dialog boxes blink away as QuicKeys clicks on buttons before they even fully appear on the screen.

Getting Real

The other major improvement to QuicKeys is its newest type of macro: a real-time Recording. Once again, you teach QuicKeys by doing the task yourself while QuicKeys "watches." But where the Sequence recorder notes only the actual accomplishments—the menu commands you ultimately selected, the buttons you clicked on, and so forth—the real-time recorder stores every little false step, mouse-meandering, and hesitation.

With real-time Recording you can't edit the result at all, as you can in the Sequence editor. QuicKeys plays the whole thing back—with precisely the same speed and dexterity you had when you recorded it.

(continues)

People Working Better... Together

It's the edge your business needs to compete.

After all, success in today's economy isn't easy.

People working better together means increased productivity. And this is often the difference between success and failure.

Mainstay believes that software should help people work better together. No matter whether you're editing an important report electronically, tracking projects, sharing information over a network or even developing the flow relations for your production processes... *it's all about people working together.* And our software lets them do it better.

CATALOG CALL 818-991-6540 AVAILABLE

MarkUp™

Improve the efficiency of annotating and reviewing Macintosh documents.

MarkUp enables all your reviewers to annotate your document simultaneously. Without jeopardizing your original. Automatically merge all reviewers' comments together. They don't even need the same software you do. Just MarkUp.

And MarkUp even tracks who has reviewed which version of your manuscript.

Eliminate the paper and meetings from your review process.

Not convinced?

Order a 45-day evaluation copy of MarkUp for only $10 by calling us.

"Users should find MarkUp easy to understand and work with in spite of its power and flexibility." MacWeek 12/12/89

MacSchedule™

Create attractive Gantt charts faster and easier.

MacSchedule gives you specialized drawing tools to quickly create professional looking schedules.

And you'll create your first schedule minutes after opening the package. It's a direct approach — not complicated CPM or PERT software.

Use MacSchedule to track a project's cost too. Display actual vs. budget performance with its spreadsheet and graphing features.

Try it — you'll use it for all your projects.

Call us today for more info and a free demo disk .

"MacSchedule should be considered by anyone who has to plan and co-ordinate jobs and projects." MacUser, May 89

MarcoPolo™

Find what you're looking for, when you need it.

MarcoPolo is a new approach to sharing and retrieving Macintosh documents. It lets you search through all types of Macintosh documents by content! (Or by creation date, author, title and keyword.)

MarcoPolo then displays all of these documents side by side. Imagine viewing letters, spreadsheets, drawings, page layouts, email, bills, reports — all at once.

Order a 45-day evaluation copy of MarcoPolo for only $10 by calling us.

"MarcoPolo should prove very useful in design group settings where files are often accessed from a central location." Macintosh Aided Design, June 1990

MacFlow™

Create flow charts up to 10 times faster than with drawing programs.

Simply drag flow chart symbols into place, supply text and connect them with flow lines. Move symbols and the "rubber band" flow lines stay connected.

Use ANSI standard or create your own custom symbols.

Create project, operation, logic or process flows. Quickly design trouble-shooting diagrams, organization charts, etc.

Want to know more?

Call us today for more info and a free demo disk.

"MacFlow can help you... generate smashing ideas with a single investment." PCAI May 89

Mainstay

5311-B Derry Avenue
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540

71 rue des Atrebates
B-1040, Brussels Belgium
322/733 97 91

MarkUp, MacSchedule, MarcoPolo & MacFlow are trademarks of Mainstay. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 7 on reader service card

Getting Better

QuicKeys²'s design is also a welcome improvement. At last, the entire QuicKeys system has been incorporated into a single program—the macro-copying and -pasting utility (Quick Access) and the timer INIT are no longer separate programs (see "Now Showing"). QuicKeys has always had an on-screen quick-reference display, listing all macros and their key assignments; but in QuicKeys², this reference screen is "hot"—click on any macro name to play it. You also get a handful of Extensions, macros created by other companies that QuicKeys can play. For example, an Extension might play a sound, unstuff a StuffIt Deluxe archive, or mount an AppleShare volume. There are dozens of other enhancements, all displaying a lot of creative, detail-attentive thought.

Bug Repellent

QuicKeys could still improve in ease-of-use, however. For example, the only clue to a macro's function is its name, which can't be more than 15 letters long; QuicKeys aches for a Description feature like that in Apple's simpler—but free—MacroMaker.

But QuicKeys²'s biggest problem is its bugs—a surprising deviation from CE Software's fine track record. There are strange beeps at start-up, button-clicking QuicKeys don't work in Excel, the QuicKeys menu doesn't appear in some programs, and so on. Other bugs are more irritating: existing QuicKeys 1.2 macros don't load properly, macro sets fail to switch when you move from one program to another, and the whole QuicKeys system—menu command, Control Panel tile, and all—vanishes while you're working. Users have reported minor or major incompatibilities with FullWrite, Suitcase, MasterJuggler, Smart Alarms, Coach Professional, and others. For a company that touts Quality Assurance in its About box, CE Software seems to have released QuicKeys² a tad prematurely.

If QuicKeys² were bug-free, it would begin paying for itself in time savings from the very first macro. The smooth, mystical-looking real-time Recording macro is an incredible tool for training and presentation-making. It feels great slapping the Esc key to close the current window instead of fumbling for the mouse. And, of course, you'll never have to type your return address again. CE Software says it's working to exterminate the program's glitches, and that a new version will be available by the time you read this. When that day comes, get out your checkbook.—**David Pogue**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 757 on reader service card.*

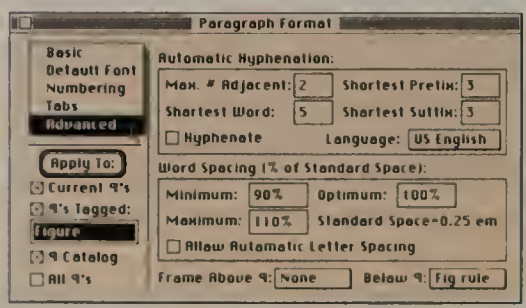
Long-Document Publishing Program

FRAMEMAKER 2.1

Pros: Extensive long-document tools; character and paragraph styles; anchored frames with flexible positioning; robust equation handling. **Cons:** No manual kerning; problematic import of Word styles; no styles based on other styles; limited color output options; no table editor; double-clicking on file doesn't launch program. **Company:** Frame Technology Corporation. **Requires:** Mac SE; 2MB of RAM; hard drive. 4MB of RAM and full-page monitor recommended. **List price:** $995.

At first glance, the Macintosh version of FrameMaker 2.1 (the publishing favorite on UNIX-based Sun and Next machines) looks like just another page-layout program, albeit with more-than-impressive features for creating long, structured documents. With cross-referencing, footnotes, indexing, autonumbering, and anchored frames, FrameMaker looks like the long-document and technical production tool that Mac users have awaited so long.

FrameMaker is not a page-layout program in the sense that Macintosh users understand the term. First and foremost, FrameMaker doesn't import formatted text files (it does import the text and it imports graphics files in all the major graphics formats). You can *open* formatted Microsoft Word and MacWrite files from within FrameMaker, and the program converts them into FrameMaker documents; from there you can cut and paste formatted text into another FrameMaker document. But you can't just import the formatted text.



Apply Within There are five dialog boxes controlling paragraph formats in FrameMaker, all accessed via the Paragraph Format option. You can apply changes to selected paragraphs, tagged paragraphs, the style itself (the ¶ catalog), and all paragraphs in the document.

This problem is compounded by a bug in FrameMaker's handling of Word's paragraph styles. When you open a styled Word document in FrameMaker, the first style tag, "heading1" for instance, appears as "heading1A"; the second, as "heading1B"; and so on, up to and beyond "heading1ZZ." This makes it incredibly unwieldy to work with. Frame says that a fix is coming but not in the first maintenance release, which is due by the time you read this. However, that release will fix another, more embarrassing, bug: double-clicking on a file in the Finder doesn't launch FrameMaker; you have to start the program and then open the file.

An Authoring Tool

FrameMaker is designed as an authoring or document processing tool. Ideally writers work in the program from the beginning. They write documents; build all their cross-references, captions, call-outs, and index entries; check spelling; search and replace; and so on—without ever resorting to importing or exporting or dealing with the anomalies that inevitably result. Last-minute changes are simplified because everyone—in writing, editorial, and production—works on a single, live document. This means that FrameMaker works best on a server-based network, where everyone can get at the master files. You can even use it on a mixed network that includes Sun and Next workstations.

The trade-off, of course, is that for FrameMaker to work seamlessly, everyone working on the job needs a copy of the program (at $995 a pop) and must learn to use it. Bringing new writers up to speed in such a big program takes quite a bit of training, and

(continues)

HyperCard 2.0, the order form.

Now HyperCard® software is everything you've ever wanted it to be. Unfortunately, it's not yet where you want it to be—namely, in your Macintosh. But that's easily fixed. Just fill out this form and mail it with your check, credit card number, or purchase order. We'll rush you a complete set of HyperCard 2.0 disks, a 30-page introduction to the new features of HyperCard, and a new, comprehensive guide to the HyperTalk® scripting language.

Standard shipping for your HyperCard 2.0 upgrade is UPS Ground. Please be sure to provide us with a street address for delivery, and allow 3 to 4 weeks. Prices subject to change. Purchase orders subject to credit approval, and verbal purchase orders will not be accepted. This offer good only in the United States.

Offer expires April 30, 1991.

To order by phone, call 1-800-628-2100 ext. 91.

© 1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. HyperCard and HyperTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fold Here

NAME:

COMPANY NAME:

Street Address Only, No P.O. Box

ADDRESS:

CITY: STATE: ZIP:

DAYTIME PHONE:

PRODUCT: HYPERCARD 2.0 | PRICE: $49 EACH

QUANTITY:	
AMOUNT:	
SUBTOTAL:	
SALES TAX:	
SHIPPING:	
TOTAL DUE:	

SALES TAX: Add sales tax based on ship-to location (or include tax-exempt certificate). Orders placed without sales tax will be returned.

SHIPPING: Add $3.00 per unit for shipping and handling.

METHOD OF PAYMENT

CHECKS, payable to Claris Corporation.

PURCHASE ORDERS, original p.o. must be mailed to Claris Software, HyperCard Upgrade, Box 526, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

TO PAY BY CREDIT CARD, complete the following: ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card Number: Expiration Date:

Cardholder's Name: _____

Cardholder's Signature: _____

Moisten & Seal

Moisten & Seal

Moisten & Seal

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY IF
MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1087 SANTA CLARA, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CLARIS

HyperCard 2.0 Upgrade
P.O. Box 526
Santa Clara, CA 95052-9870

HyperCard 2.0, the upgrade.

The ultimate Home improvement.

A particularly avid HyperCard® user once told us, "I'd pay a thousand bucks if you'd just let me create stacks with bigger cards—even more if I could combine type styles in a field, too."

For him, and for you, Claris proudly announces the HyperCard 2.0 upgrade for $49.

For that, you'll get what amounts to a HyperCard lover's wish list come true: cards sizeable from one to 18 inches tall or wide; the ability to keep several stacks open at once; total font, style, and size flexibility within text fields; display of color and gray-scale graphics; new painting tools and visual effects; faster speed; and a more powerful array of reporting and printing options. That's for starters.

You'll also receive disks crammed with new, ready-made stacks, buttons and fields, stack templates, clip art, sample scripts, a script debugger, XCMDs and XFCNs, and easy-to-use tools for creating your own stack menus and user palettes. Plus a complete guide to HyperTalk® scripting.

And every HyperCard 2.0 upgrade comes with free technical phone support from Claris.

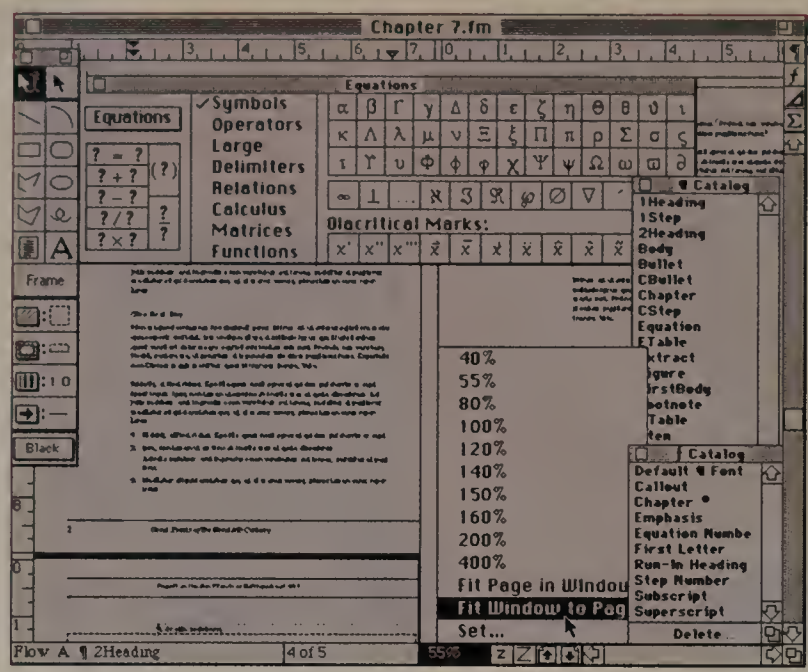
As you can see, we've made a lot of changes in HyperCard. Now we can't wait to see what you do with it.

Order your HyperCard 2.0 upgrade now.
Use the attached form or call 1-800-628-2100 ext. 91.

CLARIS

©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.
HyperCard and HyperTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. For more information call 1-800-3CLARIS. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48

Circle 388 on reader service card



Palettive FrameMaker's four palettes give you access to tools for drawing and equation building, and to the catalogs of character and paragraph styles. The info bar at the bottom of the window shows the name of the flow, the style tag of the currently selected paragraph, the page number, and the level of magnification.

with projects that involve outside writers, the cost of the program and the training can be prohibitive in both time and money.

Document Toolbox

Given the difference between FrameMaker and other Mac page-makeup programs, it's easy to rave about the program's features: a laundry list of abilities long awaited by Mac long-document publishers.

FrameMaker has an adequate set of drawing tools (including bezier curves) and robust word processing: automatic cross-referencing, indexing, numbering; footnotes, figure lists, and tables of contents; equation generation (and analysis); definable variables; anchored frames; and even hypertext capabilities (the impressive—though not context-sensitive—hypertext help system is simply a FrameMaker document itself).

You can create any number of variables for text. For example, if you're writing documentation for a product that is as yet unnamed or has a code name, you can insert a variable called "product name" and assign it a value of "CodeName." When you finalize the product name, you just change the value for the variable and FrameMaker updates it throughout the document. You can even insert formatting instructions as part of a value.

The cross-reference feature is equally strong. You can refer to heads, figures, page numbers, and section numbers individually or in any combination. FrameMaker even lets you jump to the cross-reference location, and alerts you if it can't find the source of a cross-reference.

The indexing function is powerful, though not nearly as easy to use as PageMaker's. There's no list of all the existing index topics from which to choose; you must enter the topic correctly each time or let the program simply index every word.

Go with the Flow

FrameMaker works with *flows* of text—continuous stories that jump from column to column and page to page. You can name the different flows in a document and assign properties to each. For instance, you can set up baseline synchronization so baselines of type align from column to column.

FrameMaker's vertical justification is only slightly more sophisticated than QuarkXPress's. You can specify the maximum interline and interparagraph spacing, but not for individual paragraphs or paragraph styles—only for a complete flow.

Power Styles

FrameMaker offers character styles in addition to the more familiar paragraph styles, which makes it much easier to format run-in heads and other consistently formatted characters that don't make up whole paragraphs. You can apply formatting changes in several ways but you can't base one style on another (see "Apply Within"). If you decide to change the typeface for body copy, for example, you have to go through and edit all the body styles—bullet lists, numbered lists, and so on—rather than just editing the style for body copy and having the change automatically ripple through all the styles based on that style.

Within a style, you can define formatting using all of FrameMaker's impressive specification tools—indents, tabs, spacing, leading, alignment, hyphenation and justification, typeface, size, spread (the amount of spacing between letters), and automatic numbering (you get to choose from several numbering schemes).

Moving Pictures

At long last, you can specify that a frame previously created on the Reference Page be automatically inserted above or below any paragraph (or style of paragraph). The frames can contain just about anything—from a simple line to a complex text-and-graphics conglomeration.

You can also attach *anchored frames* to text at any location. These frames remain in a specified position relative to the location of their anchor point, for example, floating at the top or bottom of the column containing their anchor; within the line containing the anchor, or right after that line; even adjacent to the paragraph—outside the column on the left or right, or on what will be the inside or outside of a bound page.

There is one failing with FrameMaker's anchored frames, however: floating illustrations in a multicolumn layout are limited to the width of a single column; otherwise they overprint on adjacent columns. Illustrations wider than a column must be placed manually and moved as the document repaginates.

Not for Designers

With all this long-document automation power, you can hardly expect FrameMaker to shine for short, design-intensive documents. And it doesn't. There's no manual kerning (there is automatic pair kerning), much less automatic tracking. EPS graphics appear in opaque white bounding boxes, making them hard to position on top of other elements, though the boxes are transparent when printed.

You can use up to eight predefined spot colors in a document, and while there are good controls for

(continues)

Peripheral Vision, à la Nikon.

Introducing the CP-3000 Full Color Printer. Every day the boundaries between computer capabilities and image technology get closer. With the Nikon CP-3000 Full Color Printer they close. That's because it's the peripheral that was created, using all of Nikon's engineering precision, to produce unsurpassed, high resolution, electronic photo prints from your computer.

The CP-3000 utilizes sophisticated thermal sublimation dye transfer technology. It recreates 256 gradations each of yellow, magenta and cyan for each pixel, providing a total of 16.7 million possible colors. And it allows you to adjust color and gamma. The results are continuous tone, high resolution prints of impeccable clarity and quality. Exactly what Nikon is famous for.

Connectivity of the CP-3000 is never a problem – Centronics,® GPIB® and SCSI® interfaces as well as a variable sync rate, analog RGB interface are all available. Productivity isn't a problem, either. We gave the CP-3000 an internal full-frame buffer memory and both Macintosh® Chooser Level and Microsoft's Windows™ printer drivers.

If you've got your sights on a printer peripheral with Nikon quality, write or phone for more information: Nikon Electronic Imaging, Dept. B2, 101 Cleveland Ave., Bayshore, NY 11706, (516) 547-4200. Or call 1-800-NIKON-US for the dealer nearest you.

Nikon
ELECTRONIC IMAGING

© 1990 Nikon, Inc. Centronics, GPIB, SCSI, Macintosh and Microsoft Windows are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 258 on reader service card

specifying which of those colors display and print, options for printing high-quality film output are quite limited. These factors and others make FrameMaker a poor choice for short-document designers. And book publishers and others with stringent typographic requirements should think twice before deciding on FrameMaker.

One other thing is missing from FrameMaker, but then it's missing from the whole Mac environment—a powerful table editor. There's a whole minimanual showing how to produce tables in FrameMaker, but the method is nowhere near as intuitive and workable as, for instance, Ventura Publisher's table editor (for PCs, but coming soon to the Mac).

Documentation and Support

Frame's tech support is accessible (I talked to a person on my very first call—no waiting, no call back), and the technicians seem well informed. That's good, because this is a big, complex program that many potential users (such as writers and editors) may find daunting. FrameMaker's manuals—all ten of them, each well indexed—do an acceptable job of showing you how to use the program's features, but fall a bit short on conceptual explanations. There is no overview, for instance, of what a Marker is—just a terse definition and several specific usage examples.

You should plan on using a 68020 or faster machine to run FrameMaker; it's pretty sluggish on SEs, especially when working with large documents. For the sake of speed, the program holds all the text in open documents in memory, and simply will not open or handle chapters that exceed available memory. You should also have a minimum of 3 or 4 megabytes under MultiFinder in order to work with documents totaling around 150 pages.

Given the concept behind its design—that everyone from writers to production workers use FrameMaker and work on a common live file—this program is magnificent. It's very solid, makes excellent use of the Mac interface (these folks got religion), and brings to the Mac features that we've never seen before, and some we've never even dreamed of.—**Steve Roth**

See Where to Buy or circle 736 on reader service card.

Black-and-White Paint Program

AMAZING PAINT 1.0

Pros: Quick; intuitive; uncluttered, functional interface; multiple-level Undo.
Cons: Lacks some features found in other black-and-white paint programs; maximum painting size 8 by 10 inches; poorly indexed, sparse manual.
Company: CE Software. **Requires:** Mac 512KE. **List price:** $99.95.

What on earth was CE Software thinking? With Mac-, Super-, Full-, Ultra-, Desk-, Master-, Nu-, and other -Paint programs already on the market, why would the company introduce yet another—with no color, fewer features, and the smallest document size of any program?

Apparently CE Software was thinking: Interface. Amazing Paint seeks to remake MacPaint for the nineties, without complicating its interface one iota. Next to feature-swamped programs like UltraPaint, Amazing Paint looks positively barren. But every aspect of Amazing Paint is slightly more user friendly, more natural—from the multiple-level Undo right down to the space between words in the program's title.

Amazing Interface

There's nothing so inviting as Amazing Paint's opening display (see "Clean as a Whistle"). The usual tool palette is neatly tucked aside, and it contains only the classic, familiar painting tools.

Within this apparently unremarkable tool palette, however, is Amazing Paint's most impressive interface improvement: the Action Panel. To the right of the tool set but within the same floating window, there's a wide strip whose contents change depending on the tool you've selected. For example, when you're using the paintbrush, the Action Panel contains pop-up palettes for brush shape and pattern. When you click on the line tool, you're offered pop-up palettes for line thickness, pattern, and arrowhead style. Click on the eraser, and there's only one pop-up—for choosing eraser size. Click on the spray can and three icons pop up, one for setting the size of the nozzle, one for the pattern to be sprayed, and one for the rate of spray.

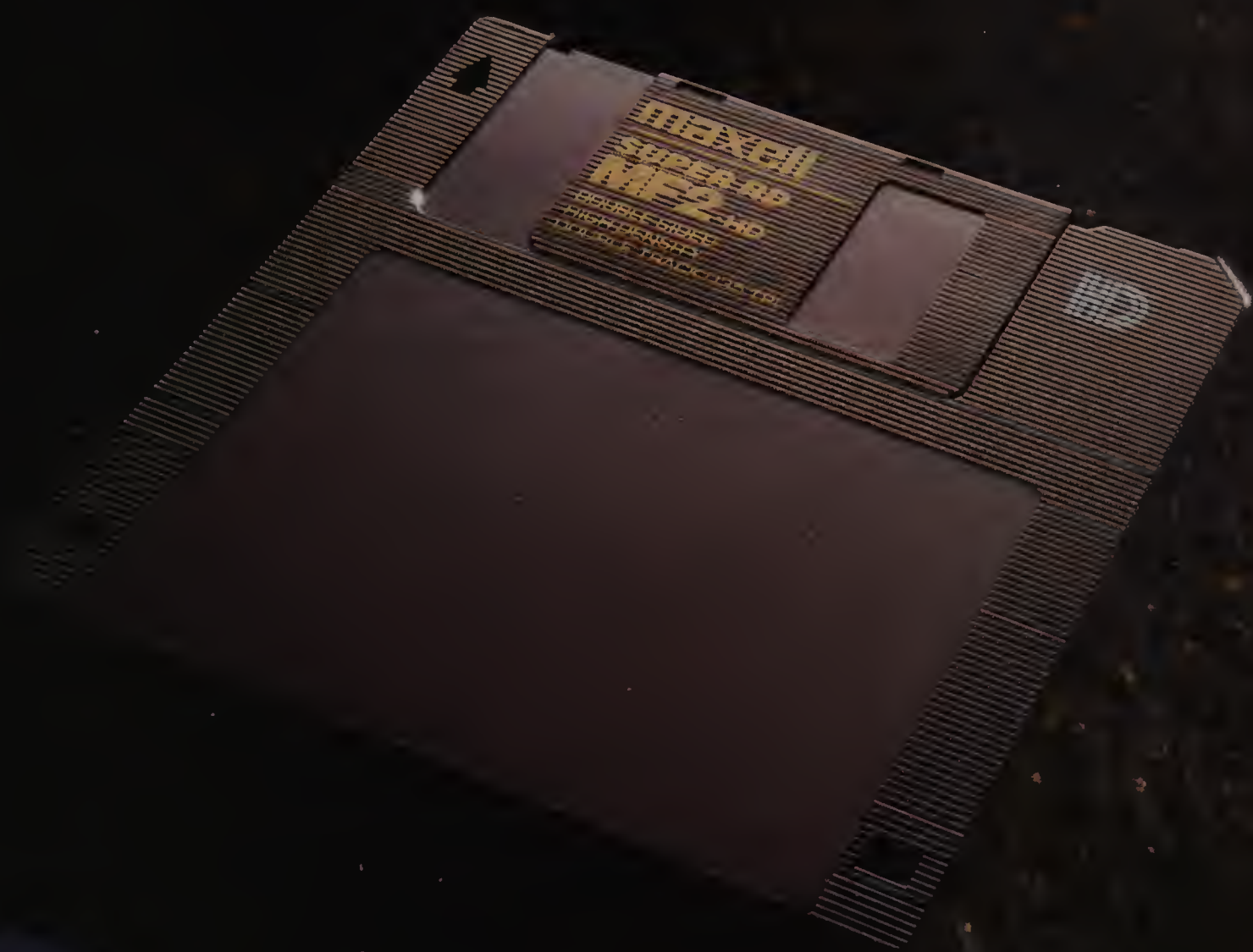
This isn't simply a rearrangement of the traditional paint-program interface elements, either. By displaying controls only when they're relevant—that is, when the appropriate tool is selected—there's much less clutter, less distraction, less wondering where to find things. There's not much point in a pattern-selection palette, for example, when you're drawing with the pencil, so why display it?

But the greatest advantage conferred by this setup is that it leaves plenty of room on the Action Panel for something you've never seen before in a tool icon–based program: labels. Each of these pop-up selection palettes has been neatly titled: Fill Pattern, Line Width, Eraser Shape, and so on. The confusion introduced by most other paint programs—which condemn you to repeatedly select patterns from two identical-looking pattern palettes, trying to figure out which is the fill and

(continues)

Clean as a Whistle When you select a tool icon, the right half of the tool palette displays pop-up icon palettes that pertain only to the active tool.

THE GOLD STANDARD. NOW IN BLACK.



Unique dual-locking mechanism assures a tight, shock-resistant seal.

Now that data processing has outgrown the controlled environment of the "Computer Room," it's become a tough world for the floppy disk.

Today diskettes are at work almost everywhere. Even in such inhospitable environments as bumpy airplanes, crowded commuter trains, and dusty factories.

All putting your invaluable data at risk.

Now Maxell introduces the MF2-HD Super RD.

With advanced technology whose time has come because it assures outstanding performance even in extreme operating conditions.

The key is our revolutionary new Dual Interlocking Flex Shutter. Ten Maxell patents are pending on this unique mechanism, designed to protect the internal environment and to lock tightly even when accidentally jarred or dropped.

But MF2-HD Super RD superiority doesn't stop there.

New high-energy magnetic particles improve the signal-to-noise ratio by 10%, thus enhancing drive compatibility. The "superuniform" particle dispersion achieved in our Neo-Cross Linkage Magnetic Layer delivers extremely stable output. And an improved HB lubricant and HT binder helps keep both disk and drive head free from foreign particles.

And the distinctive black shell, precision-molded of a super-flexible composite material, offers excellent drive compatibility and improved head-to-disk contact.

The Gold Standard. Now in black, and ready for your most demanding applications.

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

ULTRA 96

V.32/V.42bis

HayesConnect

Since it was introduced, our ULTRA 96 has become the fastest-selling Hayes modem ever.

Not only because the move to high-speed modems is in full swing, but because no other 9600 can deliver the features, performance, and networking capabilities of the fully loaded ULTRA 96.

ULTRA 96 provides up to 4-to-1 data compression, so it can save you money by letting you run computer equipment at its maximum speed.

In fact, you'll save so much on long-distance charges, your ULTRA 96 will pay for itself in just a few months.

It's available bundled with HayesConnect™ network server software, so any user on an AppleTalk® network has access to ULTRA™ performance.

Of course, ULTRA 96 also works on dial lines, leased lines, and satellite links, and it's ideal for AppleTalk bridges. It even automatically negotiates the best connection with other modems. Hayes or otherwise.

Plus, it uses the world standards for error-control and data compression, V.42 and V.42bis, and it can downshift to MNP® levels 2 through 5.

What's more, ULTRA 96 is compatible with the most popular high-speed modem on the market. The Hayes V-series® Smartmodem 9600.™

And with its low sticker price, you'll also find it compatible with your budget.

For more information about ULTRA 96, call 1-800-635-1225.

We think you'll find it to be the ultimate communications machine.

Hayes. *Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.*

At 38,400 bps, and the way it runs on the network, no other modem can keep up with it.

Circle 383 on reader service card

© 1990 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

which is the "frame" pattern—is a thing of the past (see "Fill 'er Up"). The simple, elegant idea of labeling on-screen elements is a trend to be encouraged most enthusiastically (the Panorama database also labels its icons).

Multiple Niceties

Then there's the multiple-level Undo. Each time you use the Undo command, its wording changes to reflect your previous painting action. For example, suppose you (1) draw a rectangle, (2) fill it with a striped pattern, and (3) erase a chunk of it. At this point, the command reads Undo Erase. Choose that command, and the part you erased reappears and the command changes to Undo Bucket Fill. Select that, and the command says Undo Shape. And so on. You can't retrace your steps forever—you can usually backtrack between 5 and 10 steps—but the feature is a delight.

And consider this: How many times have you ever tried to touch up an area that was filled with gray, only to discover that your gray paint was one pixel off, leaving a crude seam between the original gray area and the new paint? This ugly situation arises when you've moved the original object; the black-white-black arrangement of dots in the gray pattern is now actually white-black-white. When you try to apply the original black-white-black gray paint, it is impossible to get the new pattern to match the old. Amazing Paint solves this problem: a Nudge command in the nifty pattern-editing window shifts the entire pattern by one pixel in any direction. Use it on the gray pattern, and you can paint over that existing gray object without fear of misalignment.

A few other unusual features distinguish the program. Where some programs, like SuperPaint, offer you a handful of selection-marquee shapes (such as diamond or oval), Amazing Paint offers a slew of them—and you can create your own. And speaking of selections, you can move the selection area around without actually moving the painting—that is, you can shift just the shimmering lasso outline as you've drawn it on the screen, without dragging any painting along with it. (This isn't a terribly useful function,

Fill 'er Up Most paint programs let you select one pattern for the outline of a rectangle and a second pattern for the inside region. They provide two or more identical pop-up palettes for making these pattern selections. Compare Amazing Paint's crystal-clear interface to other programs: see if you can figure out where you'd click to set the outline pattern and the fill pattern in each of these programs. (The palette on the right is Amazing Paint's. The others, clockwise from top, are from UltraPaint, SuperPaint, Canvas, and DeskPaint.)

but it's certainly unusual.) Finally, there's a nice billboard-printing option; you can tell the program how many sheets of paper to use to print your document (a carryover from CE's old MacBillboard program).

Not So Amazing

Amazing Paint doesn't have any fancy, UltraPaint-type high-end paint features—smudging tools, bezier curve tools, an actual-size view when you've zoomed in, adjustable dots-per-inch settings, a lasso shortcut for selecting an object by clicking, and so on. You can't make the spray can's spray area larger than the usual MacPaint spray can's ½-inch diameter. And Amazing Paint documents can't be larger than 8 by 10 inches—which is no larger than the original MacPaint document size.

But then, Amazing Paint doesn't set out to compete with such programs, and its simplicity and ease-of-use benefit handsomely as a result. Furthermore, very few of the features it *does* have cry out for improvement. One that does is the Mouse Magnifier, a unique, movable Fat Bits mode: as you move the mouse around your actual-size painting, a two-inch-square "magnifying glass" window follows your cursor. When you find a spot you want to edit, you freeze the magnification window by pressing the Spacebar. The only nit to pick: the Mouse Magnifier window doesn't scroll when you hit the edge of the main window, as all the other tools do.

The other minor annoyance is Amazing Paint's Wand tool. In the words of the sparse, slightly underdone manual, the Wand is supposed to select "the space inside shapes," whatever that means. In practice, it selects very strange, unwanted regions of your painting—that is, when it doesn't display an error message saying that the area you've selected (actually, that the Wand selected) is "too large or complex."

Finally, some computer industry analysts have observed that the MacPaint interface is essentially anti-creative: you must constantly move the mouse away from your work to change tools before returning the mouse to service. The result is a continual interruption of your artistic flow. The wonderful Studio/1 (another excellent paint program) solves this problem brilliantly, allowing you to select tools by pressing keys on the otherwise unused Macintosh keyboard (B for brush, P for pencil, and so on). Such a system allows one hand to handle tool selection and the other hand to use the mouse exclusively as a painting tool. With all the good work Amazing Paint's authors have done with the paint interface, it's astounding that they failed to employ this strategy, or one like it.

Backing the System

Except for its lack of flashy features, Amazing Paint is a state-of-the-art piece of programming. It loves MultiFinder. It works fine even if you're using a color monitor in color mode. It will support ATM and TrueType (if the latter format ever appears), which means, of course, that it's System 7.0–ready. It's fast—on any Macintosh from the 512KE upward—requires no support files to clutter up your System folder, and is smaller than 200K, which makes it useful for users without hard drives.

If you already own a paint program, there's nothing in Amazing Paint that's worth switching for. But consider it if you haven't used a paint program before. Give it to a new Mac owner as a gift. Or just study it, and hope that more programs appear that take cues from Amazing Paint's clear, efficient interface.—**David Pogue**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 714 on reader service card*

MIDI Sound-Generating NuBus Board

MACPROTEUS 1.0

Pros: Superb sound quality; versatile mix of instrument sounds. **Cons:** Sound input and output not as versatile as in stand-alone Proteus sound module; requires Apple's VS MIDI Manager, which slows performance and isn't supported by all MIDI software; manual lacks index and basic information. **Company:** Digidesign. **Requires:** Mac II, 2MB of RAM (4MB recommended for use with sequencers and other software under MultiFinder); MIDI interface (for external control). **List price:** $895; with OpCode's EZ Vision $995.

While most people concentrate on its graphics talents, the Macintosh continues to make not-so-quiet inroads into the professional audio field. Much of the Mac's success in this area has been due to Digidesign, whose Audiomedia and Sound Tools hardware give the Macintosh II family and the SE/30 compact disc–quality recording and playback features (see *Reviews, Macworld,* May 1990).

Digidesign's latest hardware offering is the MacProteus, a musical instrument that packs hundreds of digitally recorded (sampled) instrument sounds into a NuBus expansion board. You can play a MacProteus from any music keyboard equipped with the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI), or control it using MIDI sequencer software, which lets you record and play back multiple tracks of MIDI information. (For an introduction to MIDI concepts, see "Getting Started with MIDI," *Macworld,* August 1990.)

As you'll see, the MacProteus is potentially more useful for multimedia applications than for musicians looking to expand their systems. What's more, the MacProteus requires some of Apple's latest MIDI system software, which isn't fully supported in the world of Mac MIDI software. Before deciding to buy it, you need to balance the MacProteus's sound quality and capabilities with the possibility that you may not be able to use it with your current MIDI software.

A Band on a Board

The MacProteus is a NuBus version of the E-mu Systems' Proteus, a MIDI instrument that contains a whopping 4MB of high-quality sampled stereo sounds—pianos, drums, horn and string sections, choirs, and much more. Like the Proteus, the MacProteus is multitimbral—it can simultaneously play up to 16 different sounds. By assigning different sounds to different MIDI channels and then recording multiple tracks with a MIDI sequencer program, you can create complete orchestrations that have remarkable richness and sound quality. These features combined with its $895 price tag have made the Proteus one of the most popular MIDI sound modules of the past year.

Like the Proteus, the MacProteus provides 192 sound settings, or presets. A preset is not just a single sampled sound. It's a combination of one or more sounds, with various modulation and envelope settings that control how the sounds play. For example, a preset might modify a piano sample so that it sounds at a continuous volume for as long as a note is held, rather than decaying over time. It's this ability to modify its built-in sound samples according to various criteria that makes the MacProteus so versatile.

The MacProteus shares the Proteus's sound quality, multitimbral features, and price tag, but the similarities end there. First, the MacProteus offers only two audio-output connectors (left and right channel) and one headphone jack. The stand-alone Proteus has six output connectors cleverly wired to give you great flexibility in attaching the Proteus to other instruments and audio gear such as mixers and reverberation units.

ROBERT HOLMGREN

Mike Abowd using MacProteus in his home studio.

Second, the MacProteus has no conventional MIDI In and MIDI Out connectors, which normally connect a MIDI instrument to an external MIDI keyboard. To connect the MacProteus to a Macintosh MIDI interface and any other MIDI gear, you must use Apple's MIDI Manager and PatchBay software, which act as intermediaries between the Mac's hardware and the MIDI equipment.

The MacProteus is the first Macintosh MIDI product to require MIDI Manager. It is a dubious distinction, partly because MIDI Manager slows the Mac's operation somewhat, but mostly because music programs—Passport's Pro 4 sequencer most notably—do not yet support MIDI Manager (Passport says that it will by the time you read this), and thus, cannot be used with the MacProteus. Most MIDI programs will eventually be updated to support MIDI Manager, but for now, you should verify that your favorites do support it before considering the MacProteus.

Where Are the Knobs?

Because it's a board that lives inside the Mac, the MacProteus doesn't provide any knobs for adjusting volume, instrument settings, and MIDI parameters. For these tasks, you use an accompanying program, appropriately called Front Panel. This program was developed for Digidesign by Opcode Systems, and it looks and works much like Opcode's editor/librarian utility for the Proteus. If you like the interface design of Opcode's editor/librarians and of its Vision sequencer, you'll feel comfortable with Front Panel. If, like me, you find Opcode's software powerful but a bit unwieldy, you'll long for knobs you can touch with your fingers, not the mouse pointer.

Unlike Opcode's Proteus editor/librarian, Front Panel does not let you alter the characteristics of the Proteus's presets. Front Panel is primarily a software replacement for the front panel knobs that the Proteus has. The program does, however, let you copy and paste presets created with Opcode's Proteus editor/librarian (which, by the way, does support MIDI Manager and does work with the

(continues)

"Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product"

Whether you're a a corporate buyer, the owner of a small business or a home user, you're important to us. We understand your needs. For example, we've collaborated with Federal Express to offer $2 overnight guaranteed delivery, because we know you "absolutely positively" need your order tomorrow. We want you to turn to MacAvenue for your hardware and software needs — with confidence that you'll get not only a great value, but also the kind of service that only a company with our background and experience can provide.

We design our own hardware — like the Protegé hard drive — to be the best-engineered in the business. And we're just as committed to good service! If you have a problem with your Protegé drive or any other product you buy from MacAvenue, give us a call and we'll send a replacement by Federal Express for next-day delivery. Our MacsFax service gives you comprehensive product information by fax — and it's fast and free. And we've put together a leasing program so your company can keep up with the latest technology without breaking the budget.

You won't find a better value than MacAvenue.

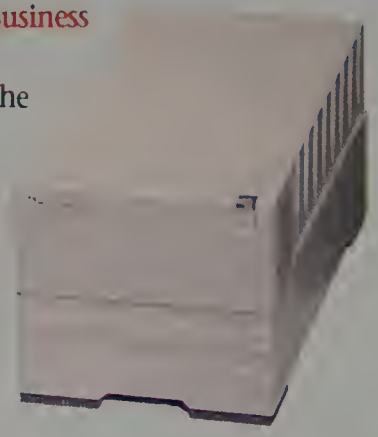
Bill Hayden
CEO, MacAvenue/CompuAdd Corporation.

MacAvenue™
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

MacAvenue: More Than A Source, A Resource...

Protegé — The Best Drive in the Business

Top-notch engineering makes the Protegé cool, quiet and reliable — the best hard drive for your Macintosh. With features like external termination, push-button SCSI address selector and Disk Master™ Disk Management Software, the Protegé is easy to operate. Bundled with OnLocation, the best file-finding utility — a $129.95 value — Free!



"MacAvenue's inexpensive 100MB Protegé hard drive is far and away the best value for your mass storage dollar currently on the market." — Steven Bobker, *MacUser* Columnist

100MB Protegé (Quantum) 24392 ..... $695
MacAvenue Protegé Carrying Case 26908 ..... $24

See listings below for more Protegé drives

Hardware

Storage Devices

Quantum
24390 40MB External Protegé $455
24391 80MB External Protegé $645
24392 105MB External Protegé $695
24191 40MB Internal - (IIcx,ci) $375
24188 40MB Internal - (SE-IIx) $375
24192 80MB Internal - (IIcx,ci) $595
24189 80MB Internal - (SE-IIx) $595
24193 105MB Internal - (IIcx,ci) $645
24190 105MB Internal - (SE-IIx) $645

Seagate
24380 20MB External Protegé $345
24381 40MB External Protegé $395
24382 80MB External Protegé $525
24184 20MB Internal - (IIcx,ci) $295
24180 20MB Internal - (SE-IIx) $295
24185 40MB Internal - (IIcx,ci) $325
24181 40MB Internal - (SE-IIx) $325
24186 80MB Internal - (IIcx,ci) $465
24182 80MB Internal - (SE-IIx) $465

DaynaFile —DOS Drives for the Mac

Read and write data from DOS 360K, 1.2MB, 720KB or 1.44MB diskettes with your DaynaFile, available as a single or dual drive in either format. Connects and works like an external Mac drive — select, drag and open files quickly and easily.

DaynaFile 360KB/1.44MB. 24932 ... $745

Applied Engineering
24735 3.5" 800K Floppy Drive $205
24736 3.5" 1.44K Floppy Drive $239

Chinon
24397 CD-ROM External Drive $495

Dayna Communications
24732 DaynaFile 1.2MB DF0200 ..... $550
24733 DaynaFile 360K/1.2MB DF0102 ..... $725
24737 DaynaFile 360K/1.44MB DF0104 ..... $745

IOmega
24384 Bernoulli 40-40 ..... $2195
24385 Portable 44MB $1429

Kennect Technology
24730 Drive 2.4 (3.5") $325
24930 RAPPORT Drive Controller $195

Pace
26908 Protege HD Carrying Case $24

Printers, Scanners and FAXes

Complete PC
22752 Complete Halfpage Scanner $313
22753 Complete Page Scanner $758

Dest
22762 Personal Scan $699

Dove
22701 DoveFax-External $289

Epson
56339 Epson LQ-2550 - 24 pin printer $910
56340 Epson LQ-510 - 24 pin printer $289
56303 Epson LX 810 - 9 pin printer $185

Kodak
22855 M150 Mac Portable $519

Logitech
22751 ScanMan 32 ..... $319

MicroTek-IMSI
22755 Microtek 300Z Color Scanner $1945
22756 Microtek MS-II 8&W Scanner $1080

Orchid
22702 OrchidFAX Modem $449

Relisys
22700 Tefax RA2110 ..... $895

Seiko
22852 Label Printer $195

Texas Instruments
22856 17 Font microLaser w/ AppleTalk $1795
22851 35 Font microLaser w/ AppleTalk $1995
23058 2nd Drawer feeder w/ Ltr Tray $325
23056 Envelope Feeder (Grey) $299
23057 Legal Paper Tray (Grey) $59
38563 1MB Memory Upgrade $259

Thunderware
22761 Lightning Scan 400 ..... $385

Communications-Modem

Applied Engineering
22306 DataLink Express $169
22307 DataLink/Mac $205
22308 DataLink/Mac Portable $199

Global Village
22311 Teleport Modem $134

Hayes
49501 Smartmodem 1200 ..... $299
49576 Smartmodem 2400 ..... $349
49578 Smartmodem 9600 ..... $899

Communications-Network

Asanté
22538 MacCon+ IIE thk/thn $395
22529 MacCon+ IIET thk/UTP $395
22526 MacCon+ SE30E thk/thn $395
22531 MacCon+ SE30ET thk/UTP $395
22525 MacCon+ SEE thk/thn $295
22532 MacCon+ SEET thk/UTP $295

Dayna Communications
22541 EtherPrint $360

Dove
22502 Fastnet III Ethernet Card $374

Farallon Computing
22511 PhoneNET® Connector DB-9 ..... $31
22513 PhoneNET Connector Din-8 ..... $31
22534 PhoneNET Din-8 to RJ11, 10pk $215
22517 PhoneNET Repeater $313
22512 PhoneNET StarConnector™ $18
22515 PhoneNET StarConnector 10pk $138
22516 PhoneNET StarController® $888
22514 PhoneNET to LocalTalk adptr cble $9
22519 Portable Pack $329

Interex
22520 Localtalk connector DB-9 to Din 3 ..... $32
22521 Localtalk connector Din-8 to Din 3 ..... $32

Nuvotech
22536 Nuvolink II $279
22535 Nuvolink SC $319

The Easiest-to-use Modem

The TelePort Modem from Global Village is ready to send as soon as you plug it into the ADB port on your Mac. Fits anywhere, includes MNP5 error correction and automatically matches the transmission speed of your connection.

TelePort Modem (Global Village). 22311 ..... $134

NEW LOW PRICE! $54/Megabyte

Get the most processing power out of your Mac: build your four-slot SE to 4MB or your 8-slot Mac to 8MB. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call MacsFax for pricing chart.

Technology Works 2 x 1MB SIMM Kit —80ns 25480 ..... $108
Technology Works 4 x 1MB SIMM Kit —80ns 25482 ..... $216

Technology Works
22539 Mac II Ethernet Kit $275
22540 Mac II/10t Ethernet Kit $275
22527 Modem (thin) $395

Tops
22503 Flashbox $117
22537 Flashcard $153

Monitors and Video Cards

Micron
23544 Mac II 8-Bit 1024X768 ..... $585
23543 Mac II 8-Bit 640X480 ..... $345
23542 SE/30 8-Bit 1024X768 ..... $585
23541 SE/30 8-Bit 640X480 ..... $345

Rasterops
22006 19" monitor w/ Color Board 708 ..... $4550
23538 Color Board 208 ..... $344
23531 Color Board 264 ..... $554
23539 Colorboard 264/SE30 ..... $745
23540 ColorBoard 364 ..... $1390

Ethernet Connector For LocalTalk Printers

Dayna EtherPrint takes the place of expensive routers or bridges to connect your LocalTalk printer to the Ethernet network. EtherPrint makes a simple "plug-and-print" connection with adaptors for any cable/printer combination.

EtherPrint (Dayna) 22541 ..... $360

Seiko
22002 14" Color RGB $595
22009 20" CM-2050 Color w/o card $2195

Seiko/Rasterops
22005 14" w/ Color Board 208 ..... $909
22001 14" w/ ColorBoard 264 ..... $1119

Sigma Designs
22000 Colormax 19" monitor w/ card $4999
22008 L-View Multi-Mode 19" w/ card $1495
22100 PageView 15" w/ Mac II adapter $1050
22101 PageView 15" w/ SE adapter $999
22106 PageView 15" w/ SE/30 adapter $1050
22104 SilverView 21" w/ Mac II adapter $1599
22107 SilverView 21" w/ SE adapter $1599
22103 SilverView 21" w/ SE/30 adapter $1599

Accelerator and Expansion Boards

DayStar
23632 030 25MHz II w/ co 68882 ..... $1149
23644 030 25MHz IIx w/ co 68882 ..... $1149
23633 030 33MHz II w/ co 68882 ..... $1539
23641 030 33MHz IIcx w/ co 68882 ..... $1899
23639 030 50MHz II w/ co 68882 ..... $2309
23647 030 50MHz IIx w/ co 68882 ..... $2309
23634 IIci CACHE card $289

Dove
23636 Marathon 030 SE/30 board $499

Memory Expansion

Applied Engineering
25488 1MB Upgrade for P/N 25487 ..... $359
25487 MacRam Portable Card w/ 1MB $499

Technology Works
25480 2 X 1MB SIMM Kit 80ns $108
25482 4 X 1MB SIMM Kit 80ns $216
25490 4 X 4MB II/IIx SIMM Kit $1195
25491 4 X 4MB IIfx SIMM Kit $1195
25481 4 X 4MB SIMM Kit 80ns $1120
25485 Mac Portable 1MB Upgrade Kit $389
25486 Mac Portable 3MB Upgrade Kit $1195

Keyboards, Mice, etc.

Aapps
23735 DigiVideo Color $644

Advanced Gravis
25286 ADB Mousestick $66

Basic Needs
25282 Cordless Mouse $89

MacAvenue™

800-926-6221

The Competitive Edge: Federal Express For $2

The Graphic Arts

Mostly Drawing

Adobe
29789 Illustrator v3.0 ..... $348
29266 Photoshop v1.0.7 ..... $498
CE Software
29274 Amazing Paint $65
Claris
29207 Cad 2.0 ..... $639
Deneba
29232 Canvas v2.1 ..... $186
29276 UltraPaint $124
Electronic Pen
29278 Visual Arts $245
Generic Software
29280 Generic CADD $372
GraphSoft
29284 MiniCad+ 3.0 ..... $589
Innovative Data Design
29286 MacDraft 2.0 ..... $192
MathSoft
29292 MathCAD $335
Paracomp
29294 Swivel 3D Professional $427
Strata
29300 StrataVision 3D $369
Supermac
29228 PixelPaint V1.2 ..... $223

3-D Graphics Made Simple

Use Paracomp's SwivelArt to create 3-D graphics for models and product prototypes. Easy to learn and includes more than 100 ready-made three-dimensional models.

Swivel Art. 29308 ..... $82

Mostly Painting

Baseline
29310 Color MacCHEESE $55
Claris
29202 Claris MacPaint 2.0 ..... $94
Silicon Beach
29224 Digital Darkroom V1.1 ..... $247
Solutions
29298 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 ..... $103

Mostly Graphics Editing

Kaetron
27832 TopDown 2.0 ..... $227
Paracomp
29900 FilmMaker $437

NEW Adobe™ PostScript for Under $1800

The new 17-font version of the TI microLaser offers all of the features of the 35-font version — less 18 resident fonts.

MacUser awarded the TI microLaser 4.5 mice and said it *"outperforms its competitors."*

TI microLaser
17-Font PostScript Printer 22856 ..... $1795
35-Font PostScript Printer 22851 ..... $1995

Graph and Chart Makers

Computer Associates
29806 Cricket Graph 1.3 ..... $127
DeltaPoint
29260 DeltaGraph v1.5 ..... $109

Presentation Managers

Aldus
29782 Persuasion v2.0 ..... $327

Certificate and Award Generators

Broderbund Software
29836 Print Shop $35
Spinnaker
29808 Certificate Maker $23

Graphic Utilities

Adobe
29848 Smart Art IV v2.0 ..... $85
Altsys
30454 The Art Importer v2.0 ..... $87
Caere
30462 OmniDraft $69
30460 OmniTrace $104
CE Software
30358 Calender Maker v3 ..... $30
Frame Technology
29864 FrameMaker 2.1 Mac $745
HyperPress Publishing
30478 Icon Factory $45
Letraset
29288 ColorStudio $635
Macromind
29258 Macromind Accelerator $124
29290 MacroMind CD-ROM $126
Odesta Corporation
30502 GeoQuery 2.0 ..... $385
Olduvai
30504 MultiClip $69
Studiotronics
29272 Colorset $209
Synergy Software
29892 KaleidaGraph $144

Graphic Art Collections

Adobe
29838 Adobe Collector's Edition 1 v1.0 ..... $78
29840 Adobe Collector's Edition 2 v1.0 ..... $129
NEC
29880 Clip Art 3D $241
29882 Image Folio $244
29884 Photo Gallery $244
29886 Type Gallery $244

Paracomp
29308 Swivel Art $82
T/Maker
29816 EPS Illustrations $83

Do It Yourself Programming

Borland
27592 Turbo Pascal v1.1 ..... $67
MicroSoft
27590 QuickBasic $64
Symantec
27582 Just Enough Pascal v1.0 ..... $48
27586 THINK C v4.0 ..... $163
Prescience
29296 Theorist $234

Master Your Correspondence

Power Up Software offers useful utilities that take charge of all correspondence. **Address Book Plus 2.0** offers the most complete way to manage and print your names and numbers. **Letter Writer Plus** is a handy Desk Accessory that puts powerful letter-writing and mail-merge tools at your immediate disposal.

Address Book Plus 2.0 30442 ..... $54
Letter Writer Plus. 30440 ..... $54
Address Book Plus/
Letter Writer Plus bundle. 29404 . $82

Create Professional Animation

FilmMaker from Paracomp gives you professional-quality animation with features such as real-time control over position, scale and rotation of animated objects, as well as full-screen anti-aliasing. And with the help of **FilmMaker** , your presentations also will take on new power.

FilmMaker (Paracomp). 29900 ..... $437

MacAvenue's Fast Lane Leasing . . .
Our leasing program is the best way to keep the latest equipment in your workplace without tying up money in equipment purchases. Your agreement usually can be completed in one day, and we'll give you great rates that are easy on your budget. Call Today! 1-800-926-6221.

Instant Information with MacsFax . . .
MacAvenue's MacsFax is the fastest way to get authoritative information on any MacAvenue product. Dial our MacsFax number — 1-800-933-9002 — and, within minutes, our computer will fax you spec sheets on selected MacAvenue products . We want you to have up-to-the-minute information because we're convinced well-informed Mac buyers choose MacAvenue.

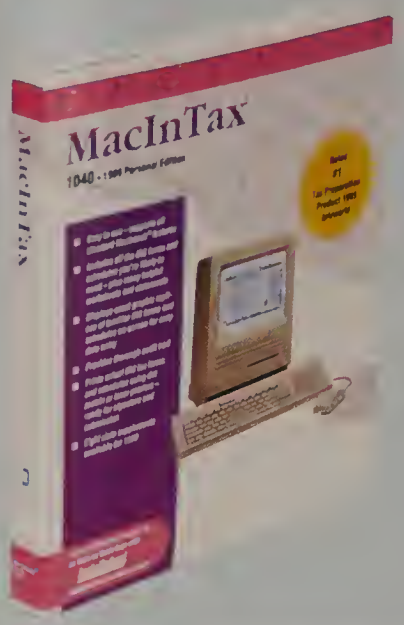
Unbeatable Service . . .
We guarantee every hardware product and every office accessory we sell. If you have a problem with any MacAvenue product, call our product support staff at 1-800-766-6221. If we cannot resolve the problem over the phone, we'll replace the product with equivalent merchandise and pay the Federal Express shipping both ways. You can be sure MacAvenue is the most reliable resource for Macintosh products.

MacAvenue™
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

MacAvenue™

800-926-6221

Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product



Tax Help From MacInTax

Four-time *World Class* and *Eddy* award winner! MacInTax is the best-selling tax product for the Macintosh. Loaded with new features for 1990! And MacInTax is the only tax product available that prints exact replicas of IRS forms and schedules on blank paper. Full integration with 13 optional state supplements.

MacInTax. 28502 ..... $61

DataDesk
25184 15 Function Key Module $42
25185 Mac 101 Keyboard Platinum $134
25180 Mac-101 Keyboard, AD8 ..... $134
25181 Mac-101 Keyboard Beige $134
25183 SWITCH8ALL $98
25182 SWITCH8OARD $159
Kensington
25281 Turbo Mouse AD8 ..... $107
25280 Turbo Mouse Plus $107
MicroSpeed
25285 MacTrac (SE, II, IIgs) $75
Microtouch
25287 UnMouse $185
Mouse Systems
25283 Little Mouse $77
25284 Trackball AD8 ..... $72
Seiko
23734 DT3600 Digitizing Tablet $295

Accessories

American Power
26292 UPS 110SE $207
26294 UPS 370ci $337
Applied Engineering
26917 Quadralink $205
Calcomp
26918 WIZ $157
MacAvenue
57200 5.25" Diskettes 1.2M8 10Pk $10.99
57000 5.25" Diskettes 360K8 10Pk $4.99
41753 Keyboard drawer $19
41019 Kleen Keyboard Kit $8.98
41752 Teak Keyboard Drawer $69
41601 Teak 3.5" Double Rolltop 8ox (90) $29
41600 Teak 3.5" Single Diskette 8ox (45) $17.99
Cover-Up
26909 Diskette Wallet 10pk (alligator) $7.5
26910 Diskette Wallet 10pk (blue) $7.5
26911 Diskette Wallet 3pk (alligator) $5.5
26912 Diskette Wallet 3pk (blue) $5.5
26895 Imagewriter II Dust Cover $8
26894 Mac Plus/SE Dust Cover $8

The Smaller Mouse

Smaller is better with the Little Mouse. This electronic mouse is 22% smaller than the average mouse, offers 50% higher resolution and uses 100% optical technology. Optical mouse pad included. (ADB only)

Mouse Systems Little Mouse.
25283 ..... $77

I/O Designs
26915 Neon Green SE Mac Luggage $85
26914 Neon Pink SE Mac Luggage $85
26916 Neon Yellow SE Mac Luggage $85
Inland
40504 1 Mode Surge Protector $6.64
40505 3 Mode Surge Protector $14.50
InnovativeTechnology
26905 The Library (black) $12
26903 The Library (gray) $12
Interex
26890 A/8 Box Din 8 ..... $33
39690 Full Pin, IF, 6", D825M-D825M $8.99
26281 Mac 128/512 to Hayes D89 to 25pin, 6ft $7
26282 Mac 128/512 to Imagewriter D89 to 25pin $7
26280 Mac to SCSI 25m to 50m 2ft $11
26290 Mac to SCSI System Cable, 6ft $15
26283 MacPlus Peripheral Adptr cable, 1ft $7
26284 MacPlus, SE, II to Apple Modem $7
26289 SCSI Peripheral Cable, 2ft $13

Choose the Best Monochrome

The Sigma L-View will zoom out to display your work as small as 70% or zoom in to show an image as large as 200%. Use the L-View's hot-key commands to choose one of six built-in resolution options. This low-emissions monitor also offers a fast 92Hz refresh rate that gives a flicker-free screen image.

Sigma L-View Multi-Mode 19" monitor w/card. 22008 ..... $1495

Kensington
26891 Apple RG8 Anti-Glare Filter $62
26900 Extra Long AD8 keyboard cable 3ft $24
26897 LaserWriter II Dust Cover $12
26899 Mac II Monitor Extended Kit $32
25580 Mac II Monitor Stand $62
26892 Mac II Stand and Cable Kit $63
26887 Mac II System Stand $20
26893 Masterpiece Mac II $103
26882 SE Anti-Glare Filter, (beige) $32
26883 SE Anti-Glare Filter, (platinum) $32
26884 Security Kit $33
26888 System Saver Plus, (beige) $62
26889 System Saver SE $62
25582 Tilt/Swivel $24
26896 Universal Printer Stand $15
Pace
26898 MacAvenue Carrying Case $65
26901 MacAvenue Carrying Case Ext Kbd $76

Sony
57440 3.5" Diskettes 1.44M8 (10Pk) $24.95
57401 3.5" Diskettes 800K8 (10Pk) $13.95
Summagraphics
26885 8it Pad Plus $318

Sound Interfaces

Farallon Computing
23730 MacRecorder™ $158
Passport Designs
23732 MIDI Interface $76

Software

Writing and Publishing

Word Processing, Writing

Ashton-Tate
30600 FullWrite Professional v1.5 ..... $253
Microsoft
30582 Microsoft Word v4 ..... $245
30584 Microsoft Write v1 ..... $77
Nolo Press
29888 WillMaker $34
Springboard/Spinnaker
29890 The Resume Kit $35
T/Maker
30588 WriteNow 2.2 ..... $124
WordPerfect
30591 WordPerfect Mac 2.0 ..... $234

Spelling Checkers

Deneba Software
30618 Big Thesaurus 1.0 ..... $63
Microlytics
30494 Inside Information $68
Working Software
30596 Spellswell v2.2 ..... $46

The Complete Scanning Solution

Scans from books or other originals that won't fit in the flatbed scanner. Saves in EPS, TIFF, MacPaint or PICT formats at resolutions up to 400dpi. MacUser's review said the Complete PC had "excellent OCR and the best resolution" of the hand-held scanners tested.

Complete PC Complete Halfpage Scanner. 22752 ..... $313

Print Labels Like a Pro

Avery's MacLabelPro is the answer to all your label printing questions. Includes preset layouts for shipping, diskette, or name badges — virtually any label. Also offers drawing tools, a clip art library, sequential numbering and mail merge capability. Call for information about the different labels available.

Avery's MacLabelPro v1.0. 30534 ..... $49

Page Layout Publishing

Adobe
29854 True Form v2.0 ..... $225
Aldus
29781 Pagemaker v4.0 ..... $497
Claris
29200 SmartForm Designer $291
Letraset
29868 DesignStudio $589
Springboard
29814 Springboard Publisher V2 ..... $107
Timeworks
29896 Publish-It Easy! $115

Utilities for Writers/Publishers

Caere
30466 OmniProof $104
30464 OmniSpell $69
DeltaPoint
30638 Taste $98
Lexpertise
30630 MacProof 3.2.1 ..... $115
Lifetree
30632 Correct Grammar $49
Preferred Publishers
30628 Vantage $51
Reference Software
30634 Grammatik Mac $50
Working Software
30598 QuickLetter v1.02 ..... $72
Xerox
30636 AccuText $541

Fonts and Font Utilities

Adobe
29834 Adobe Plus Pack v1.0 ..... $107
29850 Adobe Type Set 1 v1.0 ..... $58
29852 Adobe Type Set 2 v1.0 ..... $58
29268 Streamline v1.2 ..... $225
29826 TypeAlign v1.0.4 ..... $58
8roderbund Software
30450 Typestyler $115
Letraset
29870 FontStudio $455
Tactic
30520 FontShare 2.0 ..... $148

Optical Character Recognition

Caere
30610 OmniPage 2.0 ..... $535

Business Software

Integrated/Bundled Applications

Microsoft
30182 Microsoft Office 8undle $525
30580 Microsoft Works v2 ..... $177

Accounting/Bookkeeping

Aatrix
28984 Ultimate Payroll v4.0 ..... $174
28486 Graphic Arts Billing v2 0 ..... $185
Chang Labs
28490 Rags to Riches III $295

MacAvenue™

800-926-6221

MacAvenue For Your Holiday Shopping!

NEW MacAvenue Software Paks!

More Fun, Less Money

The MacAvenue Fun Pak includes 5 packages: *Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Crystal Quest, Solitaire Royale* and *Talking Moose*. A $299 value!

MacAvenue Fun Pak 29400 ..... $39.95

Make Life Better

The MacAvenue Better Living Pak gives you *Dinner at Eight* (including The Encore Edition and The Weeknight Gourmet), *QuickLetter, Synchronicity* and *Protector Shark*. Six packages worth more than $300!

MacAvenue Better Living Pak 29402 ..... $49.95

Make Third-Party Printer Connections

If you're looking for a way to connect a third-party, 24-pin printer to your Macintosh, the Orange Micro Grappler LX is the solution. Connects to Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Toshiba and other Epson 24-pin or HP LaserJet-compatible printers.

Orange Micro Grappler LX. 22853 $129

ChipSoft
28500 Turbo Tax $51
Computer Associates
28492 ACCPAC Bedford Acc. $219
DAC
28475 Light Checkbook Accounting v2.0 ..... $41
Intuit
28458 Quicken v1.5 ..... $39
Layered
28454 At Once v.1.01 ..... $283
Monogram
28464 Monogram Dollars & Sense $78
ProPlus
28494 Wall Street Investor $395
Reality Software
28496 Wealth8uilder $164
Softsync
28481 Accountant Inc. Professional $368
SoftView
28502 MacInTax Federal 1990 ..... $61
28498 Personal Tax Analyst $47
Survivor Software
28478 MacMoney 3.5 ..... $58

Data Analysis and Presentation

Paracomp
27806 Paracomp Milo v1.0 ..... $156

Database

Acius
27780 4th Dimension v2.1 ..... $511
27820 File Force $247
Blyth
27824 Omnis 5 v1.103 ..... $629
Claris
27789 Clans FileMaker Pro $216
Fox Software
27790 FoxBase II v2.0 ..... $292
27794 FoxBase Multiuser v2.0 ..... $385
Microsoft
27798 Microsoft File v2.0A $123
MySoftware
27834 MyAdvanced LabelMaker $27
27816 MyAdvanced MailList $27
Power-up
30442 Address book Plus $52
Preferred Publishers
27834 Database $67

Time and Project Scheduling

AEC
29744 Fast Track Schedule $137
29746 Information Manager $399
JAM
30480 1-4 Users-Appt Diary w/ Alarm $129
30482 4-8 Users-Appt Diary w/ Alarm $195
30484 Single User Appt Diary w/ Alarm $104
Mainstay
30488 MacFlow $124
30490 MacSchedule 2.0 ..... $125
Nolo Press
29748 For the Record v2.0 ..... $29

Office Productivity Programs and Utilities

Borland
30456 SideKick 2.0 ..... $69
Microsoft
30496 Microsoft Mail $85

Spreadsheet Programs/Templates

Informix
30184 Wingz V1.1 ..... $245
Microsoft
30180 Microsoft Excel V2.2 ..... $245

Communications

On the Modem

CE Software
27696 Quickmail 10 Pack v2.2 ..... $313

A Database Fit for a Pro

FileMaker Pro automates a series of tasks and quickly relates data from several files at once. Supports color and includes drawing tools so forms, reports — even presentations — are a snap.

FileMaker Pro. 27789 ..... $216

Insignia Solutions
27722 Access PC $81
Microcom
27708 Carbon Copy Mac $119
Microsoft
27680 MS Mail 20 Pack v2.0 ..... $959
27678 MS Mail Server $246
27676 MS Mail Workstation $83
Prodigy Services
27726 Prodigy Startup Kit $27
Software Ventures
27660 Microphone II v3.0 ..... $213
Solutions
27728 8ackFax $137
27712 Faxgate Plus $237
Tops
27686 NetPrint v. 2.0 ..... $115
27683 Tops Network 8undle/Mac $188
Traveling Software
27710 LapLink Connectivity $119

On the Network

Dataviz
27718 MacLink Plus $118
Farallon Computing
27666 Timbuktu™ 3.0 ..... $95
Insignia Solutions
27714 Soft PC 1.3 ..... $245
27716 Soft PC AT/EGA $125
Traveling Software
27738 Laplink Network Pak $183

Sophisticated Screen Saver

After Dark is the Macintosh screensaver that gives you 30 visual options — from whimsical flying toasters to colorful fish swimming across the Mac screen. Or combine images in a multi-mode setting. Also lets you draw your own screensaver image or use a company logo.

After Dark v2.0. 30425 ..... $24

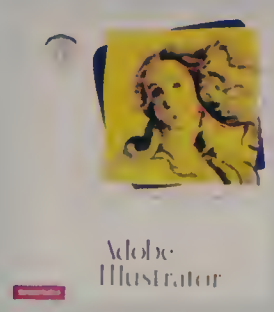
Education and Entertainment

On the Learning Curve

Broderbund Software
27958 Type! v1.0 ..... $18
Davidson & Associates
27968 Math 8laster! v1.0 ..... $29
Franklin Software
28024 Language Master $59
Goldstein & Blair
28026 Mac 8ible, 3rd edition $22
28028 Mac 8ible (Super) $28
Great Wave
27990 KidsMath v1.1 ..... $25
27988 KidsTime v1.2 ..... $24
Help Software
28038 Desktop Help for Excel $48
Individual
28030 Training for Pagemaker $38
Learning Company
28000 Reader Rabbit v2.2 ..... $31
28002 Talking Math Rabbit $31
Sensible Software
28010 Sensible Grammar $50
Simon & Schuster
28008 Typing Tutor $28
Visionary Software
28040 Synchronicity $39

Just for the Fun of It

28750 Stupid Mac Tricks $16
Accolade
28688 Hardball $25
28690 Mean 18 ..... $25
Activision
28700 Cosmic Osmo $40
28698 Manhole (CD ROM) $34
8roderbund Software
28668 Ancient Art of War $25
28670 Ancient Art of War at Sea $25
28666 Shufflepuck Cafe $22
28678 SimCity V1.1 ..... $28
28664 Star Wars $23
28672 Where Carmen Sandiego $28
28674 Where Europe Carmen $28
28676 Where USA Carmen $28
Bullseye
28682 Fokker Tri-plane V2.02 ..... $25



Hire a New Illustrator

With new text handling ability, graphics tools and charting ability, Adobe Illustrator 3.0 has grown up into a complete page-design program. The graphics package of choice for professionals!

Adobe Illustrator 3.0. 28789 ..... $323

Casady and Greene
28752 Mission Starlight $29
28754 Sky Shadow $29
Centron
28758 Casino Master $38
28760 Casino Master Deluxe $43
Electronic Arts
28654 Bard's Tale $30
28656 Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator $30
28652 Reach for the Stars $25
28740 Pipe Dreams $17
MicroProse
28742 Pirates! $94
Mindscape
28632 Balance of Power 1990 ..... $31
28636 Deja Vu II $30
PCAI
28708 MacGolf $33
Premier Technology
28744 NetTrek $35
28746 Strategic Conquest Plus $35
Sierra-On Line
28724 Kings Quest 1 ..... $28
28726 Kings Quest 2 ..... $28
28728 Kings Quest 3 ..... $28
28714 Leisure Suit Larry I $23
28712 SpaceQuest II $28
Silicon Beach
28648 Apache Strike $31
28646 Beyond Dark Castle $33
Software Toolworks
28658 Life & Death $31
Spectrum Holobyte
28614 Falcon V2.2 ..... $30
28606 Tetris $18
28604 Wellris $19
Spinnaker
28616 Sargon IV $29
The Software Toolworks
28748 Chessmaster 2100 ..... $31
XOR
28628 MacGolf Classic $51
28756 MacSki $38
28630 NFL Challenge V1.2 ..... $54
28626 Road Racer $39

Music and Sound

Opcode Systems
30452 EZ Vision $95
30540 Pro Plus Interface $50
Passport Designs
30506 Encore $405

MacAvenue™

800-926-6221

Try MacsFax! 800-933-9002

Build Your Wealth

WealthBuilder by *Money* magazine will guide you through the stormy waters of financial planning and give you advice on investing, saving and strategic planning. You just ask questions, WealthBuilder has all the answers.

WealthBuilder by *Money* magazine (Reality Software) 28496 ..... $164

A Computerized Casino

If you can't afford a quick trip to Las Vegas, Centron's Casino Master will give you all the thrills of gambling with no risk of losing money. Roulette, Blackjack, Poker, Baccarat , Craps— all your favorite games. Complete with betting strategies, hints, odds and more.

Casino Master. 28758 ..... $38
Casino Master Deluxe. 28760 ..... $43

Safety, Maintenance and Repair Utilities

Data Organization

CE Software
30354 DiskTop 4.0 ..... $63
ICOM Simulations
30408 On Cue 1.3 ..... $36
On Technologies
30434 OnLocation v1 ..... $75

Data Storage, Management/Repair

ALSOFT
30422 DiskExpress II 2.04 ..... $54
Bravo
30458 SPAMM $47
Central Point
30365 Mac Tools Deluxe $79
Fifth Generation
30404 FastBack 2.1 ..... $116
Fifth Generation
30474 Fastback II $117
Microseeds Publishing
30378 Redux v1.6 ..... $51
Symantec
30340 Sum II V2 ..... $98
30436 Norton Utilities for the Mac $79

Shortcut and Time Saving Utilities

Central Point
30362 Copy II Mac v7.2 ..... $24
Fifth Generation
30388 SuperLaser Spool $92
Zedcor
30524 DeskWorks $228

Screen Saver Utilities

Berkley Systems
30425 After Dark v2.0 ..... $24
Fifth Generation
30399 Pyro 4.0 ..... $25
Ibis Software
30538 Protector Shark $31

Virus Detectors and Eradicators

Microcom Software
30413 Virex v2.7 ..... $53
Symantec
30342 SAM V2 ..... $63

Other Utilities

Aladdin
30446 Stuff-It Deluxe v1.0 ..... $62
Avery
30534 Mac Label Pro v1.0 ..... $49
Baseline
30542 INIT Manager $35
28762 Talking Moose $23
CE Software
30357 QuicKeys v2.0 ..... $94
Conectix
30468 Virtual (030) $118
Dayna Communications
30470 DOS Mounter $55
Fifth Generation
30388 LaserSpool v2.02 ..... $92
30402 Suitcase II 1.2.3 ..... $47
GDT Softworks
30448 Print Link Collection $58
30476 Jetlink Express $88
Insight Development
30428 MacPrint 1.2 ..... $94
Mainstay
30492 Capture $48
Now Software
30498 Now Utilities 2.0 ..... $75
30500 Prototype 2.1 ..... $184
Wildflower
30530 SnapJot 2.0 ..... $31
Williams & Maclas
30532 My Disk Labeler III $49
30536 Sticky Business 1.2 ..... $65

Simplified List Management

MyAdvancedMailList is an easy-to-learn package that gives you more effective control over your mailing list. Prints labels, addresses envelopes and creates a report that interprets your data. MyAdvancedLabelMaker prints single labels or complete sets in multiples of 9,999.

MySoftware
MyAdvancedMailList 27816 ..... $27
MyAdvancedLabelMaker 27834 ..... $27

MacAvenue™

Why Buy From MacAvenue?

That's as easy as 1, 2, 3!

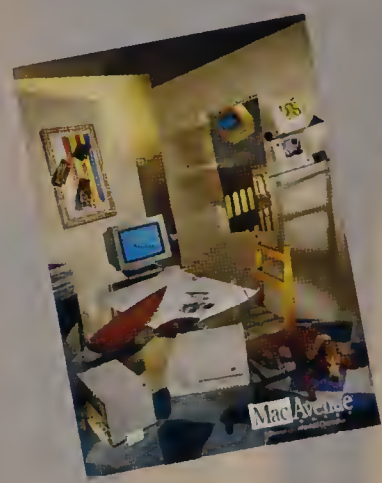
1 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes and shipping costs are not refundable.

2 Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day Product Replacement
If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at *1-800-766-6221* weekdays from 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, CST. We will replace the item and pay Federal Express shipping both ways.

3 One-Year Limited Warranty
For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which you are not completely satisfied, and we will pay for Federal Express return freight to you.

Everything at MacAvenue is designed to give you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want *when you want them.*

- Orders placed by 8:00 pm, CST, weekdays for in-stock items ship the same day (barring system failure) with a $2 overnight delivery charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover or American Express — no surcharge will be added.
- If you use a credit card to pay for your order, your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- If we have to split an order into two shipments, you will be charged only once for shipping.
- COD orders accepted (Add $8, including shipping)
- Corporate and institutional purchase orders accepted, $500 minimum for the first order, $50 thereafter.



Call now for FREE catalog!

800-926-6221

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, Hyper and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

MacProteus). Some sample presets are included with the MacProteus. Of the MacProteus's 192 presets, 64 can be modified using the included editor/librarian utility. You can create your own preset in order to combine certain instruments or create a special effect, such as a piano that changes into a flute halfway through each note.

Modifying presets requires some familiarity with the MacProteus's internal design, and the manual won't help. Unlike E-mu Systems' manual for the Proteus, the MacProteus manual contains little basic information on how presets are structured and modified. These important details are present in the manual that accompanies Opcode's Proteus editor/librarian, but not in a format a MacProteus novice will find useful. Fortunately, the MacProteus's 64 modifiable presets sound so good you may not want to change them at all.

Musicians Need Not Apply

On the surface, the MacProteus seems like a great add-on for the musician with a Mac II—a way to expand a MIDI system without having to find room for another box. But the stand-alone Proteus makes more sense for musicians. It has real knobs that allow you to adjust settings without starting up a program, it doesn't require a Mac in order to operate, and you can modify its presets (albeit with some effort) without an editor/librarian utility. The Proteus isn't wedded to Apple's MIDI Manager, and its superior system of outputs gives you more flexibility in connecting other gear.

The MacProteus's real future may lie in the multimedia, mainly because MIDI sequences use a small fraction of the disk space required by digitally recorded audio. By using the MacProteus to play back sequences from within MacroMind Director and other multimedia applications, you can add CD-quality stereo music to a production without the astronomical storage requirements of digital audio. You can also choose from the growing library of prerecorded MIDI sequences offered by many companies.

The MacProteus would also be valuable in a recording studio that uses a Mac as an audio workstation. By combining a MacProteus with Digidesign's Audiomedia or Sound Tools hardware and Sound Designer II or Deck recording software, you could create and edit digital recordings—all without getting up from the Mac.—**Jim Heid**

See Where to Buy or circle 742 on reader service card.

Color-Separation Program

ALDUS PREPRINT 1.0

Pros: Direct, simple, and helpful for beginning color publishers; adequate default settings and selections. **Cons:** Produces moiré patterns on TIFF files; doesn't print collated color film for consecutive pages, resulting in some registration problems. **Company:** Aldus Corporation. **Requires:** Mac SE/30; 2MB of RAM; 40MB hard drive; System 6.0.2. Color monitor and color video board recommended. **List price:** $495.

I have to confess at the outset that I have a fundamental problem with Aldus's release of PrePrint. I've always believed that color-separation capabilities should be bundled into PageMaker itself, as they are with PageMaker's competition. Producing color separations is getting to be a big deal for more and more desktop publishers—having to spend $495 over and above what you pay for an advanced page-layout program does many loyal PageMaker aficionados an injustice. While Aldus did send PrePrint free to most registered PageMaker 3.02 users, and while the company offers a generous rebate program, these still don't compensate for having to go to a second piece of software for capabilities that should be built into any advanced page-layout program.

Now that that's off my chest, I'll put aside my prejudice and set out to evaluate PrePrint for what it's being sold as: "the quickest and easiest desktop solution for producing quality separations for your publications," according to the manual.

That claim is somewhat overblown. For simple color—especially color spec'd within PageMaker itself, such as color type, color tints without gradation, and color lines—PrePrint performs quickly and adequately.

To separate a file via PrePrint, you first need to print the file to disk using the For Separations button in PageMaker's PostScript print options dialog box. These disk files can be opened from within PrePrint. You then select Print from PrePrint's File menu. The Print dialog box's Option button takes you to another dialog box, where you can specify myriad possibilities, including overprinting colors, spot colors as a fifth plate or spot colors as process colors, various printers or imagesetters, several versions of PostScript, various line-screen frequencies and screen angles for all colors, positive or negative images, and emulsion up or emulsion down.

Better for Beginners

While Aldus emphasizes that PrePrint is not a photo-retouching or color paint program, the program includes some default settings and optimization tools. The menus for selecting line-screen frequencies and screen angles include settings for a variety of printers and imagesetters and are especially helpful. Simple image-control features for softness, brightness, sharpness, and contrast are useful for beginners who would otherwise be intimidated by the usual histograms and saturation bars that appear in other color-correction programs.

The Press options menu also helps control, in a limited way, dot-gain compensation, gray-component replacement, and undercolor removal. These are all important factors in getting a printing press to produce

(continues)

Convenience Store Color Correction While Aldus PrePrint is not a photo-retouching program, the Image menu has a number of selections designed to optimize the image on preset color correction algorithms. The resulting images are adequate for beginning color publishers.

Now you can travel from here to there with twice the horsepower.

Getting from your Macintosh to virtually any fax machine in the world is now a lot faster.

Because the new 9600-bps Abaton InterFax™ 24/96 gets your message across twice as fast as before. And since the InterFax software compresses the file before sending it out, you spend even less time faxing than with any other 9600-bps fax/modem.

But we didn't just double the raw output speed, we made it easier to use. We included direct scan support, so you can fax art and photos straight from the scanner with excellent resolution. We also made the software easier to use—it's as simple as printing to any printer. And we made the InterFax work in background (with or without Multifinder), so you can get back to work while your Mac faxes. You can even schedule when faxes are sent to take advantage of lower phone rates.

As an added plus, the new InterFax also works as a 2400-bps Hayes-compatible data modem with MNP 5 error correction. All these features together made *MacUser* name the InterFax 24/96 the best communication product of 1989.

If you want to get from here to wherever with twice the horsepower, call Abaton at *1-800-444-5321 (In Canada, 1-800-663-5161)* or fax a note and your business card to *(415)683-2956*. The new InterFax 24/96 will make your ideas easier to publish. Anywhere.

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

Abaton, InterFax, and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Abaton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

End Users Circle 294 on Reader Service Card
Dealers Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

Introducing the Interfax 24/96

PrePrint whizzed through pages with only PageMaker-specified color. The color PICT image in the lower left-hand corner wasn't so lucky: it turned black and white.

Add a FreeHand EPS file to the page and you get adequate output, provided you have the time to spare.

Add a 24-bit TIFF file and not only will you need more time, you'll also need lowered standards. Notice the moiré patterns.

what you expect from your desktop.

Perhaps the best feature to come with PrePrint is the HyperCard-based calibration software. By printing sample grays on the imagesetter of your choice, you can change the matching PrePrint printer-description file *without* calibrating the imagesetter. The results I got yielded screen densities accurate to within half a percent.

PrePrint doesn't separate any color PICT files placed in PageMaker (it prints color PICT files in black and white only). While this can be inconvenient, there's a fairly straightforward workaround. Simply open the PICT file in a program like Photoshop or ColorStudio and save it as a TIFF (tagged-image file format) file. This is satisfactory for producing screen shots, where the subtleties of color might not be so important, but illustrations from programs such as PixelPaint can suffer in the translation.

A Bust for Big-Time Color Separation

Pages limited to PageMaker-created color were processed quickly and without problems. While the addition of complex encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files didn't choke PrePrint, it did add to the processing time.

PageMaker 3.02–created separation files (ranging between 2MB and 4MB in size) with TIFF graphics wouldn't pass through PrePrint at all. PageMaker 4.0 has apparently solved this problem with placed TIFF files—the price to pay being more processing time to handle the TIFF images.

But TIFF files are a problem, specifically color TIFF files made from continuous-tone, photographic images. All the scanned photographs I placed as TIFF files produced moiré patterns. Also, the separated and printed images generally looked washed out, pointing to a problem with PrePrint's color saturation controls.

Incomplete and Unusable

PrePrint's biggest problem is the curious way it prints film from an imagesetter. In the case of my four-page PageMaker test file, PrePrint printed all the cyan pages first, followed by all the magenta, all the yellow, and then all the black pages.

Any production person who has used Mac-driven imagesetters knows the headaches that result from not printing, in order, all the color film for the same page. In the imagesetter printing process, film from a single roll can be stretched or misfed. With PrePrint's printing strategy, this could prove disastrous: twice I encountered registration problems that were the direct result of film for the same page being printed meters apart.

Another problem was brought to my attention by the service bureau I use. During the first run with PrePrint, a rush job came in that caused the bureau to cancel printing my pages. The result was that none of my pages were complete because the operator canceled in the middle of printing the second color. I was left with four pages of cyan, two pages of magenta, and no yellow or black pages—an incomplete and unusable run, as opposed to what could have been an incomplete but still partially usable run.

My conclusions about Aldus PrePrint are based on my experience as a professional color publisher as well as my memories of life as a beginning color publisher. I would have loved PrePrint three years ago, when I was just learning to produce color from the desktop. Aldus's forte has always been its great, intuitive user interface, and PrePrint's simple but well-structured menus and dialog boxes are glowing examples. A beginning color publisher doesn't have to sweat the details; the default settings and image-control features (sharpness, contrast, and so on) are all helpful in producing adequate color from the desktop, assuming you don't mind a moiré pattern here and there and you don't have to print more than three pages at a stretch.

But professional color publishers be warned: Problems with moirés and the order of color film printed for a series of pages are indicative of Aldus PrePrint's limitations. I couldn't confidently use PrePrint to produce a magazine like *Macworld*. Still, beginning color publishers may find PrePrint somewhat helpful.—**Luis Camus**

See Where to Buy or circle 713 on reader service card.

On-Screen Recording and Editing Tool

MEDIATRACKS 1.0

Pros: Videotape analogy is ideal for creating software demos and training materials; flexible wait-for command and actions definitions allow point-and-click creation of button-driven, multilevel presentations with no scripting; has simple, effective links to HyperCard. **Cons:** Records screen activity only in black and white.
Company: Farallon Computing.
Requires: Mac Plus. Hard drive recommended. **List price:** $295; Multimedia Pack $495; Multimedia Pack CD-Rom $495.

Farallon Computing's new MediaTracks package is aimed at anybody who needs to create presentations such as self-running product demos, interactive help systems, or software training tapes quickly and easily. It is a set of simple tools that allows you to produce and edit a virtual videotape of Mac screen activity; break it up into clips; and add text, graphics, sound, and buttons to the clips. Buttons control playback of clips and trigger sounds, text and graphics can appear and disappear during a clip, and you can set all of this in motion without any scripting. You can save the finished presentation in a stand-alone format that doesn't require a separate application to be played, or using the included XCMDs, you can play presentations from HyperCard.

It all adds up to a reasonably compact, very straightforward system for creating interactive presentations. The package consists of the ScreenRecorder desk accessory, which captures in real time anything that appears on the Mac screen, plus the MediaTracks Editor and MT Player application, which let you edit and play back presentations.

Step One: ScreenRecorder

The ScreenRecorder DA (and accompanying INIT) is a simple utility that creates a disk file and records screen actions into it. You can pause while recording—for example, to perform actions that don't need to appear on the tape—and set the screen size so that you can record a tape on a large screen and display it on a smaller monitor. Another option controls whether ScreenRecorder captures actual bitmapped screen graphics or simply records the QuickDraw commands that generate them. Recording only the QuickDraw commands frees up some RAM and processor time, but this method doesn't work properly with programs that bypass QuickDraw and draw directly to screen memory (many paint programs, for example).

Unfortunately, ScreenRecorder captures screen images only in black and white. Although capturing 32-bit color images to disk in real time is too much to hope for, it would be great to be able to record in an 8-bit color, QuickDraw-only mode that would capture—things like color buttons and text fields—from software that has simple color capabilities.

Step Two: MediaTracks

The heart of this system is the deceptively simple MediaTracks editor, which you use to edit and add graphics, sound, and buttons to the videotapes created by ScreenRecorder. The first step in turning a screen sequence into a presentation is to divide it up into "clips," because you will attach graphics, sounds, and buttons to individual clips. The main window displays a time line showing the first frame of each clip; a time ruler runs across the top of the window; and the sound track across the bottom (see "The Clip Parade"). The amount of time each clip occupies is proportional to its length on the time line, and a slider lets you compress or expand the horizontal time scale to see more clips at once. There is also a Catalog-View setting that causes all clips to be shown at the same size, so you can see an overview of your presentation.

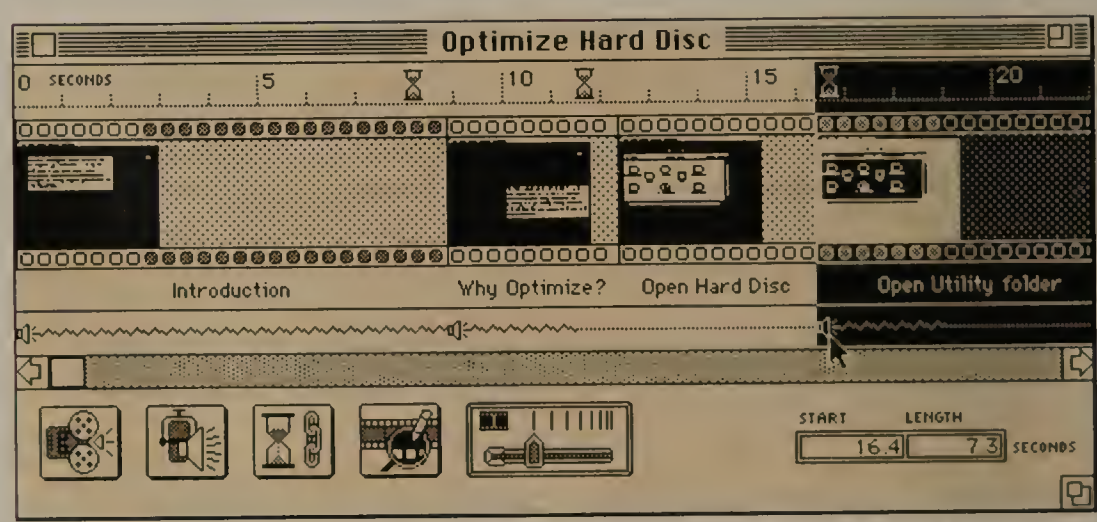
If a sound is assigned to a clip, a loudspeaker icon appears in the sound track strip, with a sound wave graphic representing the length of the sound relative to the length of the clip. You can alter the playback speed of each clip, so you can speed through any portions of the tape that appear slow because of disk access. Clips, sounds, graphics, and buttons can also be named, and can be cut, copied, and pasted between open MediaTracks documents.

Interactive Activity

MediaTracks' interactive capabilities are surprisingly easy to set up; simple pop-up selectors let you choose "wait for" conditions at the start or end of each clip, and actions that occur when you click on a button or a clip ends (see "Button Info"). At the beginning or end of each clip the program can freeze-frame and wait for the user to click on a button, wait until a sound has finished playing, or wait for a specified number of seconds before continuing. The end-of-clip actions can make the program stop, play a segment (a group of clips) of the current tape, play an entire external tape, replay the current segment, or exit to the clip that triggered playback of the current segment.

Clip actions work with the user-configurable buttons, which can have

(continues)



The Clip Parade MediaTracks main editing window, with the time-line display showing the first frame of each clip. The loudspeaker and sound wave icons show the length of sounds assigned to clips, and an hourglass in the time ruler at the top indicates a pause. Each clip can be named, and the info box at lower right shows the start point and length of each clip.

MacRenderMan™

Choose

- ▶ ArchICAD
- ▶ Digital Artist Series MODEL
- ▶ Dimensions Presenter Professional
- ▶ DynaPerspective
- ▶ Levco RenderMan Accelerator Card
- ▶ MacroMind Three-D Developer Version
- ▶ MicroStation Mac
- ▶ StrataVision 3d SRX
- ▶ Swivel 3D Professional
- ▶ Zoom Version II

Render with MacRenderMan

Shrink-wrapped Magic from Pixar!

(800) 937-4927

(303) 799-1825
International Inquiries only

P·I·X·A·R

ArchICAD, Digital Artist Series MODEL, Dimensions Presenter Professional, DynaPerspective, Levco RenderMan Accelerator, MacroMind Three-D Developer Version, MicroStation Mac, StrataVision 3d SRX, Swivel 3D Professional, and Zoom Version II, are trademarks of Graphisoft, Digital Arts, Visual Information Development, Inc., DynaWare USA, Inc., Levco Sales, MacroMind, Inc., Intergraph Corporation, Strata Inc., Paracomp, Inc., and Alpvent respectively

Circle 356 on reader service card

Button Info MediaTracks Button Info and Actions dialog boxes let you set up branching, interactive presentations without any scripting whatsoever.

most of the visual attributes of HyperCard buttons. A button can be set to perform an end-of-clip action or pause/continue, play, stop, quit, skip ahead or back one clip, jump to any other clip, play a sound, or execute a 256-character HyperTalk script. You can create very complex presentations, complete with point-and-click menus that branch to other segments, sounds synchronized to screen action, and viewer-operable play controls.

Graphics overlays are added from a drawing window. Objects can be filled with patterns or any of eight colors, and color graphics can be pasted from other applications. An excellent feaure lets you set any object's duration, so that it either appears for the length of the clip or disappears after the initial freeze-frame. You can have text boxes and arrows appear while the program is paused and waiting for a sound, mouse click, or time interval, and have them disappear when playback resumes, all within a single clip.

Sound Bites and HyperCard Links

If you have Farallon's MacRecorder hardware unit (included in the MultiMedia Pack), you can record sounds and attach them to a clip or button. Or, you can import sounds saved in Farallon's SoundEdit format, the AIFF format (used by professional sound-editing programs); or as snd resources in other documents, such as HyperCard stacks.

You can trigger playback of MediaTracks presentations from within HyperCard by means of the included MTPlay XCMD, which executes a portion of the MT Player application (the tiny program that serves as a playback engine and control panel for presentations). Adding a Play Tape button to a stack is a matter of pointing and clicking, since Farallon provides a stack containing the XCMD and self-installing buttons.

The Last Word?

The MediaTracks system isn't the big daddy of multimedia software, but this is what makes it so appealing. A lot of people simply need to create software demos and training materials, and with the ability to integrate presentations into HyperCard stacks and add a soundtrack so easily, MediaTracks is the perfect solution. It's a drawback that ScreenRecorder can't capture any color screen activity, since a lot of applications that need an interactive demo make use of color in some way, if only for buttons and text fields. Even so, the MediaTracks system is well designed, extremely simple to operate, and quickly learned. It may not be the last word in multimedia, but if you create presentations that need to show the Macintosh in action, MediaTracks is the right word.—**Charles Clouser**

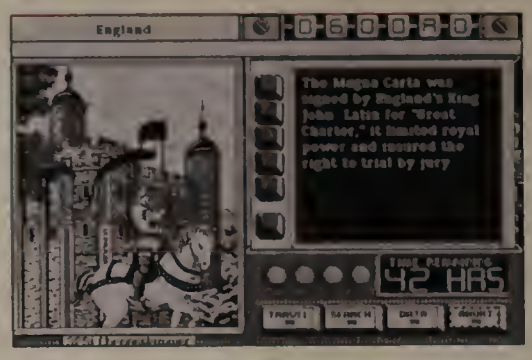
See **Where to Buy** *or circle 747 on reader service card.*

Educational Adventure Game

WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?

Pros: Nice graphics; entertaining; provides direct link to encyclopedia use.
Cons: Clues can be repetitive.
Company: Brøderbund Software.
Requires: Mac Plus. **List price:** $49.95.

Brøderbund Software's success at educational adventure games started with Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? and continued with Where in Europe and Where in the U.S.A. Rather than continue the series with the metaphysical game Where in Hell Is Carmen Sandiego? (complete with religious clues from Dante's Inferno), the company has elected to forge ahead instead into history, with Where in Time.



Crime Time The "Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?" screen gives you some graphics and historical facts. Clicking on the Data button lets you fill out an arrest warrant, while Search gives you clues about the identity of a crime suspect and his or her escape trail through history.

Crime through the Ages

As with the other Carmen Sandiego games, a reference book comes with the program. In this case it's a special copy of the *New American Desk Encyclopedia*. Also, in standard Carmen style, you act as a detective on an assigned case, looking up information in the reference book to follow clues about a fictional crime.

If you are familiar with the other games, you can start playing in a few minutes. In a test using some absolute newcomers to the series, though, players expressed confusion about the details of signing up in the Acme Detective Agency and getting the game under way. It also wasn't clear to most of the test group whether there was a time penalty for looking up reference clues slowly, or whether there was a particular strategy to use in navigating the path of clues.

Once the play starts, though, Where in Time is quite entertaining. You're assigned a case and must collect enough clues about a suspect to get an arrest warrant issued and then find the suspect in time. Each screen in the game presents a historical place and time. At each place you can call on informants or witnesses who offer clues about the suspect's identity and hints about the next time and place to track the suspect (see "Crime Time"). Playing the game means, basically, deciding where to travel in time using the clues, the encyclopedia, and your own information about history. If a clue says, for example, the suspect has stolen something from Francisco Pizarro, you click on the Travel button on the Chronoskimmer

(continues)

HOW TO TURN YOUR IDEAS INTO BEST SELLERS.

Watch what happens when you present your ideas using 3D models that move...
People instantly see what you're thinking.
Ideas become reality.
Products get to market faster.
Best sellers are born.

Take Klitsner Industrial Design for example. Just a few months ago, they used Paracomp's Swivel 3D Professional and FilmMaker to show a major client, Memorex, their design for a new remote control. Today, this product is a retail success.

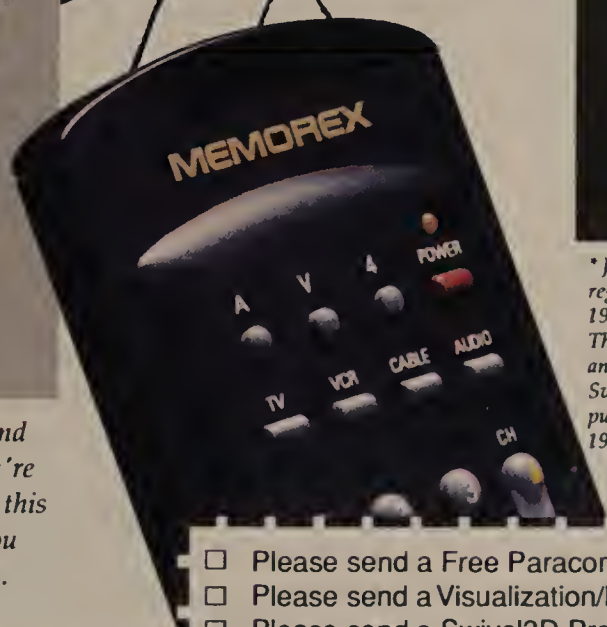
Having a good idea is a great beginning... Selling it is the perfect ending.

ANIMATE WITH FILMMAKER

Animating a model is a natural way to present a design from different angles or to emphasize a particular design feature. Using Paracomp's FilmMaker is the best way to design animation effects in real time. FilmMaker lets the computer do the work, allowing you more creative time to experiment with effects, motion and color.

CREATE IN SWIVEL 3D PROFESSIONAL

Paracomp's Swivel 3D Professional is the best way to model and render ideas and concepts. Your audience will know what you're thinking instantly. You can display realistic color images like this remote control and move it in space. Imagine the advantage you will have presenting your next idea with Paracomp's products.



BUY SWIVEL PROFESSIONAL OR FILMMAKER NOW AND GET SWIVELART FREE!*

** Just return your Swivel 3D Professional or FilmMaker registration card to Paracomp no later than February 28, 1991 and receive SwivelArt free, (retail value of $129.95) This offer is valid only in the United States and Canada and is void where prohibited. This offer is valid only for Swivel 3D Professional and FilmMaker products purchased between December 1, 1990, and February 28, 1991, while supplies last.*

Memorex remote control designed by Klitsner Industrial Design.

A more powerful version of award-winning Swivel 3D, Swivel 3D Professional adds high-quality rendering and output capabilities without compromising ease of use. If you don't need the advanced features of Swivel 3D Professional Swivel 3D 1.2 is also available.

FilmMaker is the ultimate animation and presentation graphics program with powerful tools for motion description and special effects. It also allows for the animation of colors and transparency of images.

Under a tight deadline? Try SwivelArt, the 3D graphics utility that comes with over100 ready-made 3D-models. Includes 3D fonts, maps, presentation graphics, and everything you need to create 3D text.

MW191

☐ Please send a Free Paracomp Product Catalog.
☐ Please send a Visualization/Multimedia Video for $9.95.
☐ Please send a Swivel3D Professional demo disk for $10.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

For more information call today: **415-956-4091**
Paracomp, Inc. 1725 Montgomery St., 2nd Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111

P A R A C O M P

Copyright 1991 Paracomp, Inc. SwivelArt, Swivel 3D, and Swivel 3D Professional are a trademarks of VPL Research. FilmMaker is a trademark of Encore Development, Paris, France. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 229 on reader service card

and look for a button corresponding to sixteenth-century Peru. Since the entries in the encyclopedia are short, just a paragraph or two, it's not hard to find the linkage from Pizarro to Peru even if you don't know that bit of history. As you jump from one time and place to the next, the program forces you to look up lots of history you might otherwise have missed. When you finally track down and arrest the suspects, you return to the Acme Detective Agency for promotions and more challenging cases.

Carmen Meets Mac

This program is huge, by game standards. The program file takes only 315K as an application, but uses nearly 1MB of color graphics files or 550K of black-and-white images, depending on your hardware. Under MultiFinder, Where in Time calls for a 1500K partition. If you want to play the game as a break from working on a real application, you need more than 2MB. Despite Where in Time's size, with a little bad luck you can run into amazingly repetitive game sequences. One of the test group, for example, found that he encountered the same little fact-note about Meiji-era Japan 20 times in a single afternoon. Fortunately, if you catch enough time-traveling criminals you are promoted to more complex, and less repetitious, adventures.

It's Catching

At roughly the level of difficulty of a ninth-grade world-history text, this game is clearly aimed at a school-age population. Players over the age of 25 in the test group, however, found it a brisk refresher in history basics. Besides being helpful on simple matters ("Who was president when Napoleon sold us Louisiana?"), this game is strong on history of non-European cultures. Since Asia, Africa, and the early Americas were lightly covered in older textbooks, Where in Time holds lots of fascinating new material for players who haven't seen a textbook in more than a decade. Although the mechanics of play could be streamlined a bit, and a help feature would be nice, for the price it's an unbeatable entertainment-and-education combination.—**Mary S. Toth**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 776 on reader service card.*

Laser Printer–to–EtherTalk Link

ETHERPRINT

Pros: Simple setup and configuration. **Cons:** None. **Company:** Dayna Communications. **Requires:** LaserWriter or similar printer with AppleTalk port; Ethernet cable. **List price:** $499.

Users migrating to heavy-duty Ethernet networks often face the problem of connecting their LaserWriters to the network. The LaserWriter's only network connection is the standard LocalTalk port, which requires a router to connect to an EtherTalk network. But a router can be costly and seems like overkill just to connect a LaserWriter. Dayna's EtherPrint is hardware specifically for connecting a laser printer to Ethernet; it's just what the doctor ordered—simple to set up and inexpensive.

The EtherPrint is a small, modem-size box with four connectors on the back and two diagnostic LED displays on the front. One connector is for LocalTalk (for connecting to a printer), and three are for Ethernet—one for thick-wire cable, one for thin-wire cable, and the other for unshielded twisted-pair cable. The LEDs indicate when the EtherPrint's power is on and when there's network activity to the attached printer.

I doubt there's a simpler way to install a LocalTalk–EtherTalk connection. Just plug the LaserWriter or similar printer into the EtherPrint's LocalTalk port, plug the Ethernet cable into the proper Ethernet port, and plug in the EtherPrint's power converter (similar to those normally found with modems). Watch for the sequence of turning on the devices—the EtherPrint should be turned on before the LaserWriter, or the EtherPrint box may not detect the printer.

MARK JOHANN

The Dayna Communications EtherPrint

A bank of four switches on the back of the EtherPrint box controls the device's configuration. You might have to change the switch settings to meet the requirements of your network. Only three switches are used: one sets the printer's LocalTalk address to the normal address range of 128–255 or to the nonstandard 1–127 (which some devices require), another selects either thin-wire or thick-wire Ethernet, and the third switches between AppleTalk Phase 1 and Phase 2 protocols. The factory settings for these switches are for a LocalTalk address range of 128–255, thin-wire Ethernet, and AppleTalk Phase 2 protocols. (The only change I made was to switch to Phase 1 protocols.)

To save you scrounging for the right cable, the EtherPrint ships with two cables for connecting to a laser printer—one for the older LaserWriter series (DB-9 on one end, DIN-8 on the other), one for the LaserWriter II series (DIN-8 on both ends).

If you use AppleTalk Phase 2 protocols, the EtherPrint and its laser printer show up in the default network zone you define when you set up the Phase 2 router. To change your LaserWriter's zone, you must notify Dayna. It will send you the software for changing the zone of the EtherPrint.

Software routers like Apple's AppleTalk Internet Router ($399) or Farallon's Liaison ($399) are less expensive than the EtherPrint ($499), but they require a Mac. You can install a software router to run in the background on a server, but you're still subject to system crashes. On the other hand, if you choose a hardware router, the choices are pretty expensive. Devices like the Shiva FastPath, the NRC MultiGate, and the Cayman GatorBox offer more functionality than mere laser printer connections and cost from $1500 to $2800.

If you've been waiting a long time for an Ethernet connector for laser printers, EtherPrint meets a real need at the right price. And since it ships with software for connecting a printer to a TCP/IP network, it's even more of a bargain and should be used on more networks.—**Dave Kosiur**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 733 on reader service card.*

Strategy Game

DARWIN'S DILEMMA 1.0

Pros: Simple rules; good color icon. **Cons:** None. **Company:** Inline Design. **Requires:** Mac 512K; System 6.0.1 for sound. **List price:** $49.95.

If you ever wanted to play God, here is your chance. Darwin's Dilemma from Inline Design gives you the tools to create humankind all over again.

A simple game with simple rules, the object of Darwin's Dilemma is to merge like creatures to create new life forms. You use mouse clicks to move an icon that looks like Darwin (after clicking on the icon, you move the cursor to the spot where you'd like Darwin to be and click again). After you maneuver Darwin next to a creature icon that you want to move, clicking on the creature pushes it—horizontally if Darwin is on either side of the creature, vertically if Darwin is above or below—till it meets another icon. When like creature icons collide, they merge; when unlike icons collide, they stop without merging. After the like icons have merged, the result is a new higher life form. Using the collision rules thoughtfully, you can maneuver creatures so that merging is easy. You advance to the next level and to a new stage of evolution after you merge all like icons.

Survival of the Fittest

Before haphazardly moving icons around, however, you must determine a workable strategy for efficiently completing the level. Without prior planning you can end up with isolated icons that cannot merge or with clusters of icons, which you cannot move. An isolated icon can be a problem; because there are no icons for it to run into either vertically or horizontally, if you push it in any direction the icon wraps around the screen until it runs over Darwin. (Natural selection is not the rule here; Darwin has an infinite number of lives—only your score is damaged.) Clusters are an even more frustrating problem because there is no way to push an individual icon out of a cluster.

The designers did not forget us, however. To get out of tight messes where all the unlike icons are back-to-back or where no two icons are in the same horizontal or vertical track, you can choose to teleswap. A teleswap allows you to change the position of Darwin and any other icon on the screen. With a single teleswap (and some luck), you can break up a large cluster. You are, of course, allotted a finite number of teleswaps, so frugality is the best policy.

Strategy is the essence of this game. Careful planning before beginning a level can mean the difference between winning triumphantly or quitting in frustration. I found that most levels can be completed with only one or two teleswaps. After you complete a level you get two more teleswaps, and believe me, you'll need them for the clusters from hell on levels 10 and 20. In one game, I managed to save up to 18 teleswaps before getting to level 10, where I needed 5 teleswaps to merge all the icons. Luck also helps. Some games are relatively easy, while the same level in other games can be dreadfully hard.

The user manual includes a brief but invaluable section on strategy. Suggestions on how to break up clusters and conserve teleswaps, as well as on how to avoid multiplicity (a particularly nasty pitfall), remove a lot of the game's initial frustration. You still need to be careful of icons that do not merge and extra icons that do not need to be merged to complete the level—features mentioned only briefly in the manual.

The Galápagos Islands Not a pretty situation, only the octopus and the solitary eukaryote (starlike icon) can be moved. The eukaryote can be pushed up or left to merge. The octopus is isolated and must be teleswapped. The clusters of unlike icons must be broken up by careful teleswapping.

Improving on Evolution

Darwin's Dilemma is an intriguing game, but I don't see anyone using it to occupy spare minutes between phone calls after the initial novelty of the game wears off. After the six hours it took me to complete the game, I wasn't terribly interested in starting a new game. (But I have spoken to many people who play the game over and over trying to better their score.) Darwin could be played for speed, but only by the truly addicted. Another alternative might be to treat it strictly as a puzzle.

An editable form of Darwin's Dilemma, where players could create nasty puzzles of their own to stump their friends, might prove to be more interesting than the game itself. At this point, you can save your games, and therefore any situation you happen into, but you cannot create obstacles or define rules to create truly puzzlesome situations.

Another possible diversion is to customize the game yourself. All of the creatures are saved as color icon resources. If you have a utility that allows you to edit color icon resources, you can set up your own evolutionary tree. You might re-create the hierarchy of the British throne, or the managerial hierarchy in your company. Of course, be sure to work on a copy of the program (Darwin is not copy protected), and be sure not to offend. Your boss may not appreciate being lower than an amoeba on your evolutionary ladder.

You must, however, conform to Inline's clever hierarchy of evolution. The creators of Darwin's Dilemma make no attempt to accurately represent the accepted evolutionary tree or to ensure that the ancestral line is unbroken from level to level, but they do hold to basic evolutionary categories. One interesting exception to the whole concept of the game, however, is that Adam and Eve are used to represent modern man.

No matter what your religious affiliation or your scientific background, Darwin's Dilemma is a fun, highly addictive game well worth a look. Just remember—especially on the tougher levels—you're only human.

—Tim Warner

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 724 on reader service card.*

The Ultimate

TYPIST

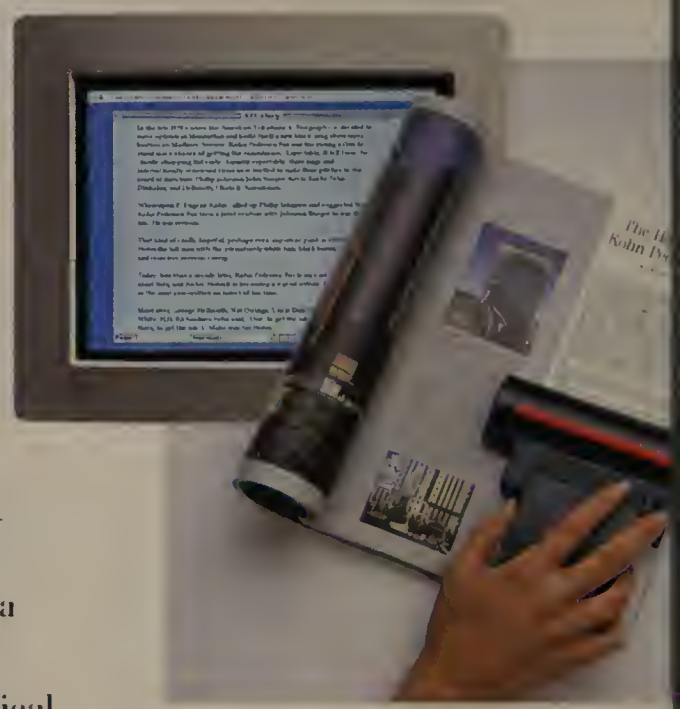
What if you could have an electronic assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute, while sitting quietly at your side, and taking up no more space than a telephone?

Sound like a great idea?

That idea is now reality with the *Typist*™ from Caere.® Designed to be *the ultimate typing machine*, the *Typist* is capable of reading any text, no matter what style font, font size or column format, and entering it directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database – without interruption. Caere, the company that pioneered Page Recognition with *OmniPage*® has now developed the world's most personal scanner.

The *Typist* works like your own personal assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute – as well as numbers – entering it directly into your software application just like a keyboard – only faster.

The *Typist* is more than a typical hand scanner, generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically



The Typist lets you accurately insert text or numbers directly into a PC compatible or Macintosh word processor, spreadsheet or database – simulating keystrokes effortlessly.

Typing Machine.™

esigned peripheral that requires o special training or expertise. elect text or columns of numbers rom any document, and the *ypist* enters your selection irectly into your word processor r spreadsheet in whatever format ou happen to be using – fully mulating your keyboard in every ay. Scan up to 2 column inches er second, and the *Typist* will tay fully aligned – even when you can rows and columns *sideways*.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own *personal* assistant. Enter rows and olumns of numbers from business ournals or periodicals, directly nto your most critical documents, including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. Further enhance your reports and presentations by incorporating graphics or photo images – the *Typist* makes it easy – improving your productivity whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's participating dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

CAERE®

Caere, OmniPage and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, AnyFont technology and The Ultimate Typing Machine are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved. © 1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 362 on reader service card

The Ultimate Fax For Your Mac... From Dove!

At last, there's an inexpensive, high-quality fax for your Macintosh.® And it's from Dove Computer Corporation, a leader in Macintosh productivity enhancement products. DoveFax™ puts a full-featured fax in your Mac.

DoveFax Makes You More Productive: It's fast.

- It combines a 9600-baud fax modem and a 2400-baud data modem.

It's convenient.

- You can send and receive fax documents at your desktop.
- Automatic answer lets you receive faxes without interruption. A re-dialing feature makes sure your fax is sent.

It's flexible.

- You can continue to work in your application while DoveFax works quietly in the background, sending and receiving fax documents.
- An automatic activity log lets you track incoming and outgoing faxes.

It's inexpensive to own and operate.

- Not only is DoveFax the value leader, but with its pre-scheduled transmission feature, you can send faxes during times when the phone rates are lower.

It's multi-featured. DoveFax has more features than a full-function fax machine, including customized cover pages, multiple phone book support, distribution lists, a quickfax desk accessory, call grouping, auto delete, and the most intuitive interface on the market. All this, plus more, priced hundreds of dollars less than the traditional fax machine.

Dove's Guarantee of Quality: We're so confident about DoveFax, we'll let you buy it and try it for 30 days. If you're not satisfied completely, return it to your dealer for a full refund.

Dove quality, speed, affordability, and all the features of a stand-alone fax—no wonder we're so confident.

DoveFax™

another quality performance product for the Macintosh from DOVE COMPUTER CORPORATION

Dove Computer Corporation/1200 North 23rd Street/ Wilmington, NC 28405
In the US: 1-800-622-7627 • In Canada: 1-919-763-7918 • Outside the US: 1-919 763 7600

DoveFax is a trademark, and the Dove logo is a registered trademark of Dove Computer Corporation.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 311 on reader service card

Macs to UNIX over TCP/IP

TCP/CONNECT II 1.0

Pros: Simple, easy-to-use interface to Netnews; easy-to-use interface for FTP file transfers; supports the three major types of terminals; includes support for defining and saving macros; can be purchased with minimum number of features for infrequent user, or many advanced features for heavy-duty user. **Cons:** Configuration can still seem overwhelming, especially to a novice; first version has problems with Netnews browsing. **Company:** Intercon Systems Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; second disk drive; Ethernet or LocalTalk connection. MultiFinder recommended. **List price:** $495.

Transmission Control Protocol/Inernet Protocol (TCP/IP) networks, long a mainstay of the academic community, have proved to be a popular way to connect different types of computers in corporate environments as well. One of the first programs available to Macintosh users to link to computers running TCP/IP was the public-domain NCSA Telnet from the University of Illinois. At least one of NCSA's authors contributed to a commercial version, TCP/Connect from Intercon Systems. Now a newer version, TCP/Connect II, offers a host of new features that make the program a powerful tool for using TCP/IP networks.

The LineUp

TCP/Connect II offers the same basic features as TCP/Connect. Thus, it provides Telnet terminal emulation over TCP/IP networks, supporting both TTY, DEC VT102/240, Tektronix 4014, and IBM 3270 terminal types. The program also includes a nice, easy-to-use interface for File Transfer Protocol (FTP) file transfers that resembles the Font/DA Mover interface.

TCP/Connect II, however, includes significant new TCP/IP services. Using Post Office Protocol (POP) and Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), a Mac user can send and receive electronic mail over TCP/IP. You can also read, browse, and post messages to Netnews (network news systems) using Network News Transport Protocol (NNTP). Another noteworthy feature is TCP/Connect II's support for Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP); the latter protocol allows TCP/Connect II users to take full advantage of TCP/IP networks over serial lines.

All of these features are included in what Intercon Systems calls the extended version of TCP/Connect II. If you don't need all of these options, though, you can buy a basic version of TCP/Connect II for $195, which includes Telnet emulation with VT102 emulation and FTP file transfers. Other versions with different options are available on a mix-and-match basis. The VT240 Telnet version sells for $295, as does the basic version along with SLIP and SNMP support. For this review I tested the extended version.

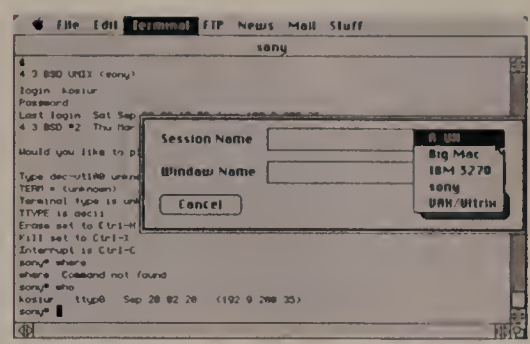
Setting a Configuration

TCP/IP networking is a bit different from AppleTalk networking, since you must assign a static IP address to your workstation. AppleTalk transparently queries the network and assigns a different address to the workstation each time you restart the Mac. TCP/Connect II can be used with either its own version of TCP/IP for the Mac or Apple's MacTCP.

After you assign an IP address to your workstation, all other configuration setup is done within a TCP/Connect II window that resembles an overgrown Control Panel. For example, the extended version of TCP/Connect II includes the following configuration subjects, represented by icons: General, Network, File Transfer (for FTP), Hosts, DEC VTxxx, Tektronix, IBM 327x, Sessions, Mail, News, Serial Port (for SLIP), Printing, and Users (see "Overgrown Control Panel?"). Fortunately, you only have to set up the configuration once. You just save it as a Settings File and you don't have to worry about the configuration again.

The Hosts configuration option is both a good and a bad point in TCP/Connect II. First, the good: after you've added a list of host computers and their IP addresses in the Configuration window, the list appears in a pop-up menu when you want to define a session to connect to a host. The pop-up menu simplifies the connection process. Now the bad—if you already have access to a list of host computers, you can't import that list directly into TCP/Connect II to save time.

Overgrown Control Panel? TCP/Connect II's Configuration window is a larger version of the Mac's Control Panel. Here is the panel of options for the File Transfer feature, which uses the FTP protocol.



Calling In The Connect option on the Terminal menu is used to start a Telnet session. You can enter the IP address or name of the desired host directly into the window or select a session name from the pop-up menu.

FTPing Along This interface should be familiar to anyone who's installed a DA or font on the Mac. In this case, the two boxes display lists of files, one on the host computer, the other on your Mac.

Communicating

Once the configuration is set, using TCP/Connect II is much like using any other terminal emulator except that you're doing everything over a network rather than a modem. You select the Connect command from the Terminal menu and select the desired session (defined for each host) from a pop-up menu. If you want to enter a

(continues)

Manufacturer's Reps Inquiries Welcome

VIDEO EXPLORER™

Broadcast-quality video is finally coming to the Macintosh.

Forget everything you've heard about Macintosh® video. With Intelligent Resources' Video Explorer, video will never be the same! We've invented a totally new kind of video card for the Macintosh, with incredible real-time video processing capabilities. The Video Explorer is a multi-synchronous card that supports all major broadcast video and computer graphic timing standards. On it you'll find a state-of-the-art custom chip set; one of the largest and most powerful ever produced for personal computers.

Takes up just one NuBus™ slot in your Macintosh.

Luminance and chrominance keys

Anti-aliased titles and graphics

Multiple inputs

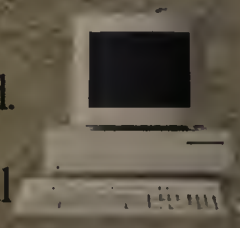
Real-time effects

Since the Video Explorer is a programmable 32-bit digital video engine, there's almost no end to the broadcast-quality effects you'll be able to achieve. You'll have full control of video processing: frame by frame, line by line, and pixel by pixel. You'll be able to perform fades, wipes, dissolves, and digital video effects.

You can key on chrominance and luminance signals, combine multiple live video signals, and even overlay anti-aliased titles and graphics on live video.

The Video Explorer can simultaneously manipulate video signals from a variety of sources, both live and computer generated. By genlocking to a common sync signal, a Video Explorer can accept video from an external source as well as from internal sources cascaded through our digital video bus. This downstream capability allows linking of video bus–compatible cards for even more sophisticated special effects.

Soon, the power of this new video technology will be unleashed. Join us as the serious fun begins! Intelligent Resources, 1626 Colonial Parkway, Inverness, Illinois 60067. Phone (708) 705-9388 or Fax (708) 705-9410.



See Us At Booth #930, Macintosh L.A. Exposition

INTELLIGENT RESOURCES.

Copyright © 1990 Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Video Explorer is a trademark of Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

Please circle 135 on reader service card.

different host that's not in the pop-up menu, you can type it into the Connect command window provided (see "Calling In"). From then on, the connection's automatic. If you defined terminal types, and so on in the Configuration options, the log on to the host will follow those settings.

If you want to exchange files with the host computer, you use the FTP protocol over TCP/IP. TCP/Connect II makes file transfers very easy. TCP/Connect II has a Font/DA Mover–like window with the host's directory files in one box, and your directories (folders) in a second box (see "FTPing Along"). You simply select the file you want to copy, select its destination folder, and click on the Copy button. TCP/Connect II takes care of ASCII and binary file translations during the transfer.

TCP/Connect II's FTP support enables the Macintosh to act as an FTP server in the background, which means that users with the proper password on other TCP/IP-networked workstations can request files from your Macintosh.

Changes

Some users have found that version 1.0 has problems with Netnews browsing and occasionally fails in the presence of certain INITs. I've not experienced the INIT problem, even though I routinely run about three dozen INITs and cdevs on my Mac II (my system heap is set to be larger than normal). The Netnews problem has been rather widespread, however, and according to Intercon, version 1.1 of TCP/Connect II will fix it. According to the company, version 1.1 will also add resizable-window support for the IBM 3270 emulation.

Many of the standard features of Telnet emulations, including IBM 3270 emulation, can be found in public-domain programs offered by various universities on the Internet. However, features such as the news and mail interfaces, as well as SLIP support, are unique to TCP/Connect II. With TCP/Connect II, you get the advantage of company support. All this makes TCP/Connect II the front-runner in providing terminal-based TCP/IP services to the Mac.—**Dave Kosiur**

See Where to Buy or circle 771 on reader service card.

Seven Integrated DAs

DESK 1.0

Pros: Each DA a complete application; excellent online help; good documentation. **Cons:** Lacks macros in spreadsheet, database, and communications components. **Company:** Zedcor. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive recommended. **List price:** $399.95.

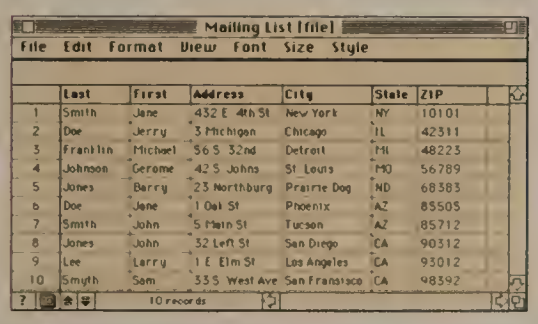
Zedcor's Desk is integrated software, but not in the way you might think. Instead of being a set of programs that interact with one another—like Microsoft Works—Desk is a set of seven desk accessories that are designed to be used with other programs.

Desk includes DeskCalc, a spreadsheet; DeskWrite, a word processor; DeskFile, a database; DeskCom, a communications program; DeskPaint and DeskDraw, two graphics programs; and DeskSecretary, an articulate alarm clock.

Because Desk's applications are DAs, even users with only 1 megabyte of RAM can get MultiFinder-like multitasking by running one or more of the DAs simultaneously with a regular program.

A few features found in top-of-the-line applications are missing from Desk. But Desk was never designed to replace these applications in the first place. Rather, it targets the 80 percent of users who utilize only 20 percent of the functions found in an expensive, top-of-the-line program.

If you own a first-class word processor, spreadsheet, or database program and would like to dabble in other types of applications, Desk could be a good way to start. If you already own many of the application types included in Desk, though, the desk accessories won't provide you with anything you don't already have.



	Last	First	Address	City	State	ZIP
1	Smith	Jane	432 E 4th St	New York	NY	10101
2	Doe	Jerry	3 Michigan	Chicago	IL	42311
3	Franklin	Michael	56 S 32nd	Detroit	MI	48223
4	Johnson	Gerome	42 S Johns	St Louis	MO	56789
5	Jones	Barry	23 Northburg	Prairie Dog	ND	68383
6	Doe	Jane	1 Oak St	Phoenix	AZ	85505
7	Smith	John	5 Main St	Tucson	AZ	85712
8	Jones	John	32 Left St	San Diego	CA	90312
9	Lee	Larry	1 E Elm St	Los Angeles	CA	93012
10	Smyth	Sam	335 West Ave	San Fransisco	CA	98392

DeskFile List View In the List View, data is displayed in rows and columns, formatted for quick viewing. The question mark icon at the bottom left opens up the Help file, the Form icon toggles you into the Form View, and the arrows take you to the next and previous records.

DeskCalc

DeskCalc sports the standard column-row interface of other spreadsheets such as Excel, Wingz, and Microsoft Works. And like those spreadsheets, DeskCalc offers a variety of charting options; control over the format, font, size, and color of cell contents; and a slew of functions.

However, DeskCalc has 47 functions, compared to Works' 64. DeskCalc has none of Works' statistical and scientific functions and only a few of its financial ones. One function Desk has that Works doesn't is Chart.

DeskCalc offers six chart types. Charts are generated right on the spreadsheet—unlike in Works, which creates separate files for charts. The primary advantage to having the chart on the same screen as the spreadsheet is that changes made to the spreadsheet data are instantly reflected on the chart. One major thing that DeskCalc lacks, however, is built-in macro or scripting capabilities.

DeskWrite

While DeskWrite lacks some useful word processing functions (style sheets, table of contents, outlining), it is adequate for producing a business letter, short document, or even a newsletter.

One of DeskWrite's most useful features is a Statistics function that gives the number of pages, paragraphs, sentences, words, characters, and pictures in a document, as well as the document's size in kilobytes, the average number of words per sentence (a godsend for any journalist), and the average number of characters per word. Even for relatively large documents, Statistics reports all this data almost instantaneously.

Another fine feature is the Page Layout dialog box, which allows you to set top, bottom, left, and right margins either numerically by entering inches or graphically by clicking and dragging the margins. Changes

(continues)

appear instantly.

DeskWrite also has Stationery Layers, layers of information that can be printed at the top or bottom of a page, much like headers and footers. But unlike with headers and footers, the alignment of Stationery Layers can be set to alternate left and right for facing pages, such as those found in a book or newsletter.

DeskWrite's Print Page to Clipboard function allows you to copy any page in a document to the Clipboard for quick and easy pasting to another application.

DeskWrite also has some desktop publishing features, including the ability to draw paragraph borders in four patterns, five colors, and nine line widths. DeskWrite also has a Text Wrap command for graphics, which allows you to specify that words wrap around the left or right side of a graphic, that the graphic stays in between lines of text, or that the graphic lies in front of text.

DeskFile

DeskFile has most of the functions you'd expect to find in a database but—like DeskCalc—lacks any macro or scripting capabilities.

DeskFile lets you format records as labels, forms, or lists. Labels can be customized for printing in Page Setup, and forms can be customized using the Edit Form command. DeskFile's mail-merge function works with DeskWrite and other word processors.

The Edit Form command is one of Desk's most outstanding features, enabling you to move forms to the Desk's draw DA, DeskDraw, for a high degree of customization. You can, for example, modify the size and position of a field and add text and objects such as boxes and lines.

DeskFile Form View The DeskFile DA allows you to set up simple flat-file databases for such applications as mailing and address lists. In the Form View shown here, the data is displayed one record at a time.

In addition to short text fields and numeric fields, DeskFile also provides long text fields capable of holding up to 32,000 characters, and picture fields for pasted-in graphics.

DeskCom

DeskCom is an easy-to-use communications program. The included Phonebook allows you to pair phone numbers of services or other computers with custom configurations for baud rate, data bits, stop bits, port, handshake, and dial method. DeskCom places Phonebook names in the Connect menu, enabling you in one step to dial a number using the custom settings you configured.

With DeskCom, it's possible to create a document in an application and send it out via modem without quitting the application and opening a communications program.

DeskSecretary

DeskSecretary is essentially an alarm clock that can break into any application and give you a preset reminder. Reminders appear on the screen and flash a message that you set previously.

You can set one-time-only reminders, or repetitive reminders for events that recur daily, weekly, monthly, or annually. You can even set DeskSecretary to remind you in one of three voices: a secretary (female or male) who politely intones "excuse me" or a bloodcurdling scream.

DeskDraw and DeskPaint

DeskDraw and DeskPaint, previously released by Zedcor, are full of functions and support 24-bit color. DeskPaint has many fine features like Free Rotate, Auto Trace, and Scaling. DeskDraw sports a Smooth function, Scale to Percent, and six shape tools (for a review of DeskPaint 2.01C and DeskDraw 1.3, see *Reviews*, May 1990).

Help

All of Desk's DAs come with excellent online help complete with illustrations and examples. Documentation includes an instructive tutorial and a comprehensive reference manual.

Because Desk lacks many features, it is not all things to all people. However, if you who want to try to use different applications and don't want or need all of those functions, Desk could be your cup of tea.

—Jonathan Cassell

See Where to Buy or circle 726 on reader service card.

Hard Drive Utilities

MACTOOLS DELUXE

Pros: All-in-one convenience; fast back-up; new drive-partitioning utility. **Cons:** Optimizer program slower than in previous version; limited support for the IIfx; many utilities still need minor cleanup. **Company:** Central Point Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus. Hard drive recommended. **List price:** $129.

MacTools Deluxe is a collection of Macintosh hard-drive and file-management utilities that is a revised and enhanced version of Central Point Software's PC Tools Deluxe for the Macintosh.

Since Central Point wanted to make its utilities simple enough for any Macintosh user, the company included an installer that copies the MacTools files to a selected drive-and-folder combination. But since the installer doesn't do any actual configuration work, it's just as easy to drag the files to a hard drive via the Finder. In fact, if the folder you'll be using happens to be the last one alphabetically on the drive, copying via the Finder is the only way you can install MacTools because the file dialog box for Installer never lists the last folder in a directory.

Although you'll seldom want to run several MacTools utilities in a row—unless you're having serious drive problems—the included Launcher program lets you run any of the tools from a common window. You can also add application icons, like Excel and MacPaint, to the Launcher window and use it to start them up as well. When you quit from an application started with Launcher, however, you don't necessarily return to Launcher. Only the MacTools utilities or programs with a Launch menu option will be able to return directly to Launcher, rather than going to the Finder.

(continues)

Call CompuServe at 800 848-8199.

And find out more about the largest and most comprehensive computer information service in the world. With more experts, greater capabilities, and more members than you can find anywhere else.

Or return this card today.

Please send me your free CompuServe Information Services brochure.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____ **CompuServe®**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

MW/90

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CompuServe®

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 20212
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988

We're already the biggest.

We're already the best.

We've already got more members.

We already offer more services.

So we decided to make some improvements.

Isn't that just like us? Never satisfied. Even though CompuServe is already the biggest computer information service in the world, we're still full of surprises.

Like the CompuServe Information Manager software that revolutionizes the CompuServe experience for Mac users. Now, you can do things like utilize a powerful Macintosh interface, compose letters, and read retrieved Mac support material offline.

All this for only $39.95*, including software and a $25 usage credit. Usage charges are as low as 10¢ a minute.

And it's not only exciting, and breakthrough, and revolutionary, it's easy to order, too. If you're already a CompuServe member, just type GO ORDER. If not, see your computer dealer, or call us today.

The new CompuServe. Now including CompuServe Information Manager software for the Mac.

CompuServe
800 848-8199

Requirements for Mac version of CompuServe: Mac Plus or later model Macintosh with at least one megabyte of RAM. Mac System 6 or later version: hard disk, one 800K (or higher) floppy drive. Hayes compatible modem recommended.

*Suggested retail price.

Circle 371 on reader service card

"LISTEN, MAC, YA GOT THREE CHOICES..."

LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter

The LaserMAX 1000 utilizes the same *resolutionary* TurboRes™ technology to produce incredible 1000 x 1000 TurboRes™ output.

TurboRes™ resolution enhancement technology controls the position and height of the pixels on the printed page and eliminates coarse steps between pixels, otherwise known as *jaggies*. With output this sharp, you won't need to send out for expensive and time-consuming typeset output.

And, both the LaserMAX 1200 and the LaserMAX 1000 come *standard* with the LaserMAX 135 Typeface Classics—135 premium typefaces in Type 1 format.

LaserMAX 400 Personal Printer

Who said quality doesn't come cheap? The LaserMAX 400 provides Macintosh users with 400 x 400 TurboRes™ output, 50 premium typefaces in Type 1 format and *still* sells for less than $2,000. That's a bargain any way you look at it.

The LaserMAX 400 is a powerful PostScript-language compatible laser printer that works with many of your desktop publishing and graphics applications. The 4-page-per-minute printer is based on the same LBP-LX print engine that's used with other personal printers, including Apple's new Personal LaserWriter 5C and NT and HP's LaserJet IIP.

LaserMAX 1200 Personal Typesetter II

You knew it was only a matter of time before LaserMAX gave you more. With the introduction of the LaserMAX 1200, Macintosh users are given far more publishing power than ever: 1200 x 1200 TurboRes™ output in an 11 x 17-inch format.

At 1200 x 1200 TurboRes™ the LaserMAX 1200 provides you with text that's crisp and accurate—even delicate serifs are reproduced with amazing precision.

And the large format gives you the freedom to create two-page spreads and print the entire image as camera-ready art *without* having to shrink or tile. You can also place crop marks and bleeds, print CAD designs, newsletters and posters in an 11 x 17-inch format.

High Resolution Solutions by LaserMAX

POSTSCRIPT® LANGUAGE & APPLETALK™ NETWORK COMPATIBLE

If you're looking for an extraordinary resolution solution, call LaserMAX today: (612) 944-9696, Dept. 206.

LASERMAX SYSTEMS™

7150 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344
TEL: (612) 944-9696 FAX: (612) 944-9151

TrueImage™

© 1990 LaserMAX Systems

TurboRes™ is a trademark and patent-pending technology of LaserMAX Systems. Macintosh, TrueType and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. TrueImage is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The AppleTalk™ protocols and computer programs are licensed from Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 342 on reader service card

Drive Optimization

The optimization program in PC Tools Deluxe could only unfragment files by taking those that had been split across the drive and piecing them back together into contiguous chunks. The new version goes much further, and includes an option for physically reorganizing the hard drive, placing applications at the front (since they're less likely to be modified), and following them with documents (see "Optimizer"). You also can choose an optimization that places applications and documents on both the front and back of the drive, leaving the free space in the middle. Or you can use Optimizer to check for bad blocks or make free space unreadable.

Although more advanced, the new Optimizer is also slower. Even reoptimizing a drive that, according to the utility, had 0.00 percent fragmentation took 13 minutes. You should note, too, that the time estimates given by the program can be overly optimistic. In two tests, an operation with a 1-minute estimate took 4 minutes to complete, and 8 minutes became 13. Nevertheless, if a drive has become seriously fragmented, an occasional cleanup with Optimizer should be worth the time spent.

Backup

No hard drive utility package would be complete without a backup program. Backup enables you to do full or incremental backups to floppies, Apple-compatible tape drives, or Syquest-type removable media. The program is easy to use and fast—even with its compression option in effect. As a test, I did a selective backup of 2.9MB of data and applications using Backup and FastBack II (both from Fifth Generation Systems). Surprisingly, Backup was faster than FastBack (110 seconds versus 147 seconds), and even used less space to store the data (1941K versus 2082K).

Data Protection and Recovery

Several MacTools Deluxe utilities are devoted to protecting data from inadvertent destruction and providing ways to recover data if necessary. The main protection tool is Mirror, a combination INIT and Control Panel device. Once installed and activated, Mirror

Optimizer As you add new files, modify old ones, and throw some into the Trash, the data on your hard drive becomes progressively more fragmented—which can increase drive access times dramatically. The graphical map here shows a hard drive after it has been fully optimized.

creates and automatically updates three invisible files that keep track of critical volume information and the names and locations of all files that have been thrown in the Trash. Options allow Mirror to run automatically at specified time intervals, to be invoked by a hot key, and/or to run whenever you choose Shut Down from the Finder.

If Mirror has been installed, the Rescue utility can reconstruct a hard drive that has corrupted directory or volume information, or one that was accidentally initialized. There are also several methods for undeleting files. But there's no guarantee that files that Rescue—or any other utility—reports as having been successfully restored are, in fact, intact. Essentially, once a file has been deleted, the System marks the file's space as available and, as you add new files and update existing ones, part of the space may be used by another file, overwriting your previous work.

The Secure program and DA enable you to encrypt, compress, and hide data files or programs. Both fast encrypt and a DES version are provided. Depending on the file type, using the compression option can reduce file size by 25 percent to 60 percent. The Locate DA is an advanced version of Apple's Find File accessory that lets you search for files by file name or by keywords included in the file. The contents of found files can be displayed on screen, and the files can be moved to the desktop or the associated application can be launched—all without returning to the Finder. You can also copy information from within one or more found files and paste it into any application.

The FastCopy program allows you to make multiple copies of floppies, or format a stack of disks, without going through all the swaps and the annoying prompts that the Finder imposes. There's also a sophisticated track editor within the program for detailed examination of disk sectors.

The Partition DA is designed to split a hard drive into smaller segments, each of which acts as a separately mountable hard drive. This is especially handy for making large drives more manageable and for setting up multiuser systems. When creating a partition, you can specify the initial partition size, as well as how large it will be allowed to grow as additional space is needed. Partitions can be set to mount automatically at start-up, to be read only, or to be encrypted.

Finally, there's FileEdit, a file-examination program that's been around since Copy II Mac (Central Point's earlier Mac utilities program). FileEdit lets you see all the files on any mounted drive—including ones that are invisible from the desktop. It's a handy utility for anyone who likes to occasionally check and see what new files are being mysteriously added to a drive. Files can be deleted or verified from within the program, and can even be shown in a pretty tree display.

Not Bug Free

After reviewing dozens of hard drive utilities over the years, I've never seen one that was bug-free. MacTools Deluxe is no exception. Although it offers an impressive assortment of utilities, it's obvious that it has some gotchas, most of which will probably be corrected by press time. Still, if you understand the limitations and don't already have a significant number of these utilities as stand-alone programs, MacTools Deluxe offers a way to get just about everything you need in one package. And what you don't need, you don't have to use.

—Steven A. Schwartz

See Where to Buy or circle 744 on reader service card

An Overview of United States History

POINT OF VIEW

Pros: Interactive hypermedia approach facilitates individual exploration of historical relationships. **Cons:** Database has limitations and omissions; user interface is not completely intuitive. **Company:** Scholastic. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive. Pioneer videodisc player optional. **List price:** $249.95.

As the venerable Apple II inches toward retirement, more and more educational software publishers are turning their attention to the Macintosh. Scholastic, one of the largest educational publishers in the country, recently released an ambitious program for the Mac that many educators believe may significantly change the way students study history. Planned as a three-title set, Point of View will include An Overview of United States History (reviewed here), The Civil War and Reconstruction, and 1492: A Meeting of Cultures.

Point of View is a "history processor" that enables middle- and high-school students and teachers to do research projects and presentations by tapping into a massive historical database. An Overview of United States History includes more than 2000 pages of historical documents and 140 data tables from the U.S. Census Bureau. Point of View links these documents and tables so they can be explored and displayed in a number of thought-provoking combinations.

Pointing to the Past

Point of View allows you to view data in a variety of ways. One, for example, is a time line with icons representing historical milestones in categories such as Presidency, Arts, Native Americans, Intellectual Life, Inventions, and War. Clicking on an icon reveals a brief description of the milestone.

You can also control the time period by scrolling through the time line or by changing the time intervals displayed. Sometimes zooming in on shorter time periods reveals additional milestones. As with any overview, you may at times wonder how milestones were chosen for inclusion. (Is it significant that Groucho and Elvis died in the same year?)

Chart views let you display line charts, column charts, or tables showing numerical relationships of historic data. Map views can show how the data looks on a regional or national map. You might create a map showing, say, voter turnout in each state in the 1900 presidential election.

Maps and charts are dynamic, so you can see them change as you scroll forward or backward on the time line. Or, you could grab the top of a bar chart showing, say, the number of telephones in American homes and stretch it up or down; the program responds by moving to the point in time when the data most closely matches the height of the bar.

To make it easier to locate specific views or milestones, Point of View has a Find View, which works like a word processor's Find command. The Open View command lets you open any view on your disk, including (digitized) Sound views and, if your computer is attached to an appropriately equipped videodisc player and a TV, historically relevant videos.

Making Your Point

Point of View also contains features that facilitate authoring and presentations. You might, for example, use Point of View to document the history of your community or state. You can create your own views and, if you like, build a dynamic presentation showing historic highlights.

Essay View is a no-frills word processor for editing text and associating it with a date. Document View lets you create source documents, complete with pictures. Picture View allows you to incorporate imported pictures. All three of these views change as you move through time; a section editor lets you link particular parts of a document to a given time.

View upon View Point of View's maps and charts change dynamically as you scroll through history.

Point of View allows you to enter new data for charts and graphs; it's just as easy to import data from other Mac applications. You can add milestones; there's even an icon editor for creating new milestone icons. Special Effects views allow you to access videodiscs, digitized sounds, autoscrolling time lines, and slide-show-type presentations. Finally, it's possible to link just about anything to something else, allowing for the possibility of true hypermedia documents.

What's the Point?

I examined this program in the company of a history hobbyist and a high-school history teacher. We all were impressed by it's potential, but we had several misgivings. Unlike similar HyperCard-based programs, Point of View requires you to spend some time with the manual before you can take full advantage of the program's multitude of unusual features. (Who would guess, for example, that dragging a milestone icon into a text window would display the descriptive text for that milestone?) Even with the manual, we found that some features didn't work as advertised. A presentation designed to give an overview of Point of View's features, didn't work properly on several of our machines.

The historical database is far from exhaustive. Several data sets had gaping holes; others stopped too soon. Why, for example, does the data on electoral college votes stop in 1968?

The lesson plans and teaching suggestions included were not as helpful as they could have been. Like the rest of the manual, they looked as if they were put together a little too quickly.

Pointing to the Future?

Is Point of View the way to go? In its current form, the American history overview has several problems. But it also has great potential to enrich the study of history. Point of View won't take the place of textbooks—it's not designed to. As a tool for independent study and exploration, though, it has a lot to offer.—**George Beekman**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 754 on reader service card*

WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

This month I look at two programs for teachers, a hurricane-tracking program, an example of computer fiction, a HyperCard scripting program, and two software packages for writing reports and agreements

RON CHAN

Ask It 1.0

Creating tests can be one of the most important and onerous jobs that teachers have to do. As a result, most educators who use computers quickly develop a strategy for automating the test-making process.

MakeTest from Mountain Lake Software (reviewed here last September) gives you a point-and-click method of selecting questions, and StudyMate from Compu-Teach (reviewed here last October) provides an easy way to create HyperCard-based on-screen tests. Ask It ($99.95 from True Basic) enables you to create both printed and on-screen tests.

Ask It has more options than StudyMate does for interacting with the test taker. For example, you can let students retry a question they get wrong, you can include a hint for each question, and you can enter individual comments for each multiple-choice response. After each student completes an on-screen test, the program can print a hard copy of the questions the student answered incorrectly along with a list of suggested readings. The teacher can also view a report showing each student's test score.

Both Ask It and MakeTest provide searching techniques for finding test questions. But Ask It allows Boolean logic in formulating searches.

Ask It has a number of drawbacks. The most serious is that you are limited to multiple-choice and true-false questions. MakeTest and StudyMate include essay and fill-in questions. MakeTest also allows you to paste graphics into a test and specify the font style and size—neither is possible with Ask It. StudyMate's primary advantage over Ask It is that it includes features such as automatic scrambling of spelling words.

In general, Ask It is a better buy. If you use only on-screen exams, I recommend Ask It over StudyMate, since Ask It allows you more interaction with the students. For hard-copy exams, I recommend MakeTest because you can format text and include graphics. I think Ask It's searching capabilities give it the advantage over MakeTest and StudyMate—if you can live with the formatting limitations.

The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation 1.0

The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation ($149.95 from Sterling Swift Software) enables math teachers to display algebraic, trigonometric, or geometric functions and has a number of tools for creating instructional programs for students. The most powerful features are the Graphing and Geometry modules. The Geometry module has ten tools for drawing geometric shapes. The Graphing module lets you type numbers representing algebraic or trigonometric equations, and the program automatically plots a chart of the equation on the x- and y-axes.

After you've created a series of screens, you can link them to create a tutorial. Students view the tutorial by moving from screen to screen with mouse clicks. As an option, you can specify that elements will be drawn in the order in which you drew them.

The program also includes Grade Book and Address modules. But both of these modules have serious limitations. The Grade Book module is slow and doesn't calculate grade averages. The Address module is limited to a maximum of 100 addresses.

The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation's primary problem is that it's not very forgiving. Once a student begins a tutorial, there is no way to abort the tutorial short of quitting the application. The 12-page manual is also much too skimpy.

I can recommend this program only if you are willing to figure out how the program works without the benefit of good documentation.

TrakHur 1.5

TrakHur ($39.95 from Hurricane Research Service) helps you view the direction a storm takes over a period of time. You type in data such as wind speed and direction, air pressure, and storm location at different time periods. The program then displays a map showing the movement of the storm (see "Tracking a Storm").

The map is clear and attractive, and data input is easy. The program, however, suffers in its conversion from MS-DOS. You have to append DOS-like suffixes such as .HUR to file

(continues)

A quality product from MacWarehouse

The next best thing to a new Mac is a MacWarehouse Memory Upgrade! 1MB SIMMs Modules... *Now only $59 each.**

Now you can unlock the awesome power in your Mac and use it to it's full potential with a Memory Upgrade from MacWarehouse. By replacing the existing 256K memory chips with our powerful 1MB memory modules you can bring more brain power to your Mac than you thought possible.

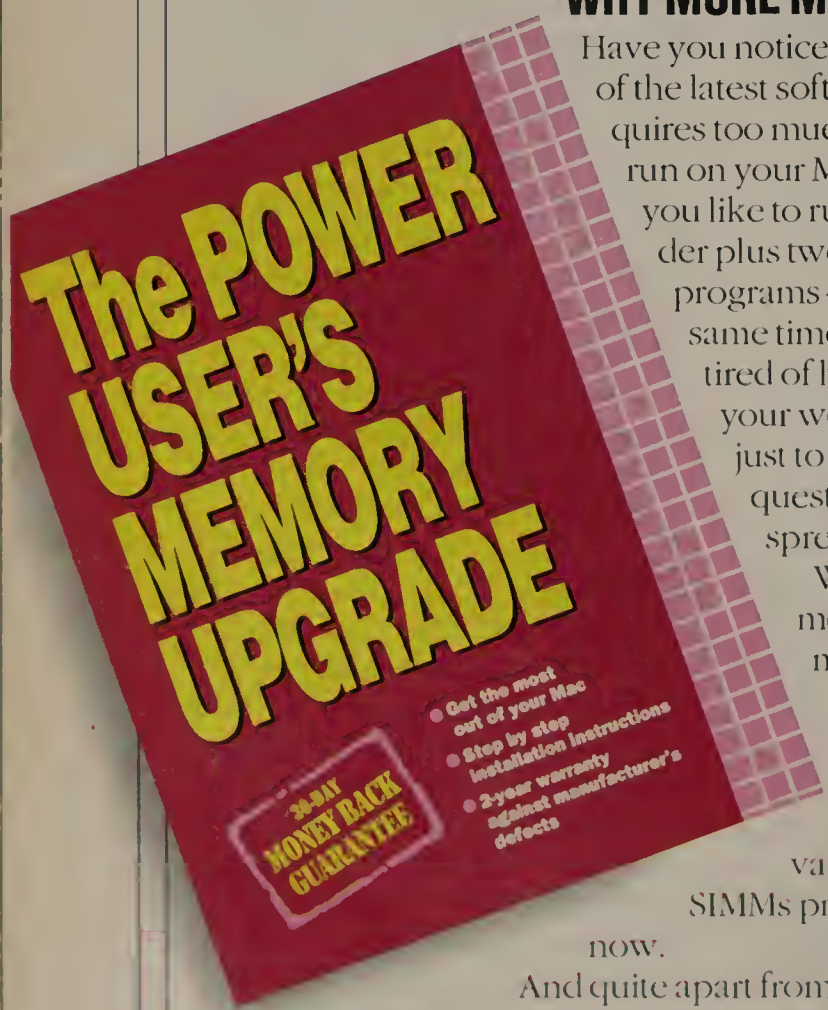
And a memory upgrade is easy to install yourself, in not much more than half an hour.

WHY MORE MEMORY?

Have you noticed that some of the latest software requires too much memory to run on your Mac? Would you like to run MultiFinder plus two or more programs — all at the same time? Are you tired of having to quit your word processor just to answer a question from a spreadsheet?

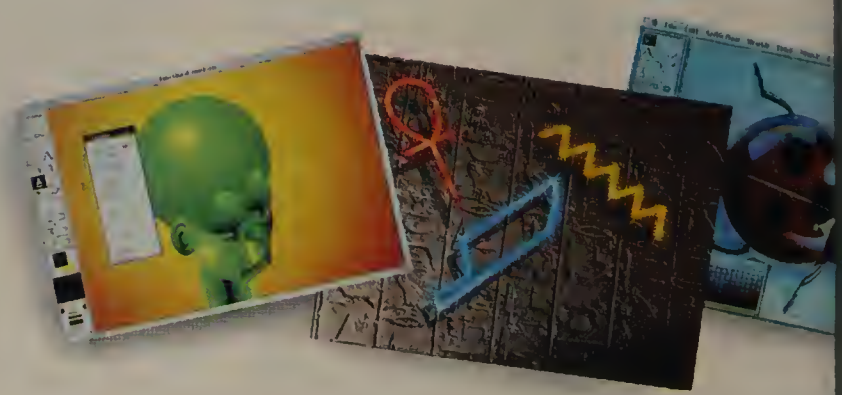
Well, added memory is a must! Join the thousands of Mac users who are taking advantage of low SIMMs prices right now.

And quite apart from the ability to do multi-tasking, added memory speeds up your disk access time and eliminates delay when selecting menu items.



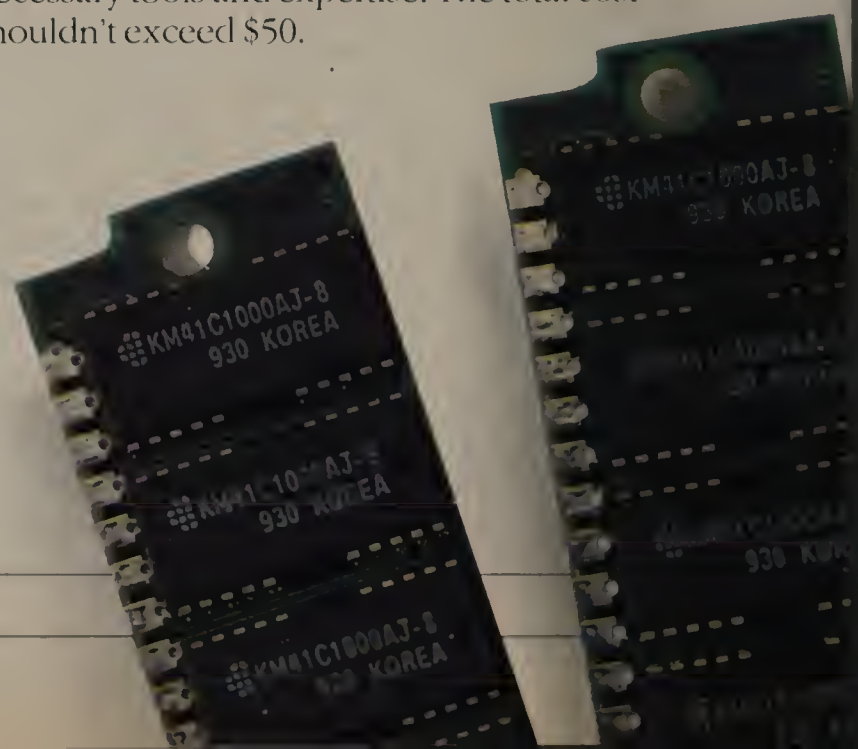
WHAT DO I NEED?

It couldn't be simpler. Call and we'll help you select the right Memory Upgrade for *your* Mac. We'll rush it to you overnight for just $3. You'll find installation at home is easy when you use our "step-by-step" instruction manual. Or, order our new video, and watch



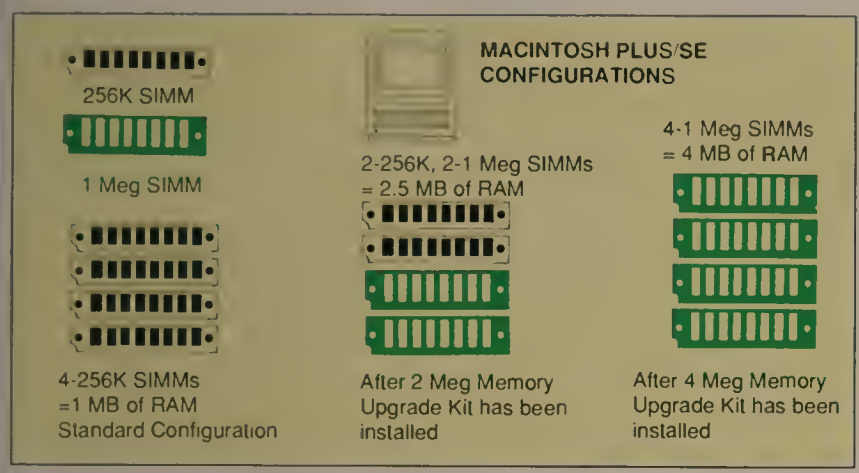
the process being done step-by-step. The video is free with the purchase of 2 or more SIMMs modules. ($29 if purchased separately.) The whole job should be completed in less than one hour. You'll need a simple tool kit, which is available for just $9.

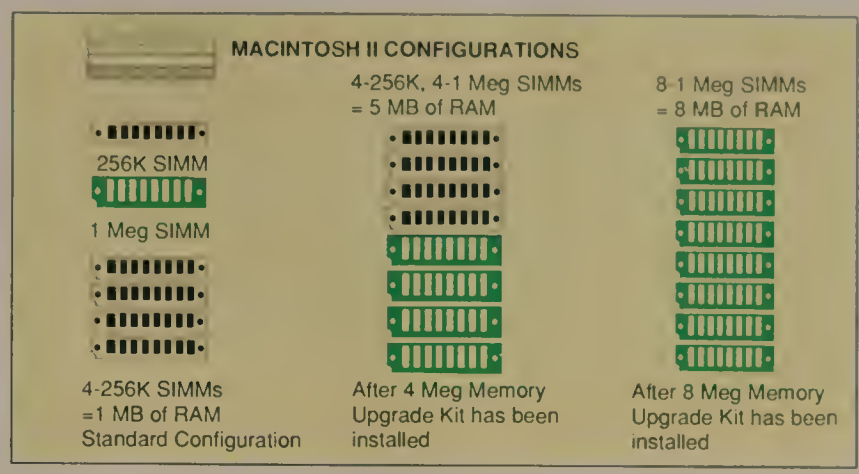
If you prefer, you can have a computer store install your SIMMs for you. Their service technicians have the necessary tools and expertise. The total cost shouldn't exceed $50.



The Mac Plus and Mac SE have four available slots on the motherboard, which originally contain four 256K SIMMs modules — totalling 1 megabyte (1MB) of memory. To upgrade, you can replace each 256K module with a 1MB module, but you must do this in pairs.

Replace two 256K modules and you will have a total of 2.5MB of memory. (That's the two new 1MB modules plus the original two 256K modules.) Replace all four modules and you'll have 4MB. (You should save the 256K modules for later use if you want to pass your Mac on to someone else.)





The Mac II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30 each come with a total of eight slots. The standard configuration has four 256K SIMMs modules, or a total of 1MB. Here, memory must be upgraded in multiples of four. This allows for expansion from 1MB to 4MB, 5MB or 8MB.

Remove the four 256K modules and replace with 1MB modules and you have 4MB. Leave the original modules and add four 1MB modules and you get 5MB. Removing the original modules and adding eight new 1 MB modules will bring you to 8MB of memory.

FAST, FASTER, FASTEST

SIMMs come in different speeds and are calibrated in nanoseconds (ns) from 70ns to 120ns. Anything faster than 120ns doesn't much help any Mac but the IIci. The system doesn't respond any faster anyway. But you can always take your memory chips with you when you move on to a new Mac, so there may be an advantage to speed at a later date.

QUALITY CONTROL

MacWarehouse buyers and agents scour the world in search of top quality components for our SIMMs modules. They're supplied only by top grade manufacturers like Samsung, Siemens, Texas Instruments, Micron, Fujitsu, Intel, etc. Each unit is tested for performance, quality and noise, in temperatures from freezing to 158°F.

Install a MacWarehouse Memory Upgrade and working with your Mac will never be the same again! Call MacWarehouse now and we'll help you select the right Memory Upgrade. We'll ship overnight for just $3.

FaxFACTS 4801

1 Meg SIMMs - 100ns
CHP 0013 **$59**

1 Meg SIMMs - 80ns
CHP 0022 **$69**

1 Meg SIMMs - 70ns
CHP 0008 **$79**

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call TOLL-FREE 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

MWA1S

FREE!

HOW TO UPGRADE YOUR MAC... NOW ON VIDEO!

with the purchase of any two SIMMS modules.

*Check the chart for the number of modules you may need. Price and item availability are subject to change without notice.

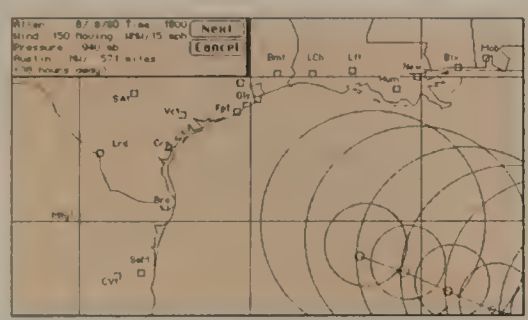
Circle 78 on reader service card

names; some menu items simply do not work, even though they are not grayed; there are no keyboard shortcuts; and the program doesn't work under MultiFinder. I would like to look at TrakHur again after it gets its Mac act together.

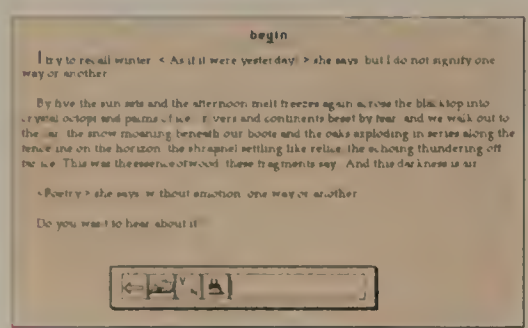
Afternoon, a story

Afternoon, a story ($19.95 from Eastgate Systems) is, in my opinion, the first true example of computer fiction. Up till now, so-called computer fiction had little to do with prose and a lot to do with graphics, sound effects, and puzzle solving.

Afternoon, a story has no pictures, sound, or game points. But it is interactive. For example, characters often ask if you want to hear about a certain event or inner thought. Your response determines the next screen you see. Also, clicking on certain words on each screen (the words are not indicated—you have to guess) takes you to other screens that relate to those words. It is as if you are having a series of meandering conversations with the characters. This is a lyrical, poetic, stream-of-consciousness type of novel—not the action fare normally found in computer fiction. If this is your cup of tea, Afternoon, a story can provide a wonderful new experience.



Tracking a Storm As the box in the upper left indicates, the storm is 38 hours from the coast. Clicking on the Next button moves the storm forward in time by six hours.



Afternoon, a story Clicking on the open book button allows you to select screens to view. The Y/N button allows you to respond to a character's question.

HyperSnoop 1.0

When I took programming in college, the emphasis was on the structured approach. Our programs not only had to work, they also had to make clear what each section of the program did, so that anyone could make changes. Then came HyperCard, and all the rules changed. Code is no longer listed in neat lines but is scattered among cards, buttons, and fields. There is no way to scan an entire script.

HyperSnoop ($28 from SPE Software) extracts all the scripts from any or all the elements of a stack, and lists the code either in text form to be read by a word processor or in a HyperSnoop stack (see "Analyzing a Stack"). To alter a script, you select it in the HyperSnoop stack, and the program takes you to the card, button, or field in the original stack where the script is located. This reasonably priced program provides the best way to view, organize, and store scripts. It is practically a must for the HyperCard scripter.

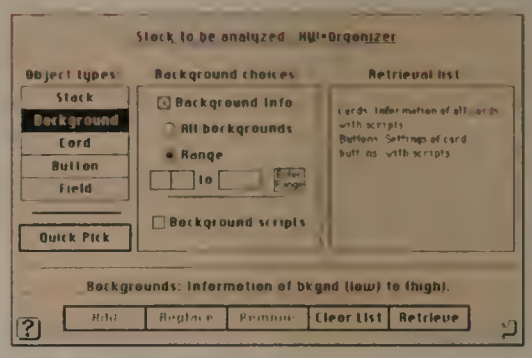
Report Ideas

Report Ideas ($79 from Intelligence Active Software) is a DA that helps you use standard phrases when writing professional reports, a genre that emphasizes conventional rather then creative prose. Report Ideas contains 70,000 phrases typically used in professional papers. You locate the phrases through a series of menus and submenus arranged by category. Once you find a phrase, you can have Report Ideas suggest alternatives for many of the words.

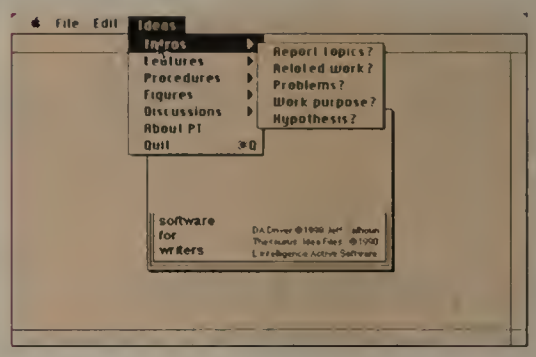
The program comes with an excellent 41-page manual, with only one page on how to use the software, and the remaining pages teaching basic report writing. Intelligence Active Software's previous product, Phrase Thesaurus Report Rad, which I reviewed in December of 1989 and which is still available, does the same thing as Report Ideas but is a less-convenient HyperCard stack and contains only 3000 phrases. The current product is a far better buy.

AgreeMentor

AgreeMentor ($99 from Jian) provides 21 business agreements on disk. This eclectic set includes agreements



Analyzing a Stack HyperSnoop can analyze either an entire HyperCard stack or selected elements of the stack.



Report Ideas Most reports begin by selecting Intros. First you select a phrase from Report topics, then Related work, and so on. Once you've completed the introduction, you're ready to begin a discussion of the features of your topic. After Features, you work on Procedures, Figures, and Discussions, after which the paper should be basically completed.

for manufacturer's representatives, equipment leases, independent contractors, and sales representatives, and business consultants. Most office-supply stores sell similar legal forms in paper fill-in-the-blank format for about $10 each. The advantage of having the forms on disk is that you can easily customize the agreement. Contracts also look more professional when printed on a laser printer.

Possibly to avoid liability problems, Jian advises that you have an attorney review each agreement you create with AgreeMentor. I suspect many people can use the forms as is, avoiding legal costs entirely.

My only problem with AgreeMentor is that it contains such a diverse set of agreements that few companies will use more than one or two or them. Still, the price is so reasonable that even if you use only one form each year, it is worth having this set on your hard drive. ☐

See Where to Buy or circle 711 (Afternoon, a story), 712 (AgreeMentor), 716 (Ask It), 739 (HyperSnoop), 745 (The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation), 761 (Report Ideas), 773 (TrakHur) on reader service card

RESTRICTED AREA

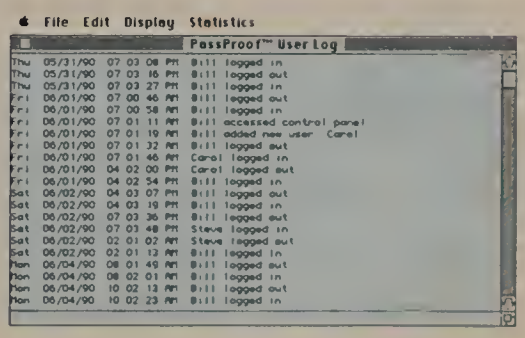
Your data is *your* data. And to keep it that way Kensington introduces PassProof™ — the first complete data protection system for the Macintosh®.

First, the hardware.

A rugged cylindrical lock keeps your disk drive safe from intruders. Two sturdy metal plates with tamper-proof screws block both rear-floppy and SCSI ports.

Next, the software.

As the master user you assign yourself a master password. From then on, you use the password as your key to unlock the system. You can add or delete additional users whenever you want. And PassProof's User Log keeps track of every attempt to use your Mac.



Want to "lock up" in a hurry? Quick Cover™ is PassProof's screen-locking program that lets you secure your Mac on command.

Best of all PassProof is user friendly.

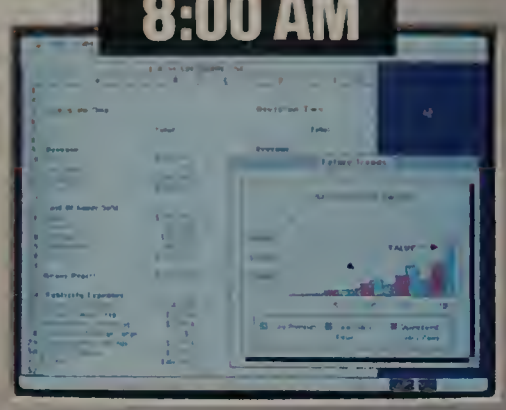
Unless, of course, the user is unauthorized.

Ask your dealer about other Kensington accessories including cable and lock systems for all Apple and Macintosh computers, including the Mac Portable and the LaserWriter® II. Or call for a free brochure at 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 212-475-5200.

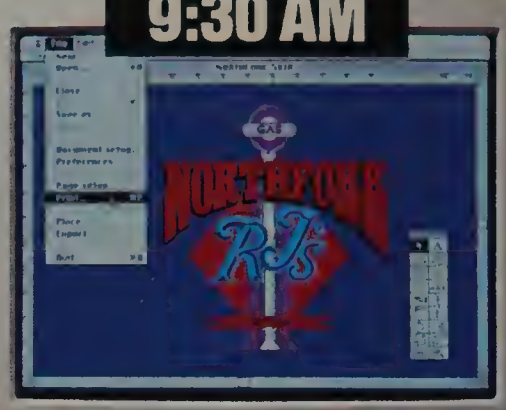
KENSINGTON®

PassProof and Quick Cover are trademarks and Kensington is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple, LaserWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited

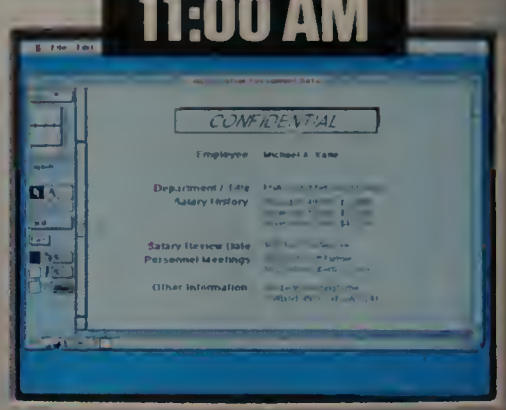
A Day In The Life Of



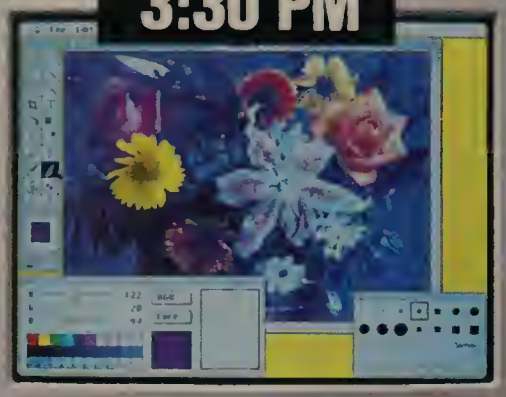
RUNNING SALES FORECASTS



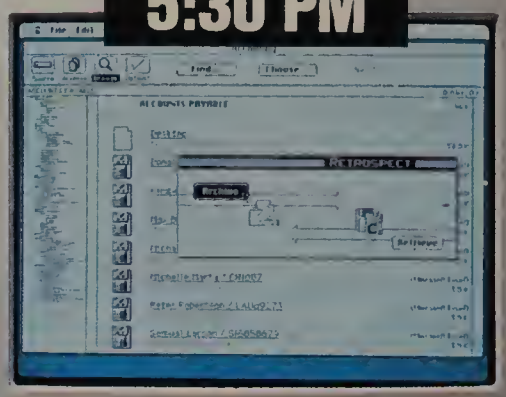
UPDATING CARTRIDGE-BASED GRAPHICS



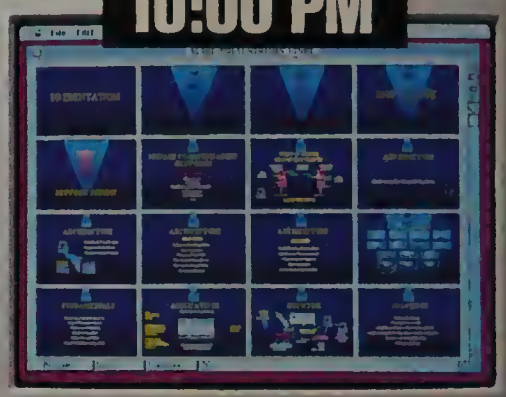
ARCHIVING CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS



REPLACING DOWNED HARD DISK



BACKING UP PAYABLES REPORT

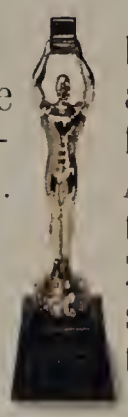


MASTERING FIELD OFFICE SLIDES

MacinStor® Erasable Optical.

Imagine a storage device that runs at near-Winchester speed, has the capacity to accommodate massive databases, and the versatility to do not just one storage task, but a dozen.

The Eddy Award-winning MacinStor Erasable Optical is just such a device. A dynamic storage system that (1) provides infinite near-line storage capacity, (2) is the most reliable and convenient data backup and archiving solution, (3) lets you carry or send massive files, (4) functions perfectly as a primary storage device, (5) gives you lock-it-away data security, and (6) can immediately take over for a downed hard drive without missing a beat.



MacinStor Erasable Optical is multi-talented because it is multi-featured. It's a bootable, random access system that delivers instant access to files. It boasts a 35 ms average seek time. It is AppleShare® and A/UX™ compatible. You get our top-capacity, one gigabyte cartridges, certified for 25-year data life. And the most comprehensive set of utilities software, including Retrospect,® the Eddy Award-winner for backup.

Day or night, as a great tool for productivity and a great device for data protection, MacinStor Erasable Optical is a very timely choice. For more information, call (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

© 1990 Storage Dimensions
MacinStor is a registered trademark of Storage Dimensions.

To Be Called Circle 176 on Reader Service Card
For Literature Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

See Us At Macworld San Francisco, Booth #2117

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

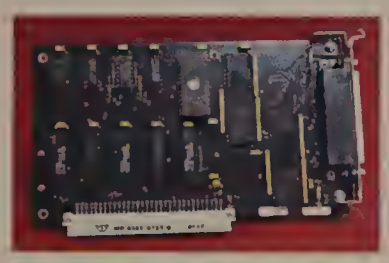
CDR-10 CD-ROM/Audio Player

CD ROM and audio player based on VLSI technology. Offers full audio support, has embedded SCSI interface, and comes with Mirror's custom Remote Control utility software, which controls the audio. Each CD holds up to 600MB of data. Player has access rates of 350 milliseconds. $697. Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450.

CDR-10 CD-ROM/Audio Player

Digital Interface Board

Digital interface board for the Mac II that enables the user to interface to numerous devices such as printers, plotters, BCD-compatible test equipment, and other computers. Comes with a software driver for the Mac Operating System. $299 bundled with software. Fishcamp Engineering, 805/937-6758.



Digital Interface Board

DiskTwin

NuBus interface board bundled with drive-duplication software. Program automatically creates exact duplicate of the primary hard drive on a secondary drive to enable users to recover data after a primary drive failure without data loss. $995. Golden Triangle, 619/279-2100.

DiskTwin

G9800 Series Plotters

Direct imaging raster plotters with 406-by-406-dpi resolution. Machines produce monochrome output on paper or film at speeds of up to 1 inch per second, automatically cut finished drawings from roll feeder, and are network-compatible. D-size model $20,990; E-size model $23,990. Oce Graphics, 415/964-7900.

Gold Brick

Device that provides three-dimensional input using Apple's recently published standard memory structure for three-dimensional input. Can also serve as a mouse and/or keyboard substitute. Plugs in to the ADB port. Works with a wide variety of controllers, including an eight-button controller that comes with the product. $195. Transfinite Systems Company, 617/969-9570.

Gold Brick

IMG-511 Flatbed Scanner

8-bit full-page gray-scale flatbed scanner that comes with ImageStudio scanning and editing software from Letraset. Supports 256 gray-scale images, has a resolution of 300 dots per inch, and scans gray-scale line art and halftone graphics. $2190. Fora, 408/944-0393, 800/367-3672.

IMG-511 Flatbed Scanner

Intel 9600EX Modem

External, full-duplex 9600-bps modem. Supports the CCITT V.32, V.42, and V.42bis international standards. $819. Intel, 503/629-7354.

Intel 9600EX Modem

Intensify EP6000

Memory upgrades for the Epson EPL-6000 Laser Printer. Designed to enhance the ability of the EPL-6000 to store memory-intensive graphics, macro commands, and multiple downloadable fonts. Intensify EP6000 2MB board $344; 4MB board $479. Micron, 208/383-4000.

Pacific Connect

Printer-sharing device that allows any combination of up to five IBM PCs (or compatibles) or four Macs to be connected to one HP LaserJet series II, IID, III, or IIID. Also provides the ability to connect to a mainframe or minicomputer. $399 for 256K version, $499 for 1.25MB version. Pacific Data Products, 619/552-0889.

PowerScript

Printer-resident controller that uses RISC technology based upon Advanced Mi-

(continues)

cro Devices' 29000 microprocessor to produce a more than tenfold increase in the processing speed of LaserWriters. Compatible with Adobe Type 1 fonts. Adds resolution enhancements of 300 by 300, 300 by 600, up to 300 by 1200 dpi. Also provides SCSI hard drive connectivity; AppleTalk, Serial, and Centronics parallel interfaces; and comes with 2MB of RAM. Uses the PhoenixPage PostScript-compatible interpreter developed by Phoenix Technologies. $1695. Xante, 205/990-8189.

PowerScript

QuickVideo Studio Card

QuickVideo Studio Card

Full-motion multimedia business-tool. Board that comes bundled with software. Enables users to create real-time video special effects on the Mac II and later Mac models. Allows on-screen viewing of multiple live video windows from different sources for editing and producing multimedia presentations. NuBus board needs no external hardware and accepts input from RGB, composite, and S-VHS sources in either NTSC or PAL formats. $2495. E-Machines, 503/646-6699.

Softstep III

Memory-upgrade kit that transforms four SIMMs into one larger SIMM using the original SIMM socket on the main logic board. Provides up to 15MB of application RAM and from 14MB to 24MB of RAM using 1MB SIMMs. Comes bundled with Maxima software, which enables the Mac II to use more than 8MB of RAM. Kit of four memory modules bundled with Maxima $199. Computer Care, 612/371-0061.

SOFTWARE

911 Utilities

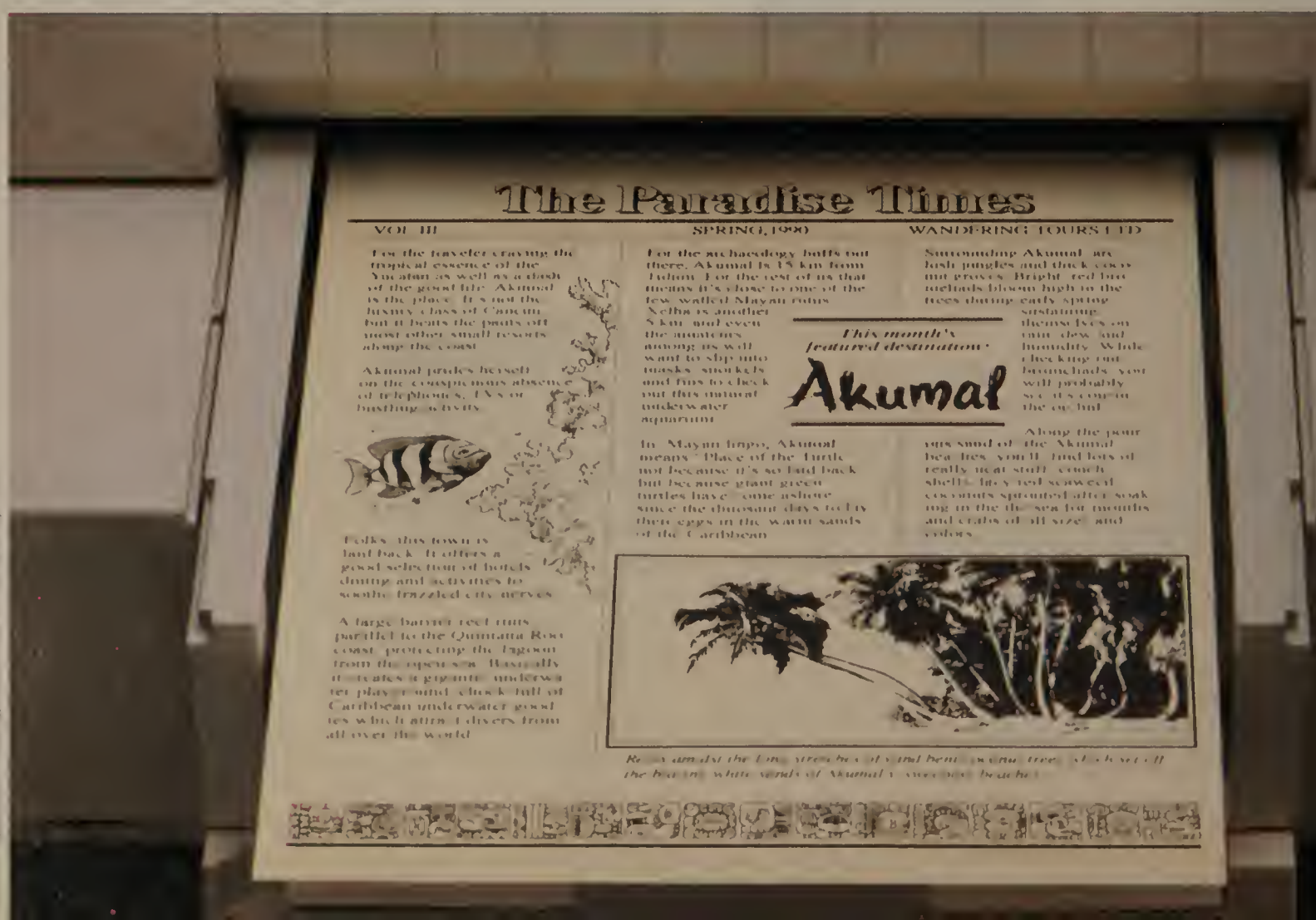
Collection of Mac utility programs that enable the user to analyze and repair data from damaged disks or files, recover files thrown in the Trash, and detect and repair files infected by known Mac computer viruses. Comes with a troubleshooting guide designed to help isolate the cause of a specific problem. 1MB min. memory. $149.95. Microcom, 919/490-1277.

911 Utilities

AdMonitor

Time-billing and accounting package that can be used as a complete business and financial management system for small advertising and public-relations

With the HP DeskWriter, you can



Suggested U.S. list price. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company. PE12905
Documents created using Microsoft® Word and Aldus PageMaker®
Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corporation

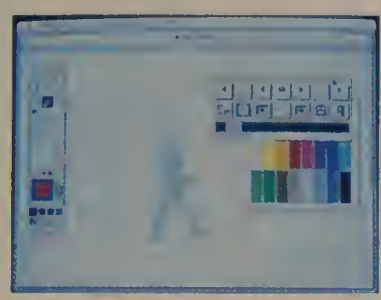
companies. Package comes with two modules: Billing and Tracking, and Accounting. 2.5MB min. memory. With Accounting Module $1595; Billing and Tracking Module only $895. Marketing Resources Plus, 415/494-3900.

Afternoon, a story

Interactive hypertext novel in which the reader selects portions of the text to determine the story line. Written by Michael Joyce. 1MB min. memory. $19.95. Eastgate Systems, 617/924-9044, 800/562-1638.

Animation Works

Path-based animation software that produces up to 8-bit color. Enables you to combine graphics, text, and sound into animations for use in storyboards, comps, or simulations. Provides full set of paint tools to create backgrounds. 1MB min. memory. $199.95. Gold Disk, 213/320-5080.



Animation Works

AS-Trac

Asset-tracking system that provides tracking control for tangible and intangible assets. Transaction file can be updated by reading a bar-coded label and comparing it to an asset tag. 1MB min. memory. $1495. Ensign Systems, 801/546-1616.

BureauMaster

Program that's designed for service bureaus and color prepress shops that automates administrative and operational functions such as accounting and order tracking. Contains functions for telecommunicating, networking, print spooling, page counting and sizing, job tracking, error logging, and customized accounting and billing. 2MB min. memory. $2995. Compumation, 814/238-2120.

Calculus & Mathematica

Courseware package based on Mathematica software. Contains textbook, student-exercise book, software disk, interactive sample programs, and student homework assignments. Covers 30 lesson units. 1MB min. memory. $64.50 per package. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 415/594-4467.

Cash Management Module

Cash-management and checkbook-reconciliation program that provides analysis of cash receipts and payments. Draws information from other Great Plains Accounting modules to create deposit slips for bank accounts. Can also reconcile bank statements; allows businesses to use unlimited number of bank accounts. Enables managers to see their sources of cash and how much money is available for short-term investments. 1MB min. memory. $695. Great Plains Software, 701/281-0550, 800/456-0025.

ClearAccess

Desk-accessory interface to CL/1-supported and Oracle databases. Program's Query Builder lists information available for building an SQL-type query and places the results on the

(continues)

have it all. (But keep it to yourself.)

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $995* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and has both serial and Apple Talk interfaces. It even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004** for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Clipboard for pasting into any Mac application. 512KE min. memory. $349. Fairfield Software, 515/472-7077, 800/522-4252.

Cosmic Osmo for CD-ROM

CD ROM version of the HyperCard-based fantasy software in which you and a cosmic character, Osmo, journey into a universe and explore such animated environments as the Vegetable Moon, the Paper Planet, different islands, and the insides of cabinets. 1MB min. memory. $69.95. Activision, 415/329-0800.

Cosmic Osmo for CD-ROM

Digitize

Software for ADB digitizing tablets. Enables the user to record points, lines, and polygons in any coordinate system. Measures lengths, areas, and perimeters, and can be used to interactively edit point values. Includes reformatting routines. 1MB min. memory. $250. RockWare, 303/423-5645.

Electronics Workbench

Application that simulates an electronics lab with all the standard (digital module) logic gates and flip-flops. Also simulates a multimeter, word generator, logic analyzer, and a truth table. Gives user full range of linear components with full measuring instrumentation: a function generator, an oscilloscope, and a Bode plotter. 1MB min. memory. $650. Interactive Image Technologies, 416/361-0333.

The Estimator Solution

Stand-alone estimating software written by contractors for contractors. Includes three formats for bid display (automated bid letters, invitation-to-bid letters, and bid duplication); subassemblies; and bills of materials. 2MB min. memory. $295. Vertical Solutions, 805/257-6911.

Flashcards

HyperCard program for creating foreign-language flash cards. Available in Spanish, French, Italian, and German. Blank cards are also available. Enables you to add words, does simple and complex sorting, has functions for reviewing and for making tests, keeps track of user's score for each card. 1MB min. memory. $25. SmartCards, 401/232-5393.

Global Warming

HyperCard stack developed by a group of volunteers from Apple Computer. Uses text, graphics, and animation to explore various aspects of the global warming debate. Provides guidelines for environmental action. 1MB min. memory. $10. EcoNet, 415/923-0900.

Global Warming

GraphMaster

2-D and 3-D chart- and graph-making software for

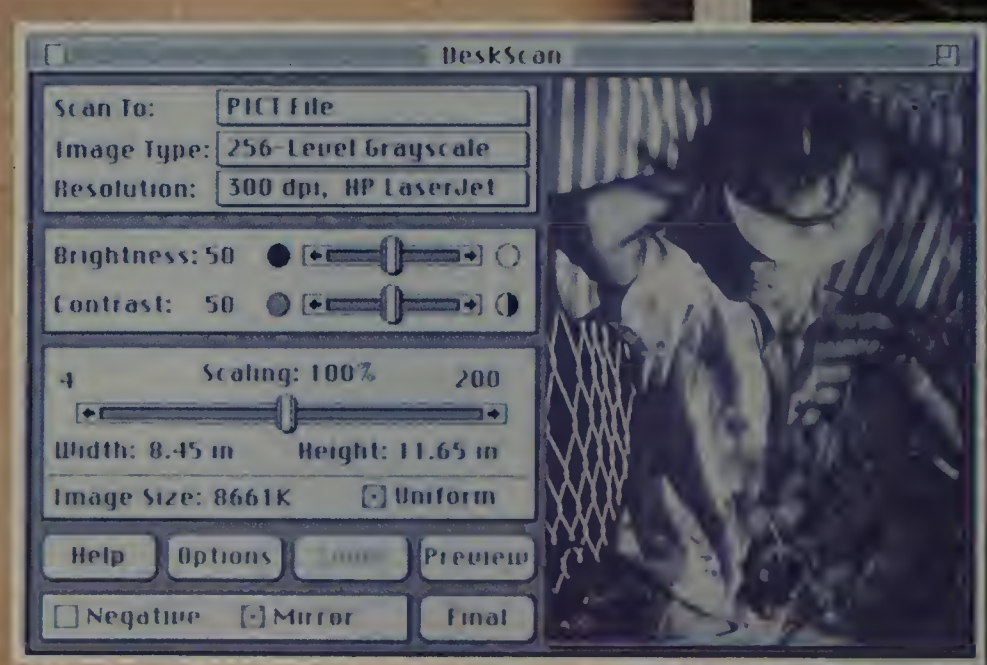
With the HP ScanJet Plus, you've

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it's so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for $2,190,* about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you've got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005** for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.



For all its amenities, ease of use, good image quality, and low price, *Publish!* recommends the HP ScanJet Plus as their "Best Buy."

HEWLETT PACKARD

business or scientific graphs. Has built-in chart and graph templates for which you supply data; lets you create original charts and graphs. Imports data in Excel 2.2, WKS, SYLK, and text-only formats. Runs in color or black and white. 1MB min. memory. $295. Visual Business Systems, 404/956-0325.

HEC-1 Flood Hydrograph Package

Modeler that simulates the surface-runoff response of a river basin to different amounts of precipitation by representing the basin as an interconnected system of hydrologic and hydraulic components. The resulting data are the computation of stream-flow hydrographs at different locations in the river basin. 1MB min. memory. $395. Hydrotech Microsystems, 503/257-6926.

if:X Payroll Tax Assistant

Payroll-tax forms processing program that displays federal and state forms and schedules on screen in the official IRS format. Includes statements and worksheets specifically designed to expedite payroll tax processing. User enters data directly into displayed forms; the program makes all necessary numerical calculations and checks all input for consistency. 1MB min. memory. $149. SoftView, 805/385-5000.

KiwiFinder Extender

File-retrieval and hard drive–organization tool that adds objects to all Open and Save dialog boxes. Product is designed to enhance the Macintosh's file-management capabilities. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031.

KNET Library

Set of more than 250 C routines used to create, maintain, and query an advanced semantic database. 4MB min. memory. $995. Konexsys, 505/344-8891.

Letterhead

Software that electronically creates personalized stationery. Comes with a library of templates that can be customized with the user's corporate or personal letterhead information. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Brøderbund, 415/492-3200.

Lite

Computerized automotive business–management system that writes and recalls repair orders and estimates, prints profitability reports, and sends service reminders to customers. Compatible with Smart Automotive Manager. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Integra Management Systems, 707/833-1823.

Mac I.E.P. Generator

Customized Microsoft Word 4.0 glossary that generates individualized education plans for special-education students. Program contains more than 1000 educational goals and objectives in reading, mathematics, writing, social and emotional development, vocational aspirations, speech, language, gross and fine motor skills, and adaptive behavior. 512KE min. memory. $125

(continues)

got it made in the shades.

*Suggested U.S. list price. ©1990 Hewlett Packard Company PE12004

plus $5 s/h. B.H.C. Publishing, 609/799-2061.

MacLaw

Legal practice–management program designed to handle scheduling, billing, and tracking for mail, clients, and operations within a law office. Sections include Attorney File, Billing, Phone Calls, Calendar, Mail, and Multi-party & Class Action. Program is multiuser and expandable. 4MB min. memory. Single user copy $3500; basic multiuser package $5000. Manhattan Software, 213/545-6462, 800/359-6452.

MacSpeakerz

Loudspeaker-design CAD application that calculates and displays the frequency response of any loudspeaker driver/box combination and gives the corresponding dimensions for an enclosure that has that response. Displays dimensions of vents for vented enclosures. 512K min. memory. $145. Tru Image, 619/480-8961.

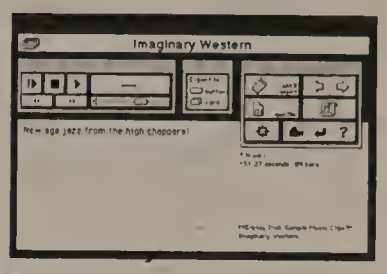
Maxfax

2400-bps modem with 9600-bps send-and-receive fax capabilities. Includes fax modem, MacKnowledge software, Mac cable, and proprietary Maxfax fax-driver software. Software works with all Prometheus modems. 512K min. memory. $449. Prometheus Products, 503/624-0571.

Maxfax

MIDIplay

HyperCard product that plays MIDI files from any stack. The program's primary use is for adding MIDI-based music to multimedia presentations. MIDIplay allows the user to play a file created by a MIDI sequencer and to change parameters of the playback. 1MB min. memory. $59. Opcode Systems, 415/369-8131.



MIDIplay

MusicCard Maker

HyperCard music-notation tool that can be used to make flash cards for music teachers and students. Flash cards can be designed to fit a variety of sizes and formats. Clicking on an on-screen note sounds that note; this feature can be used to create games and exercises. Hard drive recommended. 2MB min. memory $49.95. Little Note Software, 408/978-0473.

NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions

Math software for ages eight and up designed for home and school use. Features a garden maze that offers a variety of obstacles and becomes increasingly complex. Gates are decorated with folk art and can only be passed through when several math problems have been solved. Available in color and black-and-white, and individual and network ver-

With the HP LaserJet III, you can

© 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12000
*Serif depicted conceptually to represents the benefit of variable dot sizes.
† Suggested U.S. list price for full Macintosh configurations including minimum required memory
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions

sions. 1MB min. memory. Black-and-white single version $49.95; color single version $69.95; network version that runs in black and white or in color $329.95. Great Wave Software, 408/438-1990.

OffLine

Disk-management utility. Specialized database-management system that maintains a database on a hard drive, which contains information about unmounted volumes and documents. $79.95. SNA System Network Architects, 609/799-9605.

OS-9

Multitasking, multiuser operating system that runs on all computer platforms designed around the Motorola 68K family of processor chips. Supports high-level languages and is hardware independent. 1MB min. memory. SE version $985; Mac II and later-model version $1150. Ultrascience, 708/256-0080.

Packet/3270 Mac

SNA/ASYNC 3270 emulator that provides common, worldwide access to IBM 3270 SNA mainframe-application systems via dial-up modems and public packet-switching networks. Can be configured with a software component running on the host or with a software-and-hardware mainframe component, which functions as an SNA controller and HPAD protocol adapter. Components sold separately. 1MB min. memory. Single unit $295. Packet/PC, 203/678-1961.

OS-9

PinPoint Error Reporter

PostScript-error handler that reports printing errors that occur in any PostScript or PostScript-compatible printer. Assists users in determining PostScript output problems. Provides detailed report of what has happened when an error occurs. Manual has an Error Dictionary that explains specific types of errors, what causes them, and how to solve them. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Cheshire Group, 707/887-7510.

PS/Cascade

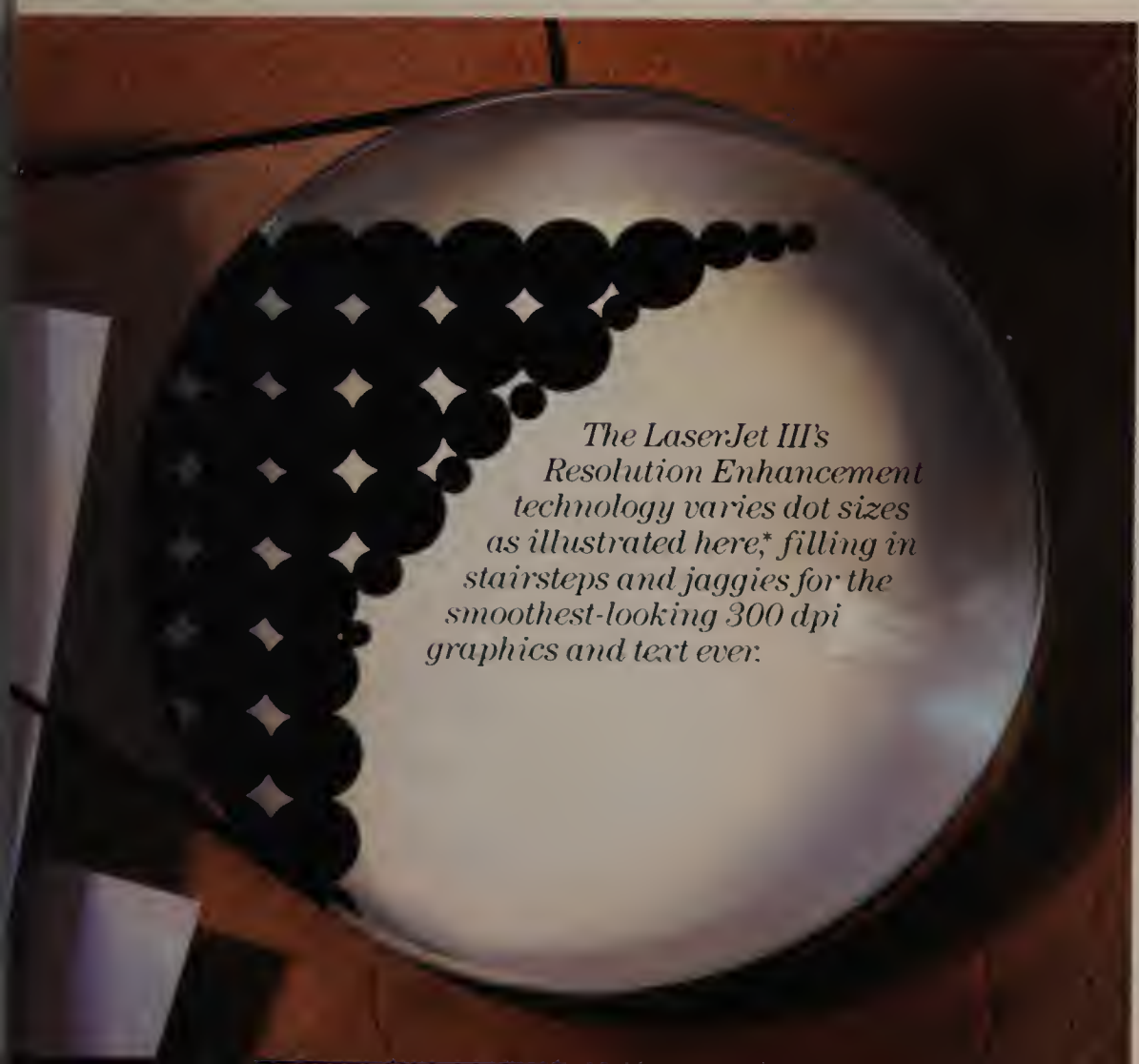
High-speed PostScript downloader that can transfer data to 32 PostScript devices simultaneously. Sends files to imagesetters, laser printers, and film recorders. Can download to 32 PostScript devices simultaneously; send from compressed files; set transfer calibration routines for positive/negative, paper/film; print EPS files; and provide online error log for each file. 4MB min. memory. $2500. DataStream Imaging Systems, 800/999-4091.

PuzzleMaker

Program for creating and

(continues)

refine your characters.



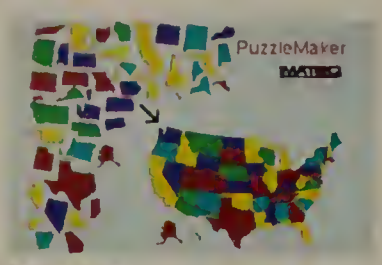
The HP LaserJet III printer delivers the most refined 300 dpi print quality ever. And it's easy to use. When configured with Adobe® PostScript® and AppleTalk interface, the LaserJet III is completely compatible with your Macintosh. All for only $3,700†.

HP offers other Macintosh compatible LaserJets. The new LaserJet IIID printer with increased paper-handling capability for $5,125†. And the affordable LaserJet IIP printer for only $2,595†. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1168** for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer and ask for the Macintosh versions of the LaserJet line.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

solving puzzles. You can make any image into a jigsaw puzzle, design your own puzzle pattern, or use



PuzzleMaker

one of the patterns provided. Has difficulty levels for both children and adults. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Imateq Systems, 403/282-6720.

RugOrder

Estimating program for helping carpet and linoleum dealers make accurate order estimates. 512K min. memory. $499. Samuel DeRiggi Jr., 707 Mifflin Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15221.

Search

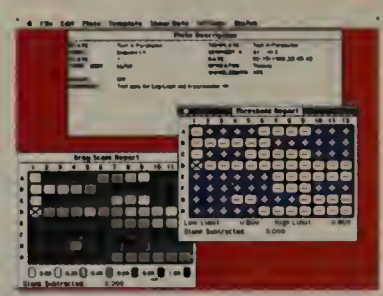
Image-cataloging and -retrieval system designed for the professional publishing environment. Enables one or more users to search for images cataloged in a common database without concern for where the image is stored, whether or not the volume containing the image is mounted, what format the image is in, or what application was used to create the image. 2MB min. memory. Automated Printing Technologies, 714/630-6727.

SmartBundle

Bundled set of T/Maker applications that includes WriteNow 2.2, SuperPaint 2.0, RecordHolderPlus 3.2, and Full Impact 1.1. 1MB min. memory. $349. T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195.

Soft II

Biotechnology software for enzyme and antibody research and genetic engineering. Has automatic microplate-data acquisition and analysis capabilities. Runs in the background. Can be used to produce kinetic analysis, and numeric and graphic data displays. 1MB min. memory. $1250. BioMetallics, 609/275-0133.



Soft II

Swing Shift

Software designed to help with recurring monthly process of scheduling work shifts. Enables you to enter schedules for over 120 workers and more than 9000 shifts. Can be used to print customized calendar for each worker. Scheduling can be automatic or via manual entry. 1MB min. memory. $250. Computed Designs, 818/287-5496

Text Oasis

Desk accessory for use with any foreign-language text for which standard fonts exist. Also works with all languages supported by GLPS, such as Russian, Polish, Hungarian, and other Eastern European languages. Capitalizes, uncapitalizes, sorts, and extracts vocabulary lists from individual paragraphs; does word counts. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. GLPS Products, 919/968-6780, 800/869-9567.

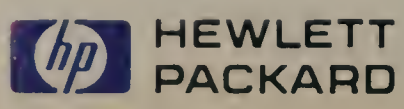
Pigments for your imagination

HP color printers let you draw splashy color from your Macintosh.

Entertain your thoughts with HP's PaintJet and PaintWriter XL color printers. Both are fully Mac-compatible and let you use all Quickdraw-based software applications. That means high-quality Macintosh II output in 16.7 million colors.

Print on paper or transparencies with 13 scalable outline fonts. And for shared use, the PaintWriter XL offers AppleTalk, faster speed, and auto sheet feed. For sample output and the name of your authorized HP dealer, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1167.**

There is a better way.



The USA Factbook

The USA Factbook

Electronic almanac of the United States and its territories. Published annually; includes extensive examination of state geography, vital statistics, government, politics, economies, communications, transportation, and other state- and territory-specific information. 1MB min. memory. $139. Wayzata Technology, 612/447-7321, 800/735-7321.

ACCESSORIES

MacPro Plus

Keyboard that is compatible with every Mac including older models that use the RJ-11 interface. ADB and RJ-11 cables are included with purchase price. $197. Keytronic, 509/928-8000, 800/262-6006.

Mouse Trap

Security product that attaches the mouse cord to a security cable and provides a tamper-proof screw designed to prevent theft. $9.95. University Products, 216/892-2030.

MVP Mouse

Trackball with plug-in compatibility and opto-mechanical engineering. Ergonomically designed with three buttons that wrap around the top two-thirds of the trackball and a sloped palm rest with traction to prevent slipping and reduce the wrist pain associated with the use of traditional trackballs. Comes with expanded custom Control Panel that allows the user to assign any of several commands to the three buttons. Functions may be assigned to buttons in any order, according to user's needs. $149.95. Curtis Manufacturing, 603/532-4123.

MVP Mouse

BOOKS

Digital Color Prepress Booklet

Reference guide designed to educate graphic arts professionals about color prepress. Book explores electronic prepress concepts, issues, and processes. Addresses a wide variety of topics such as trapping, screen angles, creating halftone images, page layout, file formats, and image-setting and color proofing. Free. Agfa Compugraphic Division, 508/658-5600.

. . . . . .

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Boot, Backup, Restore, Archive, Add, Secure, Ship, Share and Store...

All This and More With a MicroNet SyQuest Removable Disk System.

Now MicroNet and SyQuest give you the power to do more, with the MR-45 removable disk system. Developed around the ever popular SyQuest, 45 MByte, 20 ms access, SCSI Winchester magnetic disk drive, MicroNet's MR-45 offers full featured device drivers and assured compatibility with a 450,000 installed user base.

The MR-45 is compatible with IBM PC, PS/2, Macintosh, Compaq, 286, 386 and compatibles. Internal PC systems are available with host adapter, hardware, cables and device drivers for easy installation. And MicroNet gives you superb technical support.

SyQuest removable cartridge systems make it easy to backup fixed hard disk drives or store and transport digital sound files and graphic images. Pre-press service bureaus have adopted SyQuest as a standard media for transporting data.

The MR-45 is sold through better distributors and dealers worldwide. For more information on all the power MicroNet can give you, call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.

COMPARISON OF COMPETITIVE PRODUCTS

	MicroNet	Ricoh	Bernoulli
System w/ Cartridge	$1,145	$1,428	$1,920
Single Cartridge Cost	$129	$129	$125
Average Seek Time	20 ms	25 ms	32 ms
Head Cleaning Kit	N/R	N/R	$65
Interface Kit for Macintosh	N/R	N/R	$55
Head Load Time	0 ms	0 ms	165 ms
Media Life (100% duty cycle)	5 yrs	5 yrs	1/2 yrs
Winchester Technology	Yes	Yes	No
Noise Level	< 50 dBa	55 dBa	48 dBa
Installed Base	450,000	50,000	600,000

Prices listed are manufacturers' suggested retail price.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MR-45 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc.
Bernoulli is a trademark of Iomega Corp.
Ricoh is a trademark of Ricoh, Inc.
286 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
IBM PC, PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer, Inc.

Quality is Not Expensive, It's Priceless.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Circle 275 on reader service card

Quick Tips

Color gradation, custom mouse tracking, accelerating StuffIt, and more

BY LON POOLE

The contribution to the greenhouse effect by idle computers not in use is much worse than what I stated last October. Rick Heede of the Rocky Mountain Institute and others corrected my arithmetic errors. In fact, generating the electricity to keep 20 percent of all personal computers nationwide running nights and weekends for a year would result in emissions of over 9.5 million tons of carbon dioxide. That's the equivalent of driving 36 million miles at 28 miles per gallon. So turn off your Mac when you're not using it.

Desktop Color Publishing

For an elegant and informative introduction to color publishing using PostScript-based systems, you should read the 32-page book *An Introduction to Digital Color Prepress.* It's a broad overview of the software, hardware, and people involved in the prepress process. The well-written text and informative illustrations also explain once-arcane topics such as color space models, trapping, density, undercolor removal, and gray-component replacement. For a free copy, write to Marketing Communications Dept., Agfa Compugraphic, 200 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, MA 01887.

Rebuilding Time

Q In the September issue, you recommended using Alsoft's DiskExpress utility to rebuild the invisible Desktop file, reducing its size. However, AlSoft technical support says that DiskExpress II does not rebuild the Desktop file because doing so doesn't noticeably improve performance, causes compatibility problems with MultiFinder, and won't be required with System 7. I'd appreciate any clarification you can provide.

Ben Kraieski
Chambersburg, Pennsylvania

A Rebuilding the Desktop file can definitely improve a hard drive's performance. When the Finder takes forever to copy a file onto your hard drive, and displays the message "Updating desktop file" for longer than a few seconds at the end of the copy process, it is time to rebuild. The next time you start the Mac, hold down the ⌘ and Option keys until you see a message asking if you're sure you want to rebuild the desktop. Click OK to authorize rebuilding. If you have more than one hard drive, keep pressing ⌘ and Option until the Mac has asked you about each drive. Rebuilding is completely compatible with MultiFinder. However, you do lose any comments you've typed into the Get Info window, and occasionally some icons become blank. That's why I recommended DiskExpress, which doesn't erase the comments or blank any icons. AlSoft probably removed Desktop file rebuilding from DiskExpress II so it would be compatible with System 7, which when it arrives will use a newer, more efficient method to keep track of Finder information, one that doesn't require periodic rebuilding.

Smoothly Gradated Fills

Q I see lovely gradated colors in *Macworld.* Is this a donkey's carrot or is it really possible? I get bands in the gradated colors I create using Illustrator and FreeHand. Try explaining that to clients!

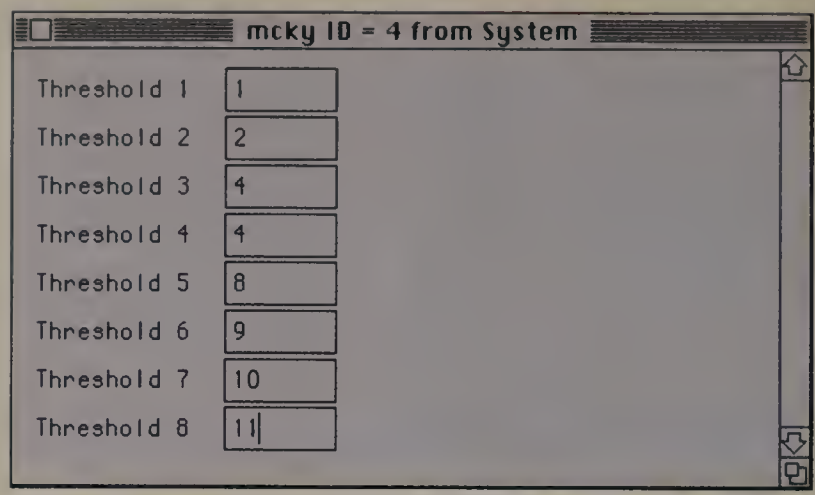
David Ferrington
Clematites, Switzerland

A According to *Macworld* artist and designer Arne Hurty, banding in a gradated fill can be caused by a combination of factors: the distance covered by the gradation; the output device's resolution in dpi (dots per inch); the frequency of the halftone screen in lpi (lines per inch); and the beginning and ending percentages for each color channel (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) of the fill (see "To Beat the Bands"). Here is how to tell whether to expect banding. For each channel, compute the number of shades in the fill area using this formula:

(beginning percentage – ending percentage) × (dpi lpi)^2

(continues)

AFTER DARK 2
THE ULTIMATE SCREEN SAVER
Now Over 30 Displays and SOUND!
HEAR the thunder, exploding stars and screen-munching worms!
Create your own displays with logos and other graphics!
bluip-bluib
Appearing now at a dealer near you
FEATURING
• Optional Random Display
• Simultaneous Displays
• Improved Password Protection
• Programmer's Instructions
tic tic tic
STILL only $39.95
Call for upgrade info
(415) 540-5535
BERKELEY SYSTEMS
Circle 381 on reader service card.



MOUSE THRESHOLDS To get mouse tracking that's faster than the normal top speed, use ResEdit to change resource mcky 4 in the System file to the values shown here.

For example, a fill that ranges from 100 percent black to 10 percent black printed on a 1200-dpi imagesetter using a 133-line halftone screen would have 73 shades of gray.

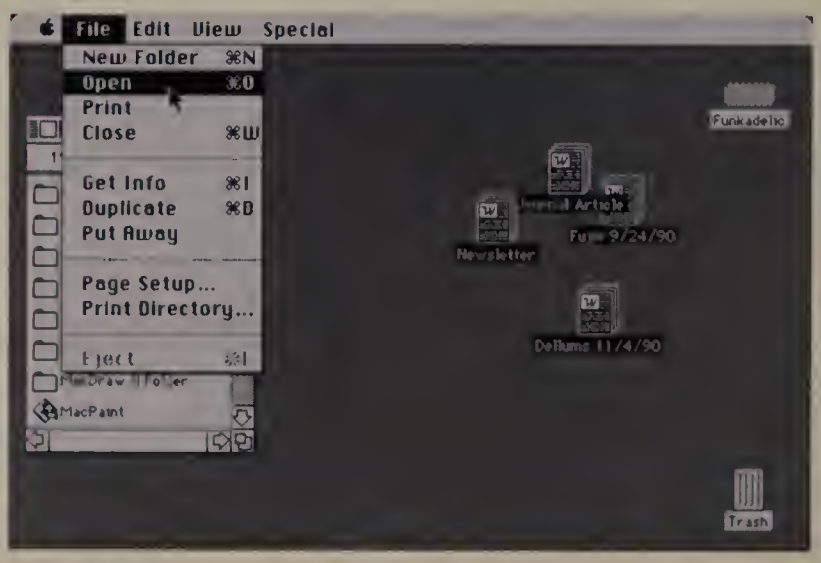
To compute the rate at which shades change, divide the number of shades by the distance covered by the gradation. If the fill in the example covered 72 points (one inch), then the rate of change would be an ideal one shade per point. For some colors, you may get away with rates higher than one shade per point. For example, if magenta is changing at one shade per point, then it may conceal a coarser change in yellow of one shade per pica (12 points). Banding is least perceptible in yellow, more so in cyan, even more so in magenta, and most in black. Remember also that you amplify banding by using the same percentage range for two or more color channels. You can lower the risk of banding by making the fill area smaller, increasing the percentage range, lowering the lpi, or raising the dpi.

When blending two objects using Illustrator's Blend tool or FreeHand's Blend command, you might think that you could decrease banding by increasing the number of intermediate elements. However, the number of shades available is solely a function of color percentages, dpi, and lpi (as calculated by the formula above). If you create twice as many intermediate elements as available shades, each shade must be spread across two intermediate elements.

Additionally, FreeHand's Graduated command can create at most 100 steps between the beginning and ending colors when the Print command's Print Quality option is set to Faster. If the formula above shows the number of available color bands to be greater than 100, you can get less banding by setting the Print Quality option to Better or by using the Blend command instead of the Graduated command. Admittedly, setting up a blend between objects is more work than filling one object with the Graduated command.

One last factor: PostScript limits you to 256 shades per color channel. If your output device dpi, halftone screen lpi, and color percentage range provides more shades, PostScript

(continues)



OPENING ACT The selected documents have been dragged to the desktop from various folders and are about to be opened all at once.

The only thing stopping you now is your imagination.

Just imagine a hard drive for the Macintosh line of computers that lets you spend less time waiting and more time creating. A drive that maximizes your computer capabilities and makes fast work of database management, desktop publishing and computer-aided design. A drive that can connect your network in a flash, and be very reliable. It's not a dream. Rodime Systems' Cobra Series offers access times as low as 14.5 milliseconds and storage as high as 650MB. And up to 48K of look-ahead caching to take advantage of the high performance of these drives. Cobra internal drives range from 45MB to 210MB while our external Cobra drives go from 45MB to 650MB. So, you can work with a long list of advanced software applications.

If you can imagine it, Rodime Systems Cobra Series can help you achieve it. Call us today at 407-994-5585. We'll put your imagination to work.

Circle 149 on reader service card

RODIME SYSTEMS

Rodime Systems, Inc., 901 Broken Sound Parkway, Northwest, Boca Raton, Florida 33487

© 1990 Rodime Systems, Inc Cobra Series is a registered trademark of Rodime Systems, Inc Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

computes an even distribution of 256 shades.

BBS Directory

Q I'd like to buy a modem for downloading programs from BBSs (bulletin board systems) and exchanging data with friends. How do I get BBS phone numbers?

Matt Leonard
Newport News, Virginia

A Dennis Runkle compiles a list of mostly unverified BBS phone numbers and posts it, along with periodic updates, on CompuServe (file BBSLST.SIT in DL9 of the MacComm forum) and Delphi Icontact (Telecommunicating). He lists two in your area code: 804/486-7322 and 804/276-7368, both for Roundtable BBS with sysops (system operators) Ray and William Woodson. Try calling these or any other numbers on Runkle's list with a telephone before using a modem. If you hear a high-pitched squeal, the BBS is ready to connect. If you repeatedly get a busy signal, either the BBS is very popular or someone likes to talk a lot. If a human answers, ask whether the BBS is still in operation and what its hours are. As for CompuServe and Delphi, trial memberships will probably be included with the modem you buy.

Multiple Openings

TIP: Here's a basic tip I find very useful. To open several documents at once, select their icons and then double-click one or choose Open from the Finder's File menu. To select multiple icons, press Shift as you click each one, or drag a net around a group of icons (see "Opening Act"). All the icons you want to select must be in the same window or on the desktop. If they're not, then drag them to the desktop temporarily and return them to their folders later using the Put Away command (File menu). If MultiFinder is active, you can open multiple documents created by more than one program.

Richard A. Vento
Culpeper, Virginia

Custom Mouse Tracking

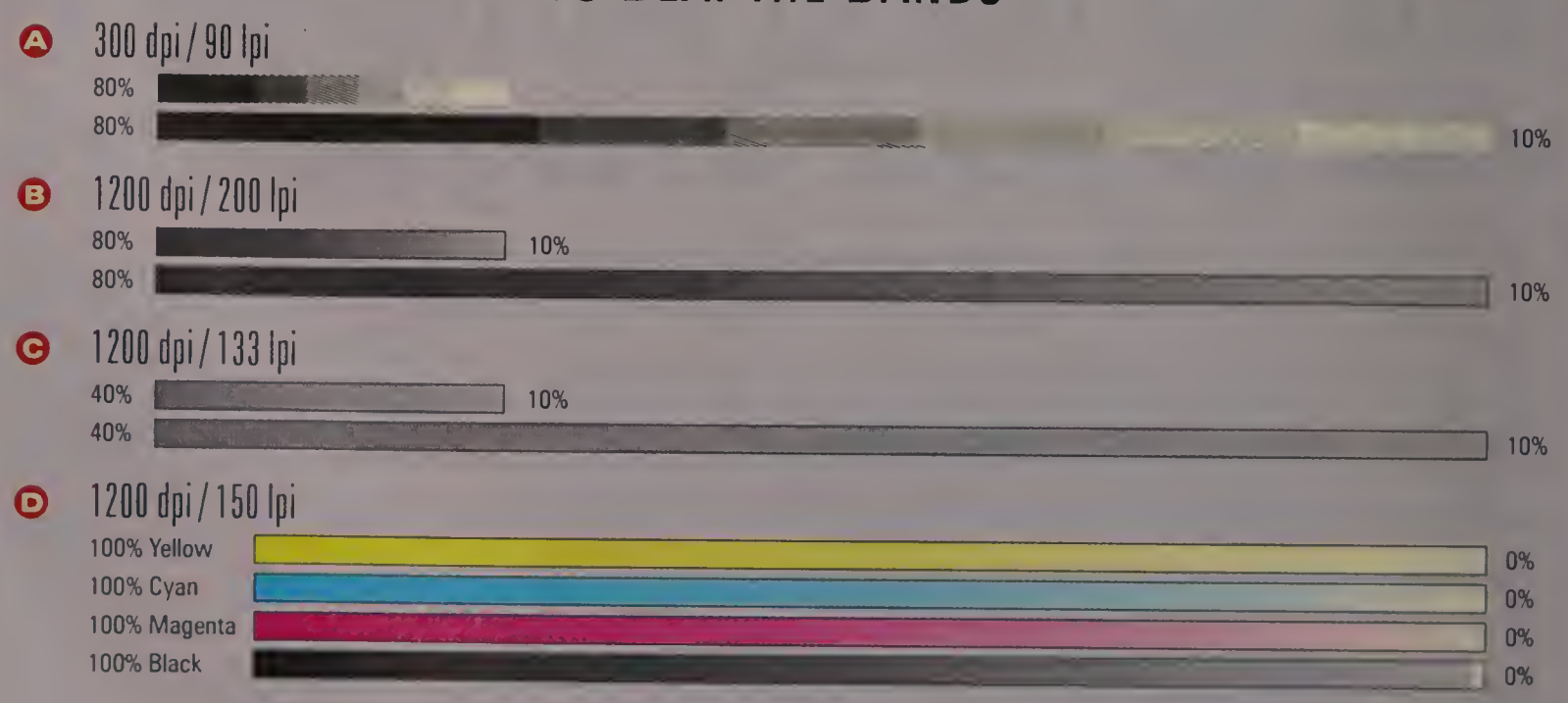
TIP: Beginning with system software version 6.0.4, the System file includes an editable resource named mcky. The five mcky resources numbered 0 to 4 correspond to the five speed choices, Tablet to Fastest, in the Mouse Control Panel. By using ResEdit version 2.0b2 or later, you can edit the resources and adjust the mouse's responsiveness to suit your work habits.

Each mcky resource has eight threshold levels that determine how mouse movements affect pointer motion on the screen. For instance, the fastest speed, resource mcky 4, is preset to thresholds of 1, 4, 7, 10, 13, 15, 16, and 255. I reset those values to 1, 2, 4, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11. Acceptable values range from 1 to 255, with lower numbers generating higher speeds and greater responsiveness.

Wayne Kauffman
Clayton, Indiana

Start by making a copy of your System file (use the Finder's Duplicate command). Open ResEdit and use it to open your copy of the System file. Scroll through the list of resource types until you find mcky, and double-click it to open it. A list of specific mcky resources appears. Double-click the one you want to edit. In the dialog box that appears, change the threshold values as you like (see "Mouse Thresholds"). Quit ResEdit, saving your changes. After you've dragged the original, unedited System file out of the System Folder, drag the edited copy into it. Make sure the edited System file is named System. Restart your Mac. As a precaution, make a backup copy of your original, unedited System file and then drag the original to the Trash.—LP

To Beat the Bands



A number of factors can lead to banding in a gradated fill. The risk of visible bands in gradated shades or colors increases proportionally as **(A)** the printer resolution decreases, **(B)** the line frequency increases, and **(C)** the change in color decreases. **(D)** Some colors show banding more than others. As the first three examples show, the longer the distance between beginning and ending colors, the more banding you'll see.

EXACT ALIGNMENT

The ZZZ Companies – Dallas, Texas
New York, New York

B540HH Wallace Universal Bike Rack, **$49.50** Credit Card Orders
$54.50 C.O.D.

Meats	Vegetables	Breads	Condiments
Turkey	Lettuce	Wheat	Mayonnaise
Pastrami	Green Peppers	White	Mustard
Tuna	Black Olives	Rolls: Kaiser	Horseradish
Lox	Green Onion	Onion	Oil & Vinegar
Roast Beef	Tomatoes	Sourdough	Pickle Relish
Ham	Onion	Bagel	

Align indented text with the line above it by repeating the same text at the beginning of both lines, typing the second line of text in Reverse style.

Phantom Tab

TIP: When working on a PageMaker document, you may need to indent a line of text to align with text on the line above it. Because you can't accurately measure the width of the indentation, it's difficult to set a tab precisely. Try this: Choose the Reverse style (Type Style submenu in the Type menu) and retype the text exactly as it appears in the line whose spacing you're matching. Stop when you reach the desired indentation point. Choose Reverse again to turn it off, then type the new text. For some finished examples, see "Exact Alignment."

This method is equivalent to the commonly used typesetting commands Flash Only (Varityper) and Space Only (Compugraphic). The method also works when normal text is white on a reverse background.

Jan Fonda
Fort Collins, Colorado

This tip should work with any page-layout or word processing program that lets you set text color to the background color.—L.P.

Accelerating StuffIt

TIP: I've discovered that the shareware version of StuffIt—StuffIt Classic or StuffIt 1.5.1—works faster from a floppy disk than from a hard drive. You can save a considerable amount of time by starting from a floppy and using a copy of StuffIt from that floppy. This seems to defy the fact that floppy drives are slower than hard drives. You can speed up StuffIt even more by including a screen saver such as Moiré on that floppy and turning it on while stuffing or unstuffing.

Evan Marc London
Yonkers, New York

It took me 73 seconds to unstuff a 98K archive running StuffIt 1.5.1 from my 80MB Apple hard disk. Turning on the After Dark screen saver and still running from the hard disk cut the time to 53 seconds. After restarting the Mac and running StuffIt from a floppy, unstuffing the same archive took 50 seconds without a screen saver, and 43 seconds with. Times doubled when I set the number of colors or grays displayed (under Monitors in the Control Panel) to 256 instead of Black & White.—L.P.

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

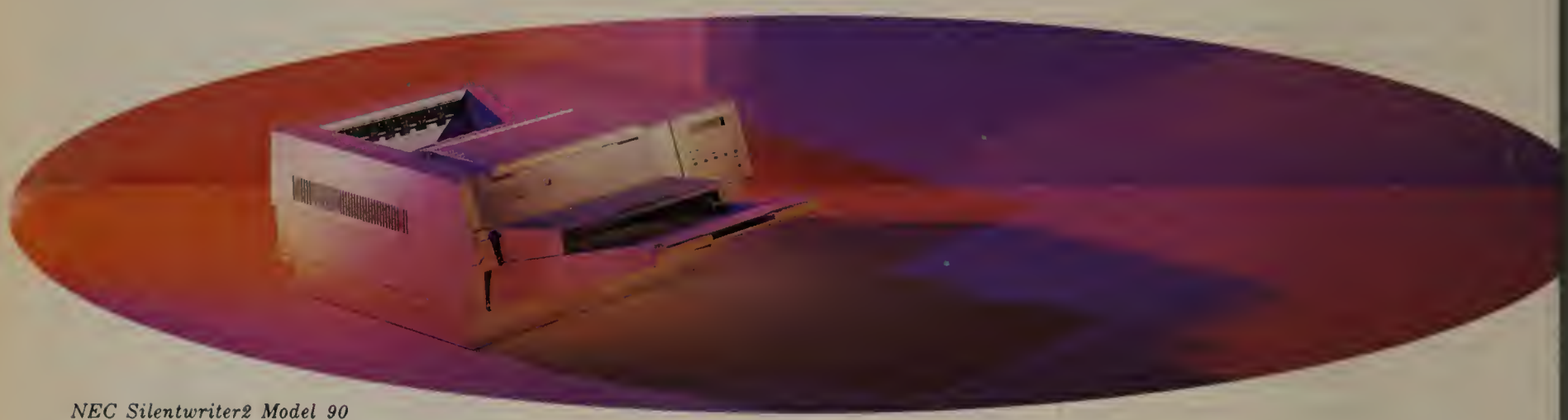
Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. He has written many personal-computer books, including the quick reference HyperTalk *(Microsoft Press, 1988) and a new book of Mac tips,* Amazing Mac Facts *(Microsoft Press, January 1991).*

Circle 109 on reader service card.

All things being equal, they're not.

They're made by two very good companies. They both have the same great features. Yet, there's one thing that makes NEC's Silentwriter®2 Model 90 look better on paper than the Apple Personal LaserWriter® NT. It's eight hundred dollars less.* Pretty amazing, when you consider how much NEC's Silentwriter2 has going for it. Of course, it's completely MAC compatible. It also has WYSIWYG screen fonts, 2MB of memory, the ability to do envelopes and the richest blacks you've ever seen. All this and it's MS/DOS compatible and 2PPM faster, too. But most importantly, the Silentwriter comes with Adobe® PostScript®. So whether you're printing newsletters or flyers, sales sheets or shareholders reports, you'll have thirty-five different typefaces to help you create the most dazzling documents possible. For product literature, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. NEC's Silentwriter2 Model 90. Take a close look and you'll find it has no equal.

*Apple Personal LaserWriter NT. $3,295***



*NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90 with PostScript. $2,495***

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc.

Apple Personal LaserWriter NT is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

© 1990 NEC Technologies Inc. *Comparison based on Apple Personal LaserWriter and Silentwriter2 Model 90 manufacturers suggested retail price.

**Manufacturers suggested retail price.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

Circle 257 on reader service card

Getting Started with Mac Operating Techniques

TECHNIQUES FOR MASTERING YOUR MAC AND EXPLOITING ITS POWER

BY JIM HEID

What do violin virtuosos, Olympic gymnasts, and pizza chefs have in common? They've all attained that level of expertise at which their skills just seem to flow from within. You know what they're doing comes from practice and experience, and still you can't help but say it: they make it look so easy.

A Mac novice often has similar thoughts when watching an experienced user. The mouse pointer races across the screen, keys clatter, and windows whoosh by at a pace that's hard to keep up with.

The Mac is an easy-to-use machine that's also powerful and complex. And because it's so easy to learn basic Mac tasks, many people never venture into the nooks and crannies that help make the machine so powerful.

This month, I'll present a collection of Mac operating insights and techniques—things Mac veterans talk about in their sleep, but that occasional or new users may not know about. Some items here are inspired by readers' letters; others come from my own experience helping Mac users. Still others I've mentioned in previous columns, but they're valuable enough to bear repeating.

Do You Know What MultiFinder Is?

One reader recently wrote that he upgraded his Mac from 1 megabyte (MB) to 4MB of memory but noticed virtually no difference in performance. "Did my dealer rip me off?" he asked. I suggested he might not have his Mac set up to use MultiFinder, which would exploit that extra memory to let him run several programs at once. A few days later, a grateful reply arrived. He hadn't known about MultiFinder. A few weeks after that, I visited someone whose brand-new 4MB Mac IIcx wasn't using MultiFinder either.

MultiFinder received a great deal of coverage when it was released in 1987. Since then, however, there's been little introductory information on this major player in the Mac's system software. As a result, newcomers to the Macintosh may not know about it unless they read their manuals—and many do not.

MultiFinder eliminates your having to quit one program to start another. It also makes working with files and disks more convenient because the Trash and the rest of the Finder's features are always available. (Don't confuse MultiFinder with the Finder; MultiFinder lets you run multiple programs simultaneously, while the Finder is what you use to start programs and manage disks.) And if you have an Apple Personal LaserWriter SC or an Adobe PostScript–based laser printer (such as Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT, Apple's LaserWriter IINT or IINTX, or Texas Instruments' microLaser), MultiFinder provides a *background printing* option that permits you to save time when printing (see last month's *Getting Started*). The more memory your Macintosh has—2.5MB is the minimum for MultiFinder, 4MB or more is preferable—the more applications you'll be able

(continues)

New!

The high-resolution mouse for your Apple Computer

Sleek, light, comfortable. The Little Mouse™ from Mouse Systems.

22% smaller, 38% lighter, 50% more resolution, and 100% optical. Lifetime Warranty. Get your hand on the biggest little idea in Macintosh history. See your dealer or call Mouse Systems today.

MOUSE SYSTEMS

47505 Seabridge Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Little Mouse is a registered trademark of Mouse Systems Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 105 on reader service card.

FINDER SHORTCUTS

To accomplish this	Do this
Bypass the warning dialog box	Press Option while dragging when you discard an application or the System file to the Trash
Close all open disk/folder windows	Press Option while clicking on any window's close box or choosing the Close command. *Or,* Press Option immediately after quitting an application (doesn't work with MultiFinder)
Move an inactive window without activating it	Press ⌘ while dragging the inactive window's title bar (works in applications, too)
Copy a file from one folder to another	Press Option while dragging the file to the destination folder
Start MultiFinder when the Finder is running	Press ⌘ and Option while double-clicking on the MultiFinder icon is running in the System Folder
Quickly determine whether a file is locked or unlocked	Select the file, and move the pointer over its file name; the I-beam appears if it's unlocked
Quickly switch between applications	Click the icon at the far right of the menu bar when running under MultiFinder
Align all icons in a window	Press Option while choosing Clean Up from the Special menu
Program a disk/folder to close automatically when you return to the Finder	Press Option while opening the window (doesn't work with MultiFinder)

to run simultaneously.

Setting up your Mac to use MultiFinder is easy: Choose the Set Startup command in the Finder's Special menu, select the MultiFinder option, and click on OK. Finally, choose Restart from the Special menu. (I've described a quicker method in "Finder Shortcuts," which lists a number of other nifty features the Finder provides as well.) Your Mac manual explains MultiFinder's benefits in detail. Pay particularly close attention to the section that describes how to fine-tune your program's memory requirements. By doing so, you can get better performance or squeeze more programs into memory at once. (Also see "More for Your Memory," *Macworld*, April 1990. For background on how MultiFinder works, see "Getting Started with Multitasking," *Macworld*, June 1988.)

Another reason to master MultiFinder now: if you plan to use version 7.0 of the Mac's system software—which Apple expects to release sometime this year—MultiFinder will be the only game in town. With System 7.0, you won't have a choice of running under the standard Finder anymore.

Clipboard 101

The ability to use the Mac's Clipboard to move information between programs has always been one of the Mac's greatest strengths. Thanks to the Cut, Copy, and Paste commands that virtually all Mac programs provide, you can include graphics in a word processor document, and paragraphs of text in a drawing.

Apple's ads often showcase this ability by depicting a fancy business

(continues)

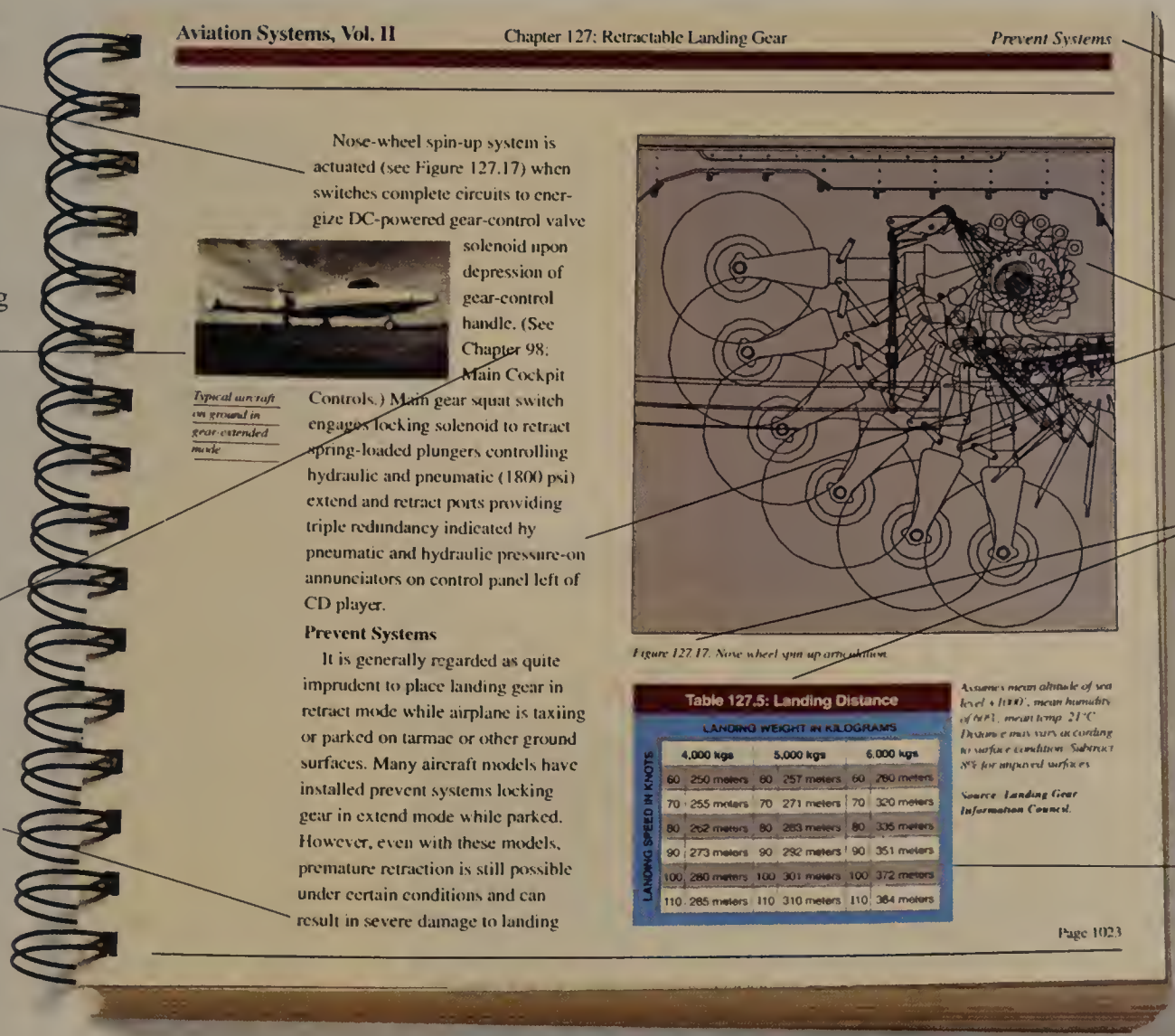
New Ventura Publisher for Macintosh. It flies through long documents.

Automatic/manual kerning, tracking, letter spacing and widow/orphan control make each page a typographic jewel.

Eliminate wandering graphics. They stay linked to the right passage even when you add, delete or move text.

Automatic forward and backward cross-referencing, table of contents and indexing.

Vertical justification ensures that all text and graphics line up top and bottom.



Aviation Systems, Vol. II — Chapter 127: Retractable Landing Gear — *Prevent Systems*

Nose-wheel spin-up system is actuated (see Figure 127.17) when switches complete circuits to energize DC-powered gear-control valve solenoid upon depression of gear-control handle. (See Chapter 98: Main Cockpit Controls.) Main gear squat switch engages locking solenoid to retract spring-loaded plungers controlling hydraulic and pneumatic (1800 psi) extend and retract ports providing triple redundancy indicated by pneumatic and hydraulic pressure-on annunciators on control panel left of CD player.

Typical aircraft on ground in gear-extended mode

Prevent Systems

It is generally regarded as quite imprudent to place landing gear in retract mode while airplane is taxiing or parked on tarmac or other ground surfaces. Many aircraft models have installed prevent systems locking gear in extend mode while parked. However, even with these models, premature retraction is still possible under certain conditions and can result in severe damage to landing

Figure 127.17. Nose wheel spin up arrangement

Table 127.5: Landing Distance

LANDING SPEED IN KNOTS	LANDING WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS: 4,000 kgs	5,000 kgs	6,000 kgs
60	250 meters	257 meters	260 meters
70	255 meters	271 meters	320 meters
80	262 meters	283 meters	335 meters
90	273 meters	292 meters	351 meters
100	280 meters	301 meters	372 meters
110	285 meters	310 meters	384 meters

Assumes mean altitude of sea level + 1000', mean humidity of 60%, mean temp. 21°C. Distance may vary according to surface condition. Subtract 8% for unpaved surfaces.

Source: Landing Gear Information Council.

Page 1023

Headers and footers can be automatically linked to selected text on each page.

Ventura Publisher fully supports accessing text and graphics files on both Mac and PC networks.

Ventura automates the renumbering of pages, chapters, tables, figures—you name it. Whether you add, delete, or just move things around.

Interactive table editing is one of the best ways to organize data.

The more you have to do, the more you need Ventura.

If you're working on long documents with anything less than Ventura Publisher,® you're working too hard. Our new Macintosh Edition lets you fly through books thousands of pages long. As well as one page newsletters.

It has the power, automation, and advanced features that made Ventura first choice of PC publishers. But we've redesigned it with the look, feel, and point-and-click simplicity that has made Macintosh *your* choice. Stop wasting your time. See your dealer and learn how Ventura Publisher makes short work of long documents. Or call (800) 822-8221.*

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

*In Canada call (800) 228-8579. Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names or trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1990, Ventura Software Inc.

Circle 85 on reader service card

NEW!

OffLine™

The Database for Floppy Disks

$79.95

At last, a complete disk management system that's easy to use, extremely flexible, and lightning-fast! Unlike other disk utilities, **OffLine** was designed and optimized to manage *floppy* disks. Catalogs automatically, searches on multiple criteria, prints *gorgeous* disk labels, and exports to any other application. **OffLine** is a true gem of a utility — you'll love it! Contact your dealer or call toll-free today: ***(800) 628–6442***

SNA

SNA, Inc.
PO Box 3662 • Princeton, NJ 08543
Tel. (609) 799–9605 • FAX (609) 799–9639

MACHINATIONS!

Master sleuths, match your wits with Moriarty.
Meet 10 gangs of quite doubtful sincerity.
Many crimes, clues and cases—
Most in far away places,
Make this game, one of great popularity!

Moriarty's REVENGE™
• A GAME OF GLOBAL PURSUIT •

Makes Carmen look like a petty thief.

Bull City Software becoming
MYSTERIUM TREMENDUM
245 Jefferson Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15228
412 • 563 • 0599

MAY BE TOO INTENSE FOR CHILDREN

Circle 39 on reader service card.

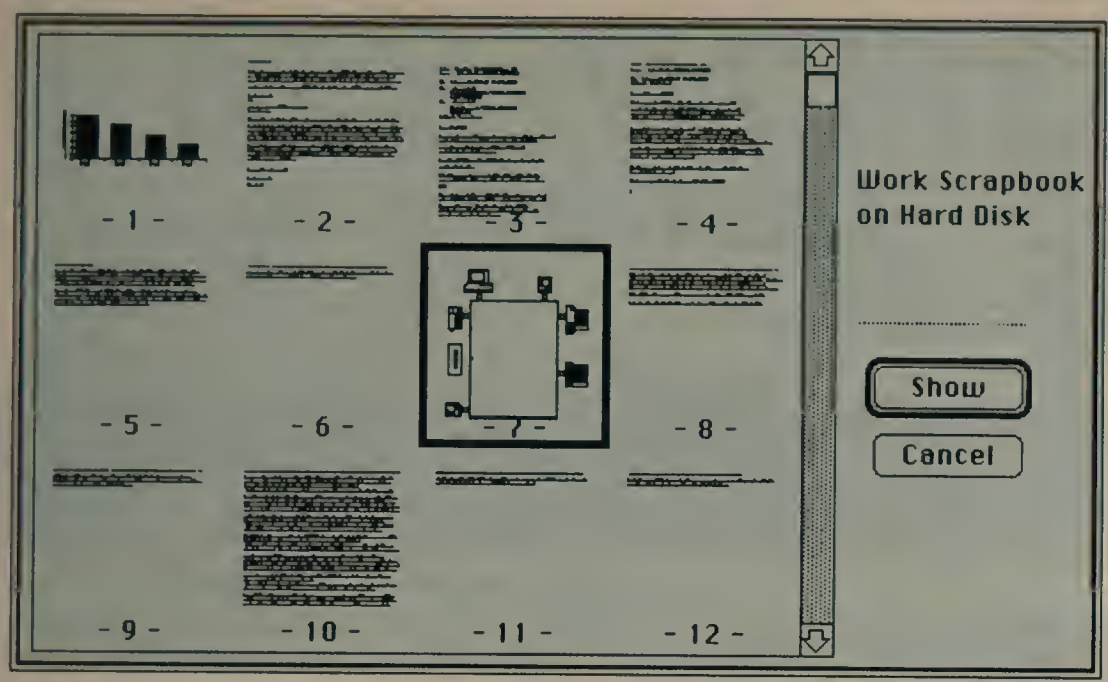
report with a chart shoehorned into it. Combining text and graphics to create what are often called *compound documents* is certainly one way to put the Clipboard to work. But don't ignore its more mundane uses. Recycle text or part of a graphic by copying it from an older version of a document. If you're always typing a finger-twisting scientific term, copy it to the Clipboard and paste it each time it's needed. To remind yourself of what's in a word processor document, copy the first few lines of it and paste them into the Finder's Get Info window for that document—more about Get Info shortly.

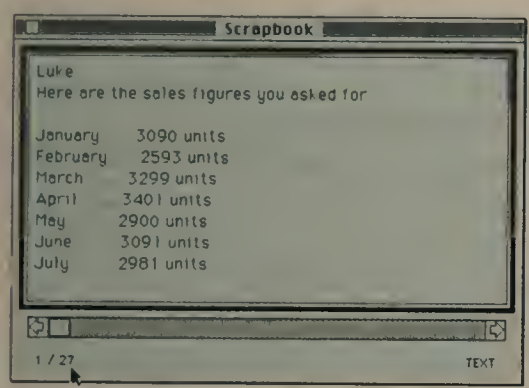
If you use the Calculator desk accessory (DA), you can copy the result of a calculation and paste it into a document; simply choose Copy after performing the calculation. You can also paste numbers and math symbols from the Clipboard to the Calculator. You'll even see the Calculator's keys flash to reflect what you've pasted. (You'll also hear a lot of error beeps if you paste characters that don't correspond to keys on the Calculator.) And here's a handy way to "stamp" a document with the time you started working on it: select the Alarm Clock DA from the Apple menu, choose Copy to put the current time and date on the Clipboard, and then paste it at the beginning of your document.

The Clipboard's contents vanish when the Mac is switched off, but you can save them using the Scrapbook DA: just open the Scrapbook and choose Paste. Doing so adds a new "page" containing the Clipboard's contents to the Scrapbook. To retrieve an item from the Scrapbook, use the scroll bar to get to the desired page, then choose Copy from the Edit menu (or Cut to remove the item from the Scrapbook).

The Scrapbook's contents are stored in a file called Scrapbook File, which is located in the System Folder. If you want to move your Scrapbook to another Mac, just copy the Scrapbook File to a floppy disk and then copy it to the System Folder on the second Mac. Note that you'll replace the existing Scrapbook; you might want to stash the existing one in a folder first.

If you use the Scrapbook exten-





A SMARTER SCRAPBOOK Apple's Scrapbook limits you to just one Scrapbook file and shows only one page at a time (bottom). Alternatives to Apple's bare-bones desk accessory include Olduvai's MultiClip and Solutions International's SmartScrap (top). The table-of-contents feature shows numerous Scrapbook pages in reduced form. You can jump to a specific page by double-clicking on it, and you can name pages for fast searching. You can also switch between different Scrapbook files.

sively, consider one of the more powerful Scrapbook alternatives such as Solutions International's SmartScrap or Olduvai Software's MultiClip. Both support multiple Scrapbook files, allowing you to create separate ones for, say, text and graphics. Each also provides a table-of-contents feature that shows lots of pages reduced to fit within a window and allows you to jump to a specific page by double-clicking its tiny version (see "A Smarter Scrapbook").

Know Your Navigation

The Finder and most Mac programs are replete with navigational shortcuts that let you choose commands without reaching for the mouse, open files and windows quickly and select large passages of text in a flash. But alas, many people use only the basic click-and-drag techniques they mastered in their first hours with the machine. They're using training wheels to ride a Harley—and they're working harder than they have to.

One step toward balancing yourself is mastering the *double-click*, two mouse clicks in rapid succession. At the Finder, double-clicking on an icon is the same as clicking on it once and then choosing Open; double-click on a disk or folder icon to view its contents, or double-click on a program or document icon to open it. In a word processor (or in any text-editing area), you double-click on a word to select it—it's faster than manually dragging the pointer over the entire word.

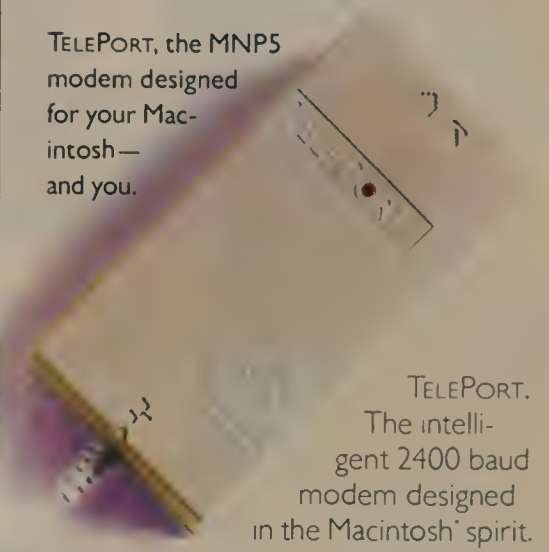
Most Mac programs have their own double-click shortcuts. In Microsoft Word, you can select a paragraph by double-clicking to its left. In Claris's FileMaker II and FileMaker Pro, double-click on a field name to modify it. In MacDraw II, double-click on a tool and you can draw one shape after another without having to reselect the tool each time. In QuarkXPress, double-click on a text block or graphic to display the Modify dialog box. The list goes on—and you'll find it in your manuals.

As for keyboard navigation, you just can't beat the ⌘-key shortcut. By pressing the ⌘ key along with the appropriate letter key, you can choose commands without reaching for the mouse. Most Mac programs use the same key sequences for certain File

(continues)

A new way of looking at modems

TELEPORT, the MNP5 modem designed for your Macintosh— and you.



TELEPORT. The intelligent 2400 baud modem designed in the Macintosh* spirit. TELEPORT plugs in like your mouse and keyboard (on your Apple DeskTop Bus*), eliminating a power adaptor, freeing your serial port, and enhancing portability. TELEPORT is easy to use and opens your Macintosh to the world of telecommunication.

Fast, reliable connections. TELEPORT's MNP5 data compression passes your data faster than generic 2400 baud modems, while error correction protects you from telephone line noise.

Put FAX on your menu. Now TELEPORT can fax your documents at 4800 baud as easily and quickly as you print. With the optional TELEPORT/FAX software ($60), TELEPORT is the convenient way to send faxes, even to multiple destinations, while you use your Macintosh for other purposes.

Best of all, yours for only $149.95. Call us today at **1-800-736-4821**. Take advantage of our introductory price of $149.95, a $75 discount off our $225 suggested retail price. We'll also include America Online and CompuServe new member kits. Your purchase is protected by a 30 day unconditional return option and a 5 year warranty. Discover what a Macintosh modem was meant to be.

TelePort and TelePort/Fax are trademarks of Global Village Communication, Inc.

Apple DeskTop Bus and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc

MNP is a trademark of MicroCom, Inc

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

MENLO PARK, CALIFORNIA

415-329-0700

Circle 36 on reader service card.

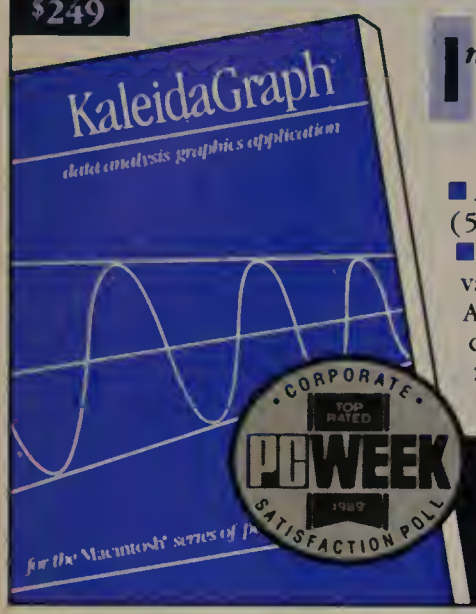
$295

Access text and graphics mainframe applications from one easy-to-use program

■ *EMULATE* industry standard text and graphics terminals, including the DEC VT100, DEC VT200, DG D200, Tektronix 4014, and Tektronix 4105 ■ *COMMUNICATE* with a wide variety of mainframe computers or information services ■ *TRANSFER* files using popular protocols, including XModem, YModem and Kermit ■ *BACKGROUND* operation is supported under MultiFinder ■ *SUPPORTS* Apple CommToolbox.

developed by Abelbeck Software

$249



Import data, analyse the data, and generate high resolution scientific and business graphics from one easy-to-use program

■ *FLEXIBLE* data import facilities ■ *FAST* operation (5 to 20 times faster than CricketGraph™ version 1.3) ■ *LARGE* data sets supported (32,000 data points per variable) ■ *PROGRAMMABLE* RPN Calculator and Algebraic Formula entry ■ *FEATURES* including: curve fitting; 15 plot types; log & linear scaling, zoom, and pan; automatic plot generation; hot links to data.

See us at MACWORLD Expo

SYNERGY SOFTWARE
2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, PA 19606, 215-779-0522

Circle 286 on reader service card.

Put CheckMark on your Payroll.

Whether you have a few employees or a few hundred, CheckMark Payroll is the answer. Perform your payroll activities quickly, easily, and efficiently. CheckMark Payroll interfaces with either of CheckMark's accounting programs:

MultiLedger combines General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, plus Inventory tracking into a single integrated program.

Cash Ledger is an entry-level General Ledger program designed for organizations doing cash-basis accounting.

"CheckMark Payroll is the best of all Mac payroll programs."
... MacWorld November '90.

CHECK MARK SOFTWARE INC.

1520 E. Mulberry, Suite 200, Fort Collins, CO 80524
800-444-9922 or 303-484-3541
In **Canada**, call BusinessCare at 416-731-0744

Call us for a free full-functioning demo disk of all three programs. You'll see for yourself why they receive consistently high praise from users and reviewers alike.

and Edit menu commands. And finding ⌘-key shortcuts is easy: just look in a menu—the shortcuts appear to the right of their corresponding commands.

The best navigation habit you can develop is to periodically press ⌘-S to save your document as you work. Do it every few minutes—every time you pause for inspiration, switch to a different program under MultiFinder, or get a phone call—and you won't lose much if a power failure or system error occurs. (Incidentally, don't be alarmed if a program doesn't have a Save command—many programs, including Apple's HyperCard and most database managers, save automatically as you work.)

Other Key Shortcuts

But keyboard navigation is not limited to ⌘-key shortcuts. In a dialog box with numerous text-entry areas (such as the Print dialog box), you can move from one text area to the next by pressing the Tab key (see "Dialog Box Shortcuts"). And when a dialog box has a button with a heavy border around it, you don't need to click it with the mouse to choose it; simply press Return. Such buttons always correspond to the action you're most likely to take using that dialog box—examples include Save and Open.

Speaking of the Save and Open dialog boxes, they provide several keyboard shortcuts of their own. In an Open dialog box, you can quickly select a specific document or folder by typing the first character or two of its name—you don't need to scroll to locate the item and then click on it to select it. Many people exploit this trick by preceding the names of often-used folders or files with a number. That way, they can jump to a particular item by typing a single number.

Other Open and Save shortcuts: if you have more than one disk on your desktop (whether floppy disks or hard drives), you can move between them by pressing Tab instead of clicking the Drive button. You can open a folder by selecting it and then pressing ⌘ along with the down-arrow key. You can close that folder by pressing ⌘–up arrow. And

(continues)

Discover MACWORLD ONLINE

Order Your FREE Kit Today!

"America Online is the online service for the rest of us. . ."
— MACWORLD

☐ ***YES!*** I want to discover MACWORLD on America Online. Send me my *free* America Online software kit, waive my first month's membership fee of $5.95, and give me one *free** hour to try America Online.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Phone _____

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.

*Surcharges apply to use during business hours and outside the continental United States. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

For Faster Service Call 1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5375

Order Your FREE Kit Today!

"America Online embodies the Macintosh vision of ease-of-use, value, elegance, and depth."
— Guy Kawasaki

☐ ***YES!*** I want to discover MACWORLD on America Online. Send me my *free* America Online software kit, waive my first month's membership fee of $5.95, and give me one *free** hour to try America Online.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Phone _____

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.

*Surcharges apply to use during business hours and outside the continental United States. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

For Faster Service Call 1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5375

Order Your FREE America Online Kit Today!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA ONLINE
QUANTUM COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
8619 WESTWOOD CENTER DRIVE
VIENNA, VIRGINIA 22182

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

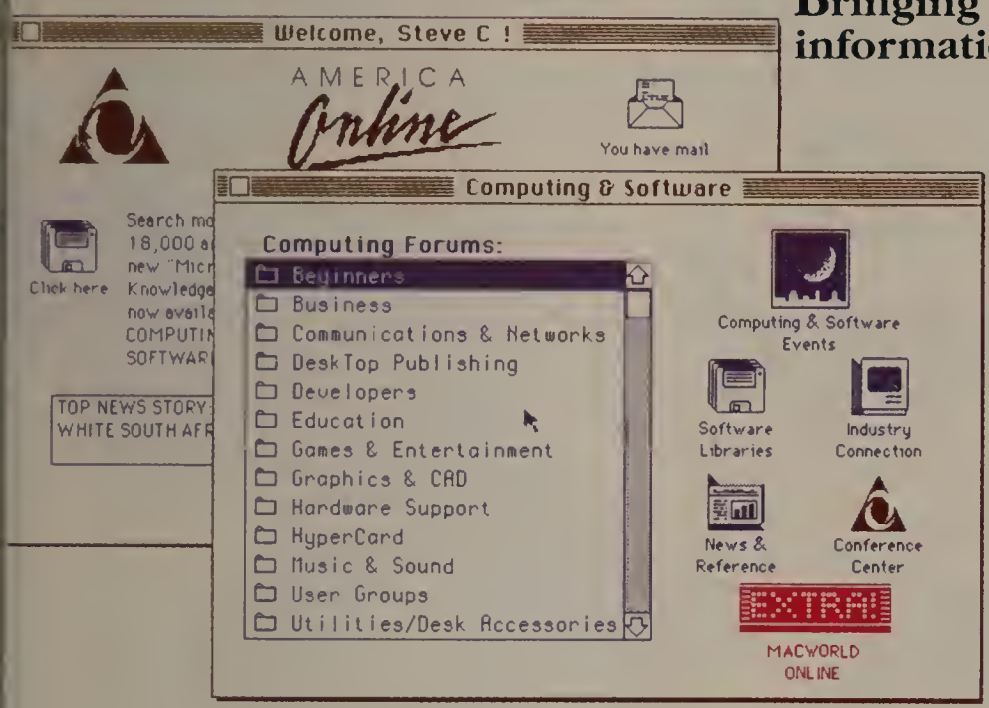
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA ONLINE
QUANTUM COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
8619 WESTWOOD CENTER DRIVE
VIENNA, VIRGINIA 22182

An Exclusive Connection!

Discover

MACWORLD ONLINE



Bringing you exciting, dynamic Macintosh news and information — directly from MACWORLD magazine:

▲ The latest product announcements and reviews for smarter decision-making.

▲ Complete databases of Macintosh hardware developers, software publishers, and products.

▲ Up-to-date information on product versions and prices.

▲ Direct connection — talk to MACWORLD editors online.

PLUS, you'll enjoy software libraries with thousands of Macintosh public domain and shareware programs, live conferences with Macintosh industry leaders, and computing software and support on America Online.

Order Your *FREE* America Online Kit Today!

1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5375

(or complete and mail an attached reply card)

and discover MACWORLD on

AMERICA Online℠

TODAY!

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services, Inc. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
Macintosh, Mac and MACWORLD are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

A COLOR SCREEN FOR YOUR MAC PORTABLE, CLASSIC, PLUS OR SE.

ScuzzyGraph™ is the computer industries' first SCSI compatible graphics controller. This unique product gives Mac owners the flexibility and power they've always wanted.

INSTANT INSTALLATION... ScuzzyGraph allows an instant connection of a larger screen color or monochrome monitor to the SCSI port of any black and white Mac (Classic, Plus, SE and Portable).

LARGE SCREEN... All ScuzzyGraphs are capable of operating with any VGA, AppleColor 13" RGB compatible, Apple Portrait or Aura's 19" monochrome monitors (19"color monitors available).

POWERFUL... Built around a powerful and flexible graphics processor, ScuzzyGraph has its own intelligence which frees your Mac from refreshing the screen.

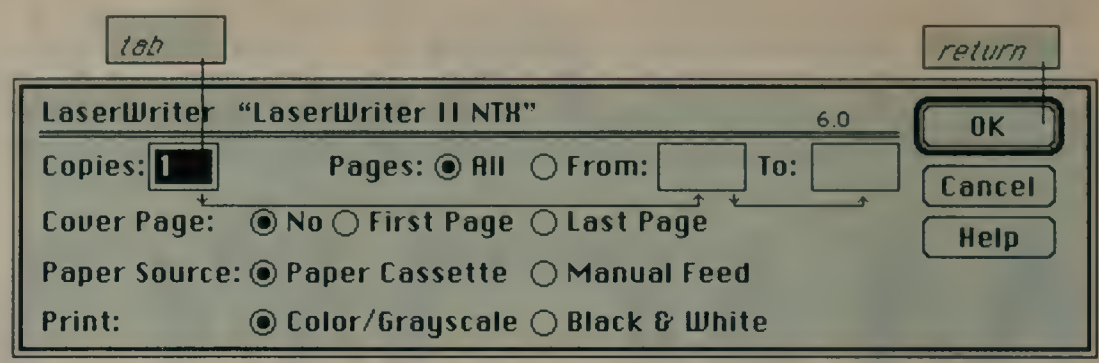
FLEXIBLE... Dual screen software is provided with all models and virtual desktop is also available. ScuzzyGraph is QuickDraw compatible and conforms to Apple's eight color specification.

CALL TODAY...
(800) 365-AURA
(619) 438-7730

AURA SYSTEMS
PO Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92008

ScuzzyGraph is a registered trademark of Aura Systems

Circle 120 on reader service card.



DIALOG BOX SHORTCUTS In dialog boxes with multiple text-entry boxes, pressing Tab moves the insertion point from one text box to the next. Pressing Return selects the bold-outlined button. To print a partial range of pages, you often don't need to type values in both the From and To boxes. For example, to print pages 1 through 5, type 5 in the To box and leave the From box blank. Similarly, to print from page 3 onward, type 3 in the From box and leave the To box blank.

you can cancel the Open or Save dialog box by pressing ⌘-period. (The latter key sequence also often cancels a time-consuming activity, such as printing.) Some people find these key sequences more cumbersome than using the mouse, but keyboard aficionados swear by them. It's another example of how the Mac lets you choose the navigation style that suits you.

Some shortcuts combine the keyboard and the mouse. *Shift-click* is a great way to select a large text passage: move the blinking insertion point to the beginning of the passage, then position it at the end of the passage, and hold down the Shift key while clicking. You can also use the Shift-click technique to select multiple icons at the Finder level.

Still other keyboard shortcuts use the Option key, either by itself or in combination with other keys. For example, if you have both an internal and an external hard drive, you can tell the Mac to start up from the external drive instead of the internal drive by pressing Shift-Option-Delete after switching on the Mac. (The external drive must contain a System Folder for this to work.) And pressing Option while choosing the Finder's Eject command (or while clicking the Eject button in an Open or Save dialog box) tells the Mac to eject the disk and remove its icon from the desktop—as if you dragged the disk's icon to the Trash.

Finally, remember that you can create your own keyboard shortcuts using a *macro* utility such as Apple's MacroMaker (included with the Mac) or the more powerful QuicKeys² from CE Software (see *Reviews*, this issue) and Tempo II from Affinity Microsystems (see "Getting Started with Utilities," *Macworld*, February 1990; for more navigation tips, see "Getting Started with Navigating," April 1988).

Get Your Versions Straight

You can't use the Mac without hearing occasional references to *version numbers*, those numbers that indicate a particular piece of software's stage of evolution. There are good reasons to know how to determine version numbers. When you call a dealer or software firm for technical assistance, you'll probably be asked which version of the Mac's system software you're using. When you buy a program, you'll want to be sure you're buying the latest version (current version numbers of hundreds of programs appear each month in *Macworld*'s *Updates* section). And you'll want to verify its compatibility with the version of the Mac's system software you use.

One way to determine a version number is to use the About command, which always appears first on the Apple menu. To learn the version number of your system software, for example, choose the About the Finder command. To learn the version number of an application program, start that program and choose its About command.

Another way to determine a program's version number is to use the Finder's Get Info command. Select the program's icon and choose Get Info from the Edit menu. (Or hone your keyboard skills and use the ⌘-I shortcut.) The file's version number appears in the Get Info window (see

(continues)

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company Inc.
CURTIS

Curtis Has Just What You've Been Looking For.

When you give Curtis during the Holidays, you're giving more than just high quality computer accessories. You're giving gifts that please. Gifts that make life a little easier for the people on your list. Gifts that are used and appreciated not just once or twice, but every day of the year. And on top of all that, they're affordable! The eight products above range in price from $6.95–29.95. So this year, give them something you can both smile about—functional, affordable gifts by Curtis.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 47

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

Circle 181 on reader service card

"What's Your Version Number?").

The Get Info command works for user-created documents, too. A document file doesn't have a version number to appear in the Get Info window, but you can use the text box at the bottom of the window to type descriptive information about the file (or to hold a few sentences from it, as mentioned earlier).

Hard Drive Organization Made Easy

If you have a hard drive (and you should—the Mac benefits from its speed and capacity), it's important to develop a sensible filing system for your programs and documents. You'll find things more easily, and you'll be able to back up your work more efficiently. And the Finder will perform faster, since it won't have to keep track of hundreds of files when you open a disk window or copy a file.

Organizing your hard drive involves using the Mac's folders to group applications and documents into logical categories. Use the Finder's New Folder command (in the File menu) to create a new (empty) folder, then give it a name such as Documents, Proposals, or Graphics Programs—whatever best describes its contents. At this point, you can open the new folder and follow the same process to create another folder inside it—just as you can nest one manila folder within another. This lets you develop a storage hierarchy that keeps your files orderly. You can nest folders more than a dozen levels deep, but navigating through more than five levels or so becomes cumbersome and time-consuming.

Some people create date-oriented folders—January Work, February Work, March Work, and so on—and then create folders within them for specific types of documents—memos, publications, artwork. Others create 26 folders, one for each letter of the alphabet, and file documents within them. You'll find a sample filing scheme in "Organizing a Hard Drive." It's just a starting point, though—the best filing system is one you've personalized for your work style.

Even with an efficient filing system, you may occasionally misplace a file. When you do, use the Mac's Find File DA to locate it. For faster and more powerful searching, consider On Technology's OnLocation or the Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, whose Fast Find DA is faster and offers more searching options than Find File. You'll also find file-searching features in GE Software's DiskTop and Electronic Arts' DiskTools II, DAs that perform Finder-like functions such as copying and deleting files, creating folders, and launching programs.

Other Stops on the Road to Mastery

Familiarizing yourself with the concepts, shortcuts, and commands I've presented here will take you a long way toward mastering your Mac. Here are a few more suggestions:

- Read those manuals. Many advanced

ROAD & TRAC'S

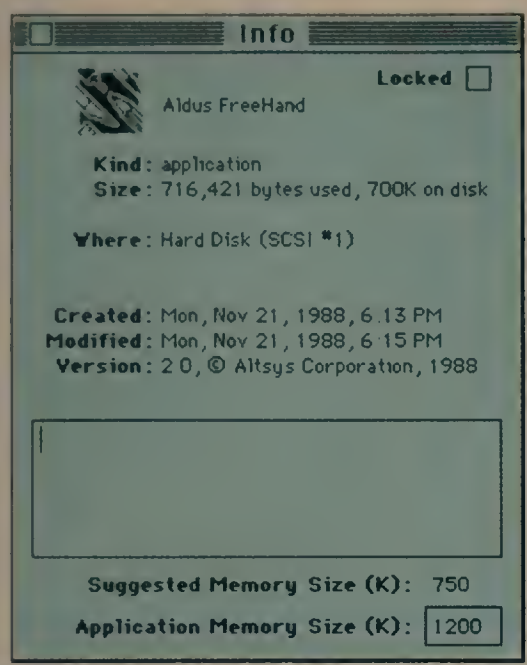
FASTEN YOUR SEATBELT: the MousePen's sleek shape and superior handling will speed you through all your software obstacles with breathtaking agility. This pocket rocket's dynamic gain smoothly accelerates you from 0 to 1000 CPI with a responsiveness that leaves "desk mice" in the dust.

No track is too small—MousePen can drive your cursor full screen in an area smaller than a desk mouse's parking space. Independent of special pads or tablets, MousePen loves the open road.

If your Mac mouse is handling like a Mac truck, get your hands on a MousePen.

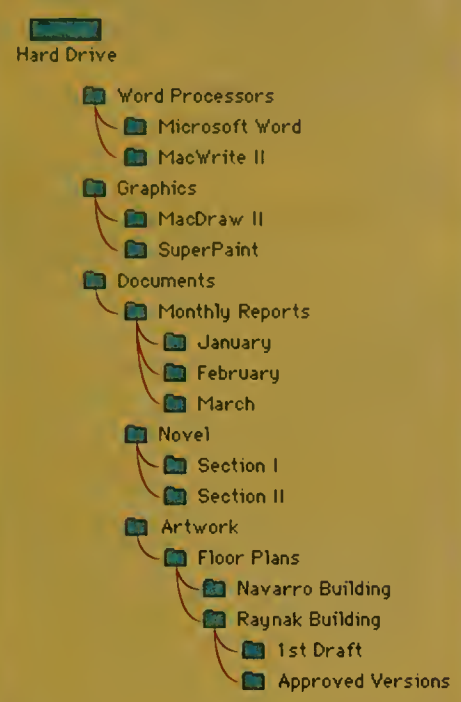
See your local dealer for a test drive, or call APPOINT at 800/448-1184 or 805/239-8976

Circle 124 on reader service card



WHAT'S YOUR VERSION NUMBER? Choosing the Finder's Get Info command displays statistics about the selected application or document, a check box for locking the file to prevent modification or deletion, a text box that can contain descriptive text, and the program's memory requirements. By boosting the Application Memory Size you can often improve a program's performance. Lowering the value can allow it to squeeze more programs into memory.

Organizing a Hard Drive



Extensive use of folders improves the Finder's performance and keeps better track of files. In this filing scheme, each application category (word processor, graphics, and so on) resides in its own folder. Another folder holds all documents, separated into related category folders. Not shown is the System Folder, which contains files the Macintosh needs to start up and run.

Mac users brag that they never crack a manual—even when learning a new program. Nonetheless, every program has its subtle points, and you're unlikely to find them unless you read, or at least browse, the manual.

- Register your software. Registered owners are eligible for technical support and are notified of new versions. Many companies offer newsletters containing tips and insights on their products and some also operate customer support forums on communications services such as CompuServe and America Online (see "Getting Started with Communications," *Macworld*, May 1990).
- Join a user group. They're among the best sources of information, assistance, and freeware and shareware. To find a Mac user group near you, call 800 538-9696, ext. 500.
- Read. A few information-packed Mac titles include *Encyclopedia Macintosh* by Craig Danuloff and Deke McClelland (Sybex, 1990); *Amazing Mac Facts* by my colleague Lon Poole (January 1991, Microsoft Press); and, ahem, *Inside the Apple Macintosh* by yours truly and Peter Norton (Brady, 1989).
- Experiment with your programs and desk accessories and with the Finder's many commands and options. Customize your Mac using the Control Panel and the Font/DA Mover utility. You'll become more adept at using the Mac's interface, you'll develop a better understanding of how the Mac works, and you'll be able to tailor your Mac to suit your tastes.

Remember, it isn't power that makes a Mac expert—it's knowledge, experience, and perseverance. You're on your way to attaining that expertise. More power to you. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Jim Heid is a contributing editor of Macworld. *He is currently working on a complete guide to the Mac, to be published next year by IDG Books Worldwide.*

Circle 339 on reader service card.

PowerDraw®

The Secret Is Out.

And so is PowerDraw Version 3.0. Get to know the most powerful CAD program ever developed for the Macintosh. Intuitive. Fast. Elegant.

PowerDraw™

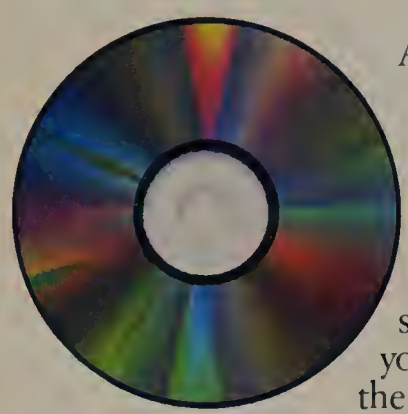
By Engineered Software

Call Engineered Software for complete information or the dealer nearest you. 1-919-299-4843.

DPT #696

Circle 12 on reader service card.

WHAT THE POSTSCRIPT® TYPE LIBRARY HAS FINALLY COME TO.

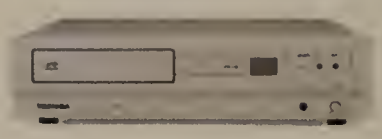


AGFA Compugraphic has developed a simple way for Macintosh® users to manage the complex task of maintaining a typeface library.

We've put over 770 PostScript fonts, including 511 Adobe® typefaces, on a single compact disc. To gain instant access to single volumes, or an entire collection, all you need is the CD, a CD-ROM drive and the correct access codes. Those you get simply by making a call to our 800 number and placing your order. You get the CD and the drive by taking advantage of our special introductory offer (see box).

Didn't you just know that someday, it would come to this?

CHOOSE 20 POSTSCRIPT TYPEFACES AND GET A TOSHIBA® CD-ROM DRIVE.



All for only $975.* (An $1820 retail value.)

1-800-227-2780 Ext. 702

AGFA Agfa

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

© 1990, Agfa Corporation. All rights reserved. PostScript, Macintosh, and Toshiba are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, Apple Computer, Inc., and Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., respectively.
*Subject to certain restrictions; limit one to a customer.

PHOTO CREDITS—*YEAR IN REVIEW*

Allan Loren—Ed Kashi
Armenians protesting—Gerry Gropp
Bill Campbell—Ed Kashi
Billy Idol—Johnny Rozsa/Onyx
Bird on a Wire—Joseph Lederer/Courtesy Universal Pictures
Bruce Lee—Kobal Collection
Bumper sticker—Apple Computer
Charlie Jackson—Will Mosgrove
Continued bad weather—Eugene Louie
Dash Chang—Chang Labs
Del Yocam—John Harding
Demonstration in Cupertino—Drake Sorey
Dutch boy—Dutch Boy Paint Company
Earthquake damage—Drake Sorey
Ed Esber—Philip Saltonstall/Onyx
Fred Gibbons—Software Publishing Corporation
The Freshman—Columbia Pictures
Gavin McLeod—FPG International
Godzilla—Wide World Photos
"Great time to be a human being"—The Wall Street Journal
Gremlins 2—Photofest
Guy Kawasaki headline—San Jose Mercury News
Guy Kawasaki—Ed Kashi
Harpo Marx—Photofest
"Hawaii Five-O"—Kobal Collection
Helocar—BBDO, Los Angeles
HyperCard—Luis Delgado
I Come in Peace—Jim Sheldon/Courtesy Epic Productions
Ian Diery—Will Mosgrove/Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.
ImageWriters—Luis Delgado
Jabba the Hutt—Kobal Collection
Jack Nicholson—Photofest
Jean-Louis Gassée—Will Mosgrove
Jim Manzi—Lotus Public Relations
John Scull and Merc Center—Jamie Tanake
John Sculley in red chair—© Mark Hanauer/Onyx
John Sculley with two friends—Michael Grecco
John Sculley—Robert Holmgren
John Zeisler—Robert Holmgren
Joseph Graziano—Claris
Kieth Sorenson—C.I. Photography
Knowledge Navigator—The Kenwood Group
Mac for selling a house article—San Jose Mercury News
Madhouse—Cliff Lipson/Courtesy Orion Pictures
Maxell's audio ad—Scali, McCabe, Sloves, Inc.
Michael Jackson—Photofest
Mike Boich—Robert Holmgren
Milk carton—Luis Delgado
"Mission Impossible: Golden Serpent episode"—Paramount Pictures, Network TV Publicity
NASA shot—Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center
Nathan Schuloff—Tracht Rawson Design
Outbound laptop—Outbound Systems
Pacific Heights—Melinda Sue Gordon/Courtesy Morgan Creek Film Partners I
Phillip White—John Harding
Poltergeist—Superstock Four by Five
Ray Norda and Jim Manzi—Ed Keshi
Renaissance man—Gerry Gropp
Rep. Richard Gephardt—AP/Wide World Photos
Richard Skeie—CE Software Public Relations
Robocop 2—Lynda Weinman/Courtesy Orion Pictures
Ron Posner—Allison Thomas Associates
Sal Patalano—Selveggi
"So, what are you looking at?"—BBDO, Los Angeles
Software packages—Luis Delgado
Steve Wozniak—Terrence McCarthy/New York Times Pictures
Test drive ads—The Wall Street Journal
Three Stooges—Photofest
"Twin Peaks"—Paula K. Shimatsu-U
"We're still a word of mouth company"—Michael L. Abramson
Weird Science—© 1985 University City Studios, Inc.
Yogen Dalal—Claris

NOW DISAPPEARING AT A LOCATION NEAR YOU.

Susan Middleton © 1987. All Rights Reserved.

The fact is, it's already too late to save at least 48 California plants and animals.

It's not too late, however, for another 800 that are on the brink of extinction.

From the diminutive kit fox (pictured above) to the majestic desert bighorn sheep, there's still time...but only if we act now.

Since 1959, the California Nature Conservancy has saved 277,000 acres of wild land. And it's been done by using a novel approach—we've bought it.

You see, our philosophy is to use the money we receive to buy land and therefore save valuable, irreplaceable plant and animal life.

We can't do it alone. Please help us by sending a tax-deductible contribution to The Nature Conservancy at 785 Market St., San Francisco, California 94103 or call 800-582-2273 for more information. You'll be saving some of California's most important resources.

Remember, the loss of another species is a loss for all generations who follow us.

The Nature Conservancy

To Protect and Preserve

This advertisement prepared as a public service by Doremus/San Francisco

"Think of us as jolly old St. Mac." –Mac

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

Popcorn with each shipment. *Free!*

At Mac's Place, the only packing material we use is popcorn. Plain, unbuttered, unsalted, somewhat stale popcorn. It's better for the earth, it's better for the corn farmers, and it's even good for the birds. We may not be in the popcorn business, but we are in the business of providing you with the best Macintosh service available. We think that includes taking better care of the world we live in.

FullWrite 1.5 *$159.*

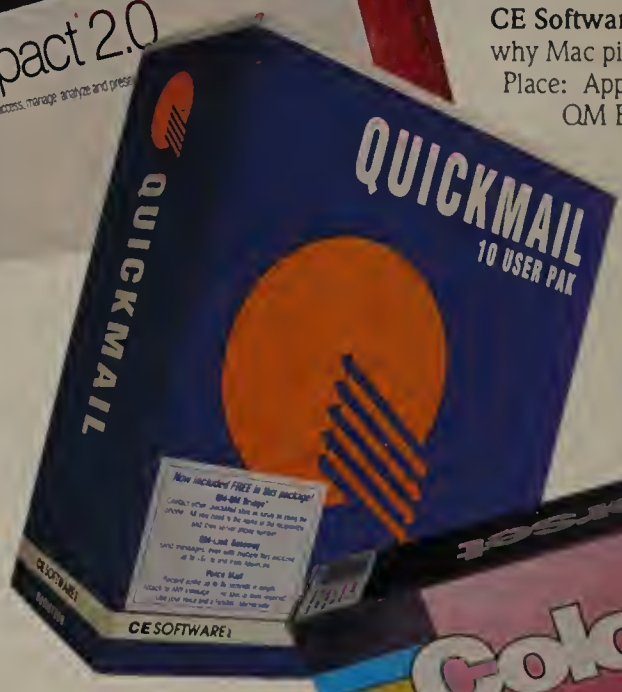
Ashton-Tate Get high-quality output without sacrificing ease-of-input. Watch text flow around irregularly shaped graphics with version 1.5's page layout power. Easy for beginners, hard to outgrow. Buy Full Write 1.5 and get Full Impact 2.0 *free* from Ashton-Tate!

Full Impact 2.0 *$159.*

Ashton-Tate Magically transform mere numbers into visually dramatic presentations. Version 2.0's compatibility with Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and the dBASE family protects of your current investment. Buy Full Impact 2.0 and get FullWrite 1.5 *free* from Ashton-Tate!

QuickMail 10-User Pak *$308.*

CE Software Here are a few reasons why Mac picked QuickMail for his Place: Application integration, QM to QM Bridge, Remote Access, Conferencing & Voice-Mail capabilities, & file enclosure/sharing, just to name a few. Mac says "Check it out. Call Today"



Colorset 1.5 *$225.*

Studiotronics Revolutionary product that allows GS scanners to scan color images, edit and, save color images as 8, 16, or 32 bit PICT and color TIFF files. Comes with ShowScan™, an XCMD for HyperCard that displays color images in stacks.

BUSINESS

A Lasting Impression
- Resumé Expert Series (All Titles) 48.

ACIUS
- 4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 479.
- File Force ..... 245.

AEC Management Systems
- FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ..... 139.

Apple
- Hypercard V2.0 ..... Call

ASD Software Inc.
- Planisoft ..... 139.

Ashton-Tate
- Full Impact 2.0 ..... 159.
- FullWrite Pro 1.5 ..... 159.

Blyth Software
- Omnis 5 Single User ..... 675.

Caere
- OmniPage ..... 529.

CE Software
- QM-MHS Gateway ..... 138.
- Quickmail (10 Users) ..... 308.
- Quickmail (1-5 Users) ..... 208.
- Quickmail 2.2 (50 Users) ..... 1469.

Chang Labs
- C.A.T. III ..... 279.

CheckMark Software
- Cash Ledger ..... 113.
- MultiLedger 1.3 ..... 229.
- Payroll 172

Chip Soft
- Turbo Tax 52

Claris
- FileMaker Pro ..... 225.
- MacProject II 364
- MacWrite II 142

CompuServe
- Compuserve Navigator 48
- Starter Kit/Mac Info.Manager 21
- Starter Kit/Navigator Bundle 65

DataViz
- MacInk Plus PC 4.0 W/Cable 118
- MacInk Translators 98

DeltaPoint
- DeltaGraph 1.5 ..... 109.

Deneba Software
- BigThesaurus ..... 63.
- Coach Professional ..... 123.

Farallon
- Timbuktu 3.1 (30 Pk) ..... 1279.
- Timbuktu 3.1 One User ..... 94.
- Timbuktu Remote ..... 122.

Fox Software
- FoxBASE+/Mac ..... 289.
- FoxBASE+/Mac MultiUser ..... 384.
- FoxBASE+/Mac Runtime ..... 175.

Freesoft
- White Knight 11 ..... 83.

Hayes
- Smartcom II 3.1 ..... 83.

Informix
- Wingz 244

Insight Development
- Macprint 1.2 ..... 92.

Insignia Solutions
- Access PC ..... 62.
- SoftPC for the Mac Portable ..... 244.
- Soft PC 244
- SoftPC-AT/EGA Module ..... 125.

Intuit
- Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.

Kiwi Software Inc.
- KiwiEnvelopes! ..... 32.
- KiwiFinder Extender ..... 65.

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
- MacProof ..... 109.

Mainstay
- MacFlow 3.12 125
- MacSchedule 2.0 ..... 125.

Meca Software Inc.
- Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 122.

Microsoft
- Excel 2.2 239
- Office ..... 519.
- Office CD-ROM 599
- PowerPoint 242
- Word 4.0 239
- Works 2.0b 176

Nolo Press
- For The Record 34
- Will Maker 4.0 36

Odesta
- Double Helix Release 3 III ..... 369.
- Double Helix III Multiuser Kit 289

Paragon Courseware
- Nisus 3.0 ..... 235.
- Qued-M ..... 98.

Portfolio Systems
- Dynodex Instant Address Book ..... 62.

Power Up!
- Address Book+ Leather Notebook ..... 83.
- Fast Forms 2.0 104
- Letter Writer Plus™ ..... 53.

Prescience
- Expressionist 2.07 ..... 86.
- Theorist ..... 228.

Pro Plus Software
- Wall Street Investor ..... 395.

Quark
- Xpress ..... 519.

Reality Technology
- Wealth Builder ..... 145.

Reference Software
- Grammatik IV 49

Sensible Software
- Bookends 51
- Sensible Grammar 51

Shana Corporation
- Informed Auto Form 85
- Informed Designer 165

Software Ventures
- Microphone II v3.0 210

Solutions Inc.
- BackFax 159
- Faxgate Plus ..... 235.
- MailMaker 10 User Pack 238

Survivor Software
- Invoice It 48
- MacMoney 3.5 58

Symantec
- More 3.0 ..... 260.

Symmetry
- Key Plan ..... 239.

Synergy Software
- Kaleidagraph 2.0 ..... 144.

Synex
- MacEnvelope Plus 2 ..... 155.

T/Maker
- WriteNow 2.2 ..... 119.

Mac'sPlace

Even the big guy knows he can count on Mac's Place.

Help the homeless have happier holidays.

During this holiday season, we're giving $3 to homeless programs for every order of $150 or more. It's our way of making this special time of year a little brighter for people whose lives have more than their share of darkness. Even if you don't order from us, we encourage you to donate to worthy causes in your community.

Mac'sPlace™

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Saturday 6AM-6PM PST Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

"Deck the halls with great new software."–*Mac*

Telaware
MORB 143

Timeslips Corporation
TimeSlips III 178.

TimeWorks
Hyperworks Organizer 56

Tops/Sitka
Inbox 3 0 DOS Admin 209.
Inbox 3 0 Mac Admin. 209.
Inbox 3 0 Plus Mac 625
Network Bundle DOS 5.25" 169.
Tops 3 0 Network Bundle 186.

Traveling Software
Lap-Link Mac Network Pac 94
Lap Link Mac Connect. Pac 94

WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect 226

Zedcor Inc
Desk 219.

GRAPHICS

3G Graphics
Images W/Impact
Business 1 63.
Graphics & Symbol 49.
Accents 64.

Adobe
ATM Plus Pack 107.
Collector's Edition II 128.
Collectors Editions I 78.
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0 345.
Photoshop 495.
PubPak 1. Newsletters 227.
PubPak 2: Forms & Scheds. 275.
PubPak 3: Presentations 275.
Smart Art 1-4 83 ea
Streamline 224.
Type Align 57.
Type Manager 55.
Type Reunion 38.
Type Set 1 or 2 57.
Type Set 3 114.

Aldus
Freehand 2.02 325.
Pagemaker 4.0 495.
Persuasion 2.0 325.
PrePrint 325.

Altsys
Art Importer 2 0 88.
Fontastic Plus 50
Fontographer 3 0 245
Metamorphosis 1 145.

Ashlar
Vellum 685.

Baseline Publishing
Color MacCheese 57.

Broderbund
TypeStyler 114

Claris
Claris CAD 579.
MacDraw II 287.
MacPaint 2.0 89.

Deneba Software
Canvas 185.
Ultrapaint 119.

Dubl-Click Software
Lasertype
Vol 1-9 39.
WetPaint
Vol 1 & 2 Classic Clip Art 39.
Vol 11 & 12 Industrial Rev. 39.
Vol 13 & 14 Old Earth Alm 39.
Vol 15 & 16 Island Life 39.
Vol 17 & 18 All The People 39.
Vol 3 & 4 For Publishing 39.
Vol 5 & 6 Animal Kingdom 39.
Vol 7 & 8 Spc. Occasions 39.
Vol 9 & 10 Printer's Helper 39.
World Class Fonts
Four 2 Vol. Sets Ea. 39.

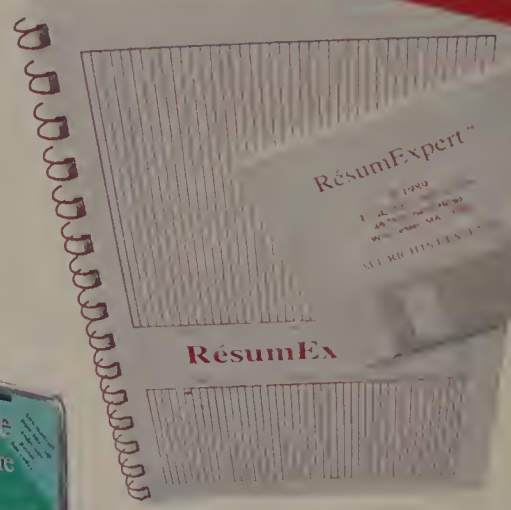
Eastgate Systems
Fontina 36.

Electronic Arts
Studio/1 89.
Studio/32 448.

FM Waves
Artware
2. Borders 88.
3. Glamour 88.
4 Fashion 88.
5. Fantasy 88.
6. Animals 88.
7. Business Cartoons 88.
1. Agenda for 90s 88.
*Vol. 1-7 CD-ROM 298.

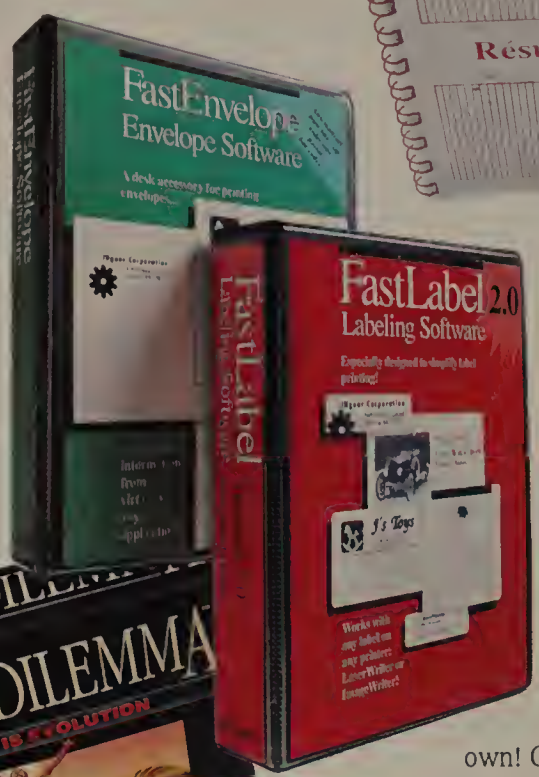
Macintax Personal 1991 *$64.*

Softview The best Selling tax product for the Macintosh. The award winning Macintax will help you gather, organize and complete your taxes—ready to submit to the IRS. Full integration with 13 state supplements.



Résumé Expert *$ 49.*

Professional résumé templates, fully formatted in Microsoft Word. Select a template and substitute your own information. Manual provides expert writing tips. Ten editions available. Rated a 1989 Top 200 program and awarded four mice by MacUser.



FastLabel & Fast Envelope *$45.ea.*

Print any label or envelope on any printer! These desk accessories import text and graphics from almost any application. Use preformatted templates or create your own! Cut and paste your entries, type them, or import and save your lists

Innovative Data Design
Dreams 315.
MacDraft 2 189

Letraset
ColorStudio 1 649.
DesignStudio 1 489.
FontStudio 458.
Imagestudio 149
Letrastudio 273.
ReadySetGo! 4 5 178.

MacroMind
MacroMind Director 436.

Marketing Graphics Inc.
Holidays Call
PagePak
LAN Pak, 10 Users 219.
Business Vol 1 94
Picture Pak Eye Openers
All 3 Vol 219
LAN Pak 629
Executive & Management 94
Finance & Administration 94.
Sales & Marketing 94.
Picture Pak USA
All 3 Vol.s 219
Lan Pak, 10 User 629
State & Local Government 94
Federal Government 94
US Maps & Landmarks 94

Paracomp
FilmMaker 438
Model Shop 364.
Swivel 3D 294
Swivel 3D Professional 435.
SwivelArt 81

Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom 245.
Personal Press 195
Super 3D 2 0 (Color) 309
SuperPaint 2 0 124

Solutions Inc.
Curator 75
Smart Scrap & the Clipper 44
Super Glue II 65

Somak
Clip Art CD Vol 1 61
Clip Art CD Vol. 2 61

Studiotronics Inc.
Colorset 1 5 225

SuperMac Software
Pixelpaint 2 0 222
Pixelpaint Pro 489

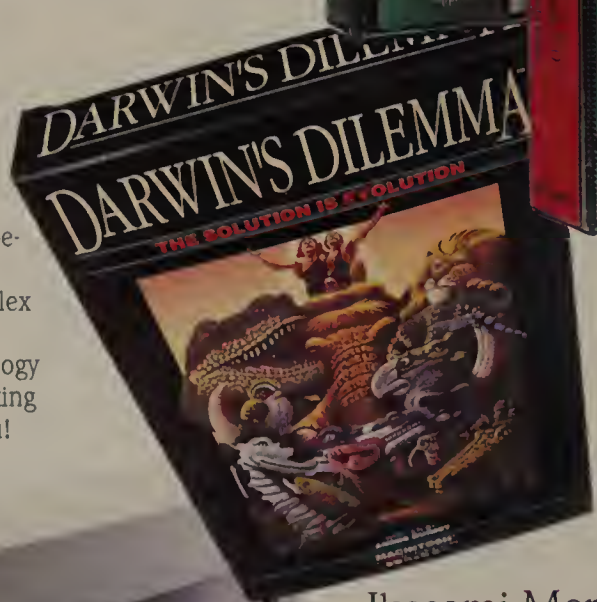
Tactic Software
Artclips Volume 1 49
Artclips Volume 2 64
Artfonts 52
FontShare 139
Icon-It! 44
Sound Clips 1 4 48

TimeWorks
Publish It! Easy 2.0 Call

Zedcor Inc
Desktop/Deskjet 3 114

Darwins Dilemma *$31.*

Climb the evolutionary tree in full living color. Follow the origin of the species through an intriguing puzzle of increasing complex life forms that collide and merge as they evolve. Biology majors beware: this addicting game will even stump you!



Ikegami Monitors

Maxi-Sync CN-20 $1989.

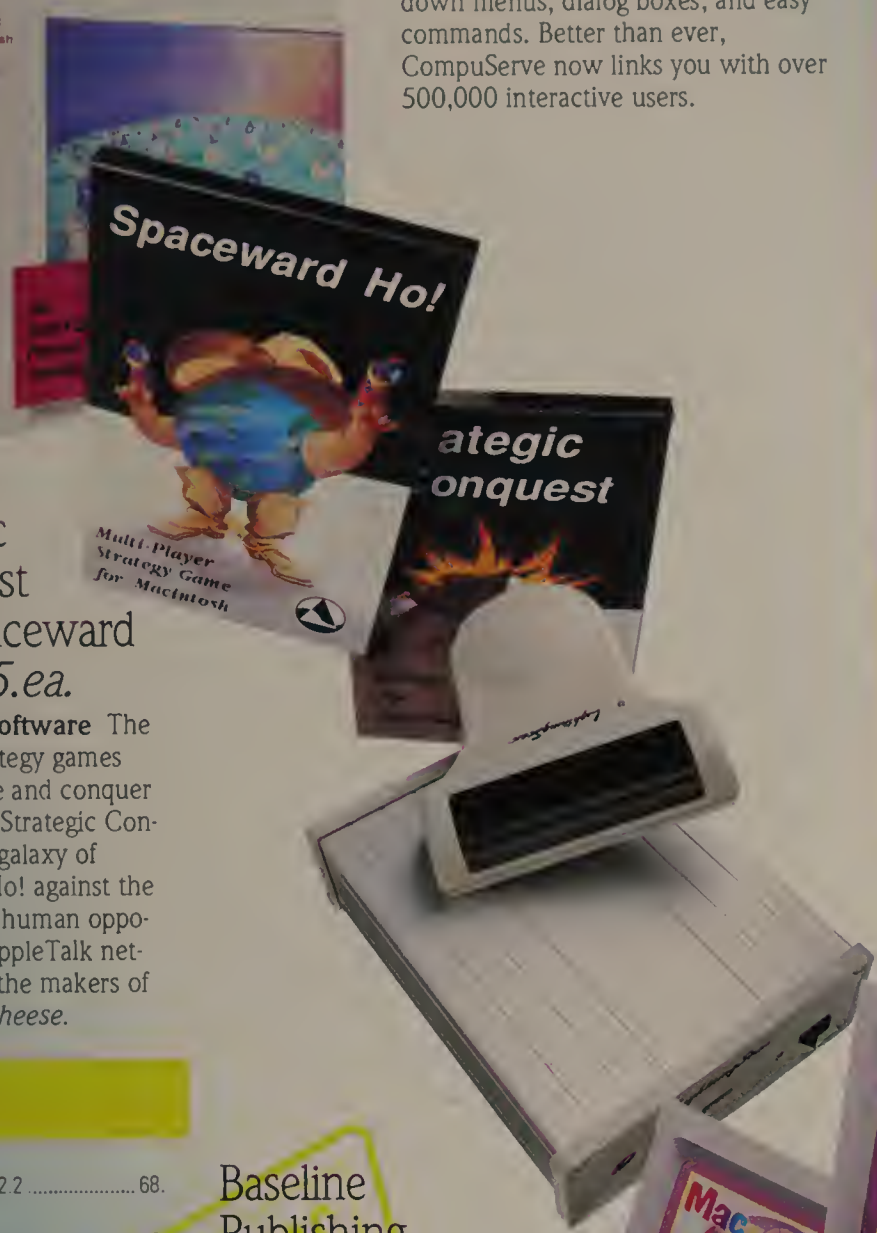
Super high resolution color monitor. Combine reliability, compact design & an incredible price advantage all within an auto-frequency solution. Up to 1280 X 1024 resolution! Ask about the Generation X V8/II color video card for $648.00. See listings for other *incredible* deals from Ikegami & Generation X!

You can even string the popcorn on your tree."–*Mac*

"We'll be in time for Christmas."—*Mac*

CompuServe

Macintosh Membership Kit $22. Thanks to CompuServe's new Information Manager software, you can use CompuServe with windows, pull down menus, dialog boxes, and easy commands. Better than ever, CompuServe now links you with over 500,000 interactive users.



Strategic Conquest 3.0/Spaceward Ho! *$35.ea.*

Delta Tao Software The two best strategy games ever. Explore and conquer the world of Strategic Conquest or the galaxy of Spaceward Ho! against the computer or human opponents on a AppleTalk network. From the makers of *Color MacCheese.*

Mac's Policies

- VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS gladly accepted
- Your credit card is never charged until your products ship
- When we must ship a partial order, no additional freight is charged for shipments that complete the order (U.S. only)
- Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee (MBG). Mac's Place has a 30 day MBG on all hardware (USA Only). Ask for details when ordering
- 120 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items have a one or two year warranty. Defective software is replaced immediately with like item(s). Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our descretion. Loan drives subject to availability (in USA Only)
- Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to insure immediate shipment. Allow one week for checks over $1,000
- Government, School and Institutional P.O.'s clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval, please call)
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not responsible for typographic errors

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 7:30 pm E.S.T., 4:30 pm P.S.T. for "in stock" items ship sama day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery via Airborne Express. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS. Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air. Our $3.00 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.

International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world. Contact Mac's Place for information. Mail, FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Mail Orders: Compuserve (76635,660); GEnie (MACSPLACE); America Online (MacsPlace). Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail™ to check our mail each hour

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090

Mail: 8461 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052

© 1990 Mac's Place, Inc.

Mac's Aid the Homeless Program: From Thanksgiving through Dec. 31st 1990, we're giving $3 to homeless programs for every order of $150 or more. The money will go to nationally recognized organizations that aid homeless families. If you have any questions please don't hesitate to ask. And again, even if you don't order from us, we encourage you to donate to worthy causes in your community

Thunderscan 400 *$365.*

Thunderware In one quick pass, scan graphics and text from books, newspapers or any flat surface. Rated #1 hand-held scanner by *MacWorld, MacUser, Publish! and Personal Publishing.* Includes ThunderWorks software, DA, controller, and SnapGuide

MUSIC

Ars Nova
- Practica Musica 2.2 ..... 68.

Coda
- Finale 2.0 ..... 558.
- Mac Drums ..... 31.

Digidesign
- Audiomedia ..... 798.
- Clip Tunes ..... 152.
- DECK ..... 288.
- MacProteus ..... 698.

Electronic Arts
- Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 ..... 82.
- Deluxe Recorder ..... 97.

Great Wave Software
- Concertware Plus Midi V5.0 97

Passport Designs
- Encore ..... 386.
- Mastertracks Pro 4.0 ..... 315.
- MIDI Interface ..... 74.
- Midi Transport ..... 269.
- Note Writer II 318
- Trax ..... 86.

PROGRAMMING

Addison Wesley
- Inside Macintosh Progmrs Series
- Mac Has All Vol's Call For Prices 19

Bantam Books
- HyperCard Handbook 2.0 22

Digitalk
- Smalltalk/Mac V1.1 124

ICOM Simulations
- HyperTMON 58
- TMON ..... 86.

Microsoft
- Quick Basic Ver 1.0 ..... 64.

Microsoft Press
- Inside SuperCard 1.5 ..... 17.

Now Software
- Prototyper 3.0 ..... 182.

Silicon Beach Software
- Super Card 1.5 ..... 185.

Somak
- Script Edit ..... 48.
- Script Edit 2.0 ..... 62.

Symantec
- Just Enough Pascal ..... 49.

Baseline Publishing *....30 day MBG*

INIT Manager™ —Locate, reorder, manage and analyze all your start up documents, $36.00. *Color MacCheese*™ *1.05*—First affordable 32-bit color or grayscale paint program, $59.00. *Talking Moose*™ — Humor for the Mac, 24.00.

Fuji Disks *Check Listings*

Trust your data to tested and certified Fuji disks. Ease organization with the brightly colored Rainbow pack, or pack more data away on Fuji High Density disks.

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

Mac'sPlace

"When you place an order you'll he

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

Intersect CDR 35 Portable CD ROM Reader *$459*

NEC This compact and lightweight (2.2 lbs) reader delivers the dependable performance of full-size readers and full CD-ROM capability at an affordable price. Includes Interface Kit.

Type Gallery CD ROM *Call For Incredible Low Price*

NEC Turn your Mac into a type house. Type Gallery PS lets you access over 500 *Adobe* PostScript typefaces from a single CD-ROM disc. The most convenient and affordable way to buy type. Call for details now!

Wayzata Tech *Call*

Down To Earth Close-ups of our natural environment. More than 600 high-resolution color and monochrome images, ready to use for DTP creations. *Clip Art Masterpieces* Over 1300 old world images in 300 dpi PICT and TIFF files. *Quick Art* More than 2200 images of high quality art.

Now Software
- Now Utilities V 2.0 ... 69.
- Screen Locker ... 45.

ON Technology
- On Location ... 72

Psybron Systems
- CalenDAr ... 25.

Sabastian Software
- Image Grabber 2.0 ... 33.

Salient
- Disk Doubler ... 45.
- Partner ... 55.

Software Innovations
- HandOff II ... 49.

Somak
- SharpenUp ... 59.

SuparMac Software
- SuperLaserSpool 1-5 Users ... 285.
- SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ... 84.

Symantec
- Norton Utilities for the Mac ... 85.
- S.A.M. ... 64.
- S.U.M. II ... 96.

Synergy Software
- Versa Term ... 88.
- Versa Term Pro 3.0 ... 174.

Vertical Solutions
- FastCat ... 51.
- FastEnvelope DA ... 45.
- FastLabel ... 45.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software
- World Class Leader Board ... 32

Accolade
- Fastbreak ... 28.
- Grand Prix Circuit ... 27.
- Hardball ... 25.
- Mean 18 ... 25.
- Test Drive II The Duel ... 31

Activision
- Cosmic Osmo ... 39.
- Manhole ... 28.
- Manhole CD Version ... 34

Baseline Publishing
- Talking Moose ... 22.

Broderbund
- Ancient Art Of War ... 26.
- Ancient Art Of War At Sea ... 26.
- Playmaker Football ... 29
- Shufflepuck Cafe ... 23
- SimCity 1.1 ... 28.
- SimCity Supreme ... 47.
- Star Wars ... 23.
- The Playroom ... 29.
- Carmen San Diego (Europe)? ... 29.
- Carmen San Diego (U.S.A)? ... 29.
- Carmen San Diego (World)? ... 29.
- Carmen San Diego (Time)? ... 29.

Bullseye Software
- Ferrari Grand Prix ... 32.
- P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator ... 31.

Casady & Greene
- Crystal Quest 2.2 ... 32.
- Crystal Quest & Critter Ed. ... 48.
- Mission Starlight ... 29.
- Sky Shadow ... 29.

Centron
- Casino Master B & W ... 42.
- Casino Master Deluxe Color ... 48.

Delta Tao Software
- Spaceward Ho! ... 35.
- Strategic Conquest 2.0 ... 35.

Electronic Arts
- Bard'S Tale ... 31.
- Blockout ... 26.

Mac Golf Classic *$52.*

Premium edition of MacGolf™ with vivid full screen color graphics and unsurpassed screen image detail. Six courses, five enlargement options for close up viewing, nine practice greens, a driving range, and much more. Min. req., Mac Plus.

- Think C 4.0 ... 160.
- Lightspeed Pascal 3.0 ... 159.

TGS Systems
- Prograph ... 239.

Zedcor Inc
- ZBasic 5.0 ... 114.

UTILITIES

Aladdin Systems
- Shortcut ... 44.
- Stuffit Deluxe 1 ... 59.

Alsoft
- Diskexpress II w/MultiDisk ... 52.

ASD Software Inc.
- FileGuard 2.5 ... 128.
- FileGuard 2.5 (10-User) ... 619.
- FileGuard 2.5 (5-User) ... 368.

Baselina Publishing
- 1 Shot Worksheet ... 59.
- APB Express ... 59.
- INIT Manager ... 34

Beagle Brothars Software
- Flash ... 119

Barkelay System Design
- After Dark 2.0 ... 20
- Stepping Out ... 49

Casady & Graena
- Quickdex ... 31

CE Softwara
- Alarming Events ... 84
- Calendarmaker 3.0 ... 31
- Disktop 4.0 + Gofer & Util ... 62.
- Mockpackage Plus 4.4 ... 31.
- QuicKeys 2.0 ... 93.

Central Point Software
- Copy II Mac ... 21.
- Mac Tools Deluxe ... 75.

Dantz Development
- Retrospect ... 145.

Dayna Communications
- Dos Mounter ... 53.

Dubl-Click Software
- Calculator Con Set 2.0 ... 44.
- ClickChange ... 40.

Farallon
- Liaison ... 169.

Fifth Generation
- Fast Back II ... 117.
- Pyro! 4.0 ... 22.
- Suitcase II ... 48.
- Superspool 5.0 ... 57

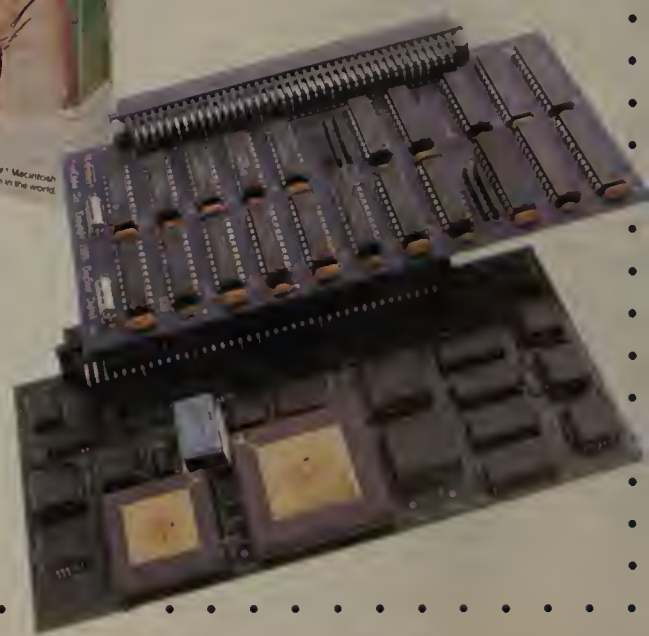
Mainstay
- Capture ... 42.

Microcom
- 911 Utilities ... 89.
- Carbon Copy Mac ... 117.
- Carbon Copy Mac TwinPak ... 168.
- Complete Undelete ... Call
- Virex ... 51.

Microsaeds
- Init Picker 2.0 ... 35.
- Redux ... 48.

Daystar Digital

Powercache IIci $1698/FastCache IIci $289 Get an economical boost with the Fast Cache IIci. Make your Mac faster than a IIfx with the new 50 Mhz PowerCache IIci. Daystar cache cards deliver the speed you need at a price you can afford. See listings for other Daystar products.



MacsPlace Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

"Have a Merry Mac and

e help the homeless." –*Mac*

- [illegible] 31
- [illegible] (A F T) 31
- [illegible] 34
- [illegible] 38
- [illegible] 39

Entertainment On-Line

- [illegible] & W[illegible] 24

Inline Design

- [illegible] w/Headphones) 32
- [illegible] 31

Lucasfilm

- [illegible] Last Crusade 34
- [illegible] 17

Mediagenic

- [illegible] 18.

Micro League Sports

- Micro League Baseball II 35.

Microprose

- [illegible]tes! 35.

Miles Computing

- Fool's Errand 31.
- Harrier Strike Mission II 31.
- Puzzle Gallery 26

Mindscape

- Balance Of Power 1990 29.
- Colony 29
- Crossword Magic 29
- Deja Vu 29.
- Deja Vu II (Las Vegas) 29.
- Gauntlet 11.
- ShadowGate 24
- Uninvited 24.

Origin Systems

- Autoduel 25.
- Moebius 24

Silicon Beach Software

- Apache Strike 1 1 31.
- Beyond Dark Castle 31.
- Dark Castle 31

Software Toolworks

- Cribbage King/Gin King 28.
- Hunt For Red October 20.
- Life And Death 31.

Spectrum Holobyte

- Falcon 2.2 30.
- PT-109 26.
- Solitaire Royale (Color) 19.
- Tetris 19.
- Welltris 20.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.

- AD&D: Pool Of Rad/Curse 34.
- AD&D: Pool Of Rad 32.

Strategic Studies Group

- American Civil War Vol 2 28.
- Gold of the Americas 30.
- Halls Of Montezuma 28.
- Panzer Battles 28.
- Reach for the Stars 30.

Three Sixty

- Armor Alley 34.
- Harpoon 39.
- Sands Of Fire 32.

Toyogo, Inc.

- Go Junior Call
- Nemesis Go Master 47
- Go Master Deluxe 95.

Joseki Tutor 28.
Tactical Wizard 34

XOR Corporation

Bermuda Square 19.
Lunar Rescue 32.
MacCourses 19.
MacGolf Classic 52
MacSki 38.
NFL Challenge 53
Road Racer 38.
TaskMaker 26.

EDUCATIONAL

Bright Star Technology

Alphabet Blocks 29.
Hyper Animator 1.5 96.
InterFACE 239.
Talking Tiles 25.

Broderbund

Calculus 57.
Geometry 57.
Physics 57.
Type! 18.

Carina

Voyager 87.

Davidson & Associates

Math Blaster 26.
Speed Reader II 26.

First Byte

Dinosaur Discovery Kit 26.
Puzzle Storybook 26.
Spell-A-Saurus 29.

Great Wave Software

Kidsmath 26.
Kidstime 25.
Number Maze 25.

HyperGlot Software

Japanese-KanjiMaster Beg 98.
Learning To Speak French-CD ROM 174.
Chinese
Writing Tutor 41.
Pronunciation Tutor
Span.,Fr.,Ger.,Chinese 34
Russian
Beg. Intro 28.

File Guard 2.5 *$139*

ASD Protect your hard disks, applications, files, and folders (including the System) from unauthorized access and deletion. Includes audit trail capability. Also available in five- or ten- user office packs.

Lottery Tracker & Wheeler $25.

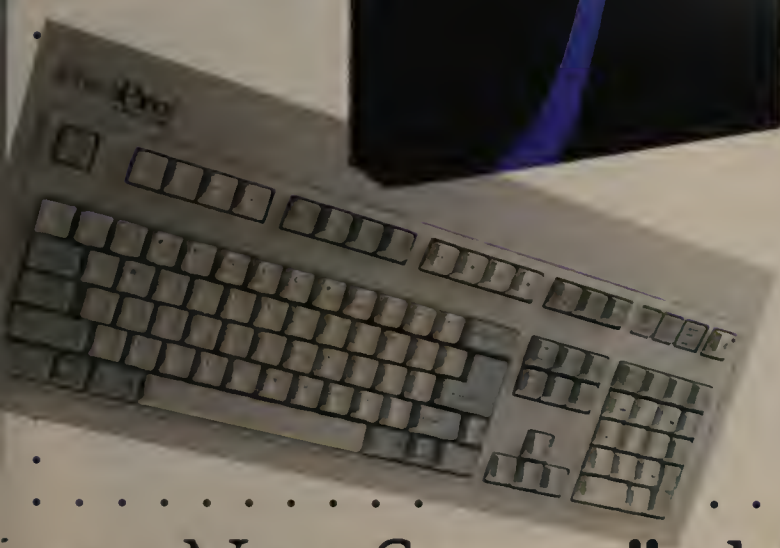
Most comprehensive lottery software program on the market today for Pick - 6 Lotto games. Record and track hundreds of past winning numbers and dates, produce expert trend charts for hot and due numbers, and much more!

Studio 32 *$455.*

New! Created for graphic designers, DTP media specialists, and video professionals. True 32-bit technology offers unlimited possibilities for creative expression. Intuitive interface performs the way artists think and work. Works in 8,16, 24, and 32 bit color

C•A•T• *Trial Kit $10*

Chang Labs, Inc. If your success depends on the number of contacts you make and your ability to track, cultivate, or service them, this powerful new software is for you. Call for a demo today.



MacPro Keyboard *$124.*

Keytronic Increase your productivity with Key Tronic's ADB compatible keyboard. Features extended-style layout, dual-legend keycaps, and free Tempo II™ macro software. Backed by a three-year warranty.

Survival Manual 41.
Noun Tutor w/sound 58.
Tense Tutor
Span.,Fr.,Ger.,Itl 41.
Verbal Tutor/Aspect
Span.,Fr.,Ger.,Russ 41.
Word Torture 3 0
Russ.,Span., Fr., Ger., Itl. 28.

Learning Company

Math Rabbit 30.
Reader Rabbit 2 2 30

Penton Overseas

French Level 1 or 2 35
German Level 1 or 2 35
Hebrew Level 1 or 2 35.
Italian Level 1 or 2 35
Japanese Level 1 or 2 35
Russian Level 1 or 2 35.
Spanish Level 1 or 2 35

Personal Training Systems

Mac Carries All PTS Mac Products 52. ea

Simon & Schuster

Typing Tutor IV 28.

Software Toolworks

Mavis Beacon Typing 32

HARDWARE

Abaton

Interfax 12/48 Fax/Modem 259
Interfax 24/96 Fax/Modem 398
Scanner 300/GS 8 Bit 998

Asante

Call for New Low Prices!
EtherNet Thin,Thick, & Twisted Pair Call

Cayman Systems

GatorBox 1958
GatorCard E/II 459
GatorCard E/SE for SE 459
GatorCard E/SE30 459
GatorShare Software 1389

Connectix

Virtual- 68030 Macs 110
Virtual W/PMMU 185

Datadesk

Funtion Key Module 38
Hyper Dialer 24
Mac 101 Keyboard 129
SwitchBall 119
Switchboard 169

David Systems

10 Base-T 5 Port Concentrator 958
10 Base-T C/TP Module 1595
10 Base T Supervisor Module 1369
Volunet Twisted Pair HUB 995

Dayna Communications

Dual Drive 360k/1.2MB [illegible]
Dual Drive 360k/1.44MB [illegible]
Dual Drive 1.2MB/1.44MB [illegible]
Super Drive 5.25" [illegible] 49[illegible]

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

appy New System." –*Mac*

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090 **MacsPlace**

"I'm dreaming of a 32-bit color Christmas."–*Mac*

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

SIMMS *Call*

Expand the mind of your Mac! One megabyte SIMMS at incredible prices! 80 nanoseconds or faster. Includes the most complete installation manual available. SIMMs for all Macs including IIfx, ci, si, LC and Classic. Get your Mac ready for System 7—call today for pricing!

Script Edit 2.0 *$62*

Somak All new for HyperCard 2.0, this powerful editor has multiple clipboards and modeless operation, plus "smart" Hypertalk menus, handler/function pop-ups, GREP searching, integrated debugger with recorder, and much more. Includes HyperCard 2.0

DeltaGraph 1.5 *$109*

DeltaPoint Software Powerful, easy-to-use, 2- and 3-D charting program featuring 25 chart types, automatic overlays, drawing tools, full color and extensive import/export. Transform your data into dazzling charts and presentations with DeltaGraph!

Casino Master

Color $48.
B&W $42.

Entertainment On-Line Count cards or choose the rules of your favorite Casino. Casino master lets you play your way. Craps, Roulette, Blackjack or Poker—straight from the big Casinos to your mouse, by Centron.

WealthBuilder *$145.*

Reality Technology Designed for the individual investor and perfect no matter what your level of expertise. Gives you objective information on up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds. Earn more by investing wisely and saving more effectively!

Daystar Digital
50MHz PowerCache IIci ..... 1698.
Fast Cache IIci 64K ..... 289.
PowerCard 030 Accelerator
25 MHz for Mac IIx ..... 1078.
25 MHz Mac II ..... 1078.
40 MHz for Mac IIcx ..... 2019.
33mhz for Mac II ..... 1438.
33 MHz for Mac IIcx ..... 1798.
33 MHz for Mac IIx ..... 1438.

Dove
DoveFax Desktop 269
MacSnap
524 (512k to 1mb) ..... 189.
524E (512kE to 1mb) ..... 179.
524S (512kE to 1mb w/SCSI) ..... 235.
548 (512k to 2mb) ..... 429.
548E (512kE to 2mb) ..... 415.
548S (512kE to 2mb w/SCSI) ..... 475.
SCSI Port Adapter 109
Marathon
68030 for Mac IIX 439
68030 for Plus ..... 445.
68030 MultiComm ..... 315.
68030 for Mac II 439
68030 for SE ..... 435.
Racer ..... 148.
68030 Parallel/Serial 189

Everex
Emac 60T (Tape Backup) ..... 645.
EMAC DAT 1 3 Gig Tape Backup
2796
EMAC 150MB Tape Backup 975
MD2400 Baud Modem MNP 5 169

Farallon
MacRecorder 2 0 158
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 89
Media Tracks MM Pack 319
Media Tracks MM Pack CD 319
Media Tracks 189
Portable Pack 325
Phone Net W32 Manual Pack 839
PhoneNET
Utility 8
Twist 80

Star Connector ..... 17.
Star Conn.(10Pk) ..... 119.
Repeater ..... 309.
Star Controller ..... 819.
StarController-EN ..... 1589.

Generation Systems
Monochrome Board 19" Mac II ..... 239.
V Series Color Boards
24 BIT 19" MAC II ..... 1985.
8 BIT 19" MAC II ..... 648.

Hayes
V2400 Baud Modem ..... 375.
V2400 Internal w/software ..... 475.

Ikegami
20" Color Monitor 1289
20" Color Mon. Trinitron 2378.
Max Sync 20" Color Mon 1989.
20" Monochrome Monitor ..... 899.

Incomm Modems
Mac II 2400BD Internal 149
9600 V.32 External ..... 588.
9600V 32 MNP5 Internal 589

Iomega
Bernoulli Dual Drive 2095
Bernoulli Portable 1495
Bernoulli Transportable ..... 1098.
Bernoulli Tri-Pack Gold ..... 285.

Micron
Micron 128K Cache Card IIci 338

Micron Color Card
8Bit SE/30 - 13"/14" Mon 329
8Bit SE/30 - 19" Mon ..... 578.
8Bit MacII - 13"/14" Mon ..... 298.
8Bit MacII - 19" Mon ..... 558.

NAC
Hyper-Net Din 8 ..... 19.

NEC
CDR-35 CD Drive/Type Gallery Bundle ..... 588.
CDR-72 CD Rom Drive ..... Call
Intersect CDR Interface KIT ..... 69.
Intersect CDR-35 Bat Pak ..... 59.
CDR-35 CD Rom Drive Port ..... 395.
Macsync 14" Color Monitor ..... 498.
Multsync XL 20" Clr Mon ..... 2695.
Type Gallery ..... 288.

Orange Micro
Grappler 9 Pin (C/Mac/Gs) ..... 78.
Grappler Mac LX ..... 128.
Mac 86 Nubus Card ..... 440.

Orchid Technology
Fax Modem 9600/9600 ..... 439.

RasterOps
Mac II 19" Displays
ClearVue/GS ..... 1698.
ClearVue/II ..... 1198.
Mac II ColorBoards
264 Mac II (24 Bit) ..... 569.
Video ColorBoard 364 1398.
Video ColorBoard 364/ Director 2.0 ..... 1798.
364 VideoBoard/ Audiomedia ..... 1798.
364P Video ColorBoard (PAL) ..... 1398.
Mac II Display Systems
24L Calibrator 19" System 9821
SE & SE/30 Display Systems
ClearVue/GS30 Gray Scale 1698
ClearVue/SE (w/16mHz Accel) 1485
264 SE/30 (24 Bit) 678

Shiva Corporation
Ethergate 1618
FastPath 4 1895
NetBridge 338
NetModem V.32 1345
Netmodem V2400 ..... 428.
Netserial 274
Telebridge ..... 338.

SIMM Hitachi
Single Inline Memory Modules
SIMM 80ns or less available for all Macs & Printers ..... Call

SIMM Micron Made in USA
SIMM 1 Meg 80ns ..... Call
SIMM FX 1 Meg 80ns ..... Call

Sigma Designs
ColorMax
8-24 8 Bit Video Card ..... 1495.
19" Trinitron Monitor ..... 3598.
L-View Multi-Mode
Mac II 19" B&W ..... 1129.
Mac II Video Card ..... 458.
PageView 2
B&W 15" Portrait Monitor ..... 745.
B&W Video Card ..... 389.

Sony
14" Multiscan 785

Sophisticated Circuits
PowerKey ..... 64.
Power Key Mod Wake-Up Cable 34.

Summagraphics
BitPad+ 12 X 12 Tablet-Adb ..... 315.

Supra Corp.
Supra Modem 2400 Baud ..... 118.
Supra Modem 2400 MacPac ..... 169.
Supra Modem 2400 Plus ..... 158.

Telebit
T-1000 9600 589
T-2000 19k ..... 1095.
T-2500 V.32 W/PEP 19k ..... 1125.
Trailblazer + 18k ..... 869.

Thunderware
Lightning Scan ..... 375.
ThunderScan 5 0 ..... 189.

Tops/Sitka
Flash Card (Dos) ..... 154.
Tops Flashbox ..... 118.
Tops Repeater ..... 117.

MacsPlace Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

"Free popcorn packe

"Think of it as hard drives a la carte."—*Mac*

HARD DRIVES

At Mac's Place, we've come up with a sure-fire way to make sure you get exactly, precisely the hard drive that's perfect for you.

Instead of ordering a pre-packaged drive, we let you specify the components you want. Then we put it all together for you.

This way you can get an internal or external drive with the capacity and mechanism you want. You can even specify the kind and color of case you want for your external drive.

We assemble, format, and test the whole thing and ship it to you overnight. **And guarantee it for one or two years.

So create your drive using the components listed. And, as always, if you have even the slightest little question, give us a call.

Cache Systems
Mounting Bracket (Se/IIcx/IIci) 29.
Case Opener/Torex Kit 16.

Hard Drive Case
Full Height Case Black 220.
Full Height Case Platinum 220.
Half Height Case Black 168.
Half Height Case Platinum 159.
Syquest Case Black 165.
Syquest Case Platinum 155.

Maxtor 5.25"
Full Height Drive
200-Meg 15ms 998.
615-Meg 16ms 2year Warr 1998.
675-Meg 16ms 2year Warr 2295.

Micropolis 5.25"
Full Height Drive
Micropolis 675MEG 1989.

Micropolis 5.25"
Half Height Drive
Micropolis 150MEG 1048.
Micropolis 330MEG 1498.

Quantum 3.5" Drive
Half Height Drive
40-MEG 19ms 349.
80-MEG 19ms 549.
105-MEG 19ms 579.
120-MEG 15ms 679.
170-MEG 15ms 849.
210-MEG 15ms 1148.

Syquest
44 MEG Cartridges 79.
44 MEG Mechanism (w/o cart) 425.

Total Systems Inc.
Gemkit 120.
QuickCACHE IIci 379.
Gemini 68030 Accelerators
SE 20MHz 768.
SE 25MHz 998.
SE 33MHz 1185.
SE 40MHz 1298.
SE 50MHz 1525.

U.S. Robotics
9600 Hst Modem 675.

ACCESSORIES

Acco
DiskPage/10 Pages/120 Disks 28.
Advanced Gravis
Mousestick 512K/Plus 63.
Mousestick ADB 64

Altra
Felix 124.

American Power Conversion
UPS 110SE 205.
UPS 370 CI 295.

Apple
Toner/Laserwriter II 105.
Toner/Laserwriter Plus 99.

C-Enterprises
AB Box (ADB) 38.
ABCD Box (ADB) 49.

Casio
CasioLink/Mac 89.
B.O.S.S.
SF-8000 215.
SF-9500 245.

Fuji Disks
DD-10 Pack 9.
DD-Bulk (Units Of 50) .55ea.
DD-Rainbow 10 Pack 10.
HD-Bulk (Min. Order 50) 1.08ea.
HD-10 Pack (1.44 meg) 15.
HD-Rainbow 10 Pack 19.

Golden Ribbons
Imagewriter Multi Color 7.
Imagewriter Ribbons - Black 3.
Blue, Red, Green, Yellow Available

Power Key *w/Quick Keys Lite $64.*

Sophisticated Circuits Turns on your Mac and peripherals from the keyboard and shuts everything down from the Special menu. Can be programmed with an on/off schedule. Great for communications and back-ups. Four outlets provide surge and overload protection and noise filtering. SE and II compatible.

Turbo Tax Mac *$52.*

ChipSoft introduces TurboTax Personal/1040 for the Macintosh The easiest-to-use and most complete individual tax preparation software. TurboTax provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance. Eleven companion TurboTax/State programs available separately.

After Dark 2.0 *$20.*

Berkeley Systems New! Over 30 displays and sound. Ticking clocks, thunder, munching worms. Use the company logo, messages. The best Fish, Flying Toasters and MultiModule. Random display and password sleep. "Truly the Ferrari of screen savers."—MacWeek.

File Force *$245.*

ACIUS Designed for the first time database user, this is the ideal filing system to keep track of and organize the details of your life. Features include report generator, graphing, mail merge capabilities, and ready-to-use templates.

Goldstein & Blair
Macintosh Bible 3.0 19.

I/O Design
MacLuggage
Ultimate Neon-Pink, Yellow, or Green 88.
Ultimate SE Black Or Navy 79.

Kensington Microware
Apple Security Kit System 33.
MacII Stand W/Exten.Cables 64.
SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter 52.
Super Base 33
Tilt Swivel 22.
Turbo Mouse (512k & Plus) 107
Turbo Mouse Adb 107.

Keytronics
MacPro 105 ADB Keyboard 115

Kraft
Premium III ADB 49.
KM 30 ADB 59
Quickstick (512k & Plus) 39

Kurta
ADB(12"x12") Tab W/Styl 384
ADB (12"x17") Tab W/Styl 619
ADB(8.5" x 11") Tab W/Styl 254

Macs Place
7 Outlet Noise/Surge 19
Mac Tool Kit 14
Mouse Pad
Black, Blue, Gray Red 6 ea 6
Oct,Nov,or Dec.Ad Picture 7ea 7

Maxell
150Meg BU Tape CS600XD 22
60Meg BU Tape CS600HD 18

MSC Technologies
ADB Trackball 69
Little Mouse+ 74
Little Mouse ADB 74

Northgate Computer Systems
Omni Mac/Ultra 139

Targus
Imagewriter Bag Black 45
Mac SE Bag Black [illegible]
Deluxe SE Extended Bag
Black Navy Gray Wine [illegible]

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

with every order."—*Mac*

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

Circle 209 on reader service card

Mac'sPlace

Adapt to Changing Environments With Microtek's Color/Gray Scanner.

At last, a scanner that adapts to your changing needs.

The Microtek MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner reproduces everything from 24 bit color to 8 bit gray-scale to black and white line art. All at 300 dpi. Making it the one image capturing device that's ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia projects, presentations, even pre-press work.

And at just $2,695, it's ideal for limited budgets, too. Especially when you consider it includes some of today's most sophisticated color and gray-scale image editing software.

What's more, you can work in the operating environment of choice. Whether it's with the MSF-300Z for your IBM PC or PS/2. Or the MSF-300ZS for the Macintosh.

24 BIT COLOR
8 BIT 256 GRAY LEVELS

Call 800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121 for all the details. And get the one scanner that adapts to whatever you're trying to capture.

The Color/Gray Scanner is just one member of a whole family of innovative scanners available from Microtek.

MacUser
EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

• Microtek Lab Inc. 680 Knox Street Torrance CA 90502 (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 • Microtek International, Inc., No. 6, Industry East Road 3, Science Based Industrial Park Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077 R.O.C. 886-35-772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH [illegible]eßstraße 2 D-4[illegible] Dusseldorf 11 F.R. Germany 49-211-526070 • © 1990 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. MSF-300Z and MSF-300ZS are trademarks of Microtek International, Inc. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. • Chameleon photo by R. Dev/All Stock.

Circle 68 on reader service card

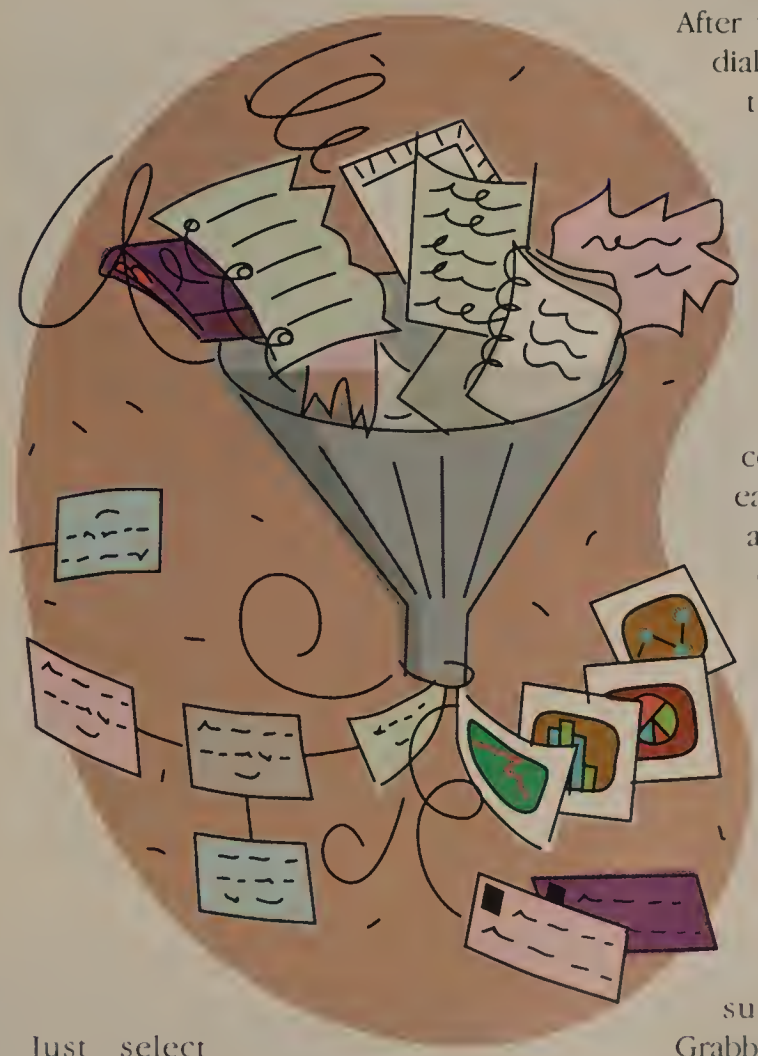
Insights on More 3.0

MAKING THE MOST OF THIS VERSATILE OUTLINE-TO-PRESENTATION PACKAGE

BY CHARLES SEITER

"Yeah, that's what I wanted. I wanted MORE!" Edward G. Robinson, hit with more bullets than a seven-point marketing chart, admits to Humphrey Bogart in the final scene of *Key Largo,* and tens of thousands of Mac users apparently agree. More has been a consistent best-seller in the Macintosh business world. From plain beginnings as an outliner and idea-organizer, it has now emerged—as More 3.0—into a complete idea-management system that can take you from notes on the back of an envelope to a boardroom presentation. More automates the production of slides and overheads, coordinates them with an outline, provides for fast modification of idea sequences, and offers a built-in MacWrite-style word processor.

I would like to acknowledge Kelly Garcia, of Symantec technical support, for her help in gathering these hints, tips, and shortcuts for using More 3.0.



Formatting Formalities

If you want to make headers or footers skip the first page of a presentation, you may have searched in vain for a Skip First Page command. The trick is to choose Headers & Footers from the Format menu; the Reorg menu (at the end of the menu bar) is then replaced by the Headers menu, which contains that command.

Following the Rules

In More 3.0, an outline's *rule set* is its complete set of text-formatting instructions. Let's say you've done some special formatting to come up with a distinctive headline style that you'd like to reuse in another outline. Just select the headline and press Option-⌘-C to copy the formatting rules and Option-⌘-V to apply the rules to a new headline (see "Reusing Rules").

Refining Your Palette

Sometimes you may want to match a color—for a background or a distinctive logo—that you have seen in a graphics file imported into More. To get this kind of custom color (or gray-scale shade) into the More color palette, you use the eye-dropper cursor. Select Custom Pattern by clicking and holding down the mouse button on the Background Patterns area in the graphics tool set (Bullet Chart view).

After the Custom Pattern editor dialog box appears, hold down the Option key and move the cursor outside the dialog box area—the cursor becomes an eye-dropper. Click when the eye-dropper is over the color you want to select, and then position the eyedropper over one of the colors in the Pure Colors area of the dialog box and click again. The new color becomes part of your standard More color palette.

Precise Positioning

As it automatically makes bullet charts from outlines, More 3.0 does a good job of positioning chart elements; but you may want to adjust their positions to suit your own aesthetics.

Grabbing a selected object with the pointer and moving it around is inadequate for fine positioning. You can nudge a selected object exactly 1 pixel per click in any direction by holding down the Option key and pressing the appropriate arrow key. If you want to quickly reposition an object by larger increments and you know exactly how far you want to

(continues)

In just 14 minutes you'll have *Record Holder Plus* installed, running, and managing your files.

If you're looking for an easy to use database manager for your Mac — a program you can learn in minutes, not weeks — *Record Holder Plus* is the one.

Fast and feature-laden, *Record Holder Plus* is priced well below the other leading Mac database managers, yet has all the graphics capabilities and data management options you'll ever need.

And our clearly written manual, easy-to-follow tutorial, plus over a hundred help screens will have you taking full advantage of all of them quickly. Even if you've never used a data management program before.

In a recent review, *Mac World* praised *Record Holder Plus* as "easy enough for everyone to learn how to use," yet at the same time "sophisticated and powerful enough" for most business users.

You can spend more money on a database manager. And you can spend a lot more time trying to learn how to make it work. But with *Record Holder Plus,* you simply don't have to.

Call (203) 644-9225 for ordering information or write us at Software Discoveries, 137 Krawski Drive, South Windsor, CT 06074.

Software Discoveries

Circle 128 on reader service card.

MORE OPTIONS

Of the vast number of More keyboard shortcuts, these Option-key sequences are probably the ones you'll find yourself using the most.

Option-Key Sequence	Function
Option-⌘-C	Copy headline formatting
Option-⌘-V	Apply headline formatting
Option–arrow key	Nudge selected element 1 pixel in Bullet Chart view
Option–double-click	Collapse/expand nodes in Tree Chart view
Option-⌘-A	Select all text at a given level in Outline or Tree Chart view
Option-⌘-period	Collapse outline in Outline or Tree Chart view
Option-⌘-S	Save all open files
Option-⌘-W	Close all open files

move it, double-click on the object in Bullet Chart view and answer the questions in the resulting dialog box.

Decorating Tree Charts

You can produce some nice effects using graphics in a tree chart, but remember—More accepts graphics in Tree Chart view only if they're placed in a headline-level box within the outline that defines the chart.

One More Is Enough

If you install More 3.0 while More II is still on your hard drive, the System won't recognize your More 3.0 documents (they'll appear as generic icons). To avoid this, remove More II and the mover utility from the hard drive and rebuild the desktop (hold down the Option and ⌘ keys while you restart).

More II files, when first opened up in More 3.0, will show rule-structure symbols on every headline (they indicate bullet-chart rules brought over from More II). To get rid of these symbols, reformat the outline by applying the default bullet rules for 3.0 (you'll find them in the Rule Sets submenu under the Library menu).

Collapsing Subheads

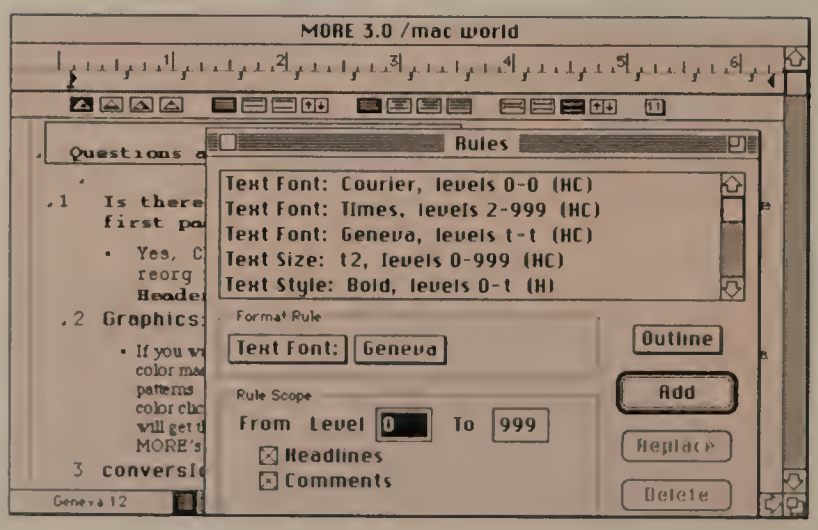
In Tree Chart view you can collapse outline subheads subordinate to a selected parent. Click on the parent node to select it, then hold down the Option key and double-click.

The Big Picture

Selecting text in an outline by level is a quick and easy way to format all level-1 text in one font and all level-2 text in another. Press Option-⌘-A to get a dialog box that lets you select one or more levels of an outline (see "Selecting by Level").

Another speed trick is Option-⌘-period (.), which toggles between expanded and collapsed views of an outline (this is particularly worthwhile in the global picture available in Tree Chart view).

(continues)



REUSING RULES
You can copy a rule (format specification) that's attached to a headline from one document to another using Option-⌘-C for copy and Option-⌘-V for paste. The rules from level 0 to 1, shown here in the Rules dialog box, are for headlines.

Decisions, Decisions, Decisions.

Receiving Fax

Receiving Data

Sending Data

Sending Fax

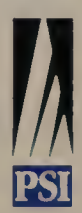
With PSI's Portable products you can choose your upgrade now and later.

$695 each 2MB

Memory. You decide. With our LXPi™ expandable RAM for the Macintosh™ Portable, you can upgrade to nine megs now, or later, in two meg increments. As your needs require.

Telecommunications. You can send and receive fax and data on your Portable with PSI's COMplete™ 9600 bps fax/2400 bps data modem. The software provided has options that allow you to send faxes now or later, when rates are lower.

PSI. The best decision you can make. Now and later.



2005 Hamilton Avenue
Suite 220
San Jose, CA 95125

(800) 622-1722
(408) 559-8544
FAX: (408) 559-8548

AppleLink: PSI

Macintosh Portable is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc

Circle 169 on reader service card

The Computer Museum Store

You'll be amazed by what you will find in The Computer Museum Store Catalog: high-tech jewelry, Lego® kits, T-shirts, robots, and much, much more. So why delay? Send for your free catalog today.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to: The Computer Museum Store, Museum Wharf, 300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210

or call: 617/ 426. 2800 x307

Best Performer!

FoxBASE+/Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!

New Version 2.00!

New FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is here—and stealing the show! In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac won more awards—both in the U.S. and Europe—than any other DBMS ever created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is faster and more powerful than ever—packed with innovative new features and language enhancements!

New FoxReport!

FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without *any* programming! FoxReport includes:

- **Page Layout:** Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- **Report Layout Window:** Define the different areas within your report, using FoxReport's new "band" system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.
- **Object Menu:** Control the Type Font, Sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- **Page Preview:** "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" design ensures that the report on your screen is *exactly* as it will appear in print!
- **Label Generator:** Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures *anywhere* on the label space!

New Features!

- **Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support:** Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- **Language Enhancements:** Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com! . . . *And It's Faster Than Ever!*

Order or Upgrade Now!

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the *new* Leader of the Mac! And at only $495 ($695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you're already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just $75!

To order your copy (or ask for a *FREE* demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, *Nothing Runs Like a Fox!*

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+/Mac, and FoxReport are trademarks of Fox Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

Fox Software

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551

(419) 874-0162, Ext. 650
Fax: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827 Fox

Circle 152 on reader service card

MACWORLD EXPO.
IN A WORLD OF ITS OWN.

No matter where in the world you find computer users, you'll find MACWORLD Expo — the original Macintosh computer show.

That's because MACWORLD Expo now comes to every corner of the world — from Auckland to Amsterdam, Singapore to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham. And everywhere in between.

This is the one event where those in the know and those who want to grow gather to share tips and techniques...to exchange ideas and innovations...to buy and sell the latest in Macintosh software, hardware, peripherals, services, and more.

For information about exhibiting at or attending any of the MACWORLD Expos listed, please complete and mail the coupon below to: Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026. Can't wait? FAX us at (617) 361-3389.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to take part in the Macintosh computer show that's in a world of its own — MACWORLD Expo.

GET A WORLD OF INFORMATION ABOUT MACWORLD EXPO.

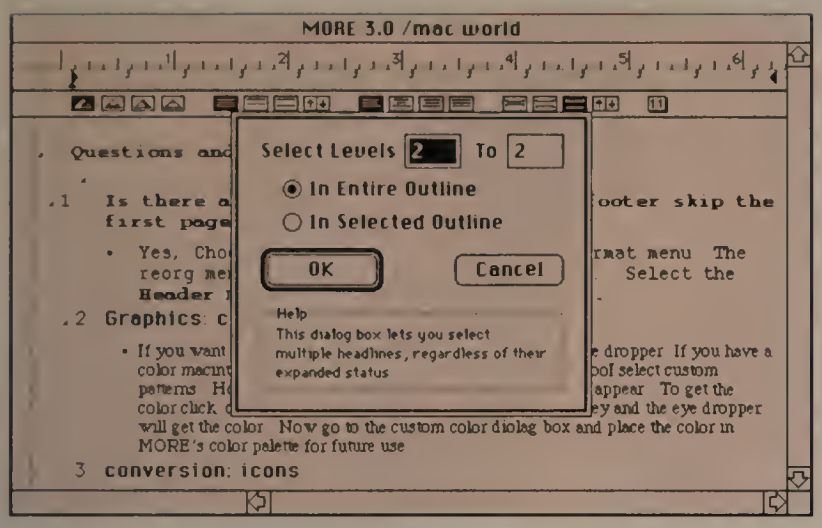
○ Send me information about *exhibiting at* the MACWORLD Expos checked below.
○ Send me information about *attending* the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

○ Amsterdam
○ Auckland
○ Berlin
○ Birmingham
○ Boston
○ Helsinki
○ Hong Kong
○ Paris
○ San Francisco
○ Singapore
○ Stockholm
○ Sydney
○ Tokyo
○ Toronto
○ Vienna

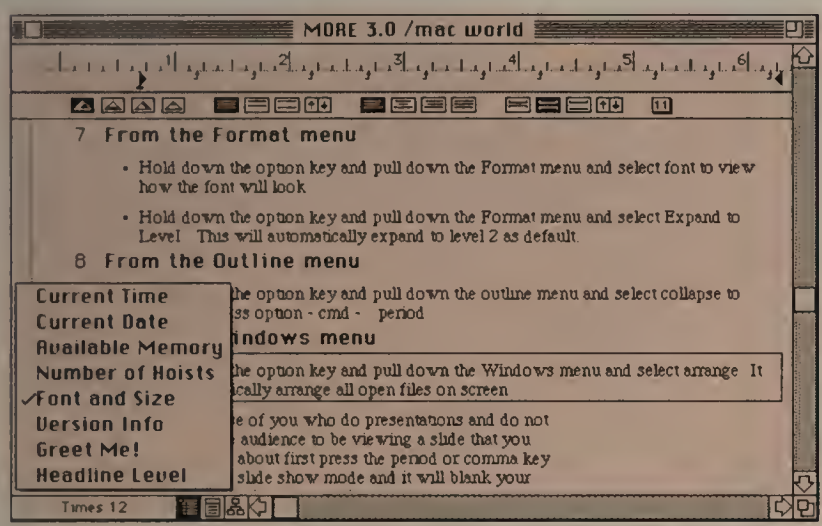
NAME _____
TITLE _____
ORGANIZATION _____
STREET _____
CITY/TOWN _____ STATE/PROVINCE _____
ZIP/POSTAL CODE _____ COUNTRY _____
TELEPHONE _____ FAX _____
MAC1

All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corp., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and other companies affiliated with International Data Group, the world's leader in information services on information technology. MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION



SELECTING BY LEVEL
The key combination Option-⌘-A immediately brings up this dialog box, which lets you select all text at a given level in an outline, for formatting or some other manipulation.



TRACKING FONTS
The Status Box is the fastest way to check your working level in the middle of a large outline or to keep track (as shown here) of More's font choices in bullet and tree charts.

More about Fonts

One of More's nicest amenities is the little information box in the lower-left-hand corner of the View window. Because More makes up bullet charts and tree charts from an outline according to its own rules (for example, you specify the font, and More determines the size), you may want to leave font and size data displayed in the information box (see "Tracking Fonts"). So, when you inspect the bullet charts More has created, you'll be able to see whether the charts will print in a font-and-size combination that's in your System file.

Quitting Time

You can save or close all open files, not just the files currently in view, by holding down the Option key and pressing ⌘-S for save or ⌘-W for close.

Speaker's Bureau

If you are doing a presentation in Slide Show mode and don't want the audience to view the next slide before you have a chance to discuss it, hold down either the period or the comma key. This blanks the screen until you are ready to show the slide.

You may to want to flip between Hide Invisibles and Show Invisibles, since the main invisible material in a More presentation consists of notes you make to yourself. The fast way to do this (you won't want to crawl through dialog boxes during a presentation) is with Option-⌘-Y.

If you've added notes to an outline, you might not be able to find them when you look over the presentation in Bullet Chart view. That's because notes attached to a subhead are visible in Outline view only; they appear in bullet charts only if they're attached to a title.

Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other readers by sending it to *Quick Tips, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. ◻

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Charles Seiter is a Macworld *contributing editor who uses More 3.0 for designing training classes in biotechnology and computing.*

Circle 348 on reader service card.

Simplify Your Computer Buying Decisions Call InfoWorld's PC Buyer Base

Finally, there's a way to buy computer products without becoming buried in research.

Introducing InfoWorld's PC BuyerBase. The one-call computer buying resource.

With PC BuyerBase, you'll save time by getting all the information you need to make the right buying decisions—in one place. And it only takes one phone call. That means no more stumbling through endless stacks of product literature. PC BuyerBase gives you a direct line to a Product Information Specialist who will answer your questions and give advice on your buying strategy. Or, if you prefer using electronic access, our Bulletin Board System will be available 24-hours a day.

When you call PC BuyerBase you get:

- Complete product information with detailed technical specifications.
- InfoWorld's product comparisons, full text reviews and report cards.
- Complete pricing information including:
  —National and city averages.
  —Manufacturer's list price.
- Dealer locations by city.
- Competitive product information from *PC Magazine, PC Week, Byte, Mac Week, MacWorld,* and more.

No other service brings computer buying information together like PC BuyerBase. Not only can we organize the buying information you need, we'll send it to you via telephone, fax, US mail or overnight delivery.

Let InfoWorld's PC BuyerBase take the hassle out of managing your library of buying information.

Call today for the easiest path to the right buying decision.

For rates and information call our Product Information Specialist at 1-800-344-INFO.

And don't forget, watch for our 24-hour on-line Bulletin Board System coming soon. Call now for information.

PC BuyerBase "The One-Call Computer Buying Source."

INFO WORLD

UPDATES

Here's our list of some of the latest versions of Mac software that were announced at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful—because these days, keeping track of the latest CPU is tough enough.

Address Book version 2.0 has improved search and sort; adds data entry fields for suffix, department, fourth phone number, phone codes; and has a notes area. Includes expanded dialing preferences, faster entry modification, and postal bar coding. Power Up, 403/463-3330. $25 upgrade; $179.95 new.

EndNote Plus includes QuickFind feature to make finding records easier, does case-sensitive Boolean searches, finds duplicate records, contains a glossary of journal abbreviations, contains a printing and text menu, and enables you to sort a database on up to five fields and to set each to ascending or descending order. Niles & Associates, 415/655-6666. $49 upgrade; $249 new.

Now Utilities version 2.0 consists of 12 utilities. New additions include the MultiMaster application launcher, with a pull-down menu and pop-up window that indicates amount of available RAM while running an application; a version of Super Boomerang, which displays recently used files and applications; and Screen Locker password-protection system with screen savers. Now Software, 503/274-0670, 800/327-3611. $25 upgrade; $129 new.

P51 Mustang Flight Simulator version 2.80 is now compatible with the Mac II, Mac IIx, and Mac SE/30. Bullseye Software, 702/265-2298. $10 upgrade; $59.95 new.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
1st Aid Kit ★	2.8	512KE/3.0		*
4th Dimension	2.1	1MB/6.02	3/90	Free
Aatrix CheckWriter II ★	2.01	512K/4.1		$10
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free
Accountant Inc., Pro	1.03	1MB/6.03	9/90	$19.95
ACCPAC Bedford	1.1	1MB/5.1		$50
Simply Accounting				
AccuText	2.0	4MB/6.02	2/90	*
Address Book	**2.0**	**1MB/6.02**	**6/90**	**$25**
Adobe Illustrator	**3.0**	**2MB/6.03**		*
Adobe Type Manager ★	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	Free
AdWriter	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
After Dark	2.0	512KE/4.1	7/90	*
Alchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	10/90	$25
Aldus FreeHand	2.02	1MB/6.03		*
Aldus PegeMaker	4.0	1MB/4.1	9/90	$150
Aldus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
AmPack Plus ★	4.2.2	512K/3.2		$29.95
Anelog Connection	3.0	1MB/5.0	5/90	$50
WorkBench				
Anatool ★	3.1	512K/3.0		$35
AntiToxin	1.3	1MB/6.0.2		$15
Aperture	1.7	2MB/6.0.3	7/90	*
APL 68000	7.0	512K/3.2		*
AppleShere File Server	2.0	512K/3.2		*
ArchiText	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free
Aristotle's Politics	2.0	2MB/6.03		Free
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	$20
ArtRoom	3.0	512K/3.2		$199
AutoCalc	2.0	1MB/6.0		$95
AutoSave II	1.1	512KE/4.2	7/90	$7.50
A/UX	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		*
Aztec C	3.6	512KE/4.2		*
BeckFax ★	1.02	1MB/6.03		Free
Back to Basics	2.0	512K/3.2		$75
Professional				
Bridge	6.0	512K/3.2		$17
Business FileVision ★	1.5	1MB/6.02		*

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Business Sense ★	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
Business Session ★	3.2	512K/3.2		Free
CA-Cricket Presents	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		*
Calculator	2.06	512K/3.2	4/90	$25
Construction Set ★				
CanDpener	1.1	512K/3.0		Free
Canvas	2.1	1MB/6.0		*
Capture	3.0	1MB/6.0	2/90	$15
Central System Manager	2.1	1MB/5.0x		*
Chameleon	3.0	512K/3.2		Free
Chemintosh II		**1MB/6.02**		**Free**
ChromaScan	1.1	4MB/6.02		Free
Claris CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0		$79
Codecheck	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Colorset ★	1.5	1MB/6.0	6/90	Free
CompileIt	1.5	1MB/6.02	3/90	$30
CompuServe Navigator ★	2.1	512K/3.2		*
Computerized	2.2	1MB/6.0		*
Classic Accounting				
ConcertWare	5.1	512KE/4.2		$35
Control II	1.1	2MB/6.04		Free
CopyFlow	2.0	2MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Cue	3.0	1MB/6.03		*
DacEasy Light	2.0	1MB/6.03		*
Checkbook Accounting				
Deta Desk	3.0	512K/4.02	6/90	$125
DeteMerge	2.0	512K/3.2		Free
dBase Mec ★	1.01	1MB/4.1		Free
Deluxe Music	2.5	512K/6.02		*
Construction Set				
DeskPeint ★	3.0	1MB/4.2	5/90	Free
Developer Steck	3.0	1MB/6.0		$15
DiagramMaker ★	1.1	1MB/6.02		*
Digital Derkroom	1.1	1MB/6.02		Free
DiskDoubler	2.0	1MB/6.02		*
DiskExpress II	2.04	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1		$30
DiskTop	4.0	1MB/6.0		*

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Display AdBuilder	1.1	1MB/6.03		*
DocuComp	1.5	512K/3.0	12/90	$19.95
Dollars and Sense	4.1	512KE/3.2		*
Double Helix	**3.5**	**1MB/6.0**		*
Dreams	1.1	1MB/6.02		*
DynaPerspective	2.0	2MB/6.04		Free
DynoDex ★	1.21	1MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Easy Color Paint	1.1	1MB/6.0	9/90	*
Empower II ★	3.03	1MB/4.2		Free
EndLink	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
EndNote Plus		512KE/3.2		$49
Exodus	2.0	1MB/6.0		$50
Extender GrafPak	3.0	1MB/6.02		$30
Falcon	2.2	1MB/3.2		$3
Fastback II	2.1	512KE/4.1		$30
Fast Forms	2.0	512K/3.2	11/90	$25
FastLabel	2.0	1MB/6.0		$36
FastTrack	1.5	512KE/5.5		$20
FaxGete ★	1.02	1MB/6.0		Free
Ferrari Grand Prix ★	1.6	512K/3.2		$10
Fetchit	2.0	512K/6.01		*
FileMaker II ★	1.1	1MB/4.2		*
Filevision IV	**1.1**	**1MB/4.2**		**$15**
FilmMaker	2.0	5MB/6.0.3		*
Finale	2.01	1MB/6.02	5/90	$5
Financial Analysis	3.0	512K/3.0		*
Findswell	2.01	512KE/3.2	3/90	*
Fontographer	3.1	1MB/4.2	5/90	*
FontShare	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
FormsProgrammer ★	2.03	1MB/6.02		$15
FoxBase+/Mac ★	2.10	1MB/6.0		$75
Freedom of Press ★	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
FreeFlow	3.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Full Impact ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		$50
FullWrite Professional	1.5	2MB/6.02		*
Gamblin' Times	3.0	1MB/6.0		$10
GatorBox	1.5	NA		Free

(continues)

Bold = *first time the product is being listed*

★ = *minor update*

Req. = *min. RAM and system software required*

Rev. = *last time (in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version*

Price = *cost for update to registered owners*

* = *contact your dealer for update policy*

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
GeoQuery	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	*
Gofer	2.0	1MB/4.1		$25
GQL	2.0	1MB/5.0		*
Grammatik Mac	2.0	1MB/5.0	9/90	Free
Great Gantt	1.2	1MB/6.0	12/90	Free
Great Plains Accounting Series	5.2	1MB/6.0		*
HandOff	1.2	1MB/6.0	4/90	*
Handwriting Analyst ★	3.1	512K/3.2		$24.95
Hard Disk Partition	3.02	1MB/6.0		$30
Hard Disk Util	3.0	1MB/6.0		$65
Help DA	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
HFS Backup	3.0	512K/3.2		$35
HydroMac	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
HyperAnimator ★	1.5	1MB/6.03		$29.95
HyperCard ★	2.0	1MB/6.03		$49
HyperDA ★	1.2	512K/3.2		$10
HyperEngine Developer's Tool ★	1.1	1MB/6.03		Free
HyperLibrary	2.0	1MB/5.0		*
HyperPort Chess	2.0	1MB/6.0		$10
HyperTools	2.0	2MB/6.02		$20
HyperWindows ★	1.2	1MB/6.02		$20
Iconia ★	7.0	1MB/6.0		*
Icon-It	2.0	1MB/6.02	9/90	$29
Igor ★	1.1	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free
Image Grebber	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free
ImageStudio	1.5	1MB/6.0		$99
ImageWriter LQ Print Driver ★	2.0	512K/3.2		Free
In-CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
InfoLogic Envelope ★	1.1c	512KE/4.0		$5
Insight Expert Accounts Payable	2.2	1MB/6.0		*
Insight Expert Accounts Receivable	2.2	1MB/6.02		*
Insight Expert General Ledger	2.2	1MB/4.2		$99
Inspiration	2.0.5	1MB/4.2	11/90	Free
Instent-Expert Plus	3.0	1MB/5.0		Free
JetLink Express ★	1.01	1MB/6.0		Free
KidsTime ★	1.2	512K/3.2		$15
KiwiEnvelopes	3.0	512KE/4.1		$10
LanguegeSystems Fortran ★	2.1	1MB/6.03		*
LapLink Mac III	3.0	512K/2.0	7/90	*
LaserPaint Color II ★	1.02	1MB/6.03		Free
LetraStudio	1.5	2MB/6.0		$45
LetrTuck+	2.0	512K/3.2		$20
Lightspeed Color Layout System	2.0	1MB		*
Lookup	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	$15
Mac86	2.0	1MB/6.02		$10
Mac286	2.0	1MB/6.02		$10
Mac3270	2.0	1MB/6.03		*
MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0		$125
MacArchitrion	4.0	2MB/6.03		Free
MacAtlas Paint	2.0	512K/3.2		$35
MacClassAds	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacConcept	3.0	1MB/6.03		*
MacDesigner	3.0	2MB/6.0		$125
MacDraft	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	12/90	*
MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
MacEnvelope	5.0	512KE/3.2		$25
MacEnvelope Plus	2.0	512KE/3.2		$50
MacFalcon	2.1	1MB/6.03		*
MacFlow ★	3.1.5	1MB/6.03		Free
MacFortran	2.4	512K/4.2		*
MacFortran/020	2.4	512K/4.2		*

The simplest way to get a MacIntosh into your Mac.

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free
MacInUse	3.0	1MB/6.0		$30
MacLinkPlus/Weng VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		$45
MacLotto	2.1	512K/4.0		$10
MacMainFrame 3270/CUT	2.1	2.5MB/6.02		$100
MacMoney	3.5	512KE/4.0		$12
MacPhonebook	2.0	512KE/3.2		*
MacPrint	1.23	1MB /6.02		Free
MacProject II	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free
MacProof ★	3.2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	$30
MacRascol	2.0	2MB/4.1		$25
MacRecorder	2.0	512K/3.2		*
MecroMind Director	2.0	2MB/6.02	10/90	$100
MacSafe II		512KE/4.2	10/90	*
MecScan	1.6	1MB/6.0		$35
MacSchedule	2.0	1MB/6.0		$30
MacSmarts	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacSpin	3.0	512K/4.2		$75
MacTell	3.5	512K/3.0		*
MacTerminal ★	2.31	512K/3.2		Free
MacToPic	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
MacVision	3.0	1MB/6.0.2		$50
MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Managing Your Money	3.0	1MB/6.03	6/90	$49.95
MapGrafix	2.0	4MB/6.03		Free
Maple	4.2.1	1MB/6.0		*
MarcoPolo	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
MarketMaster	II+	1MB/6.03		$25
MarkUp	1.02	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free
Mester Tracks Pro 4	4.12	1MB/4.1	6/90	$45
MathCAD ★	2.06	1MB/6.0.2		Free
MathType	2.1	512K/6.02		*
Matlab	1.2	1MB/3.0		*
MaxPage ★	1.2	512K/3.2		Free
McClint	2.0	1MB/4.2		$25
McCPrint	2.0	512K/4.2		$25
McMax	2.0	1MB/5.0		*
Memorybank Manager	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Mesa Graphics Plotter Utility	1.03	512KE/5.0		*
Metamorphosis	1.5	1MB/6.03	8/90	Free
MGMStation ★	2.5	512KE/3.0		*
MiBAC Jazz Improvisation	1.2.2	1MB/6.0	11/90	Free
MicroPhone II	3.0	512K/4.2	7/90	*
Microsoft Excel	2.2	1MB/6.0.2		*

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Microsoft File	2.0	512K/3.2		*
Microsoft Mail	2.0	1MB/6.02		*
Microsoft PowerPoint	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2		*
Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0		*
MindWrite ★	2.1	512KE/4.2		*
MiniCad Plus	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
MiniDraw	4.0	512KE/4.2		$17
MockPackage Plus Utilities	4.4	512KE/3.2		$15
Modern Artist	2.0	2MB/6.02		$150
MOMARS	3.1	1MB/6.03		*
Monte Carlo	2.0	1MB/6.03		$60
More ★	3	1MB/4.1	12/90	*
MSFL: Pro League Football	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Multi-Ad Creator	2.2	2MB/6.03		*
MultiClip	2.0	512K/6.02	8/90	*
MultiLedger ★	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
MusicProse	1.01	1MB/6.0	4/90	Free
Music Publisher	2.5	1MB/6.0		*
MyDiskLabeler III		1MB/6.0		$25
MyTimeManager	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	*
NanoDisk	2.0	4MB/6.04		Free

(continues)

The simplest way to get an image into your Mac is Canon's new FV-540, the world's first combined video floppy disk drive and digitizer.

It's simplest because it works more easily: Using an RC-470 or any other still video camera, capture an image on a 2-inch video floppy disk. Then the FV-540's combined SV Scan™ software lets you pull up onto your screen a visual directory of up to 50 images at once. Just click your mouse to select the image you want.

And it's simplest because it connects more easily: It uses the SCSI interface that lets you plug directly into your Mac. What's more, its 24-bit, full-color digitizer gives you the highest possible resolution from any still video source.

Yet the FV-540 is priced sensibly enough to please even a frugal Scotsman.

In sum, Canon's new FV-540 makes still video quite simple. For more facts, Mac, call 1-800-221-3333, ext. 313.

Canon

Canon U.S.A., Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042 © 1990 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Enjoy easy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card. Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and retailers. Available only in the U.S.

Circle 164 on reader service card

Simulated image

ADVERTISER INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	
289	Abaton, 196
294	Abaton, 196
340	Add-On America, 64
—	Agfa-Compugraphic, 248
—	Aldus, 29
—	Anthro, 12
51	Applied Engineering, 26
124	Appoint, 246
120	Aura Systems, 244
108	Avery, 66
118	Banner Blue Software, 72
381	Berkeley Systems Design, 232
5	Beverly Hills Computer, 288
—	Bottomline, 292-293
39	Bull City/ Mysterium Tremendum, 240
386	Caere Corporation, 14-15
362	Caere Corporation, 204-205
159	Cambridge Group, The, 46
164	Canon, 268-269
134	Casady & Greene, Inc., 63
137	Casady & Greene, Inc., 4
32	CDA Computer Sales, 261A-263A
338	CE Software, 22
357	Central Point Software, 74-75
—	Checkfree, 85
—	Checkmark, 242
147	ChipSoft, 34-35
227	Claris, 20-21
388	Claris, 181
371	CompuServe, 211
188	Contemporary Cybernetics, 114
165	Creative Multi Media, 249W
20	Curtis Manufacturing, 16
—	Curtis Manufacturing, 234A-234B
181	Curtis Manufacturing, 245

READER SERVICE NUMBER	
45	DataViz, 67
346	Deneba Software, 19
271	Diconix (Kodak), 73
242	Digital Vision, 278
79	Diskette Connection, 275
311	Dove Computer Corp, 206
368	Dr. Mac, Inc., 280-281
101	E-Machines, 9
60	Educorp, 297
132	Ehman, Inc., 40
154	Ehman, Inc., 10-11
144	Ehman, Inc., 112
12	Engineered Software, 248
22	FM Waves, 295
152	Fox Software, 263B
317	GDT Softworks, 64
170	Generation Systems, 102
36	Global Village Comm., 241
177	Graphsoft, Inc., 62
—	Hard Drives International, 276
87	Hardware Express, 289
383	Hayes Microcomputer, 186
—	Hewlett-Packard, 222-229
192	I.D.S., 70
—	Image Club, 71
63	In-Focus, 116
—	InfoWorld, 266
135	Intelligent Resources, 208
21	Jam Software, 296
126	Jasmine, 81
—	Kensington Microware, 219, BC
197	La Cie, 25
199	La Cie, 30-31
342	LaserMax, 212
322	Leonard Development Group, 5
224	Liberty Systems, 275

READER SERVICE NUMBER	
209	Mac's Place, 250-257
168	MacAcademy, 44-45
—	MacAvenue, 110-111, 189-194
189	MacCenter, 279
—	MacConnection, 48-61
331	MacDepot, 284-285
109	MacFriends, 235
270	MacFriends, 80
339	MacFriends, 247
348	MacFriends, 265
264	MacLand, 282-283
175	MacProducts, 290-291
142	MacTel Technology, 286
78	MacWarehouse, 117-127
78	MacWarehouse, 216-217
—	Macworld Expo S.F., 264
70	MacZone, The, 90-97
7	Mainstay, 179
34	Mathsoft, 68
—	Maxell, 185
275	MicroNet Technology, 230
—	Microsoft, IFC-1, 38-39
90	Microtech International, 76
68	Microtek, 258
4	Microtouch Systems, 84
363	Mirror Technologies, 41
341	Mirror Technologies, 43
139	Mirror Technologies, 106-107
105	Mouse Systems, 238
28	Multi-Ad Services, 86
257	NEC Technologies, 236
258	Nikon, 183
82	Orange Micro, 24
115	Panasonic, 82
229	Paracomp, 201
42	Personal Training Systems, 27

READER SERVICE NUMBER	
287	Pinnacle Micro, 87
356	Pixar, 199
198	Portfolio Systems, 78
29	Prescience, 28
169	PSI Integration, Inc., 261B
104	QMS, 98
—	Quantum Computer Service, 243
295	Quark, 33
84	RasterOps, 79
149	Rodime Systems, Inc., 233
239	Secure-It, 278
297	Shana Corp., 42
—	Shiva Corp., 13
62	Sigma Designs, C3
298	Silicon Beach Software, 65
—	SNA, Inc., 88, 240
367	SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 100
94	Softview, 6-7
171	Softview, 47
128	Software Discoveries, 260
210	SPSS, Inc., 108
102	Stock International, 296
127	Storage Dimensions, 220
176	Storage Dimensions, 220
325	Supermac, 104
215	Symantec, 36
286	Synergy Software, 242
172	Systat, Inc., 89
332	T/Maker Company, 8
158	TeleTypesetting, 88
179	Texas Mac Stuf, 287
114	Third Wave Computing, 294
85	Ventura Publisher, 239
55	Zedcor, 32

PINPOINT YOUR PROSPECTS.

Advertisers interested in renting MACWORLD's Subscriber List,

Please call Kevin Normandeau IDG List Services 1.800.343.6474 for MA 508.879.0700

MACWORLD

WHERE TO BUY

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	100
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	300
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800

CATALOG INFORMATION

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Please print or type all information

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery) _____

Phone: Area Code/Number _____ Fax Number _____

Expires MARCH 25, 1991 **S1 JANUARY 1991**

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get valuable information about the products which interest you.
There's no cost; no obligation.

Simply print your name, title, address (with zip), telephone number and fax number (if available).
Circle the numbers on the card for the products which interest you.
Mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results, fax to 413-637-2874.

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Product listings mentioned editorially can be found in the "Where to Buy" section.

MACWORLD

WHERE TO BUY

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	100
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	300
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800

CATALOG INFORMATION

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Please print or type all information

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery) _____

Phone: Area Code/Number _____ Fax Number _____

Expires MARCH 25, 1991 **S2 JANUARY 1991**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER

Software

BUSINESS
— Aldus, 29
118 Banner Blue Software, 72
386 Caere Corporation, 14-15
362 Caere Corporation, 204-205
— Checkmark, 242
147 ChipSoft, 34-35
227 Claris, 20-21
388 Claris, 181
21 Jam Software, 296
322 Leonard Development Group, 5
7 Mainstay, 179
34 Mathsoft, 68
— Microsoft, 38-39
— Microsoft, IFC-1
42 Personal Training Systems, 27
198 Portfolio Systems, 78
29 Prescience, 28
— SNA, Inc., 88
— SNA, Inc., 240
367 SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 100
94 Softview, 6-7
171 Softview, 47
210 SPSS, Inc., 108
286 Synergy Software, 242
172 Systat, Inc., 89
332 T/Maker Company, 8
55 Zedcor, 32

VERTICAL
362 Caere Corporation, 204-205
— Checkmark, 242
388 Claris, 181
12 Engineered Software, 248
229 Paracomp, 201
367 SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 100
215 Symantec, 36

DATA MANAGEMENT
152 Fox Software, 263B
322 Leonard Development Group, 5
128 Software Discoveries, 260
55 Zedcor, 32

WORD PROCESSING
227 Claris, 20-21
346 Deneba Software, 19
322 Leonard Development Group, 5
29 Prescience, 28
332 T/Maker Company, 8
55 Zedcor, 32

CAD/CAM
12 Engineered Software, 248
177 Graphsoft, Inc., 62
34 Mathsoft, 68

COMMUNICATION
340 Add-On America, 64
338 CF Software, 22
45 DataViz, 67
287 Pinnacle Micro, 87
286 Synergy Software, 242

EDUCATIONAL
39 Bull City/ Mysterium Tremendum, 240
168 MacAcademy, 44-45
42 Personal Training Systems, 27
29 Prescience, 28

FONTS
— Agfa-Compugraphic, 248
134 Casady & Greene, Inc., 63
— Image Club, 71
158 TeleTypesetting, 88

READER SERVICE NUMBER

GRAPHICS/DESKTOP PUBLISHING
— Aldus, 29
118 Banner Blue Software, 72
165 Creative Multi Media, 249W
346 Deneba Software, 19
242 Digital Vision, 278
22 FM Waves, 295
— Image Club, 71
28 Multi-Ad Services, 86
229 Paracomp, 201
356 Pixar, 199
295 Quark, 33
84 RasterOps, 79
298 Silicon Beach Software, 65
325 Supermac, 104
286 Synergy Software, 242
158 TeleTypesetting, 88
85 Ventura Publisher, 239

PERSONAL BUSINESS/HOME
— Checkfree, 85
147 ChipSoft, 34-35
227 Claris, 20-21
198 Portfolio Systems, 78
94 Softview, 6-7

ENTERTAINMENT
39 Bull City/ Mysterium Tremendum, 240
137 Casady & Greene, Inc., 4

NETWORKING
340 Add-On America, 64
21 Jam Software, 296

LANGUAGES/DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
388 Claris, 181
215 Symantec, 36

SECURITY
— Kensington Microware, 219

UTILITIES
108 Avery, 66
118 Banner Blue Software, 72
381 Berkeley Systems Design, 232
357 Central Point Software, 74-75
317 GDT Softworks, 64
21 Jam Software, 296
28 Multi-Ad Services, 86

MISCELLANEOUS
— Aldus, 29
386 Caere Corporation, 14-15
— Checkmark, 242
147 ChipSoft, 34-35
60 Educorp, 297
317 GDT Softworks, 64
198 Portfolio Systems, 78

Hardware

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
159 Cambridge Group, The, 46
32 CDA Computer Sales, 261A-263A
87 Hardware Express, 289
109 MacFriends, 235
270 MacFriends, 80
339 MacFriends, 247
348 MacFriends, 265
142 MacTel Technology, 286

PRINTERS
271 Diconix (Kodak), 73
— Hewlett-Packard, 222-229
342 LaserMax, 212
257 NEC Technologies, 236

READER SERVICE NUMBER

115 Panasonic, 82
104 QMS, 98
325 Supermac, 104

BOARDS
311 Dove Computer Corp, 206
170 Generation Systems, 102
82 Orange Micro, 24
84 RasterOps, 79

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS
386 Caere Corporation, 14-15
362 Caere Corporation, 204-205
242 Digital Vision, 278
— Hewlett-Packard, 222-229
197 La Cie, 25
199 La Cie, 30-31
68 Microtek, 258
325 Supermac, 104

DISPLAY
120 Aura Systems, 244
101 E-Machines, 9
144 Ehman, Inc., 112
63 In-Focus, 116
363 Mirror Technologies, 41
62 Sigma Designs, C3

MODEMS
289 Abaton, 196
294 Abaton, 196
340 Add-On America, 64
51 Applied Engineering, 26
36 Global Village Comm., 241
383 Hayes Microcomputer, 186
— Shiva Corp., 13

HARD DISKS/STORAGE
51 Applied Engineering, 26
188 Contemporary Cybernetics, 114
132 Ehman, Inc., 40
154 Ehman, Inc., 10-11
192 I.D.S., 70
197 La Cie, 25
199 La Cie, 30-31
— MacAvenue, 110-111
— MacAvenue, 189-194
175 MacProducts, 290-291
142 MacTel Technology, 286
275 MicroNet Technology, 230
90 Microtech International, 76
139 Mirror Technologies, 106-107
341 Mirror Technologies, 43
287 Pinnacle Micro, 87
149 Rodime Systems, Inc., 233
102 Stock International, 296
127 Storage Dimensions, 220
176 Storage Dimensions, 220

VIDEO
164 Canon, 268-269
165 Creative Multi Media, 249W
170 Generation Systems, 102
135 Intelligent Resources, 208
175 MacProducts, 290-291
82 Orange Micro, 24
84 RasterOps, 79

EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES
51 Applied Engineering, 26
120 Aura Systems, 244
311 Dove Computer Corp, 206

SOFTWARE SECURITY DEVICES
— Kensington Microware, 219
239 Secure-It, 278

INPUT DEVICES
124 Appoint, 246

READER SERVICE NUMBER

20 Curtis Manufacturing, 16
— Kensington Microware, BC
105 Mouse Systems, 238

MISCELLANEOUS
289 Abaton, 196
294 Abaton, 196
120 Aura Systems, 244
60 Educorp, 297
63 In-Focus, 116
139 Mirror Technologies, 106-107

Accessories

FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS
— Maxell, 185

FURNITURE
— Anthro, 12

SERVICES
371 CompuServe, 211
165 Creative Multi Media, 249W
— InfoWorld, 266
168 MacAcademy, 44-45
— Quantum Computer Service, 243

MISCELLANEOUS
108 Avery, 66
181 Curtis Manufacturing, 245
4 MicroTouch Systems, 84

Mail Order

5 Beverly Hills Computer, 288
— Bottomline, 292-293
32 CDA Computer Sales, 261A-263A
79 Diskette Connection, 275
368 Dr. Mac, Inc., 280-281
60 Educorp, 297
— Hard Drives International, 276
87 Hardware Express, 289
224 Liberty Systems, 275
209 Mac's Place, 250-257
— MacAvenue, 110-111, 189-194
189 MacCenter, 279
— MacConnection, 48-61
331 MacDepot, 284-285
109 MacFriends, 235
270 MacFriends, 80
339 MacFriends, 247
348 MacFriends, 265
264 MacLand, 282-283
175 MacProducts, 290-291
142 MacTel Technology, 286
78 MacWarehouse, 117-127, 216-217
70 MacZone, The, 90-97
179 Texas Mac Stuf, 287
114 Third Wave Computing, 294

For additional products not listed on this page, refer to the *The Macworld Catalog* section.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Navigate	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Nemesis Go Master	4.0	512K/4.1		*
Network DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1		$30
The NightWatch ★	1.03	512KE/3.2		*
Nisus	3.0	1MB/6.02		Free
Now Utilities	2.0	1MB/6.02		$25
NuPaint ★	1.04	512K/3.2		Free
NuTools	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
Nutrition Stack	2.0	1MB/6.02		$20
OmniPage ★	2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	Free
Omnis 3 Plus/Express	2.0	512KE/3.2		*
On Schedule	2.0	1MB/3.0		*
P51 Mustang Flight Simulator	2.80	512K/3.2		$10
PacerLink	5.0	512K/5.0		*
Panorama	1.5	1MB/4.2		$29.95
Paper Keyboard	1.2	2MB/6.03		$25
PEGASYS II	3.2	1MB/6.03		Free
Performer Sequencer	3.5	1MB/6.0		Free
Personal Golf Stats	2.0	512K/3.2	2/90	Free
Personal Phone ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
Personal Reference Catalog	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	$10
Phonenet Liaison	3.0	1MB/4.2		$75
PhotoMac	1.5	2MB/6.03		$75
PhotoMacEdit	1.5	2MB/6.03		$30
The Phrase Thesaurus	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
PICT Detective	2.0	512KE/6.0		$20
PixelPaint	2.0	2MB/4.1		$99
PixelPaint Pro	2.0	3MB/6.0.3		$125
Plains & Simple ★	1.06	1MB/3.2		*
PostShow	1.1	1MB/6.0		$35
PowerDrew	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
PowerStation ★	2.5.2	512K/4.1		Free
PowerTools	3.0	4MB/6.0		*
Practica Musica	2.1	512K/3.2		$10
Printer Interface III	2.0	512K/6.02		$22.50
Pro-Cite ★	1.3	512K/4.1		*
Professional Composer	2.3	1MB/6.03		Free
Professional Image II	2.0	1MB/6.0		$22
The Programmer's Online Companion	2.0	1MB/6.02		$10
Prograph	2.0	2MB/6.0	8/90	*
Property Management III		1MB/6.0.1		$100
PropsForms	2.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Prototyper ★	2.01	1MB/4.1		$79
Publish It	1.2	512KE/5.0		*
Publish or Perish	5.0	512K/4.2		$10
Pyro	4.0	512K/4.1	7/90	$15
Q Sheet A/V	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	$50
QuarkXPress	3.0	2MB/6.0.5	11/90	$30
Quicken ★	1.5	512K/5.0		$30
QuicKeys	2.0	1MB/6.02	1/91	$49.95
QuickLetter	1.1	512KE/3.2		Free
QuickLock	2.0	512KE/3.2	10/90	Free
QuickMail	2.2	512KE/3.2		$95
QuickShare	2.0	512KE/3.2		$75
QuickShot ★	2.1	1MB/4.2		$5
RagTime 3	3.04	2MB/6.0	8/90	$150
Read-It OCR Personal	2.1	1MB/6.03		$29
Read-It OCR Professional	3.0	2MB/6.03		*
ReadySetGo	4.5	1MB/6.0		*
Real Estate Edge	2.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Rendezvous	2.5	512KE/4.1		$15
Reports ★	1.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Retail Engine	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
Sales and Market Forecasting Toolkit	2.0	1MB/6.0		$49
Sales Associate	1.10	1MB/6.03		Free
SAM	2.0	1MB/6.0		$29.95
ScanMan Model 32		1MB/6.0	10/90	Free
ScheduleMaker ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		$25
ScreenSnap ★	2.2	1MB/4.2		*
ScriptEdit	1.1	1MB/6.04	3/90	*
Second Sight	2.0	1MB/6.02		$33.75
Sentinel	2.2	1MB/6.0		$30
Shanghai	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	$13
Shortcut	1.5	1MB/6.0	3/90	Free
SimMac	3.0	1MB/6.02		Free
SimpleSpan	2.5	512K/3.2		*
Smart Alarms & Appointment Diaries	3.1	1MB/6.02	12/90	$25
Smart Alarms & Multi-User Appointment Diaries	3.01	1MB/6.02	12/90	*
SmartForm Assistant	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SmartForm Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SmartScrap & The Clipper	2.0	1MB/6.03		$20
Snap ★	3.1	1MB/3.0		*
SoftPC ★	1.3	2MB/6.0		*
Sound Designer Universal ★	1.5	512K/6.03		$45
Spelling Coach Professional	3.1	512KE/4.2		*
Spellswell ★	2.2	512K/3.2	5/90	$20
Spinnaker Plus	2.0	2MB/6.0		$45
Springboard Publisher	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Stepping Out II	2.0	1MB/4.1		Free
StickyBusiness	1.06	512KE/6.03		Free
Still Light	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
StrataVision 3d	2.0	2MB/6.03	4/90	$99
Suitcase II	1.2.6	512KE/4.1		$25
Super 30	2.1	512KE/6.02		Free
SuperANOVA	1.1	1MB/6.02	5/90	Free
SuperGlue II with GlueNotes	2.1	1MB/6.0		*
SuperLaserSpool	2.0.2	1MB/6.0		$30
SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.02		$50
SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		$30
Sybil	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
Synchronicity	2.5	512KE/3.2		$10
Systat	5.0	4MB/6.0		$190
Teacher's Rollbook ★	2.2	512K/3.2		$17.95
Tempo II	1.02	1MB/4.2		*
Tempo+ Tools ★	1.1	1MB/4.2		*
Ternary Plot	3.0	512K/3.2		*
TextPert ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free
TextScan	3.04	1MB/6.0		$69.95
TGRAF-07/Mac	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0	2/90	*
Think Pascal	3.0	1MB/5.0	11/90	$69
ThunderWorks	1.0.3	1MB/6.0.2		$69
Timbuktu	3.1	1MB/4.1	10/90	*
Timbuktu/Remote	2.0	1MB/4.1	3/90	*
TimeMinder	2.0	1MB/4.2		$50
Timeslips III	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	*
TML Pascal II	3.0	1MB/5.0		$79.95
TMON ★	2.8.4	512K/4.0		*
TOPS/Mac	3.0	512K/3.2		*
Trapeze ★	2.1	1MB/6.0		$35
TrueBASIC ★	2.02	1MB/6.0		Free
TrueForm ★	1.1	1MB/6.2	4/90	Free
TurboCASE	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
Turbosynth	2.0	1MB/6.03		$35
Typeface Library	1.5	1MB/6.03		*
TypeStyler	1.5	1MB/4.1	7/90	*
UNITize ★	1.3	512KE/3.2		$20
UpBeat	2.01	1MB/6.0	8/90	$75
VersaCAD/ Macintosh Edition ★	2.11	1MB/6.0		Free
Vietnam War	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Virex	2.8	1MB/4.2		$15
Virtual 2.0 for 030	2.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Virtual 2.0 for Mac II	2.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Virtual 2.0 for Mac Plus	2.02	1MB/4.2		Free
Vision	1.1	1MB/6.03		Free
VMacS	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
Voyager	1.2	1MB/6.0	4/90	*
Wall Street Investor	3.0	1MB/5.0		$150
White Knight II	11.6	1MB/6.02	7/90	$35
Wild Things ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
WillMaker	4.0	512KE/4.2		$18.50
Wingz ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Word Finder	2.0	512K/3.2		*
WordPerfect for the Macintosh	2.0	1MB/4.2		*
WorksPlus Command	2.0	2MB/6.03		$35
WorksPlus Spell	2.0	1MB/6.03		$35
WriteNow	2.2	512K/4.2	9/90	$49

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to *Updates, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Multi Media

Portable Hard Drives

- Power supply inside drive case.
- Lightweight, under 3lbs.
- Durable 60 G shock rating.
- Compact, measures only 2" x 5" x 7".
- Noiseless fans and fanless models.
- Fast, 12ms access.

40 Quantum*	599.00
80 Quantum*	849.00
105 Quantum*	949.00
170 Quantum	1399.00
210 Quantum	1599.00
250 Hitachi	1999.00
Power Supply	100.00
International Power	50.00
Carrying Case	29.00

*Floppy Port Power

250 MB

Liberty Systems

The Multi Media Portable

122 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 16, Santa Clara, CA 95051

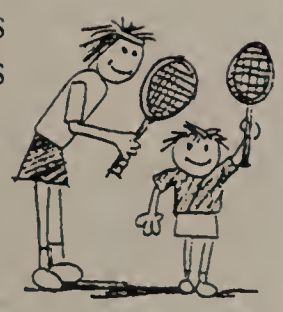
Call us today for your free 30-day trial.

(408) 983-1127

Circle 224 on reader service card.

Teach Your Kids a Lesson They'll Never Forget.

Regular exercise benefits everybody — parents and kids alike. Best of all, the good fitness habits your children develop now could give them a healthier, happier lifetime. Just find those physical fitness activities you all enjoy and exercise at least three times a week. Start today. Make fitness a family affair.



Fitness is feeling GREAT!

For more information, write:
FITNESS
Dept. 201
Washington, D.C. 20001

The President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports

maxell®

5.25" D-Side / D-Density **4.99**

5.25" High Density **8.99**

3.50" DS (1 MB) **7.29**

3.50" HD (2MB) **13.99**

OPTICAL DISKS – CALL for PRICES

DATA CASSETTES

CS-500 HD.....(50 MB).....	13.13
CS-600 HD.....(60 MB).....	15.25
CS-600 XD....(155 MB).....	15.95

DISKETTE CONNECTION

Dysan

5.25" D-Side / D-Density **5.25**

5.25" High Density **8.95**

FULL SURFACE TESTED 100% ERROR FREE

3.50" DS (1 MB) **7.29**

3.50" HD (2MB) **14.49**

DISKETTE CONNECTION

SONY

3.5" DS (1 MB) **7.29** per box

3.5" HD (2MB) **13.99** per box

BULK 3.5" DS.... .49 ea

DATA CARTRIDGES

QD 2000.....	13.75
QD 600 A.....	19.25
QD 6150.....	19.95
8mm Video Cassette (P6-120MP)...	5.95

DISKETTE CONNECTION

DISKETTE CONNECTION

NORTHEAST & CANADA
1 (800) 451-1849
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON DE 19850

SOUTHEAST
1 (800) 940-4600
PO BOX 4163 DEERFIELD BEACH FL 33442

MIDWEST
1 (800) 654-4058
PO BOX 1674 BETHANY OK 73008

WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA
1 (800) 621-6221
PO BOX 12396 LAS VEGAS NV 89112

Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add $3.50 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer
(Prices are subject to change without notice)

FAX (405) 495-4598

Circle 79 on reader service card.

HARD WORKING

HARD CORE

HARD DRIVES

POWERDrive

They're all
HARD WORKING

- Super fast 14ms - 28ms access time.
- No less than 30,000 hours MTBF.
- Compatible with MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30, Plus & fx.
- Your choice of brand name hard drives.

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE
1 & 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT

And
HARD CORE

- Whisper-quiet fan.
- 24 hour burn-in testing.
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain.
- Power surge protection.
- Steel case for low heat & support.

You might say our drives are
HARD TO BEAT

- Designed & engineered by experts at Hard Drives International.
- Hundreds of thousands of customers.
- Lifetime Toll-free technical support.
- Step-by-step Manual.
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies.

At prices that are
HARD TO BELIEVE

- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

It's easy to see why POWERDrives are
HARD TO RESIST

HELP SAVE OUR EARTH

POWERDrive

Mbytes	Mechanism	Access	Int.	Ex
20	Seagate	28ms	$249	$29
30	Seagate	28	269	31
40	Quantum	19	339	39
45	Seagate	28	299	35
60	Seagate	28	NA	38
80	Seagate	28	NA	43
80	Quantum*	19	499	54
105	Quantum*	19	559	62
105	Toshiba	20	549	61
180	Fujitsu*	25	NA	84
200	Maxtor	15	929	97
210	Quantum*	16	939	99
320(HH)	Micropolis	14	NA	144
320(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	144
600(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	185
630(FH)	Fujitsu	16	NA	194
660(FH)	Micropolis	16	NA	209
1050(FH)	**Imprimis**	**16**	**NA**	**29**
1050(FH)	Micropolis	14	NA	32

Removable SyQuest* $57
25ms. Includes 45Mb cartridge Ext. a Cartridge $79

Memory Upgrades
1Mb* (1x8-80ns) $4
4Mb* (4x8-80ns) $2
For MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30 & Plus

150Mb Teac Tape Backup $5
Ext. unit w/ "Express Tape" by NuVo Logic. Extra Tapes

* 2 Year Replacement Policy

U.S. & Canada
800-776-DISK

Hard Drives International • 1912 W. Fourth St. • Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: (602) 967-5128 • FAX: (602) 829-9193 • Int'l.: (602) 350-1144

HARD DRIVES *International*

Accepting Purchase Orders NET20 (conditions apply above) VISA/MC/AMEX 30-day Guaranteed Replacements Shipping & Handling Extra. Prices subject to change without notice. $100 Minimum APO/FPO Express delivery (602) 350-1144. Hard Drives International is a Value Added Freight Distribution Network. Artist's perspective and dimensions are the properties of their respective owners. PowerDrive is a trademark of Freight Distribution Network, Inc. © 1992 Freight Distribution Network, Inc.

WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader Service

24-Bit Display Systems

701 Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
702 E-Machines; 503/646-6699, 800/344-7274.
703 Generation X Technologies; 408/739-4570, 800/448-8231.
704 MegaGraphics; 805/484-3799, 800/487-6342.
705 PCPC; 813/884-3092.
706 Radius; 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795.
707 RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.
708 Sigma Designs; 415/770-0100, 800/933-9945.
709 SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.

A

710 **Adobe Photoshop** Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
711 **Afternoon, a story** Eastgate Systems; 617/924-9044, 800/562-1638.
712 **AgreeMentor** Jian; 415/941-9191, 800/442-7373.
713 **Aldus PrePrint** Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.
714 **Amazing Paint** CE Software, 515/224-1995.
715 **ArcImage** First Financial Technology; 213/541-9446.
716 **Ask It** True Basic; 603/298-8517, 800/872-2742.

C

718 **C-Cube CL550** C-Cube Microsystems; 408/944-6300.
719 **ColorCard/24** SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.
720 **Colorsqueeze** Eastman Kodak; 716/724-4000.
721 **ColorStudio** Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973.
Compactor Shareware by Bill Goodman; 109 Davis Ave., Brookline, MA 02146.
722 **Compression Master** C-Cube Microsystems; 408/944-6300.
723 **Compression Workshop** C-Cube Microsystems; 408/944-6300.

D

724 **Darwin's Dilemma** Inline Design; 203/364-0063.
725 **Deck** Digidesign; 415/688-0600, 800/333-2137.
726 **Desk** Zedcor; 602/881-8101, 800/482-4567.
727 **DirectColor/GX** Radius; 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795.
728 **DiskDoubler** Salient Software; 415/321-5375.
729 **DiskDoubler Developer's Kit** Salient Software; 415/321-5375.
730 **DiskTools Plus** Electronic Arts; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.
731 **DiskTop** CE Software; 515/224-1995.

E

732 **Ecomp** Electronics for Imaging; 415/742-3400.
733 **EtherPrint** Dayna Communications; 801/531-0203.

F

734 **FastTrax** Du Pont Electronics; 302/774-1000, 800/237-2374.
735 **FlexScan 9060S** Nanao USA Corp.; 213/325-5202.
736 **FrameMaker** Frame Technology; 408/433-3311, 800/843-7263.

G

737 **Graphics Accelerator** SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.

H

738 **Hurdler CER** Creative Solutions; 301/984-0262, 800/367-8465.
739 **HyperSnoop** SPE Software; 619/967-8219, 800/350-8219.

I

740 **Image Grabber** Sabastian Software; 206/861-0602.

M

741 **Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
742 **MacProteus** Digidesign; 415/688-0600, 800/333-2137.
743 **MacRenderMan** Pixar; 415/236-4000, 800/937-4927.
744 **MacTools Deluxe** Central Point Software; 503/690-8090, 800/888-8199.
745 **The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation** Sterling Swift Software; 512/280-2431.
746 **MD Mars** Micro Dynamics; 301/948-4616.
747 **MediaTracks** Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100.
• **MegaPixel Color Display** Next; 415/366-0900.
• **MegaPixel Display** Next; 415/366-0900.
749 **More** Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234.
750 **MultiClip** Olduvai Corp., 305/665-4665, 800/822-0772.

N

751 **Neotech Image Compressor** Advent Computer Products; 619/942-8456.
• **Next 400 dpi Laser Printer** Next; 415/366-0900.
• **Nextcube** Next; 415/366-0900.
• **Nextdimension Board** Next; 415/366-0900.
• **Nextstation** Next; 415/366-0900.
• **Nextstation Color** Next; 415/366-0900.
752 **Norton Utilities for the Macintosh** Peter Norton Computing; 213/453-2361, 800/365-1010.

P

753 **PicturePress Accelerator** Storm Technology; 415/322-0506.
754 **Point of View** Scholastic; 800/541-5513.

Q

756 **QuickColor Graphics Engine** Radius; 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795.
757 **QuicKeys²** CE Software; 515/224-1995.

R

758 **RasterOps 24L** RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.
759 **RasterOps 24S** RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.
760 **RasterOps Accelerator** RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.
761 **Report Ideas** Intelligence Active Software; 309/833-5959, 800/344-0571

S

762 **Screenshot** Preferred Publishers, 901/683-3383

(continues)

Video In.

Truly affordable video imaging for Macintosh II computers. ComputerEyes includes everything you need to capture 8- or 24-bit color (or 8-bit gray scale) images from any standard composite or S-Video source.

Gray scale-only version also available for Mac+, SE, or II for under $250.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
To order call (800) 346-0090

Professional Series Color Video Digitizer For Under $ 450.

Digital Vision

COMPUTEREYES™

Circle 242 on reader service card.

Reader Service

763 Shapes Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973.

764 SmartScrap Solutions; 802/865-9220.

765 Spectrum/24 PDQ SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.

766 Spectrum/24 Series III SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.

767 StuffIt Classic Aladdin Systems; 408/685-9175.

768 StuffIt Deluxe Aladdin Systems; 408/685-9175.

769 StuffIt Engine Developer Kit Aladdin Systems; 408/685-9175.

770 SuperSqueeze SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.

T

771 TCP/Connect II Intercon Systems Corp.; 703/709-9890.

772 Tempo II Affinity Microsystems; 303/442-4840, 800/367-6771.

Reader Service

773 TrakHur Hurricane Research Service; 512/836-7888.

V

774 Visualink CSX Technology; 904/359-3443.

W

775 Wacom SD-420L Digitizer Wacom; 201/265-4226, 800/922-6635.

776 Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? Broderbund Software; 415/492-3200, 800/521-6263. M

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Educorp (800/843-9497, 619/536-9999), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!

***MacKablit* Security System**

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique *MacKablit* system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: *Kablit*™ fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price **$39.95** plus shipping. Please specify **Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II.** Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

***Kablit* security systems also available for most computers.**

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592 **Dealer inquiries invited.**

Circle 239 on reader service card

Remember when computers were going to change the world?

Homelessness. Child abuse. Environmental disaster. Through CompuMentor, people who know how to solve computer problems are matched up with resourceful, exciting organizations working to solve human problems.

In the last two years, we've put computers to work for more than 200 non-profits in the San Francisco Bay Area. Now it's possible for you to replicate this miracl in your own area

For your free start-up kit, just write or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin

Individual and corporate support also welcome

Together, we can make sure computers keep their promise

CompuMentor

415) 255-6040 385 8th Street, Second Floor San Francisco, California 94103

PRINTERS

TI microLaser PS35 — **$1885**
Modular #1 Personal Printer (4.5 Mich)

TI microLaser XL — ***Call!***
16 Pages per Minute, SCSI Part & ATM!

TI microLaser PS17 — **$1685**
All Ti microLoser prices include AppleTalk!

TI memory upgrades — ***Call!***
The best price in the USA!
We stock all TI micraLoser odd ans: taner, envelope feeders, secand poper drawers, legal and letter size poper troys, and font

QMS PS810, PS410 — ***Call!***

ACCELERATORS

DayStar Fast Cache IIci	$275
DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache IIci	CALL!
DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard	$995
DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard	Call!
Total Systems SE 16 MHz 030	$395
Total Systems Plus 16 MHz 030	$545
Total Systems SE 20 MHz 030	$755
Total Systems SE 25 MHz 030	$995
Total Systems SE Gemini II 33 MHz	$1185
Total Systems Gemini II 40 & 50 MHz	Call!

COLOR PRINTERS

Seiko ColorPoint PS	Best Price!
Kodak Diconix Color Printer 4	Call!

SIMMS

$35

Lifetime warranty

MONITORS

E-Machines T16	$1995
call for other E-Machines	
Ikegami 20" Trinitron with 8 bit card	$2895
MegaGraphics Rival 19"	$1095
NEC MacSync	$455
Seiko 14" Trinitron	$595
Seiko 14" w/RasterOps 208	$885
Seiko 14" w/RasterOps 264	$980
RasterOps 208	$295
RasterOps 264	$395
SuperMac	Call!

FAX MODEMS

Challenger VP24/96 — **$109**
Send only 2400 data/9600 fax

Challenger VP24/96SR — ***Call!***
Send & Receive 2400 doto/9600 fax

Global Village TelePort — **$125**
Send anly 2400 dota/4800 fax. Cannects ta Mac ADB port

Orchid Fax Modem — **$425**
Send & Receive Networkable 2400 data/9600 fax includes BackFax

Prometheus 9600 Plus — **$735**
Send & Receive Grey Scale 9600 data/9600 fax

SYQUEST

Mass Micro DataPak	$695
PLI Infinity Turbo 40	$695
Syquest Cartridge (*In Stock!!!*)	$72

DATA MODEMS

Challenger VP2400	$69
Challenger VP2400 V.42 bis	$195
Hayes V-Series 9600	$695
Hayes V-Series Ultra 9600 *V.32, V42 V42 bis*	$795
Practical Peripherals 9600SA *V 32 V42 V42 bis*	$545
Prometheus 9600 Plus *V.32, V42, V42 bis*	$735

HARD DRIVES

Quantum and MacWren — ***CALL!***
Only the finest at the BEST PRICE!!!

Maxtor 650 External Hard Drive!!!
$2195

CD-ROM

NEC Portable	$395
Toshiba	$745
PLI (Sony)	$795
Pioneer DRM-600 Minichanger	Call!

OPTICAL DRIVES

FWB HammerDisk 600S	$4950
Storage Dimensions	Call!
SuperMac LaserFrame	Call!

SCANNERS

Caere TYPIST	$465
Microtek 300ZS	CALL!
We will not be undersold on MicraTek!	
UMax UG80 (256 Grey Scale)	$995

MACCENTER™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

8:30 am - 7:00 pm CST M-F
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CST Sat.
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.

800-950-3726

Fax 512-476-3726 International Orders 512-476-7466

MasterCard, Visa & COD accepted.
Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

Circle 189 on reader service card

Personal Service • Lowest Prices
Money Back Guarantee

DRx MAC

Software

ABRACADATA
- Design your own Home Landscape, Architecture or Interiors 58

ADOBE SYSTEMS
- Adobe Illustrator 3.0. 339
- Adobe Type Manager. 55
- Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2 55
- Adobe Type Align 58
- StreamLine 224
- Photoshop 489
- Fonts ..... Please Call

ANDROMEDA
- Master Tuner 55

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME $58
(Architecture, Interiors, Landscape)
Now you can easily design and print color plans for your dream house. Design your own home with Architecture. Design your inside with Interiors and do your perfect exterior with Landscape.

ALDUS
- Pagemaker. 489
- Freehand 2.0 319
- Persuasion. 319

ALLADIN
- Shortcut 1.5 45

ASD
- FileGuard 2.5 127

ASHLAR
- AshlarVellum 655

ASHTON TATE
- FullWrite (Get Full Impact FREE) .. 135
- Full Impact (Get FullWrite FREE) .. 135

AVERY
- MacLabelPro 47
- Labels Available ..... CALL

BRODERBUND
- TypeStyler 112
- Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego 29

CAERE
- OmniPage 499

CENTRAL POINT
- Mac Tools Deluxe 72

CERES
- Inspiration 115

CE SOFTWARE
- Quickmail 10 User 298
- QuicKeys 96
- DiskTop 4.0 64

CHIPSOFT
- TurboTax Personal/1040 52

CLARIS
- MacWrite II 139
- FileMaker Pro 209
- MacDraw II(including ATM) 275
- ClarisCad 625
- SmartForm Designer 279

SHORTCUT 1.5 ..... $45
Shortcut appears in every program's Open and Save dialog, helping you save time when navigating your hard disk. Instantly find lost files, jump to frequently used folders/files, decompress from StuffIt archives, and more (5 mice winner)

DATACLUB $175
New information sharing software breakthrough. DataClub eliminates network growing pains with: mainframe power, virtual server, network optimization, parallel processing, AFP compliance, 9 security levels & PC access. No dedicated hardware required.

CUSTOM APPLICATIONS
- Freedom of Press 249

DELTA POINT
- DeltaGraph 105

DIGITALK
- Smalltalk/V Mac 119

DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE
- Cliptures Vol 1, 2, or 3 65
- MacGallery 26

DYNAWARE
- DynaPerspective 3D 679

FARALLON
- Timbuktu 88
- Timbuktu Remote 126

FRANKLIN SOFTWARE
- Language Master 57

INSPIRATION $115
The easiest way to brainstorm and organize ideas, mindmap information, create tree charts, process flows or basic presentation visual. INSPIRATION combines easy-to-use graphical diagramming and powerful outlining.

FREESOFT
- White Knight 81

HYPERPRESS
- PictureLink 141

ICOM SIMULATIONS
- On Cue 34
- TMON 85
- HyperTMON 56

INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
- Dreams 315
- MacDraft 185

INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT
- MacPrint 89

INSIGNIA
- Soft PC 242

INT'L BUSINESS SOFTWARE
- Dataclub 175

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
- Fortran with MPW 398
- Wild Things 119

LAYERED SOFTWARE
- AtOnce 275
- Insight Expert per module 388

LEXPERTISE
- MacProof 104

MACROMIND
- Macromind Director. 435
- Accelerator 125

MAGNA
- Empower I 119
- Empower II 213

MANAPRO
- General Ledger 480

MICROCOM
- Carbon Copy Mac 115
- Virex 55
- Virex 10 Pack 345

MICROFRONTIER
- Enhance 229

MICROLYTICS
- Inside Information 63
- Gofer 52
- Wordfinder 34

MICROSOFT
- Word 4.0 243
- Excel 243
- Help for Excel with Excel purchase . 25
- Power Point 243
- Microsoft Office 522

SERIUS PROGRAMMER $194
SERIUS DEVELOPER $324
Serius Programmer is an object programming system allowing non-programmers to construct their own software. Supports animation, color painting, communications, databases, networking, scanning, sound, spreadsheets, and word processing. Serius Developer is a super set of Serius Programmer allowing developers to create their own objects.

NOW SOFTWARE
- ScreenLocker 43
- Now Utilities 86

ODESTA CORPORATION
- Double Helix 365
- Data Desk 465

OLDUVAI
- Videopaint 245

ON TECHNOLOGY
- On Location 71

PANTONE
- Process Color Imaging Guide 46

PARACOMP
- Model Shop 369
- Swivel 3D 289
- Swivel 3D Professional 429

PARAGON
- Nisus 238

FONTSHARE $125
Now all Macs on a network can share downloadable Laser fonts residing in any network file server. Imagine the disk space, not to mention the money, you'll save by not needing a dedicated hard disk for each workstation or printer. Compatible with ATM, and includes 3 FREE fonts and the N-FONT™ utility.

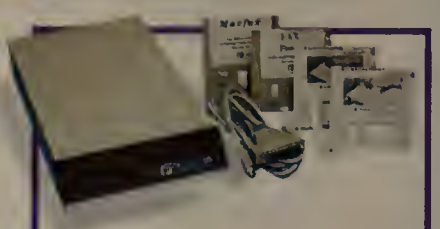
POWER UP
- Address Book Plus 51
- Address Book Plus with Binder 75
- Calendar Creator 35
- Fast Forms 106

PREFERRED PUBLISHING
- DAtabase 65
- Exposure Pro 65
- Personality! 49

PRE-PRESS TECHNOLOGIES
- SpectreSeps—Quark/Pagemaker . 195
- SpectreScan 299

QMS
- UltraScript 114

QUARK
- QuarkXPress 509
- QuarkStyle 166



MAXFAX $294
A 2400 bps data modem! A 9600 bps SEND/RECEIVE fax! Includes Maxfax software and its many exclusive features, like grey scale capability, plus MAcKNOWLEDGE ™ communications software and a Macintosh cable. A complete communications package!

REALITY TECHNOLOGIES
- WealthBuilder 142

SALIENT
- DiskDoubler 42

SERIUS CORP.
- Serius Programmer. 194
- Serius Developer 324

SITKA
- Network Bundle for MAC 179
- Network Bundle for DOS 149

SOFTVIEW
- if:X Forms Designer 164
- Business Expense Reports 47
- MacInTax 56
- Personal Tax Analyst 46
- Quarterly Payroll Tax 84
- 13 States available ..... CALL

SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES
- RecordHolder Plus 78

SOFTWARE VENTURES
- Microphone II 209

SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL
- Smartscrap 46
- SuperGlue II 59
- The Curator 69

PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL™ WITH MACRENDERMAN™ $1715
Presenter Professional with MacRenderMan gives you the fastest and most intuitive way to illustrate and present you ideas in 3D. Includes freeform 3D Bezier illustration, Photorealistic rendering, Path/Object animation, and Raytracing.

STRATA
- StrataVision 3D 348

STUDIOTRONICS
- Colorset 209

SUPERMAC
- Pixel Paint Professional 385
- Pixel Paint 226

SYMANTEC
- Norton Utilities 79
- SAM 63
- SUM II 104
- Think C 4.0 159

TACTIC SOFTWARE
- ClairVoyant 45
- Icon It! 45
- Sound Clips 45
- ArtClips 45
- ArtFonts 45
- FontShare 125

TELETYPESETTING
- TScript 89

TIMEWORKS
- Publish it! Mac 219
- Publish it! Mac Easy 109

T-MAKER
- Write Now. 115
- ClickArt ..... From 33

VERTICAL SOLUTIONS
- FastLabel 86
- FastEnvelope 48

VISUAL INFO DEVELOPMENT
- PresenterPro &/ MacRenderman 1715

WORDPERFECT CORP
- WordPerfect 208

ZEDCOR
- Desk 209

Super SIMMS Sale! $49 80 nanoseconds

Corporate Medical Plans:
- Open an account within 24 hours
- Volume discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted

Fed. ID# 95-4183196

Takes Care of You!

For the LOWEST mail order prices, call...
(800) 825-6227
from the US & Canada
FAX (818) 501-3760 or (818) 377-7865

Hardware

WEALTH BUILDER $142
Earn more, invest wisely and save effectively with Wealth Builder, your complete personal planning and investment system. Receive objective information on up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds.

APPLE
Mac Systems - Lowest Pricing CALL
ABATON
Interfax Fax-modem 24/96 358
256 Grey Scale Scanner +Int. 1269
PostScript Laser Printer 1995
ABCOM
Extended Carry Case for SE 76
Carry Case for Mac IIcx or Imagewriter 76
ANIMAS
True Color Hand Scanner 562
CAERE
The Typist 495
CAYMAN SYSTEMS
GatorBox 1890
GatorCard E/II for Mac II 432
COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS
Ether Route 1045
Ether Plus 398
Ether II 318
DART PRODUCTS
Toner ZipKit 34

TRUECOLOR HAND SCANNER $562
The first affordable 24-bit True Color Hand Scanner for all your color graphic applications. Includes ColorScan MacCheese and Read-It OCR software, so why settle for black & white. Three year warranty.

DATADESK
Mac - 101 Keyboard 127
Mac - 101 Keyboard (for Plus) 119
DEST
Mac Scan 3000 plus Recognize .. 1361
Personal Scan 669
E-MACHINES
ColorPage T16 2120
QuickView Z21 1762
E-Machines TX 3182
E-Machines T19 3995
ERGOTRON
MacTilt 66
FARALLON
MacRecorder 155
PhoneNET Star Controller 300 799
PhoneNET Star Controller EN 1575
HEWLETT PACKARD
Desk Writer 749
ScanJet Plus 1688
Paint Writer 2395
ICD
Graflex 83
IDS
Pro series 20 Meg 379
Pro series 40 Meg 442
Pro series 80 Meg 719
Pro series 200 Meg 1198
Wip - ..... Same prices as above
IKEGAMI
MacLangelo 24 bit color system .. 3695
MacLangelo 8 bit color system 2495

MARSTEK-800/MAC-64(800dpi) . $399
MARSTEK-105/MAC-64(400dpi) .. $349
Scan directly from Digital Darkroom with the only 800 dpi hand scanner. And with 64 gray scales, you'll be amazed at how true your image will be.

IOMEGA
Benoulli II Single 44 Meg ..... CALL
Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg ..... CALL
I-PROTECT
Radiation Shield for SE/Plus 69
Radiation Shield for MAC II 75
KENSINGTON
Turbo Mouse 106
Mac II Stand & Cables 62
Masterpiece Mac II 101
KEYTRONICS
MacPro with Tempo II 116
KINETICS
Ether Port II 484
Fast Path 4 (now by Shiva) 1975
KODAK
Diconix M150 Portable Printer 499
LASERMASTER
LaserMax ..... CALL

DYNAPERSPECTIVE 3D $679
DynaPerspective 3D conceptual design program for powerful multi-media presentations. Enables designers to visualize and present complex 3D ideas. Unique ability to play high-speed animations without pause.

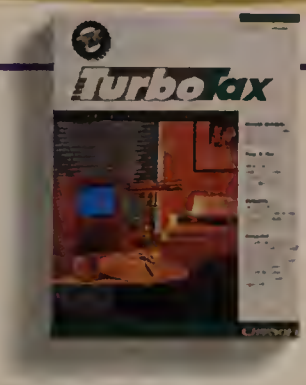
MARSTEK
Mac-105 incl. Digital Darkroom 349
Mac-800 incl. Digital Darkroom 399
MASS MICRO
ColorSpace ..... CALL
Data Pak 799
QuickImage 24 699
MEGA GRAPHICS
19" Rival System, SE, SE/30, II ... 1045
19" Rival System Plus 1145
19" Sony Color II, IIcx 3595
MICROTEK
FULL LINE AVAILABLE ..... CALL

MACPRO $116
The MacPro Keyboard will turn you into a "Mac Pro" with features such as familiar layout, an LED panel, separate numeric pad, and Ctrl, Option and Command keys placed on both sides of the space bar on this keyboard. Macro Software is included to give you flexibility to assign any operation to all 15 user-definable function keys.

MICROTECH
Nova (full line) ..... BEST PRICES
Removable Hard Drive ..... CALL
MICROTOUCH
UnMouse 179
NEC
MacSync 499
CDR35 Portable CD Rom 395
CDR77 Intersect External CD Rom 395
ColorMate PS 6775
Silent Writer 2 290 1895
NEOTECH
ImageGrabber 1295
NEWGEN
Turbo PS 400 3999
Turbo PS 480 5549
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
MacSprint II 209
MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud 435
PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)
Infinity 40 Removable Hard Drive CALL
Cartridges 79
Optical Drive 635 Mb 3795
PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
Cordless Mouse 95
Power Strip 59

FILEGUARD 2.5 ..... $127
Protect your hard drives, applications, files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail capability.

PROMETHEUS
MaxFax 24/96 265
MiniFax 24/48 145
MiniModem 2400 115
ProModem 9600 174
ProModem/Fax 96/96 665
OMS
ColorScript 100 7495
PS 810 2995
QUICKTEL
2400 Baud Modem inc. software ... 119
24/48 Modem/SendFax & software 129



TURBOTAX PERSONAL/1040 .... $52
New for the Macintosh. It's the easiest-to-use and most complete software for preparing individual tax returns. Provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance. Ten companion TurboTax/State programs are available separately.

RADIUS
19" Two Page Display 969
Pivot Display 735
RASTEROPS
FULL LINE AVAILABLE ..... CALL
SEIKO
14" Color Monitor 625
20" Color Monitor 2265

RECORD HOLDER PLUS $78
The one non-relational data manager that makes full use of the Macintosh interface. It includes all the graphics capabilities and data managing options you'll ever need, plus an easy-to-follow tutorial, and over a hundred help screens.

SHARP
JX-450 Color Scanner & Int. 5195
JX-300 Color Scanner & Int. 2395
Color Printers ..... Call
SIMMS
1 Meg.Simms 100, 80,70 ns ..... Call
SONY
1304 Color Monitor 689
SUPRA
2400 Baud External Modem 109
TOTAL SYSTEMS
Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 692
Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 +881 866
Gemini 020/030 20MHz 030 969
Gemini 020/030 25MHz 030 1179
Gemini 020/030 for MacPlus 831

Policies

- Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax
- Hours. Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST
  Sat 11-6 EST
- Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760
- Compatibility not guaranteed.
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice

Shipping
- $3. Airborne Overnight continental US. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground
- Same day shipping

Returns
- Call for R.A. number before return Restocking fee may apply.

Money Back Guarantee
- Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

Circle 368 on reader service card

DR MAC
14542 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
(818) 501-6581
Federal ID# 95-4183196

Internat'l Reseller Program
- We ship regularly to 45 countries worldwide
- Call about our special pricing

The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand..

1. Price— Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

2. Delivery— We offer ***Same Day Shipping*** on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Inspected & Tested by MacLand Technician No. 6

3. Technical Support— MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the high est quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

SIMMS $45.00

Installation Manual Included Free!

Quantum Hard Disk Drives

	Internal	External
Quantum 40	$329	$399
Quantum 80	$459	$539
Quantum 105	$515	$599
Quantum 120	$639	$699
Quantum 170	$759	$849
Quantum 210	$899	$959

Imprimis

High Capacity Hard Disk Drives

	Internal	External
MacWren 300	$1,349	$1,499
MacWren Runner 330	$1,549	$1,649
MacWren 600	$1,849	$1,949
MacWren 1.2 Gigabyte	$3,199	$3,399

SyQuest 42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drive

$499

Cartridge not included

DayStar DIGITAL

Fast Cache IIci $275

Abaton 24/96 Fax Modem
$349

Dove 24/96 Fax Modem
$279

Microtek 300ZS Color Scanner **$1,699**

RasterOps®

8L ColorSystem
24L ColorSystem
ClearVue SE
ClearVue Gray Scale II/SE30
ColorBoard 208
ColorBoard 264
ColorBoard 364

RasterOps has asked us not to publish our prices. They are too low to print!

radius™

Full Page Display +, SE	$1,080
Pivot Display	$1,279
Two Page Display 19″	$1,449
Two Page Display 21″	$1,679
Accelerator Boards	Call

Monitors

NEC MacSync 14″
$479

Sony 1304 14″
$699

Samsung 15″ Full Page Display with Video Interface
$495
Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, and entire Mac II Family

Magnavox 14″ Color Monitor
$439

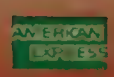
Magnovox 14″ Color Monitor with 8 bit Video Interface for Mac II Family
$699
SE/30 **$799**

Seiko 14″
$589

SyQuest Removable Cartridges $72

For Ordering *and* Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802



MacLand T.M.

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices effective through January 1991

Laser Printer Sale

ScripTEN PostScript® Laser Printer

$1,799

- 10 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (35 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

CrystalPrint Publisher I Laser Printer

$1,899

- 8 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

CrystalPrint Publisher II Laser Printer

$2,395

- 8 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

PS17 Microlaser

PostScript® Laser Printer

$1,699

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- 17 typefaces
- Letter, Legal, and transparencies

AppleTalk Interface Included!

PS35 Microlaser

PostScript® Laser Printer

$1,899

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- 35 typefaces
- Letter, Legal, and transparencies

AppleTalk Interface Included!

QMS

PS410 PostScript® Laser Printer

$2,179

- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 4 pages per minute
- Letter, legal, envelopes, and transparencies
- Auto switching between Macintosh and IBM.

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Visa, MasterCard, and **American Express** accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability

Circle 264 on reader service card

LOWEST PRICES!

MegaGraphics

UNEQUALLED PRICE/ PERFORMANCE MAKE MegaScreen RIVAL THE FIRST CHOICE OF KNOWLEDGEABLE BUYERS.

THIS 19" PROFESSIONAL DISPLAY OFFERS:

- 75 Dpi WYSIWYG
- 1024 x 826RESOLUTION
- 75Hz REFRESH RATE
- VIDEO BOARD
- TILT/SWIVEL STAND

Mac SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci and IIfx $1099
Mac Plus $1150

QUICKTEL™

QUICKTEL 4800 Baud SendFAX and Data modem w/software... $120
QUICKTEL 2400 Baud modem with software $105

MacTRAC

High Perfomanc
ergo c trackba
Drag Lock feature.

NOW ONLY
$69

SuperLaserSpool

Let's you print documents while you work. Compatible with virtually all Mac programs. Includes LaserQueue DA for control over previewing print order, network priority, and accessing file online help feature.

Only $80

NEW

TARGUS MAC CARRY CASES

LAPAC 2 DELUXE $60
PREMIER LEATHER CASE $169
MAC PLUS/SE CASE $60
DELUXE MAC SE/ext.KB $65
MAC IICX/CI CASE $70
IMAGEWRITER CASE $60

Ikegami and National Semiconductor Monitor system

19" Trinitron display with 24-bit color card hardware Zoom and Pan, cable a tilt/swivel stand. Multiple resolution and flicker-free.

$3595!

ACCESSORIES

45 REMOVABLE HD CART.	89.00
A+ MOUSE	56.00
BERNOULLI 44MB TRIPAK	230.00
CLEAN KIT, BERN 44MB	39.00
DESKJET BLK CARTRIDGE	15.00
LABELWRITER LABELS	11.00
LASERWRITER II TONER	90.00
MAC-101 KEYBOARD	129.00
MACDIRECTOR	99.00
SWITCHBOARD KEYBOARD	149.00
SWITCHBALL MODULE	95.00
SWITCHBOARD MODULE	39.00
SYSTEM SAVER MAC SE	59.00
SYSTEM SAVER MACPLUS	69.00
TURBO MOUSE	105.00

HARDWARE

1 MEG SIMMS	59.00
256K SIMMS	25.00
800K EXT. MAC DRIVE	145.00
AMT 2400 BAUD MODEM	109.00
APPLIED ENG. 1.44 DD	229.00
BERN 44MB EXT SGL DRV	1349.00
CD TECHNOLOGY PORTA DRIVE	CALL
CD ROM - PROCOM	699.00
CDR-3501 KIT	550.00
CLEARVUE/II SYSTEM	979.00
COLORBOARD 264	499.00
COLORBOARD 264-SE/30	599.00
COLORBOARD 364	1299.00
COLORMATE PRINTER	6500.00
COMPUTER EYES - COLOR	320.00
DESKWRITER	699.00
DICONIX JET PRINTER	459.00
E-MACH. BIG PICTURE	1175.00
E-MACH. TX-16, W/CARD	3195.00
E-MACH. Z21 IQ/MACII	2350.00
E-MACH. Z21/SE30	1699.00
E-MACH.T16,CARD,STAND	2195.00
E-MACH.T19,CARD,STAND	4199.00
ETHERPORT II, MACII	399.00
EXTERNAL 40MB QUANTUM	499.00
EXTERNAL 105M QUANTUM	745.00
EXTERNAL 170M QUANTUM	999.00
GRAFLEX	79.00
IKEGAMI CT-20 MONITOR	1950.00
INTERFAX MODEM 24/96	410.00
LABELWRITER	179.00
MACRECORDER	150.00
MACSYNC MONITOR	450.00
MICROTECH OPTICAL	650.00
MICROTEK 400GS KIT	2599.00
NEWGEN TURBO PS300	2999.00
NEWGEN TURBO PS410	2100.00
NEWGEN TURBO PS480	4899.00
QMS PS810 TURBO PRINTER	2999.00
QMS PS810 3MB PRINTER	4544.00
QMS PS810 LASER PRINTER	2999.00
QMS PS820 LASER PRINTER	3699.00
QMS TURBO PRINTER	4699.00
QUADRALINK -Add 4 Ser.Ports	189.00
QUICKNET 8MINIDIN	22.00
QUICKNET DB9	22.00
SCANMAN	320.00
SEIKO 1445	599.00
SEIKOSHA 2000 PRINTER	210.00
SIGMA L-VIEW MULTIMODE	1425.00
SONY 1302	632.00
TYPIST	499.00

GRAPHICS

ADOBE TYPE FACES	CALL
CANVAS V2.0	179.00
CRICKET DRAW V1.1	185.00
CRICKET GRAPH V1.3	120.00
CRICKET PRESENTS V2.0	299.00
DESIGN CAD 2D/3D	339.00
FONTAGRAPHER	245.00
FREEHAND 2.0	325.00
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 1	79.00
ILLUSTRATOR 3.0	340.00
MACROMIND DIRECTOR	420.00
MINICAD+	499.00
OMNIDRAFT	65.00
OMNIPAGE V2.0	510.00
OMNIPROOF	99.00
OMNISPELL	65.00
PAGEMAKER 4.0	499.00
PHOTOSHOP	499.00
PIXEL PAINT PROF.	375.00
PUBLISH IT!	269.00
READY SET GO!	210.00
SCREENRECORDER	120.00
SMART ART I, II, III (each)	79.00
SMART ART IV	84.00
STREAMLINE	220.00
SUPERPAINT V2.0	125.00
TYPESTYLER	110.00

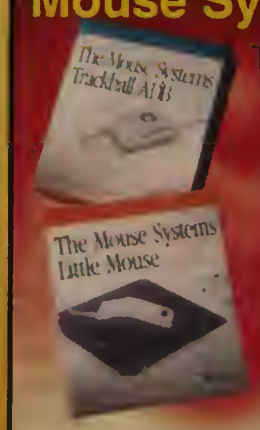
BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

4TH DIMENSION	469.00
AT ONCE	275.00
DESKTOP EXPRESS	85.00
EXCEL V 2.2	240.00
FASTPATH 4 GATEWAY	1799.00
FOXBASE+ MAC SINGLE	285.00
KALEIDOGRAPH	139.00

Seiko 1445

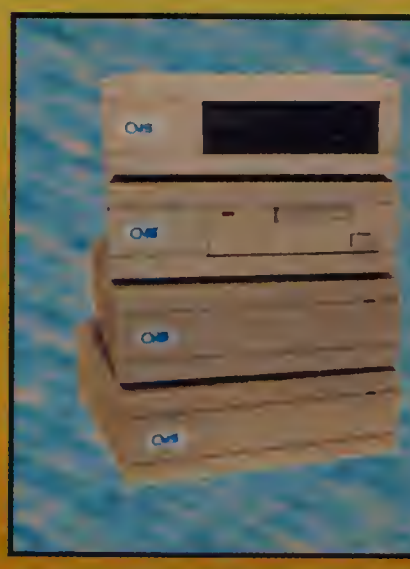
Only $599 complete

Mouse Systems™



TrackBall
ADB & Plus versions
$69

Little Mouse
ADB & Plus versions
$70



CMS EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

New Prices!!!

20MB	329
30MB	375
45MB Removable	675
45MB	425
81MB	550
300MB	2200
600MB	3500

1-800-222-2808

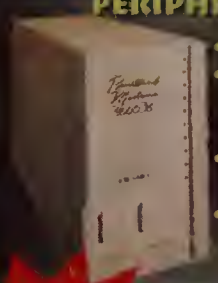
4451-B REDONDO BEACH BLVD. LAWNDALE, CA 90260

MAIL ORDERS AND P.O.s PLEASE CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES.

MAC DEPOT™

1. Lowest prices.
2. Toll-free Customer Service.
3. Free shipping by UPS Ground on all items or $3 Federal Express Economy on software .
4. Qualified personnel will help you find the right products.
5. Our Corporate Sales Office welcomes Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders.

9600 BAUD MODEM FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS



- FULL DUPLEX
- V.42BIS ERROR CORRECTION
- MNP/5 DATA COMPRESSION
- 5 YEAR GUARRANTEE

NEW

ONLY $499

KEYPLAN	235.00
LANGUAGE MASTER 2.0	55.00
MACFLOW V3.0	119.00
MACPROOF	99.00
MACSCHEDULE	119.00
MORE V. 3.0	250.00
PERSUASION	325.00
POWERPOINT V 2.01	239.00
QUICKEN	35.00
REFLEX PLUS	185.00
STATVIEW II	280.00
STATVIEW SE+GRAPHICS	199.00
SUPERCARD	185.00
TIMESLIPS III	159.00
ULTRASCRIPT MAC	112.00
WILL MAKER	39.00
WINGZ	240.00
WORD 4.0	240.00
WORDPERFECT V1.0.5	219.00
WRITENOW V2.0	119.00

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

COPY II MAC V7.2	23.00
DISK TOP	60.00
DISKFIT 1.5	55.00
DISKLOCK	110.00
DOS MOUNTER	55.00
FASTBACK	109.00
FREEDOM OF PRESS	245.00
MACLINK PLUS	110.00
MACLINK PLUS/TRANSLAT	95.00
MACPRINT	90.00
MOCK PACKAGE PLUS	31.00
ON LOCATION	72.00
PROTOTYPER	175.00
PYRO V 4.0	25.00
QUICK KEYS 2	95.00
QUICKMAIL/10 USER	305.00
S.A.M.	65.00
SIDEKICK V2.0	65.00
SMARTSCRAP & CLIPPER	45.00
SOFTPC AT/EGA OPTION	127.00
SOFTPC V1.3	230.00
SUITCASE II V1.2	43.00
SUM (SYM UTIL. MAC)	93.00
SUPERGLUE	59.00
SUPERLASER SPOOL V2.02	80.00
SUPERSPOOL V5.0	55.00
TEXTPERT	479.00
THINK'S C 4.0	154.00
TIMBUKTU-REMOTE	120.00
TOPS	189.00
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR	49.00
TURBO PASCAL V1.1	63.00
VIREX	59.00

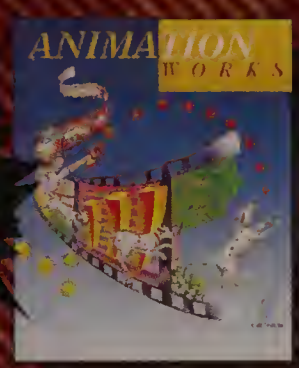
FM WAVES

Quality Clip Art on CD and Floppy

CD Version (all Volumes)	$313
Agenda for the 90's	$82
Boarders	$82
Business Cartoons	$82
Fantasy	$82
Glamour	$82
Animals	$82

AnimationWorks

NEW RELEASE



Works on the new macs too! Min 1MB.

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES
- Easy to use
- Animated Mattes
- Hierarchial Motion
- Customizable Transitions
- Onion Skin - For accurate & lifelike motion
- Full video tutoral included
- Low cost

only $199

HP PaintWriter XL

- Up to 16.7 million colors
- Supports Appletalk
- Now only $1799

HP DeskWriter

- 300 dots per inch resolution
- Supports Appletalk *and* serial
- Now only $699

Design Your Own Home

ARCHITECTURE, LANDSCAPE AND INTERIOR EACH $75

MICROTEK MSF 300ZS SCANNER

BUILT-IN SCSI INTERFACE!

FREE SCSI SYSTEM CABLE AND TERMINATOR!

COMES BUNDLED WITH IMAGE STUDIO *AND* COLOR STUDIO!!!

NEW LOW PRICE!

$1749

MICROTECH HARD DRIVES

MICROTECH 20MB EXT HD	350.00
MICROTECH 40MB EXT HD	410.00
MICROTECH CD ROM PLYR.	699.00
MICROTECH 50MB REMOV.	860.00
MICROTECH 80MB EXT HD	685.00
MICROTECH 100M EXT HD	725.00
MICROTECH 120M EXT HD	862.00
MICROTECH 200M EXT HD	1079.00
MICROTECH 320M EXT HD	1315.00
MICROTECH 400M EXT HD	1515.00
MICROTECH 650M EXT HD	2160.00

OUR POLICIES

C.O.D. ORDERS AND 50% CASH, MONEY ORDERS AND CASHIER'S CHECKS ARE ACCEPTED

SHIPPING: SHIPPING AND INSURANCE WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. IS PAID BY UPS GROUND ARE FREE. CALL FOR OTHER SHIPPING METHODS AND RATES. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ONLY ADD 6.75% FOR SALES TAX. INTERNATIONAL AND APO ORDERS UNDER $300 ACCEPTED AND SHIPPED BY USPS. ORDERS OVER $500 BY FEDERAL EXPRESS. ALASKA AND HAWAII ORDERS PLEASE CALL.

MAIL IN ORDERS: PLEASE SEND MONEY ORDER OR CASHIER'S CHECK FOR FAST SERVICE. PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW UP TO TWO WEEKS TO CLEAR. INCLUDE NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER. NO P.O. BOXES PLEASE. FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE AND ISSUING BANK.

RETURN POLICY: CALL CUSTOMER SERVICE AT [illegible] FOR AUTHORIZATION. DEFECTIVE PRODUCTS MUST BE RETURNED IN ORIGINAL PACKAGING AND MUST BE SENT BACK WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR EXCHANGE WITH SIMILAR PRODUCTS. ARE AT THE RISK AND EXPENSE OF THE CUSTOMER.

CONTINUING EMPHASIS TO CHANGE PRICES TO ALL ALL PRICES STEADY. [illegible] CREDIT CARD AND DEBIT CARD ACCEPTED. [illegible] AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL SALES [illegible] SOME DEFINITE [illegible] PURCHASE [illegible]

INTERNATIONAL SALES [illegible] ALSO [illegible] FEDERAL EXPRESS [illegible]

VISA MasterCard American Express DISCOVER FEDERAL EXPRESS

Circle 331 on reader service card

Professional Solutions From MacTel.

Contact the professionals at MacTel Technology. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals. Names like Apple, Nikon, Radius, RasterOps, Daystar, PLI, Sharp, Texas Instruments, Howtek and our own, top-quality Index brand.

We provide services such as international sales, service and banking; competitive system quotes; our own research and manufacturing facility; and qualified, reliable technical support (before and after the sale.) It's no wonder that the vast majority of our business is repeat business.

Our SIMMs are manufactured in-house at our state-of-the-art facilities.

Index Hard Drives

Quantum 3.5" ProDrive HD

2-Year Warranty		Internal	External
40Mb	12ms	$359	$439
80Mb	12ms	$549	$639
105Mb	12ms	$599	$699
170Mb	12ms	$829	$919
210Mb	12ms	$949	$1039

Quantum LPS Slimline for the IIsi Internal...$599. External...$699.

Imprimis 5.25" Wren Series HD

180Mb	15ms	$979	$1069
300Mb	16ms	$1469*	$1569†
320Mb	16ms	$1499*	$1599†
330Mb	10.7ms	$1699*	$1799†
600Mb	16ms	$1899*	$1999†
640Mb	16ms	$1999*	$2099†
1 Gig	16ms	$3099*	$3199†

H.D. Chauffeur™

MacTel's Ultimate Hard Disk Driver

- Mac, A/UX and ProDos compatible formats
- Password protection - simple and encrypted
- Partitioning - with DA controlled mounting
- Disk Mirroring - fault tolerance backup
- Testing - verifies and assigns bad blocks
- User-friendly COLOR interface
- Expert and Novice modes with balloon help features
- Update Drive Button - Install "HD Chauffeur" without reinitializing
- BACKMATIC™ - Automatic backup utility
- AUTOSAVE II™ - Protects against Data Loss
- 14mb of Public Domain Software

H.D. Chauffeur and $250 value Software Bundle accompany ALL INDEX Hard Drives

Index Memory Modules

1Mb **$39.50**

Surface Mount, Low Profile

• 70/80ns SIMM • Gold contacts and traces • Lifetime warranty

FX 1Mb SIMMs $41

4Mb Surface Mount/Low Profile (80ns) $209

4Mb Mac IIfx SIMMs (80ns) $219

All INDEX SIMMs Carry Gold Contacts And Traces

Call for current pricing!

Hardware

MacTel Extended Keyboard ADB

English **$99**

German $118

MacTel-NET **$18**

(100% Phone-Net Plus compatible)

SYQUEST SQ 400 Data Cartridges **$71**

DayStar Sale!

Fantastic Prices!

33Mhz PowerCard 030 for the Mac II & IIx $1447

33Mhz PowerCard 030 for the Mac IIcx $1697

40Mhz PowerCard 030 for the Mac II & IIx $1647

40Mhz PowerCard 030 for the Mac IIcx $1947

Macintosh CPU's Mac Classic, IIsi, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, Portable and the SE/30.

Laser printers also available, including the Apple Personal Laser Printer! Call for prices!

Fast Cache

for the Mac IIci $279

Microtek Scanners

MSF 300 GS, incl. cables and software $1645

MSF 300Z ColorScan, incl. cables and software .. $1899

MSF 400 GS $2695

RasterOps

We carry the complete RasterOps product line - Call for a low price!

- ColorBoard 208
- ColorBoard 264
- 364 Video Card
- ClearVue/GS System for SE/30
- ClearVue/GS System for Mac II
- 8L System
- 24L System
- RasterOps Graphic Accelerator

The Index Portrait

15", high resolution, anti-glare monochrome, with tilt swivel base. 640*870 pixels plus a 75Hz Refresh Rate. Includes interface card for Mac SE, SE/30 and Mac II family.

$579!

TI PostScript Printers

TI microLaser PS 17/With 17 Fonts .. $1699

TI microLaser PS 35/With 35 Fonts .. $1999

AppleTalk Connector Included!

NEW! **INDEX™ Memory Upgrade for the TI microLaser Printer.** Increase printing speed and Download More Fonts **$149.**

Ordering Information

MasterCard VISA

• No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. International orders call or fax for details. European banking service available. • Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval), NET 30. • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512-451-2600 for RMA number • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. • Shipping and handling charges not refundable. • Product must be in original condition and original shipping container including all packing materials. • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. • Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability

MacTel carries hundreds of professional Mac peripherals (not listed) and the entire Macintosh line. • Call or fax for a complete catalog.

1•800•950•8411

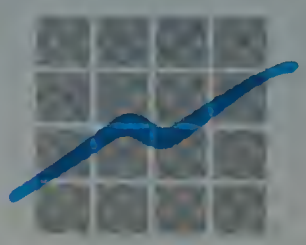
3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705

Telephone: 512/451-2600 • Fax: 512/451-3323

Technical Support: 512/458-2222 MacNet: MACTEL

Australia: 800/125-880 • United Kingdom: 0800/89-1428

France: 0033/88-77-8320 • Europe: 0041/46-054020



mactel

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.

Circle 142 on reader service card

LOWEST PRICES, FINANCING & LEASING

To make your Mac more affordable, we offer financing or lease plans to fit your budget. To make your Mac more effective, we offer custom system configurations.

1-800-MAC STUF

MAC IIsi

II si, 2mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, Apple RGB Color Monitor, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

$3,569

$87/mo.

MAC II fx

IIfx, 4mb RAM, 170 mb Quantum, RasterOps 19" Color Monitor, 8-Bit Color, Datadesk Switchboard

$11,499

$281/mo.

MAC SE/30

SE/30, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

$3,639

$89/mo.

MAC IIci

IIci, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, IKEGAMI Color Monitor, 8-bit Color, Keytronic 105 Keyboard.

$7,459

$142/mo.

MAC CLASSIC

Classic, 2mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, FDHD, Standard Keyboard.

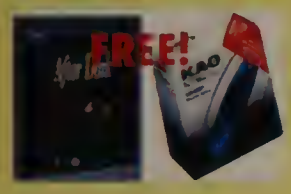
$1,279*

MAC IIci

IIci, 8mb RAM, 170mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, 8-bit Color, Apple Extended Keyboard

$5,799

$140/mo.



Circle 179 on reader service card

TEXAS MACSTUF
Takes Your Mac To Greater Heights

•FINANCING • CUSTOM SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT • 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE* • ONE YEAR WARRANTY • EXTENDED WARRANTIES • ON-SITE SERVICE • ONE TO FIVE YEAR LEASING • NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MC/AMEX/DISCOVER

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS OPTIMA DISCOVER

...s Residents Add 6%. All products shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. * All products returned are subject ...substantial restocking fee. Returns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software ...ducts. No returns on opened software. No returns on damaged equipment. Returns will not be accepted without ... All prices subject to change without notice. * Subject to availability

1-800-MAC-STUF

...xas MacStuf Inc. • 9430 Research Blvd. • Echelon 2 • Suite 250 Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 343-0015 • FAX (512) 345-5059

ABATON Scanner $98

With SCSI Interface and Software

Hard Drives

Beverly Hills RodeoDrives™

20 Megabyte External	$318
30 Megabyte External	$378
45 Megabyte External	$438
60 Megabyte External	$488
80 Megabyte External	$538
100 Megabyte External	$788

CMS External

MacStack 20 Megabyte...32 ms	$348
MacStack 30 Megabyte...28 ms	$398
MacStack 40 Megabyte...25 ms	$428
MacStack 45 Megabyte...28 ms	$468
MacStack 60 Megabyte...38 ms	$528
MacStack 80 Megabyte...28 ms	$598
MacStack 100 Megabyte...25 ms	$898
45 Megabyte Removable	$598
CMS Internal Hard Drives Available	Call

NEC CD ROM

CDR-35	$398

Tape Back-up Systems

CMS TS-60....60 Megabyte	$648
CMS TS-150...150 Megabyte	$798

External 800K Drive

Cutting Edge	$149

Scanners

ABATON 300GS	$1498
Complete PC Page Scanner	$749
EPSON 300C (600 DPI)	Call
Hewlett Packard ScanJet Plus	$1598
Logitech Hand held	$358
Microtek Series	Call

Sharp

JX 100 Hand Held	$699
JX 300 Color	$2999
JX 450 Color	$4999
IEEE Interface	$429

Modems

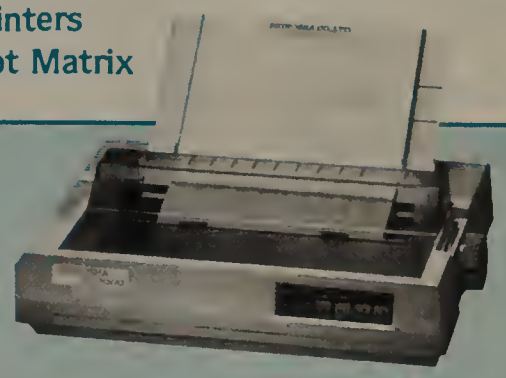
External 2400 Baud	$99
Internal 2400 Baud	$199

Dove

Dove FAX	$275
MacSnap Plus 2	$98
MacSnap 2/SE	$98
Marathon 030 upgrade	$448

Printers

Dot Matrix



Seikosha $199
Imagewriter/Mac Compatible

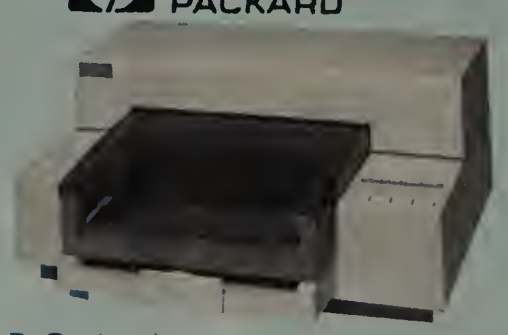
EPSON Letter Quality Printers

LQ-510.....(24 PIN)	$289
LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550	Call
EPSON Printer Software	$125

Kodak InkJet

Portable M150	$479

HEWLETT PACKARD



H.P. Deskwriter
300 d.p.i. $699

Laser Printers

GCC Technologies Business Laser...(Demo)	$1998
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP Laser	$1089
Hewlett Packard LaserJet III Laser	$1698
QMS PS-410	$2088
Qume Scripten	$2098
Panasonic P4455	$2298
TI MicroLaser PS-35 with AppleTalk	$2048
Pacific Data MacPage	$448

SIMMS

1 Megabyte	$58
Apple Portable	$349

Monitors

E-Machines

Big Picture 17" .....(Qty. 1)	$99
Quickview Z-21"	$174
Quickview Z-21 IQ (Gray Scale)	$229
ColorPage 15"	$129
ColorPage T-16"/TX-16	$2598/$309
T-19"	$409

Magnavox 14" Color Display

640 x 480 Resolution	$488

NEC MacSync 14" Color Display

640 x 480 Resolution	$488

Panasonic 14" Color Display

PanaSync 1024 x 768 Resolution	$468

Radius

Pivot Display	$1398
Two Page Display 19"	$1598
Two Page Display 21"	$1798

Raster Ops

Clearvue Mac II Series	$1149
Clearvue SE	$1399
Clearvue GS	$1599

Seiko

14" Color Monitor	$588

Sony 1304 Color Display

1024 x 768 Resolution	$699

Sigma Design Monitors ____ Call

SuperMac Monitors & Boards ____ Call

No RAD - Radiation Shields ____ From $99.95

Accelerators/Video Cards

DayStar Digital

FastCache II ci	$319
Powercard 030, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz	Call

Micron Video Card

XCeed 8 BIT	$348
XCeed 8 BIT 19" Displays	$595

Raster Ops 264/II ____ $595

Other Models	Call

Keyboards

Keytronics MacPro	$118
DataDesk Mac 101	$128
DataDesk Switchboard	Call

Beverly Hills Computer™

Computer professionals since 1975.

VISA · American Express · MMC Microcomputer Marketing Council · master charge

1-800-426-8166

Fax Machine (213)675-2522 · From Beverly Hills (213)273-3710

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

- Hardware satisfaction guaranteed or your money back
- Defective software will be replaced
- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear
- C.O.D. orders accepted
- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions
- International orders accepted
- California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax
- Telephone orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
- Prices and availability subject to change

SHIPPING

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge $4.00

Circle 5 on reader service card

Apple Prices that Aren't Hard to Swallow.

Affordable Macintosh Systems

Special on MAC IIsi

Macintosh IIsi CPU, 2mb RAM, 40mb hard drive, 1.44mb FDHD, Apple Standard Keyboard, Apple HighRes 13" RGB. reg. ~~$3595.~~
Special Rebate -$250

You Pay $3,343.

Mac IIfx System

Macintosh IIfx CPU, Quantum 170 hard drive, 4mb RAM, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 24 bit color, 14" Color Monitor.

You Pay $8,199

Mac IIci System

Macintosh IIci CPU, Quantum 105 hard drive, 5mb RAM, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 8 bit color, 14" Color Monitor.

You Pay New Pricing $4,999

Mac Classic

Macintosh Classic CPU, 2mb RAM, 40mb hard drive, 1.44mb FDHD, Classic Keyboard.

You Pay $1,259

Solutions that Make Sense...

Display Solutions

RasterOps 264	below ~~$449~~* (call)
RasterOps 264/SE30	$599
**Special prices on RasterOps may be available. Please Call for Lowest Prices.*	
RasterOps 8L 19" System	$4125
RasterOps 24L 19" System	$5459
Ikegami 20" Trinitron	$2099
8L 20" card for Ikegami	$1349
RasterOps 364Board	$1299
Seiko 14" CM-1445 Color	$539
NEC MacSync HC 14" Color	$415
Magnavox 14" Color	$479

Sale on Other Hardware

Express44 Syquest Removable	$549
Syquest 44R Cartridges	$79
All Laser Printers	Call
Express2400 MNP-5 modem	$199
ExpressFone Net Connector	$17
MicroTek 300ZS	$1699

Express Hard Drives

Apple 40mb	$309
Quantum 80	$529
Quantum 105	$549
Quantum 170	$829
Quantum 210	$949
Maxtor 200	$979
Imprimis 300mb Runner	$1559
600mb	$2298
Externals	add $105
External HH Kits	$125

With all of the hustle bustle of the Holiday Season you shouldn't have to worry about getting the straight story. We promise honesty, expertise, and not to sell you something we don't believe in just because we make a few dollars more. Call us today for straight answers and the best price available; we're waiting for your call. 1-800-622-7123.

Circle 87 on reader service card.

America is worth fighting for.

From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

Sacrificial RAM $39

System Specials

Mac Classic............$849 or lease for **$21** month
Mac Classic 2/40............$1299 or lease for **$32** month
Mac IIsi 5/80............$3399 or lease for **$84** month
Mac IIci............$4199 or lease for **$102** month
Mac IIfx............$6299 or lease for **$152** month

Hard Drives

A/UX compatibility, Disk Manager Mac, 10 MB software, backup, & 1 year warranty

Quantum	Internal	External
40 MB hard drive	$289	$409
50 MB 1" hard drive	$299	$419
80 MB hard drive	$468	$569
105 MB hard drive	$509	$639
170 MB hard drive	$749	$859
210 MB hard drive	$899	$999
300 MB CDC hard drive	na	$1850
300 MB WrenRunner	na	$1999
600 MB hard drive	na	$2350
1.2 gig hard drive	na	$2795

Internal kit **$29**

Ask about our new advanced replacement warranty!

Magic CD ROM............$749

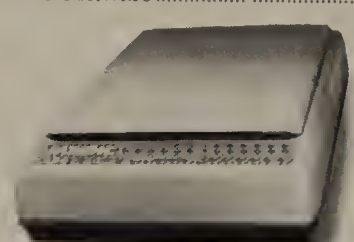
Video

MagicView 19" B&W with card............$89[illegible]
MagicView 19" B&W Plus version with card............$9[illegible]
Magic 8-bit color card II/SE............$239/$32[illegible]
Magic 24-bit color card 13" or 14"............$34[illegible]
Magic 19" 8-bit color card for II............$49[illegible]

14" NEC MacSync with tilt swivel............$449
8-bit card & 14" NEC MacSync............$718
24-bit card & 14" NEC MacSync............$798
8-bit card & 19" Triniton............$2799
24-bit card & 19" Triniton............$1595

Magic Scanners

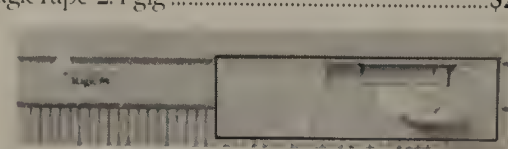
Magic ColorScan 300ZS 300 DPI single pass color scanner with Adobe PhotoShop software............$1649
MagicScan 256 8-bit 300 DPI grayscale scanner with ImageStudio Software............$1099



Backup Solutions

Magic Tape Drives include Retrospect Software. New faster archiving! Network support, archive control, Data compression, and unattended backups.

MagicTape 60............$649
MagicTape 150............$699
MagicTape 525............$999
MagicTape 1.3 gig............$1895
MagicTape 2.4 gig............$2895



Magic 45 Removable

Portable, fast, & affordable removable media. Syquest mechanism. Mac & DOS compatible. 2 year warranty.

45 MB Removable Drive............$499
Syquest Cartridge............w/ purchase of drive $67

HARDWARE

Accelerators

Daystar 25mhz 030 II, IIx/cx	1099/1469
Daystar 33mhz 030 II, IIx/cx	1459/1829
Daystar 40mhz 030 II, IIx/cx	1669/1969
Daystar 50mhz 030 II, IIx/cx	2199/2559
Daystar FastCache IIci	299
Daystar PowerCache IIci 50mhz	Call
Daystar SCSI Powercard 0 MB	1133
Magic RailGun 030 Accelerator 16	439
Magic RailGun 030 Accelerator 25	739
Magic RailGun 030 Accelerator 33	1199
MicroNet SCSI NuPort SCSI2	Call

Co-Processors

[illegible] PMMU	119
[illegible] 16Mhz	99/199
[illegible] Mhz	249/299
[illegible]	399

Connectivity

[illegible]+Open Mac	795
[illegible] 1 TK	4249
AppleShare	Call
[illegible] Frame D[illegible]	859
[illegible] Frame II	6[illegible]
[illegible] Frame DFT	[illegible]
[illegible] Mac	16[illegible]9
[illegible] NFS	1[illegible]99
[illegible]	114

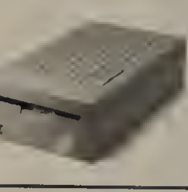
HARDWARE

White Pine Exodus X Windows	329
White Pine Mac 240	131
White Pine Mac 241	195

CD Rom

Activision Manhole CD	47
BigTime TV	235
BMUG PD Rom Vol 1	52
CD Technology Porta Drive	692
Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia	235
Lotus Market Place Business	556
Lotus Market Place Household	556

Applied Engineering
1.44 MB Floppy Drive
$228



MacroMind CD ROM	[illegible]
[illegible] Office	[illegible]
NEC CDR[illegible] Drive Interface	[illegible]89
NEC [illegible] Art [illegible]	[illegible]49
NEC [illegible] PS	[illegible]

HARDWARE

Digitizers

AudioMedia	729
Calcomp 12x12 Tablet	395
Calcomp 12x18 Tablet	735
Calcomp 18x24 Tablet	1345
Calcomp WIZ Pen	53
Calcomp WIZ Tablet	139
Farallon MacRecorder	152
Farallon MacRecorder w/o soft	92
Farallon MediaTrack&MacRecord	315
Farallon MediaTracks	187
Kurta 8.5x11	251

Emulation/Translation

Dayna Dos Mounter	49
Insignia Access PC	78
Insignia SoftPC AT/Drive 1200/Rapport	665
Insignia SoftPC with AT EGA	339
Orange Micro Mac 286	1109

Mouse/Keyboard

Abaton Pro Point	87
Appoint Mouse Pen ADB	83
Curtis MVP Mouse	87
Datadesk Mac 101 ADB	129
Kensington TurboMouse	109
Keytronic MacPro Keyboard	117
LittleMouse ADB	76

Modems/Network/Communication

3 Com EtherLink/NB	425
3 Com Etherlink/SE	355
Abaton Interfax 24 [illegible]	429
Adaptec AHA SCSI Host	65
Adaptec EtherMac II Nubus	349
Adaptec Nodem E	349
AE DataLink External Fax MNP	24[illegible]
AE DataLink Internal 2400	[illegible]
AE DataLink MacPortable	1[illegible]9
AE Q[illegible]	[illegible]
Apple Ethernet Card	[illegible]
Asante Ma[illegible] + IIE ET	4[illegible]
[illegible] + SE E	[illegible]
Asante Ma[illegible] + SE30E	45
[illegible] Frame II Coax Gate	17[illegible]
[illegible] Box	[illegible]
[illegible] Card Ethernet	44[illegible]
[illegible] FaxPro	[illegible]

HARDWARE

Cypress FaxPro 96/24	859
Dayna EtherPrint Card	339
Dayna Net/4L	549
Dayna Port	345
Dayna Talk	96
Digiboard Digichannel NU 4I	679
Farallon StarController	825
Farallon StarController EN	1589
Farralon EtherNet Card	415
Hayes V Series	cal
Incomm Internal 2400 Modem	99
Magic 2400 with SendFax	98

Practical Peripherals
9600 Baud V.32/42 bis MNP-5
$529

MagicNet Network	17
Novell EtherPort II	4[illegible]
Novell EtherPort SE,S[illegible]	44[illegible]
Nuvotech Nuvolink II	[illegible]
Nuvotech Nuvolink SC	[illegible]
Nuvotech TurboBridge	[illegible]
Nuvotech T[illegible]	1[illegible]
Orchid Technology [illegible] Fax Modem	4[illegible]
[illegible] Mac [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Ether[illegible]	1[illegible]
[illegible] Fastpath 4	[illegible]
[illegible] 2400	4[illegible]
[illegible] V[illegible]	14[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

HARDWARE

Shiva Telebridge	[illegible]
Telebit T1[illegible]00 [illegible] Baud	[illegible]
Telebit Trailblazer Plus 192[illegible] BPS	[illegible]
Tops/Sitca FlashBox	[illegible]
Tops/Sitca FlashCard	[illegible]
US Robotics [illegible] V.32 9600	[illegible]
US Robotics [illegible] HST Dual Std	[illegible]

Display/Video Systems

[illegible]	[illegible]
Calcomp [illegible] Bit System	[illegible]
Calcomp [illegible] Bit System	[illegible]
Computer Eyes B/W	[illegible]
Computer Eyes [illegible]	[illegible]
Koala MacVision	[illegible]
Lapis Display [illegible]	[illegible]
Lapis Display [illegible] SE	[illegible]
Lapis DisplayServer SE[illegible]	[illegible]
Magic 8 bit [illegible]	[illegible]
Magic 8 bit [illegible]	[illegible]
Magic 8 bit [illegible]	[illegible]
Mass Micro [illegible] FX	[illegible]
Mass Micro [illegible]	[illegible]
Mass Micro [illegible] 24	[illegible]
NEC [illegible] HC	[illegible]
Radius [illegible]	[illegible]
Radius Grey[illegible] Memory Exp	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

UK 0800 89 1742 • Singapore 65 287 5181 • Australia 0014 800 12 5353

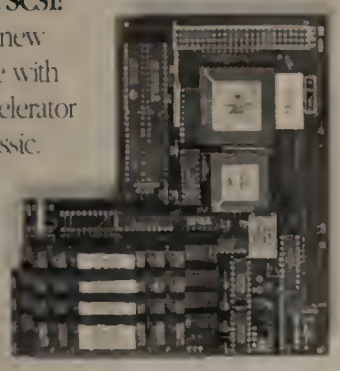
MacProducts USA

Sacrificial RAM $39

RailGun '030' Accelerator

With new accelerated SCSI!

We can give your Mac new speed and performance with our Magic RailGun Accelerator for the Plus, SE, & Classic.



NEW! 030 Classic & 040 SE Upgrades!

16 MHz RailGun for the Plus, SE, Classic $499
25 MHz RailGun for the Plus, SE, Classic $799
33 MHz RailGun for the Plus, Classic $1199
Afterburner accelerated math coprocessor $49

Applied Engineering

MacRam Portable
3 or 8 MB RAM expansion cards

$1250/$3415

Quadralink
Nu-Bus expansion card adds 4 additional serial ports to a Mac

$189

1 MB SIMMs

$39*

70, 80 ns, lifetime guarantee
1 MB fx SIMMs $43
4 MB SIMMs $225
4 MB fx SIMMs $225
3 MB Portable RAM $899
Portable RAM 1-8 MB ..... call
4 MB Classic upgrade ... $199

Magic Upgrades

Our Magic upgrades can give new life to your old Mac 128k or 512k. Update the ROMs and the floppy drive, add a SCSI port, or expand your Mac's memory.

Magic SCSI $69
128k-512k upgrade $149
128k-1 MB upgrade $295
512k-1 MB upgrade $149
512k-2 MB upgrade $299
512k-4 MB upgrade $399

*cash price

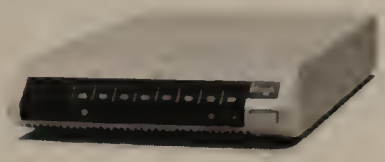
Magic Modems

Magic Modems include a two year warranty and are all 100% Hayes compatible.

2400/1200/300 baud. Auto answer/dial $75

V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem

2400 baud- send and receive up to 9600 baud. LAPM & MNP error correction, asynchronous operation, automatic adaptive equalization, line impedance matching, and AT command set. Two year warranty.
V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem $199



MagicNet
$17

Magic Fax Modems

Two year warranty. 100% Hayes & Group 3 compatible

2400/4800 SendFax Modem $99
2400/9600 SendFax Modem $119
2400/9600 Send & Receive $179

HARDWARE

RasterOps 8L Ga[illegible] sys 19 — 7549
RasterOps ClearView GS Mac II — 1549
RasterOps ClearView Mac II — 1099
RasterOps 24[illegible] — 2115
RasterOps Accelerator — 819
RasterOps FrameGrabber 324 — 1055
RasterOps SFX — 1055
Sigma ColorMax 8 24 19 — 4299
Sigma View MultiMode 19 — 1399
[illegible] Scanview M21 — 519
[illegible] — call

Printers

Apple Laser Select — 2499
Apple Laser Writer Intx — 4199
Apple Personal Laser Writer — 2499
[illegible] Plotter — 3899
[illegible] Ribbon Printers — call
[illegible] — 18
[illegible]
HP DeskWriter — 725
HP [illegible] — 755
HP [illegible]
HP [illegible] IIF — 1[illegible]9
HP PaintJet — 1149
HP [illegible] — 23[illegible]9
Kodak [illegible] Printer 4 — 1[illegible]
Kodak [illegible] M[illegible] — 4[illegible]
M[illegible] — [illegible]
N[illegible] PS — 149
[illegible]
[illegible] HPII Cart — 449
[illegible] KX-[illegible] Laser Printer — 2[illegible]99
[illegible] — 1[illegible]9
QM[illegible] — 2149
[illegible] — 4[illegible]9
[illegible] Dot Matrix — [illegible]
[illegible] — 1[illegible]9
[illegible] — 1[illegible]
[illegible]

Accesories, Disks, Ribbons

[illegible]

HARDWARE	
ImageWriter Black Ribbons	3
ImageWriter Color Ribbons	3
ImageWriter Multi Color Ribbon	11
Jet Fill Desk Jet Re-Fill	10
Mac Tilt/Swivel	22
MacDisk DS/DD Bulk 50	50
Monitor Cable Extension Kit	30
Monitor Stand Mac IIcx	47

Security System

Sony DS/DD Box 10	10
Sony DS/DD Bulk 50	1
Sony DS/HD Box 10	19

TI MicroLaser PS17/35
Postscript Laser Printers
$1749 / $1950

Sony DS/HD Bulk	2
[illegible] SE Carrying Bag	59
TI MicroLaser Toner Kit	41

Scanners

Abaton 3[illegible]S	135[illegible]
[illegible]ere Twist Hand Scanner	485
HP Scan[illegible] w/Interface	1[illegible]99
Logitech Scan[illegible]	335
M[illegible] Scan 256 Grey	[illegible]99
M[illegible] Scan[illegible]zs	[illegible]649
M[illegible]S	1[illegible]99
M[illegible]tek MSF400GS	[illegible]
M[illegible]tek MS[illegible]terface	999

SOFTWARE	
Sharp JX-300	2499
Sharp JX-450	5150
Sharp JX100	699
Umax 256 300DPI Flatbed	1149

Storage

ADIC MacBack 8000 1280mb	4499
AE 3.5 1 44K	224
AE 3 5 800K	189
Bernoulli LaserSafe M0650	3899
Bernoulli Transportable 44mb	1089
CMS SD20	329
CMS SD30	355
Dayna Dual 1 2Mo/1 44Mb	809
Dayna Dual 360K/1 2Mb	665
Dayna Dual 360K/1 44Mb	739
Dayna Single 360K	479
Dayna Single 1 2Mb	549
Dayna Single 1 44Mb	625
Fujitsu 800K	139
Irwin Magnetics 40mb Tape	639
Irwin Magnetics 80mb Tape	839
Kennect Drive 1200	249
Kennect Drive 2 4	319
Kennect Drive 360	249
Kennect Tech Rapport	19[illegible]
Micronet 1 3GB Tape Backup	2749
Micronet CMO Readwritable Opt[illegible]al	2999
Micronet SBT 1174 MB Minitower	[illegible]99
Micronet SBT 2022 MB M[illegible] Tower	11199
PLI Infi[illegible], 45R Eco	[illegible]
PLI Turbo Floppy	273
Rodime 20 Plus	499
Rodime Cobra 100E	1045
Rodime R45 Plus Removable	719
Tecmar CT Mac 150	1599
Tecmar QT Mac 40	[illegible]

Software

4D Computer	[illegible]
Acc Pac Simply Accounting	[illegible]
Adobe PhotoShop	[illegible]
Adobe Type Manager	[illegible]
Adobe Type Reu[illegible]on	[illegible]
Aft[illegible] Dark	22
Aldu[illegible] PageMaker 4	[illegible]
Carbon Copy Mac	[illegible]
Carbon [illegible] Mac Tool Pa[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]use Personal Progra[illegible]	[illegible]

SOFTWARE	
Claris CAD	559
ColorStudio	659
Design Studio	469
Digital Darkroom	249
Disk Doubler	45
Disk Express II	45
Dos Mounter	52
Double Helix	369
Fileforce	249
FileMaker Pro	212
Fontographer	253
FoxBase Mac Mult[illegible]	388
Freehand	315
Generic CAD Mac	359
Illustrator 3 & ATM	339
Init Picker	42
Inside Information	69
Interleaf Desktop Publisher	699
MacProject II	3[illegible]5
MacroMind Director	399
Macromind Three-D	Ca[illegible]
MacSleuth	[illegible]77
Micro Planner	[illegible]9
MiniCad +	[illegible]
Norton Ut[illegible]ies	[illegible]79
OmniPage	[illegible]12
Persuasion	[illegible]
PhotoMac Edit	399
Pixar MacRenderMan	[illegible]
Pre Print	[illegible]1
Quark Express 3 [illegible]	[illegible]1
Re[illegible]spect Remote	[illegible]
SoftPC 3	243
SoftPC 3 EGA AT Bundle	[illegible]
SoftPC 1 3 Port[illegible]le	243
SoftPC EGA AT Option M[illegible]	[illegible]
StrataV[illegible]n 3D	[illegible]
Stud[illegible]	[illegible]
Super [illegible]	[illegible]17
Superf[illegible]t	[illegible]
S[illegible] Pro	[illegible]
Textpert	[illegible]
The Pl[illegible]	[illegible]
Timbuktu	[illegible]
Timbukt[illegible] Remote	[illegible]
Tm[illegible]	[illegible]
T[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

HOW TO ORDER

To Order Call: 1-800-622-3475 7am-9pm, M-F
Cust. Service: 1-512-343-9441 10am-6pm S-S CST
Tech. Support: 1-512-343-9441 9am-5pm, M-F CST
24 hr Fax Line: 1-512-343-6141

Intl. Orders: Call or fax for price and shipping throughout the free world

Leasing: Yes! Flexible terms & quick approval make it easy to lease. Please call for orders over $1000

Tax: No tax charged outside of Texas. Texas Residents add 8%

Payment: VISA, DISCOVER
Visa, Mastercard, Discover. Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped!
Pre-pay company and personal checks, cashiers checks.
Wire transfers. Approved company and institutional PO's.
(Net 15). $5 charge for COD, cashiers, checks.

Shipping:
We ship Federal Express.
Other major carriers available
$7 minimum shipping charge

Returns: All returns require RMA# from customer service. Please call (512) 343-9441. All returns subject to a restocking fee.
Shipping and handling not refundable.
Opened software is not returnable.
All Magic products (except memory) carry a 30 day money back guarantee (call for details).

Terms: Item availability and price subject to change without notice.
Some products subject to back order

Address: MacProducts USA
8303 Mopac Suite 218
Austin, Texas 78[illegible]

Thailand 622 234 7531 • Canada 800 624 9307 • USA 1 800 622 3475

1-800-MAC-DISK

Apple & Macintosh Trademark of Apple Computer

Circle 175 on reader service card

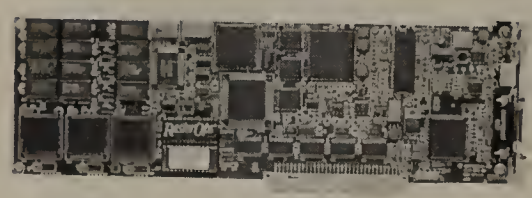
APPLE • ACIUS • ADOBE • ALDUS • BRODERBUND • CAERE • CE SOFTWARE • CLARIS • CMS • DAE • DATADESK

SHARP • SHIVA • SIGMA • SILICON BEACH • SONY • SUPERMAC • SYMATEC • TARGUS • TECHMAR • TML • U.S. ROBOTICS • WHITE PINE • WORD PERFECT • XTREE • ZOOM

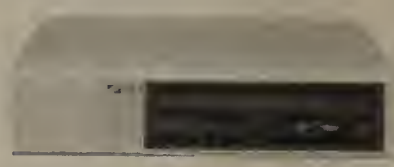
The Top Ten Reasons To Buy From Bottom Line

1. MicroTek 300ZS 24-bit Color Scanner
With Colorstudio & Imagestudio
$1689

2. RasterOps 264 & 364 Video Boards
24-bit Color Video Cards
$449 / $1249



3. PLI Infinity 45 Removable HD
MacUser's Eddy Award Winner!
$699



4. HP DeskWriter
300 DPI Inkjet Printer
$689

5. NEC MacSync HC
640 x 480 High Res Color Monitor
$420

6. TI MicroLaser PS35
300 DPI Postscript Laser Printer
$1799

7. Claris FileMaker Pro
The Latest Winner in the Claris Line-Up
$181

8. Macromind Director 2.0
The Multimedia Standard
$333

9. Quark XPress 3.0
The Premiere DTP Software!
$449

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

10. FREE Mac-Elvis T-Shirts for the First 5,000 Callers!

1-900-420-3636

$2 PER MIN

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
International Fax: 512-469-5678
2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 • Austin, Texas 78705

$10 PER FAX

RODIME • PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS • PLI • PASSPORT • ORANGE MICRO • NUVOTECH • NEC • MSC • MICROTEK • MICROSOFT

ODIME • PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS • PLI • PASSPORT • ORANGE MICRO • NUVOTECH • NEC • MSC • MICROTEK • MICROSOFT

...And for Those Who Need More Convincing, Here's 148 More Reasons.

We've got it all.

Hardware, software, and systems. From Apple, RasterOps and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,900 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

At the lowest prices.

Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at $2/minute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

It's no risk. Guaranteed.

On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 150 day return on most hardware and software*. So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

So call us.

Just say go. We have $160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses world-wide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know Macintosh, is as easy as picking up the phone.

Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and CODs ($6,000 maximum on COD's) **Tax:** Texas residents only add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with a $10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** minimum $5– UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Airborne. *Returns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
International Fax: 512-469-5678
2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 • Austin, Texas 78705

$10 PER FAX

SYSTEMS

Mac Classic	825
Mac IIsi	2640
Mac LC	Call
Mac SE/30	2645
Mac IIci	3950
Mac IIfx	6150
Macintosh Portable	3290

HARDWARE

RasterOps 264/364	449/1249
All RasterOps products available at lowest prices	Call
SIMMs: all types/best prices	**Call**
Apple ImageWriter II	415
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	4199
Apple Personal LaserWriters	**Call**
Abaton Interfax 24/96	320
Big Picture Z21 SE	1589
Big Picture Z21 II	1659
Big Picture Z21 IQ	2310
ColorSpace IIi	1449
Courier 9600 V-32 MNP-5	695
Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	123
Datadesk Switchboard	149
Dove Fax 24/96	263
Dove MacSnap all Models	Call
E-Machines T16	1995
E-Machines T19	4100
GCC Products	Call
Hayes Smart Modem 2400	325
Hewlett Packard Lasers	**Call**
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	699
JetFill HP-DeskWriter Recharge	11
Logitech ScanMan 32	313
Mac 286	995
Mac Irma	684
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	89
Magnavox 14" Color	469
Marathon 030/030x	423
Marstek 800 Scanner	375
Microtek 300ZS	**1689**
Microtek 400GS	2499
Motorola PMMU 68851	109
NEC Monitors-all models	Call
NEC MacSync HC	420
Novi Quick 30 Accelerator	799
PhoneNet Star Controller	739
PhoneNet 10 Pack	188
Practical Peripherals 2400b	164
Practical Peripherals MacPak	225
QuickMail 10 User	285
Radius Pivot Monitor	686
RasterOps ClearVue/GS	1500
Seiko CM-1445	**545**
Seiko Smart Label Printer	176
Sharp Scanners All Models	Call
Shiva Net Modem v.32	1230
Silverview S4/S8	1660/1995
TI MicroLaser PS17	**1799**
Timbuktu/Remote Access Pk	732
Turbo Mouse 3.0	101
TurboStar	1149
ZOOM 2400 Baud Modem/Fax	99

DRIVES & TAPES

Bernoulli: all Models	Call
CMS: all Models	Call
Cutting Edge all Models	Call
DaynaFile 360k	424
DaynaFile 360k/1.2Mb	589
Irwin 40Mb/80Mb Tape	799/969
MicroTech 50Mb Removable	Call
PLI Infinity 40 Economy	649
PLI Infinity 40 Removable	699
PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4	273
Quantum ProDrive 40Mb	279
Quantum ProDrive 80Mb	469
Quantum ProDrive 105Mb	499
Quantum ProDrive 170Mb	749
Internal/External Drive Kit	29/99

JetFill

The clean, inexpensive solution for recharging HP DeskWriter cartridges. Permanent Ink. Colors available.

$10.95

Syquest 44Mb Mechanism	399
Syquest 44Mb Cartridge	69

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	452
Accutext	485
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	**299**
Adobe Fonts	from 56
Adobe PhotoShop	485
Adobe Type Manager	51
Adobe Type Reunion	34
At Once!	273
Can Opener	57
Canvas 2.1	172
Carbon Copy 2 Pack	153
Cricket Presents	280
Double Helix 3.0	303
Dreams	282
Farralon MediaTracks	171
Fastback 2.1	97
FileMaker Pro	181
Fontagrapher 3.0	225
Foxbase +Mac	265
FrameMaker	642
Freedom of the Press 3.0	229
Freehand 2.0	297
Freehand 3.0	Call
FullWrite Professional	237
Letraset Color Studio 1.0	640
Letraset Design Studio	541
MacDraw II	241
Macintax '90	call
MacProject II	345
Macromind Director 2.0	**333**
MacWrite II	125
Managing Your Money	113
MasterTracks Pro	183
MathCAD 1.0	264
Mathmatica SE	429
MS Word 4.0/Excel 2.2	225/225
MiniCAD+	439
ModelShop	340
Norton Utilities Macintosh	74
OmniPage	496
On Location	70
PageMaker 4.0	485
PixelPaint Professional	356
Quark Express 3.0	449
Quick Keys	57
Ready Set Go	252
Retrospect	131
Simply Accounting	201
Soft PC	215
Stratavision 3D	279
StrataFlight	109
Studio 1/8	85/269
SUM II	87
SuperCard 1.5	180
Think C 4.0	153
Think Pascal 3.0	159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
Ultra Paint	115
Vellum	**599**
Virex	46
Virtual 030	114
White Knight	75
WingZ	235
Write Now 2.0	111

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

1-900-420-3636

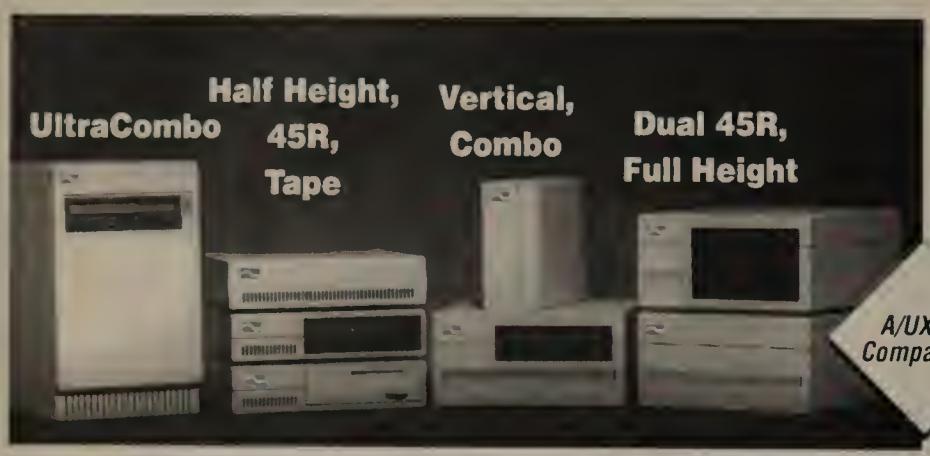
$2 PER MIN

DCA/IRMA • DENEBA • DOVE • E-MACHINES • EPYX • EVEREX • FARRALON • FOX • HAYES • IRWIN • KENSINGTON • KURTA • LOGITECH • MACROMIND •

APPLE • ACIUS • ADOBE • ALDUS • BRODERBUND • CAERE • CE SOFTWARE • CLARIS • CMS • DAE • DATADESK

Quality. No Compromises.

Specialists in high-end Macintosh system solutions. If you need high performance, high capacity storage & backup, video displays, memory and more, Third Wave is ***the*** source.



A/UX 2.0 Compatible!

BUNDLED SOFTWARE WITH ALL DRIVES
•Fontina™ MacUser 4 1/2 mice! $69.95 Value
•StrataVision 3d™ 24 bit Slide Show (10mb)
Plus over 12MB PD/Shareware

•SIMMs & Memory

Mac SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
IIfx SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
NTX SIMMs	Call
Portable 1, 2, 3mb	Call

Memory Third Wave utilizes the latest surface mount manufacturing technology to bring you economically priced SIMMs and memory products. Since we have complete control over the manufacturing process, you can count on our quality. Unlike other suppliers, we are manufacturers, not just box stuffers.

•Performance Add-ons

DayStar FastCache IIci	299
DayStar Accelerators	Call
68851 PMMU w/Virtual	189

We sell many performance products but don't have room to list them all. Please call for more information.

•Video & Monitors

Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Sony 1304 14"	699
Ikegami Trinitron 19"	2299

Authorized Radius, RasterOps, and SuperMac resellers

First Class Storage Subsystems

•Quantum

		Internal	Standard External	Premium External
40	18ms (12ms*)	339	439	469
52	17ms (LPS)	399	499	529
80	18ms (12ms*)	509	609	639
105	18ms (12ms*)	569	669	699
105	17ms (LPS)	619	719	749
120	<15ms	669	769	799
170	<15ms	799	899	929
210	<15ms	969	1069	1099

•Seagate MacWren (CDC/IMPRIMIS)

173	18ms
300	16.5ms
330	11ms Runner
425	16ms 1/2 Ht.
600	16.5ms
650	15.5ms
1000	15ms

Please call for pricing

•Syquest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45R (Syquest)	599	629
45DR (Dual Syquest)		1199
60t (Teac) w/Retrospect		599
150t (Teac) w/Retrospect		699
DATadrive™ 1.3GB WangDAT, w/Retrospect		2049
OptiDisk 650™ (Sony) w/cart. & Retrospect		Call
2.3GB 8mm Tape (Exabyte) w/cart. & Retrospect		Call

•Combo Drives

40/45R
105/45R
170/150t
170/DAT
210/DAT
425/45R
425/DAT
45R/DAT

Please call for pricing

•UltraCombo Drives

300/45R
300/150t
600/DAT
650/Optical
1000/DAT
1000/Optical
2000/DAT
Over 30 combinations available!

Please call for pricing

•Media

Teac CT600H	17
Teac CT600N	24
Syquest SQ400	78
4mm DAT Tape	19
Sony Opt. Cart.	225

•Why Third Wave?

Third Wave uses only the highest quality, fastest, most reliable fixed drive mechanisms on the market. Some of our competitors ship unteste unformatted drives or ship inferior user manuals. Third Wave, on the other hand, has strict drive test procedures and every drive is formatted and includes over 20mb of software. And when drives fail we provide one-day turnaround.

From our economically priced Standard enclosures to the largest capacity drive in our Premium enclosure, Third Wave offers the most complete line of drives for the Mac. Premium enclosures offer virtually silent fans, easy terminator access, and high quality metal chassis construction. Other features include international power supplies, zero footprint design, and good looks. You get what you pay for when you buy a storage system from Third Wave Computing.

•Performance Backup Systems

Tape backup systems from 60mb to 2.3GB capacity. Award-winning Retrospect software is the heart of all our systems, offering the highest performance (from 3mb/min. to 14mb/min.) and most features of any backup software on the market. *Network backup* using Retrospect Remote also available.

•Best Removable & Combo Systems

No one has a more complete selection of removable and combo storage solutions than Third Wave. Our Syquest removable is available in the economical Standard enclosure, the Premium enclosure, or as a dual Syquest drive system. Combo drives range from the 40mb Quantum with a Syquest or tape drive, all the way up to 1GB fixed drives with DAT or Optical drives. Combo drives are space-saving, money-saving options for the discriminating buyer who wants no compromises.

•Six Years of Support & Service

Third Wave is in its sixth year of serving the Macintosh community. We strive to provide the best technical support possible. We are authorized resellers of every product we sell, including Apple, RasterOps, Radius, SuperMac, etc. We ship Federal Express for the best shipping, too.

•Bundled Drive Software

Included software and features: disk management software with partitioning, password protection, test features, bad block management, Mounter desk accessory, removable drive INIT, and more. The most complete formatting utility available for the Mac. Fontina™, the ultimate font management utility from Eastgate Systems ($69.95 value.) Other included software: complete Virus utilities, 12mb of public domain and shareware, 10mb slide show of 8/24 bit images created with StrataVision 3d, our own HyperDex HyperCard utility, and much more. No one gives you more software than Third Wave.

800-284-0486

Drives to 2 Gigabytes
1.3 Gigabyte DAT Backup
2.3 GB Exabyte Backup
Opticals to 1GB
Single/Dual Syquest
Combination Drives
Teac Tape Backup

Third Wave Computing

1826 B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 • 512 832 8282 FAX. 512 832-1533
Major Credit Cards; Govt., University, and Corp POs Accepted

Authorized Resellers of:
DayStar Digital
Radius
RasterOps
Sony
and many more

Circle 114 on reader service card

MACWORLD

PRODUCT LAUNCH
SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launchs or relaunchs. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

BUSINESS CARTOONS,

FASHION,

FANTASY, and 4 more!

800.487.1234

Clip art with an attitude.

Each Volume.....$144.00

CD ROM.....$544.00

(all 7 volumes)

FM WAVES

quality artware

Other volumes available include Animals, Agenda for the '90s, Glamour, and Borders. All except EPS Borders are 400 dpi TIFF files. 60-100 images per volume TIFF to PICT converter included. Mail to: FM Waves 70 Derby Alley San Francisco, CA 94102

Circle 22 on reader service card.

Remember your Future!

Missed appointments are history with
Smart Alarms & Appointment Diaries.

This program will remind you any time with on-screen display and selected sounds. It's a self installing INIT, with auto backup and variable 3 hour snooze. It has print, import, export, merge Reminders and can be turned off during selected applications. Single user version is available. Multi-user version works on TOPS, AppleShare, allShare & PSN.

JAM Software

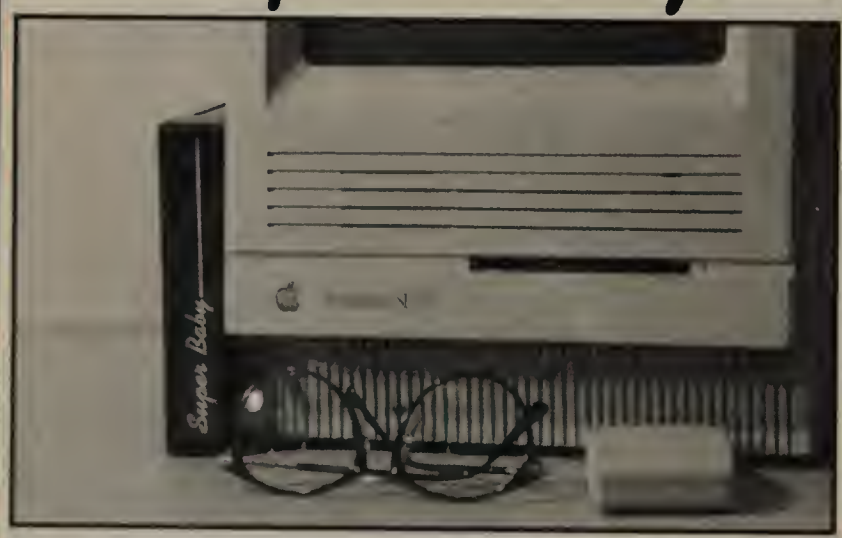
VOICE 415/663-1041 FAX 415/663-8217

Int'l Sales: Australia Int+ 612/799-1888 FAX Int+ 612/799-4042

V 3.0

Circle 21 on reader service card.

Little Big Drive
Super Baby



HARD DISK DRIVE FOR ALL APPLE COMPUTERS

- ✓ *Security*
- ✓ *Portability*
- ✓ *Compact*
- ✓ *Low Profile*
- ✓ *Light Weight*
- ✓ *Rugged*

- 40MB 599.00
- 100MB 999.00

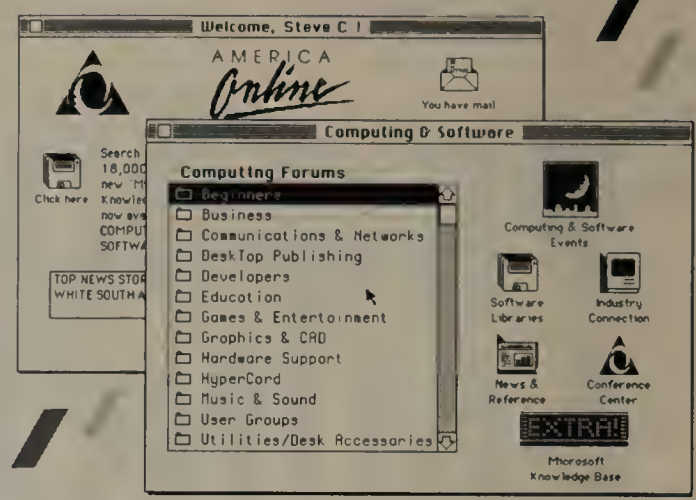
MC VISA Order Today Receive Tomorrow 1-800-950-5909 (408) 437-1000 Free Shipping

STOCK INTERNATIONAL
1701 Junction Ct. Suite 301, San Jose, CA 95112

Circle 102 on reader service card.

An Exclusive Connection!

MACWORLD ONLINE



Bringing you exciting, dynamic Macintosh news and information — directly from MACWORLD magazine:

▲ The latest product announcements and reviews for smarter decision-making.

▲ Complete databases of Macintosh hardware developers, software publishers, and products.

▲ Up-to-date information on product versions and prices.

▲ Direct connection — talk to MACWORLD editors online.

PLUS, you'll enjoy software libraries with thousands of Macintosh public domain and shareware programs, live conferences with Macintosh industry leaders, and computing and software support on America Online.

Order Your *FREE* America Online Kit Today!

1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5297

and discover MACWORLD on

AMERICA Online

TODAY!

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
Macintosh, Mac and MACWORLD are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

REVOLUTION
JOIN THE CD-ROM

CD-ROM Drives

One-year warranty on all drives. Free SCSI cable included. Specify (#982) SCSI to SCSI or (#981) Mac to SCSI cable

Denon DRD-253 Drive*

Includes a built-in speaker, RCA jacks, and software for listening to audio CDs. Our best-selling CD-ROM drive **#1317, $599**

Toshiba XM-3201 Drive*

The performance favorite. It's the fastest of all CD-ROM drives (*MacUser* 3/90--Rated ▮▮▮▮ 1/2). Automatic adjustment to U.S. or European power. **#1391, $749**

NEC's Intersect CDR-35*

A leap ahead: compact, portable, complete flexibility. NEC's new CD-ROM reader gives you local access to huge information stores whether you are at your desk or on the go! **#1973, $499.00**

NEC's Intersect CDR-72*

#1972, $699.00

CD-Technology Porta Drive*

Winner of 1990 *MacUser* Magazine "best Buy" award. Ideal for networks and desktop publishing, it has the fastest speed w/ 64K memory buffer. Compact and light weight **#1981, $649.00**

*IBM PC compatible interface kit available please call

EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0

Over 620 megs of the finest public domain/ Shareware software. Includes 1000s of utilities, 100s of laser clip art and fonts, 150 megs of stacks, 100s of fonts, 100s of games, and much more. Our user interface guides you through over 10,000 files. **#1300, $199**

Buy any CD-ROM Drive and get $50 off the EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0.

Lingua-ROM™

Learn to speak Russian, French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Includes extensive sound to help with pronunciation. Contains 25 of HyperGlot's language tutors (over 130 disks) on one CD-ROM. **#1358, $499**

Exotica-ROM™

The first Mac CD-ROM dedicated to a single artist's work. This features exotic art painted by the world-famous artist Olivia. 100 paintings scanned in brilliant color (24-bit & 8-bit), grayscale, and b/w. Available on floppies (ask). **#1-1327, $199** MAC & PC

Exotica Mouse Pads

#993 Zebra Lady II (shown above) $19.95
#994 Panther Lady 19.95

International Graphics Library™

Commercial-quality images and backgrounds created by artists in the broadcast T.V. industry. Contains over 200 international business-oriented 24-bit color and grayscale TIFFs. Categories include:flags and currencies of the world; global images; stars and stripes; maps of all 50 states; American political art **#1581, $299**

Over 80 CD-ROM's in Stock!

Education

1204 Learn to Speak French $199.95
1261 Learn to Speak Spanish 199.95
1215 Learn to Speak English for Japanese 199.95
1354 The Magic Flute 59.95
1347 Beethoven's Symphony #9 79.95
1383 Beethoven String Qrtet #14 59.95
1348 The Voyager CD Audio Stack 79.95
1576 Stravinsky: Rite of Spring 79.95
1356 Exotic Japan 79.95
1355 Ecodisk 249.95
1344 Vietnam Remembered 79.95
1340 U.S. Civics 79.95
1346 USA Fact Book 89.95
1341 The World Fact Book 79.95
USA Fact Bk & World Fact Bk for $129.95
1325 The Whole Earth Catalog 129.95
1345 Officer's Bookcase 119.95
1369 The Best of MacTutor 139.95
1370 All of MacTutor 189.95
1371 Disc Tracy Prog. ROM 89.95
1310 Webster's Dictionary 179.95
1309 Electronic Map Cabinet 179.95
1333 Grolier Encyclopedia 295.00
1368 Place-Name-Index 549.95
1336 Guinness World Records 99.00
1305 Time Table (Xyphias) 129.95
1575 Facts on File 720.00
1550 Discis 10 CD-ROM Collection 649.50
Discis Books available individually, please call

Business

1337 Microsoft Office 559.95
1304 National Directory 149.95
1386 Developer's Lab 599.95
1387 Z-CR 899.00
1374 N. American FAX Book 299.95

Desktop Publishing

1330 EDUCORP Clip Art 59.95
1389 Desktop Publishing 79.95
1334 Professional Photo. 129.00
1359 Sports-ROM 69.95
1342 Quick Art 189.95
1308 ProArt v.1 299.00
1335 ProArt v.2 299.00
1384 ProArt v.3 299.00
1328 Inhouse Complete 699.00
1307 Kwikee In-House Pal 99.00
1343 Government Seals 59.95
1324 Comstock v.1 149.95
1329 Comstock v.2 99.95
1357 Comstock v.3 149.95
1572 NEC Clip Art 3-D 269.95
1573 NEC Type Gallery 269.95
1577 NEC Image Gallery Premium 629.00
1578 NEC Image Gallery (locked) 269.95
1579 NEC Photo Gallery (locked) 249.95
1338 TypeVendor 179.95
1367 ArtRoom 599.95
1366 Darkroom Clip Photography 299.95

Miscellaneous

1378 Nautilus (introductory disk) 24.95
1306 Manhole 39.95
1381 Virtual Valerie 79.95
1339 Cosmic Osmo 59.95
1353 Macromind/Videoworks 149.95
1331 Stacks CD-ROM 59.95
1375 Baseball Guide and Register 169.95
1365 Desktop Sounds 99.95
1363 Digital Sounds Series V.1 299.95
1364 Digital Sounds Series v.2 299.95
1372 Desktop Music Creativity Kit 229.00
1373 Prof Music Production Kit 1495.00
1388 MediaTracks Multimedia 349.00
1574 Archive I CD-ROM 89.95
1321 CD-ROM Caddies 12.95

BUY 4 CD-ROM TITLES AND WE'LL GIVE YOU 4 CD CADDIES FREE #1399

800K DISKS PACKED WITH SOFTWARE

INDIVIDUAL DISKS ONLY $6.99 EACH

Buy 5 for $5.99 each, or buy all 10 disks for $49.90 ($4.99 each)

4414 CompuGraph

This disk contains a full, working 3D graphics program. Sophisticated enough for engineers and designers, yet simple and versatile enough for artists. You'll be able to control dynamic rotation and view designs from any perspective. Includes multiple undo levels and animation of design $6.99

2129 CICN Editor/ResEdit

Lets you edit and manipulate all resources, from icons and dialog boxes to menus. Includes resource templates, samples and help files. Also includes a great color icon editor $6.99

2128 Essential INITs

Contains MacPassword for file security, Vaccine to prevent viral infections, INIT CDEV for turning INITs on and off, and 10 other very useful INITs. $6.99

3012 Laser Fonts

This disk contains 11 of our high-quality laser fonts. Included are three types of the Classical font, Miami Nights, and three script fonts, including Style, a very popular laser font. $6.99

4601 SoundMaster

A brilliantly-crafted Control Panel Device (CDEV) that allows you to change your Macintosh sounds: startup, restart, beep, disk insert/eject, shutdown, and more. Includes some excellent sounds: Cartoons, Hitchhiker's Guide 1 and 2, and much more. $6.99

5817 Startup Screens

Tired of the same old "Welcome to Macintosh" message every time you turn on your Mac? Now you can install a selection of 29 terrific startup screens to liven up your Mac $6.99

2122 Virus Stompers

Always contains the latest version of Disinfectant. It can detect the new WDEF virus. Also provides 7 other great virus detection programs. $6.99

4271 Board Games

Backgammon, 3D Checkers, Pente, and 10 more great board games are included on this disk. Many allow you to play against the Mac! $6.99

4275 Strategy Games

Artillery, Mystery Box, HexPuzzle, Chinese Puzzle, and Maze 3-D are some of the classic strategy games on this disk $6.99

7204 Clip Art Stack

A large collection (over 490 images) of high quality bitmapped clip art from the inventor of HyperCard, Bill Atkinson. Great for layouts and designs! $6.99

FIVE-DISK SETS

Best of Games v.1

Five 800K disks containing 31 of our best games. Includes board games, card games, and adventure games. Challenge your Mac or a friend. Favorites include Billiard Parlor, CrossMaster, Crystal Raiders, and more. **#1151, $24.95**

Best of Clip Art v.2

Contains over 120 clip art pictures of animals, computers, office signs, and more. Over 35 EPS files that print in high resolution on postscript laser printers when used in any page layout program **#1166, $24.95**

Best of Education

Sixty of our best educational programs. Includes math and science programs, educational games, teacher's aids, and a dozen kids programs for children just starting to use the Mac **#1155, $24.95**

Best of Laser Fonts

Five 800K disks containing our newest and best laser fonts. Includes headline fonts, designer fonts, text fonts, and much more. This set will really help you dress up your ads, letters, and page layouts **#1707, $24.95**

EDUCORP
Computer Services

A Division of
Gazelle Technologies, Inc.
7434 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Orders: 1-800-843-9497
Info: 1-619-536-9999
FAX: 1-619-536-2345

FREE!

Free 352-page Software Encyclopedia describing over 10,000 shareware programs, CD-ROM products, and accessories.

CALL NOW! 1-800-843-9497

We'll meet or beat any advertised price !

Some software on the EDUCORP individual disks and CD-ROM 4.0 are Shareware

DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

Please include $4 p/h for UPS; $7 p/h for Federal Express. CA residents add sales tax.

Credit card orders call toll-free: 1-800-843-9497

Circle 60 on reader service card

The Macworld Catalog

Hardware

Bar Code 299
CD Rom 299
Computer Systems 299
Data Acquisition 303
Disk Drives 303
Emulators 303
Memory Upgrade 303
Peripherals 305
Printers 307
RAM 307

Software

Astrology 307
Astronomy 307
Bar Code 308
Business 308
Clip Art 308
Data Base 309
Desktop Publishing 309
Educational 309
Engineering 310
Entertainment 310
Financial 311
Fonts 311
Genealogy 311
HyperCard Stacks 311
Languages 312
Lottery 312
Medical 312
Multimedia 313
Music/MIDI 313
Nutrition 313
Programming Tools 313
Public Domain 313
Real Estate 313
Religion 314
Restaurant 314
Sales/Marketing 314
Scientific 314
Statistics 314

Services

Computer Insurance 315
Computer Repair 315
Data Conversion 315
Desktop Publishing 315
Disk Duplication 316
Laser Recharge 317
Repair 317

Accessories

Furniture 317
Gifts 317
Mouse Pads 317
Supplies 317

Miscellaneous

Business Opportunities 318

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $450 per issue.

For more information on *The Macworld Catalog*, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager
Niki Stranz, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3105
Carol Felde, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street
San Francisco, California 94107
800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Hardware

Bar Code

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
- SmartCard encoder/reader
- Magnetic encoder
- Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
- Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magic UPGRADES

MAC II to MAC FX (4 MB 70 NS FX RAM) $3288*
MAC SE to SE 30 (5 MB FAST 80 NS RAM) $1988*
* UPGRADE Includes: NEW Logic Board, SONY FDHD Floppy Drive, One-year Warranty and Installation with exchange.

POWER SUPPLY MAC+ or MAC SE $188
ONE YEAR WARRANTY • INSTALLED

FLOPPY DRIVE 800K/1.44 FDHD GENUINE SONY REPLACEMENT $218
INSTALLED • LIST PRICE $400.00

NEXT DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE

Mac Friends
CALL NOW TOLL FREE 1-800-622-8804
MacSPECIALISTS • QUALITY REPAIRS
AMERICA'S MAC-ONLY STORE

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac One — Your #1 Discount Source For Macintosh
Glen Head N.Y. 11545

Apple 12" 13" RGB $449 $699 • Sekio 14" Trinitron $599
RasterOps 19" Clearview GS $1549 • Trinitron 19" Color 8 bit $2599
MicroTek 300ZS Color Scanner $1849 • Abaton 300GS Grey Scale $999
QMS 410 Laser $2149 NEC Silentwriter 90 $1749 • Personal NT $2299
LaserWriter II NT/NTX $3149 $4099 • HP DeskWriter $699
New Gen 4/8 Mac/Cx4/8 dual last Postscript LaserWriter $4899

All CPU's & Drives 100% O.E.M. Factory Equipment!
MacClassic: 1mb/Floppy$889 • Classic 2mb/40HD $1349
MacII si 2/40HD $2769 • 5/80HD $3399 • Si Card $199
SE30: 1/40HD:$2949 • 4/80HD:$3749 • Call for II LC $
MacIIci: 4Mb/1.44:$3999 • 4/80HD:$4499 • 8/105HD:$4849
MacIIfx: 4Mb:$6199 • 4/80HD:$6599 • 8/170HD:$7199

"New York Style Discounts...We Beat the Competition!"
Foreign Orders Our Specialty...Fax Us!
For Quotes (516)626-5572 FAX (516)626-5573
Toll-Free Order Line (800)234-MAC1 Monday-Friday 10am-6pm EST

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Used Mac Equipment!
Access II
26 Keewaydin Drive
Salem, NH 03079
800-666-5612

Don't buy or sell any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Masters INTERNATIONAL
ALL HARD/SOFTWARE IN STOCK!
BEST PRICE & SERVICE - PERIOD.
12 MONTH MasterCare™ WARRANTY
• CANADIANS •
DUTY PAID TO YOUR DOOR
GOV'T, CORPORATE & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME
CALL US LAST!!!
1-800-668-2037

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build Your Own Mac Book
Why wait for Apple? Start with Apple Macintosh logic board - assemble your CAT Mac from readily available catalog parts & save money, build exactly what you want, get better performance. Hints, tips & secrets in new third printing make it easier than ever. $24.95 postpd. New 68 min. audio tape complements book. $14.95 ppd. Both $29.95 ppd. Visa/MC, Chk/MO. US & CAN. Overseas s/h add $6.
Brant Associates - Dept. W
4420 SE Mark Kelly Court
P.O. Box 68708
Portland OR 9726

CD Rom

Lotus MarketPlace™ CD-ROM Special

The Ultimate Sales And Marketing Tool
- Get instant information on over 7 million U.S. businesses
- Analyze potential markets and find new customers
- Target customers by location, SIC, business type, sales, employees etc.
- Develop reliable prospects & direct mailists
- Generate labels and export to popular software programs
- unlimited previewing of user defined list selections
- You own (unlimited usage!) the prospects you choose to activate
- Quarterly updates available

Increase Your Sales And Profits With Lotus MarketPlace Only $689
Perfect tool for strategic planning market analysis, direct mail, & sales management!
+Plus with your purchase get $100 off the price of any Moc CD-ROM drive from the Bureau.
Choose CDT Denon Hitachi and NEC

Guaranteed lowest prices of The Bureau data integrity of Trinet Inc.® & Equifax Marketing Decision Systems™ and reliability of Lotus Corp.

The Source For CD-ROM
Guaranteed Lowest Prices on CD-ROM Drives, Titles and Accessories

U.S. History on CD-ROM
Contains the full text of 107 U.S. history books, including 1,000 images, tables and maps, on one CD-ROM disc
Only $395

Money back guarantee. Free tech support. No additional charge for P.O.'s
Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
141 New Road Parsippany NJ 07054 • Fax 201-808-2676
Overnite delivery
Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders • 201-808-2700 information

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

Parts/Systems
New & reconditioned!
Shreve Systems
2421 Malcolm St.
Shreveport, La. 71108
Mac IIfx $4790.
Systems? Call us! We Buy and Sell!
FAX 318-865-2006
800-227-3971
Call for catalog!

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Join the Elite!
Buy the best in new and slightly used Macintosh equipment.

Macintosh Plus	From$ 599
Macintosh SE [20/1]	$1399
Macintosh SE/30 [80/4]	$3099
Macintosh II [40/1]	$2599
Macintosh IIcx [80/4]	$3399
Macintosh IIci [80/4]	$4399
QMS Laserprinter 410	$1988
QMS Color Laserprinter	$6788
Abaton Fax Modem	$399
Abaton 300GS *(Grayscale Scanner)*	$1179

Call for prices on other Macintosh peripherals!
Abaton • Radius • RasterOps • QMS

10601 South De Anza Blvd • Suite 305 • Cupertino • CA • 95014
(408) 725-1556 • (408) 973-1483 Fax
Quantities are Limited!
Prices are subject to change without notice
These prices reflect a cash discount

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800 888-8622.

Apple • Radius • SuperMac • RasterOps • Abaton • Quantum • Rodime • Hewlett-Packard • Microtek • And More!

Everybody Sells Macs. Only Mac•In•Stock™ Adds Six Warm Fuzzies.

1. Expertise
Call us. Right away you'll discover you're not talking to a phone person. You're talking to a Mac person.

2. Attitude
We employ the sophisticated new "a-b-c" sales technique.
(a) We listen. (b) We answer your questions (or research better answers) until
(c) you're sure you've configured the right system for your needs and your budget.

3. Simplicity
We offer great prices and toll-free technical support. That is all. We ship Macs anywhere in the Free World. Shop around. Then call us. We'll make your day.

4. Straight Answers
We love to sell, but don't be surprised if we suggest something that we don't sell. If you need a single source, we'll supply everything on your list. But if you need the very best price on every single item, we just might tell you where to buy something at a better price than ours.

5. No Asterisks
Don't you love it when a flashy low price refers you to a footnote that says: "price with system"? We don't do asterisks. It's tough enough to balance your needs against dollars without somebody playing games with your money.

6. Customer Satisfaction
Before you buy, get local references. Our customers will tell you what warm fuzzies are, and why you need them.

Call Us Last! Your 'Mac' Specialists Mac·In·Stock™ **800-633-1538**

Fax Your Request For A Quotation: 213-322-1486. International Inquiries Welcome: 213-322-1455. ©1990 2M Group, Inc.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL DIRECT
1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770
Refurbished Macs!

Mac 512K	$ 545
Mac Plus	995
Mac Plus w/20MB Ext.	1545
Mac SE Dual Floppy	1595
Mac SE/20	1995
Mac SE w/40 MB Int.	2195
Mac II	CALL
Imagewriter LQ	749
Imagewriter II	375
Laser Writer	CALL
Laser Writer Plus	Call
800K External Drive	175

EXSEL INC
2200 Brighton Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623
All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

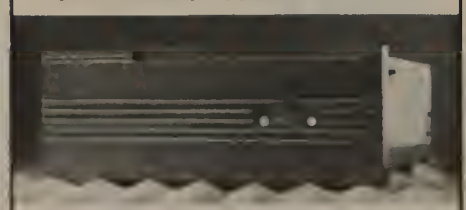
CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macintosh® for
Industry

For those off the desktop applications, there's RackMac™.

An industrial grade Macintosh IIx, also available with matching industrial touch display and rack-mounted keyboard/mouse drawer.

For vehicular, medical, laboratory, automated test, process control, operator entry application.



GreenSpring Computers
1204 O'Brien Drive Menlo Park, CA 94025 Tel 415-327-1200

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In U.S.A. Call: **1-800-729-7031** New Jersey

Mac Sale

International

In Canada Call: **1-800-268-7805** Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock!
One Year Warranty Included

Entire Mac Line
New and Used: Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

MAC SYSTEMS

Just Arrived, The New MAC's Line of Products .

SYSTEMS	
MAC Classic 1Dr.	$ CALL
MAC Classic 2MB, 40MB	1395.
MAC SE/30 2MB	2650.
MAC SE/30 2MB, 40MB	3095.
MAC SE/30 5MB, 80MB	3595.
MAC SI 1MB, 40MB	2795.
MAC SI 5MB, 80MB	3395.
MAC LC All Models	CALL
MAC IICI 4/40	4395.
MAC IICI 4/80	4595.
MAC IIFX 4MB, 40MB	6565.
MAC IIFX 8MB, 80MB	6995.
MAC Portable 1MB/40	3795.
Reg. Key Board	99.
Extended Key Board	175.
Data Desk Key Board	169.

SCANERS	
MicroTech Color Scanner	1995.
Abaton Scanner	1295.
H.P. Scan JetPlus & Intf.	1499.
G.C.C. PRINTERS	
PLP II	1350.
PLP IIS	1750.
G.C.C. POST SCRIPT	
BLP II 4 Ppm	2350.
BLP II S 8 Ppm	2850.
NEC 90 6 Ppm	1750.
Write Impact 24pin	675.
Write Move 3 Lb.	575.
QMS 410 / 47 Fonts, 2MB	2195.
Diconix 150+	475.
H.P. Paint Writer XL	2299.
H.P. Desk Writer	$ 729.

APPLE	
Image Writer II	$ 449.
Personal Laser SC	1395.
Personal Laser NT	2495.
Laser Writer IINT	3095.
Laser Writer IINTX	4150.
Seikosha Dot Matrix	295.
EXTERNAL HARD DISK	
Ultra Drive 20MB	499.
Ultra Drive 45MB	649.
Ultra Drive 80MB	879.
Ultar Drive 200MB	1699.
MONITORS	
APPLE	
12" Mono	CALL
12" Color	475.
13" Color Hi-Res	720.

RADIUS	
Pivot & Card	1195.
19" Mono & Crad	1349.
21" Mono & Card	1695.
19" Color & Card	3995.
E-MACHINE	
Full Page Color & Card	1895.
2 Page 17" & Card	1250.
2 Page 21" & Card	1850.
2 Page 16" Color	3295.
2 Page 19" Color	4195.
IKE Gami 20" & 1280 x 1024 24 Bit Card	3650.
Magnavox	499.
Gold Star	419.
Mac Sync	499.
RASTER OPS	
Raster Ops 208 Card	395.
Raster Ops 264 Card	555.
Raster Ops 364 Card	1395.

International Computer Center

16175 Roscoe Boulevard Sepulveda, California 91343

International Orders Welcome.

Tel: (818) 894-1100 Toll Free: (800) 767-7706 Fax: (818) 891-3285

All Merchandise New & One Year Warrenty - No Tax outside CA. Most Items in stock.
We will beat any advertised price on Mac's in this Magazine. Visa, MC, American Exp. accepted.

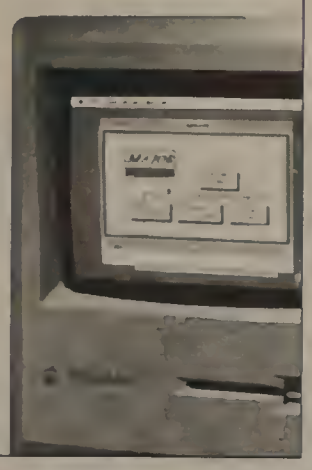
CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cheap Mac's

Macs from $295

Mac Plus from $695. Mac SE from $995.
FULL 100% WARRANTY

Now you can buy Macintosh systems and peripherals for *up to 50% off* new prices. All come with a 3-month 100% warranty and a no-questions-asked *30-day money-back guarantee*. Reconditioned and guaranteed by Sun Remarketing, America's foremost Macintosh remarketer.



For complete catalog or to order, call anytime. Operators available 24 hrs.

1-800-821-3221

or write to: Sun Remarketing
P.O. Box 4059, Logan, UT 84321

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic 40/2mb	$1350
Mac Portable 40mb	$3995
Mac IIsi 40/2mb	$2795
Mac IIsi 80/5mb	$3295
Mac IIci 100/5mb	$4795
Mac IIci 170/5mb	$5095
Mac IIfx 100/4mb	$6895
Mac IIfx 170/4mb	$7195
Apple keyboard	$100
Apple ext keyboard	$175
Apple monitors	$call
Imagewriter II	$435
Personal Laser NT	$2295
Laserwriter IINT	$3150
Laserwriter IINTX	$4295
H.P. Deskwriter	$725

All items new. 1 year warranty.
Most items in stock today.
Visa & Mastercard add 2%
C.O.D. orders accepted.
Call for prices on used equipment.

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
International (213)553-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Classic 2/40	1279
MAC SE/30 2/40	call
MAC IIsi 2/40	2699
MAC IIsi 5/80	3299
MAC IIci 4/80	4499
MAC IIfx 4/80	6749
MAC Portable 1/40	3699
MAC Portrait Monitor	789
NEC MACSync HC Monitor	429
Personal II SC/NT	1399/2299
LaserWriter IINT	3069
LaserWriter IINTX	4069
HP DeskWriter	689
HP LaserJet Series III	1559
HP AppleTalk Interface	219
Radius Pivot Monitor+Card	1249
Raster Ops 264 24 bit Card	519
SuperMac 19" Trin Monitor	2350

WE ONLY SELL BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

MicroUSA
(213) 473-2535
Fax (213) 473-5236

These prices reflect cash discount • We accept VISA MasterCard & Amex
C.O.D. orders and P.O.s are welcome • Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 433 ONREADER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Performance 30 DAY Guarantee

105mb Quantum $499*

*Internal

Service Makes the Difference!

Quantum 12ms Access

Capacity	Internal	External
40 mb	$ 299	$ 399
80	479	579
105	499	599
120	639	739
170	759	859
210	959	1059

WREN Drives

173 mb		999	1099
300	Half Height	1499	1599
300		1249	1449
330		1499	1699
425	Half Height	1899	1999
600		1849	2049
630		2199	2399
1 Gig		2999	3399

Maxtor 200 mb 899 999

Less than 15 ms average Access • Very Low Noise

• Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
• WREN Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

Syquest	45 meg Removable	$ 569
Syquest	45 megRemovable With Retrospect	669

• All Include one cartridge • $72 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 155mb Tape With Retrospect! 629

WangDAT With Retrospect! 1749

• All Include one cassette

Dual Drive Combo's

1 gig WREN/WangDAT	$ 4999
600 mb/WangDAT	3799
600/Teac 155	2699
600/Syquest	2599
330/Teac	2399
330/Syquest	2399
300/Teac 155	2049
300/Syquest	1999
Dual Syquest	999

• All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!

• All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

•For a Limited time, REDUX™, $20 with Drive Purchase

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBO's, SUN and IBM SCSI Drives

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12.5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner. If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your defective drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply. International customers are responsible for all shipping, handling, customs and return transportation costs. International customers are responsible for all shipping, handling, customs and return transportation costs.

Alliance Peripheral Systems

2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO 64057 • (816) 478-8300

1-800-233-7550

9:30am - 7:00pm Central Time
fax: (816) 478-4596 24hrs.

Toll Free U.S. and Canada
VISA/MC, Corp., Gov., Univ. PO's, NO SURCHARGE
AMEX ACCEPTED
International Orders Call (816) 478-8300

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

DATA Computer Center

Mac Classic	$945
Mac Classic 2Mb,40MB	$1375
Mac IISI 2MB, 40MB	$2795
Mac IISI 5MB, 80MB	$3395
Mac IICX, IIX, IICI, SE,SE/30	$CALL
Mac IIFX 8MB, 170MB	$7350
Apple Color Monitor 13"	$695
ImagWriter II & cable	$ 429
Personal LaserWriter SC	$1375
Personal LaserWriter NT	$2450
LaserWriter IINT	$ 3095
LaserWriter IINX	$4275
HP DeskWriter	$725
QMS 410	$1989
QMS Color Script10	$6245
LaserMax 1000x1000	$7485
RasterOps ClearVue II	$1085
RasterOps ClearVue SE	$1275
RasterOps 264	$519
RasterOps 24 L System	$2695
Microtek 300ZS	$1795
Microtek 300GS	$1295

DCC is the best source for all your hardware & software needs.
Dealers & International orders welcome
We won't be UNDERSOLD call now

2253 Westwood Blvd. L.A., CA. 90064

Tele: (213) 470-9555
Fax: (213) 470-9457

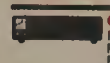
CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Acquisition

Data Acquisition & Analysis
Complete hardware & software solutions for the scientist & engineer. Acquisition hardware & software, Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules, & Language interfaces. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you from start to finish with proven solutions in Industrial, Scientific, Engineering & Laboratory environments. Call or write for a catalog & price list.
BIOPAC Systems,
5960 Mandarin Dr. #D5
Goleta, CA 93117
805 967-6615

Disk Drives

Seiko 1445 14" Sony Trinitron monitor (640 x 480), 1 year, $579
IIci 64K Fast Cache, cdev software, lifetime warranty, $269



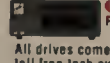
CMS PRO SERIES DRIVE

Pro 40	$319 int	$389 ext	12ms/64k DisCache
Pro 80	470	540	12ms/64k DisCache
Pro 105	525	595	12ms/64k DisCache
Pro 120	635	705	10ms/56k DisCache
Pro 170	775	845	10ms/56k DisCache
Pro 210	885	955	10ms/56k DisCache

CMS ProII SERIES DRIVE

ProII 300	$1489 int	$1589 ext	16ms
ProII 330	1545	1645	10.7
ProII 425	1895	1995	16
ProII 600	1845	2045	16
ProII 630	2195	2395	16.5
ProII 1000	2995	3395	15

CMS PRO REMOVABLE DRIVE
Pro R45 $535 w/cart 20ms • extra carts $70



CMS PRO OPTICAL SERIES
Pro E1000 $4799 35ms

All drives come with system software, 13megs of shareware, toll free tech support and a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

CMS Peripherals **800.626.MEGS**
8am-10pm (eastern) 7 Days
23123 SW 66th. Ave Boca Raton, FL 33428
International, 407 442 3821 • Fax 407 451 9635
VISA/MC•AMEX•COD

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Emulators

][in a Mac

An Apple //e computer
...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.
Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

$149.95 Add $3 for P&H

COMPUTER:applications, Inc.
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614
(919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrade

MAC MEMORY

- 1 MEG Modules
- 4 MEG Modules
- IIfx Modules
- NTX Modules
- SuperStatic 3 Portable Modules MacUser Rated
- New 2 MEG IIsi/ci Modules
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

BEST PRICES! FREE INSTALLATION KIT TOLL-FREE SUPPORT

Technology WORKS
4030 Braker Lane West
Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759
512-794-8533

CALL OR FAX YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY! **1-800-688-7466**
FAX# 512-794-8520

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh
PageMaker, HyperCard, Foxbase, FileMaker, Freehand, Ready Set Go, Adobe 88, Quark, Works, Systems, Excel, Word

MacProfessional *Learning Systems*
904-761-7576

DOS/IBM
Learn Dos, WordStar, Ventura, Multimate, WordPerfect, Excel, dBase, Works, Lotus 123, Word, PFS First Choice & more

Best Memory Upgrade Money Can Buy "It's easy with the use of your VCR."
Free Video Taped Training **Catalog** on popular business applications.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules for all Macs
(Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, II, IIcx, IIci, Portable)
Lower Profile, Suface Mount

LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY

NEW! 2 Mb MODULE FOR MAC IIsi
3 Mb BOARD for MAC Classic

1 Mb & 4 Mb SIMMs for Mac II fx
LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS
• Made in USA
• Lifetime Warranty
• Same Day Shipment
• Government, University & Fortune 500 POs
• MC, VISA, AMEX

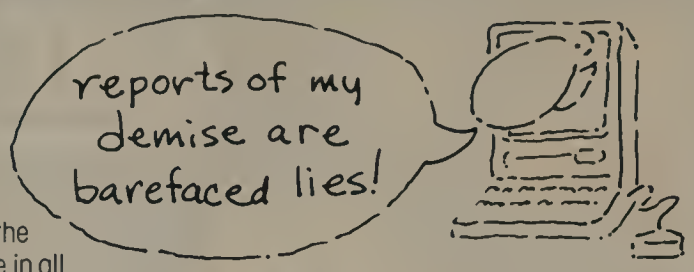
(800) 289-8801
(213) 208-3260 • (213) 208-3282 FAX
10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100, L.A.,CA

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Mac Rescue™ to the Rescue



6 megs of RAM for Classic Macs. Burial at sea for the Classic Macs? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard snaps on the motherboard in minutes. One year warranty. RAM Disk software available.

A RAM Disk instead of a hard disk. In many situations, the RAM Disk eliminates the need for a hard disk, you just load the application(s) into RAM and use the floppy drive for data transfer.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, Softstep® memory expansion modules and Mac Rescue,™ an upgrade board for Classic Macs. All have a one year warranty. Call today.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

Computer Care

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa/MC Accepted.

CIRCLE 584 ONREADER SERVICE CARD

RamMAN

1 MB 80 ns SIMMs

$59

We'll Match ANY Price!
COD/Credit Card/PO
CALL US LAST!

503 631-3698

SPECIAL BUYS

105 MB external Quantum . . $779
Relax Mobil 42 Removable $879
Tape Cartridges for Relax .. $99

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'RE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY FROM ALL YOUR MAC EXPANSION NEEDS

256 x 8 Simms
1 Meg x 8 Simms
4 Meg x 8 Simms

DoveFax Modem
OrchidFAX Modem

- **Lifetime overnight replacement warrantee.** We'll replace any NECS memory upgrade for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.
- **Every order shipped directly from stock—no backorders.**
- **We accept verbal purchase orders.**
- **Discount for Universities.**

Memory Upgrades For:
Laserwriter II NTX
Mac Portable
Mac II FX
Mac 512K, 512KE
- Marathon 030 for MacPlus, SE, SE 30, and IIX
- Ethernet Controllers and Adapters
- FastNet 020 Multifunction Board

Call us to upgrade your Roland Sampler

NECS
NEW ENGLAND CIRCUIT SALES, INC.

Call and ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-233-1312

292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915 Telefax: 508-922-1341

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PortaRam™

NEW!

for the Mac Portable

$295 per Megabyte (1 to 8)

- One to Eight Megabyte
- All Gold Plated boards
- User Upgradable
- Built-in Surge Protector
- Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS
- Very Thin 5/8" Max

Also available for your other Mac's:
- 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8 - 4 MB/-80 ns) for the Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, or IIfx $995/$1990
- 4 MB kit for the IIfx or LaserWriter II NTX $295
- 3 MB upgrade for the new Mac Classic $195
- 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac IIci and Mac IIsi $155
- 8 MB kit for the new Mac LC or SE/30 $495

Shadow Technologies
1767 Morning Glory Road
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 548-0130

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE *SIMMER*

Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI port to your 128/512 Macintosh

$149 (0 meg)

IM $189, 2M $247, 2.5M $269, 4M $345

Dealers Wanted!

1 Meg SIMMS $49 w/trade

Low Profile Life Guar. Immed. Del

128 to 512 $99 Wanted: 128KMacs, 256K Simms

Digi-Graphics
764 E Village Way
Kaysville, Ut 84307
(801) 544-2009

VISA

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADES!

512Ke - Plus $295
512K - Plus $625
128K - Plus $695

MEMORY

WE ARE LOWEST!!!

Peripheral Outlet
314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820
(800) 332-6581
405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245
Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

256K/1MB/4MB SIMMS
NTX / FX SIMMS
PORTABLE MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY
30 DAY TRIAL
LOW PRICES!
VISA / MASTERCARD

POs ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT, UNIVERSITY & CORPORATE CUSTOMERS

ADD ON AMERICA
DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION
433 N. MATHILDA AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
(408) 746-1590 / FAX (408) 746-1593

800 - 292 - 7771

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

MEMORY DIRECT

VIDEO RAM

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

NEW MAC IIFX

4 MEG KIT	310.
16 MEG KIT	1240.
32 MEG KIT	2430.

MAC SE/30

1 MEG KIT	56.
2 MEG KIT	114.
4 MEG KIT	224.
8 MEG KIT	440.

MAC IIX, IICX, IICI

1 MEG KIT	56.
4 MEG KIT	224.
8 MEG KIT	440.
16 MEG KIT	1505.
32 MEG KIT	3149.

NEW MAC PORTABLE

1 MEG KIT	290.
3 MEG KIT	990..

MAC PLUS OR SE

2 MEG KIT	114.
4 MEG KIT	224.

LASERWRITER II NTX

1 MEG KIT	125.
4 MEG KIT	310.

Upgrading your Apple is easy and inexpensive!

P.O.s accepted for:

- Fortune 1000
- Government
- Educational Institutions

Let the Pros at Memory Direct tell you how!
Call now to order
1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447)
FAX Orders: (714) 847-5043
Technical Support: (714) 848-5958

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Major Manufacturers
Lifetime Warranty
Free tool included

Memory Direct • 7911 Professional Circle • Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and More!

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Bottom Line:

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of today's volume mail order buyers than to advertise in *The Macworld Catalog*.

Call 800/888-8622
to reserve your space today!

Peripherals

RasterOps Sale!

Authorized RasterOps Dealer

RasterOps 19" 24bit Color System	$3333
RasterOps ClearVue GS30	NOW $1499
RasterOps 264 For SE30	NOW $ 599
RasterOps 264 Color Board	NOW $ 399
RasterOps 364 Color Board	NOW $ 995
RasterOps 19" 8bit Color System	$2995

1 Meg Simms $39.95
(With any purchase–limit 4)

MacOutlet

Bay Area (415) 623-8890
Toll Free (800) 622-6885
Canada (800) 833-6698

48860 Milmont Dr. Fremont, CA 94537

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Maya Computer

800-541-2318

Cartridges and Magnetic Media

Syquest Drive Cleaning Kit
Reduces routine cartridge mounting problems
$20

SyQuest $74
45 megabyte Removable Cartridges
10 for $720

Cartridges & Tapes:

Ricoh 50mb Removable Cart	$129
Canon Optical Cart	$198
Pinnacle/DDT 512 Optical Media	$206
Pinnacle/DOT 1024 Optical Media	$206
Sony 512 Optical Media	$229
Iomega Bernoulli, 5.25", 20 meg 3 pack	$172
Iomega Bernoulli, 5.25", 44 meg 3 pack	$258
Iomega Bernoulli, 8", 20 meg 3 pack	$292
Bernoulli Cleaning Kit	$35
TEAC CT600H 60mb Tape	$22
TEAC CT600N 155mb Tape	$28
600' 3M Tape DC6150	$40
1000' 3M Tape DC6525	$55

SONY

Sony Tapes:

Sony DD2040 (DC2000) 40 mb	$16
Sony DD6150 (DC6150)	$23
Sony DG-60M DAT Tape	$16
Sony DG-5CL DAT - Cleaning Cassette	$13

Sony Diskettes (each)

	DS	HD
Boxed & Branded (10 pac)	$0.89	$1.69
Bulk (50 pac)	$0.50	$1.29

Diskettes MFD-2DD 50 PAC Sony BULK **50¢** ea.

MODEMS

MicroCom MacModem
v. 32 MNP 9
$675
with Wake-up Cable, Carbon Copy Mac - 2 pack, and Quick Link II

SupraModem 2400 w/ MacPac $163
Includes: Modem, Cable, Microphone v 1.5, America Online

Abaton InterFax $319
CCITT Group III 9600 bd FAX send/receive in background. Hayes compatible MNP5 2400 bd data. One Year Warranty.
MacUser

Software

Microphone II 3.0	$219
FreeSoft - White Knight	$92
Hayes SmartCom II	$95
VersaTerm Pro	$169
BackFAX	$139
FaxGate for MS Mail & QuickMail	$238

Internal Modems

Hayes 2400 SmartModem for Mac II	$399
Prometheus Travel Modem 2400 w/Fax	$219
Prometheus 2400 MNP5 for Mac II or SE	$235
Ventel 2400 MNP5 NuBus w/MS Works	$369

External Modems

Anchor Automation 2400E5 M	$245
Anchor Automation V.32 9600	$756
Farallon Timbuktu Remote Access Pack	$864
Hayes 2400 SmartModem	$378
Hayes 2400 SmartModem V.42	$478
Hayes Ultra SmartModem 9600 w/cable	$889
Prometheus 2400 MNP5	$230
Shiva NetModem V.32 9600	$1499
Telebit T2500 19,200 V.32	$1149
US Robotics HST V.32 9600 Dual Std	$1119

Fax Modems

Dove Fax 24/96	$329
Orchid MacFax 9600/9600	$419
Prometheus ProModem 9600M *Plus* 9600 v.42 MNP5/9600 FAX with cable, Maxfax and MACKNOWLEDGE software	$699
Prometheus Maxfax 24/96 with cable, Maxfax and MACKNOWLEDGE software	$329

Call us for New & Used HARDWARE

Call Us: Mon - Fri till 9:00 pm est.
Sat till 4:00 pm est.

800-541-2318

Maya Computer

Waitsfield, Vermont 05673
802-496-6982
0120-425-622 TOKYO
802-496-8110 FAX

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SyQuest! 479.00!

44MB Removable

Sharp Scanners!

JX450	$4,295
Professional 300 DPI Color Scanner	
JX300	$2,149
JX100	$689

WREN! Drives!

300MB $1298!

	Internal	External
300MB F/H	$1298	$1398
300MB H/H	$1698	$1798
337MB Runner	$1498	$1598
404MB H/H	$2149	$2249
600MB F/H	$1795	$1895
1.2Gig	$2998	$3198

1 Year Warranty, 100,000 Hours MTBF*

Fujitsu 800K Floppy $99!

Quantum Drives!

40MB $298!

	Internal	External
40MB	$298	$378
80MB	$464	$534
105MB	$508	$578
120MB	$615	$685
170MB	$765	$835

2 Year Warranty, 50,000 Hours MTBF*

*MTBF= Mean Time Between Failure, this equals the probable life span of the drive

Fujitsu Drives!

45MB $298!

3 Year Warranty!
50,000 hrs MTBF!*

Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

	Internal	External
40MB 3.5"	$298	$378
90MB 3.5"	$464	$534
135MB 3.5"	$558	$648
185MB 3.5"	$728	$808

3 Year Warranty, 50,000 Hours MTBF*

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

357MB 5.25FH"	$1398	$1498
680MB 5.25FH"	$1848	$1948

5 Year Warranty, 200,000 Hours MTBF*3

Mac!Direct! 800-621-8461

60 East Chestnut -145 , Chicago, IL, 60611

Visa, M/C, COD , Gov, Corp, Univ. P.O.s Accepted/ New Drives, Factory Warranty . / Bracket, cables and software included/ 30Day MBG

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES
SYQUEST Removable

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
SEAGATE	20MB	$249	$315
QUANTUM	40MB	319	399
QUANTUM	80MB	505	599
TP	105MB	499	599
QUANTUM	105MB	525	625
QUANTUM	170MB	825	885

QUANTUM 2 yrs, SEAGATE 1 yr Warranty

SIMMS
1 meg x 8 80ns for MAC/SE, cx ... $49
1 meg x 8 80ns for MAC fx/NTX $55
Life Time Warranty

SYQUEST
Syquest $565
Cartridge $72

AXONE
Tel: (215) 341-8608
Fax: (215) 971-0559
AXONE Computer Systems,Inc.
60 Chestnut Ave., Suite 207
Devon, PA. 19333

1-800-955-0388
University & Corporate Welcome
Ship in 24 hours/Match any HD Lower price

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ram

Printers

LIQUIDATING
PostScript Laser Printer
Canon 8ppm, 300x300dpi,
2 meg RAM expandable to 3,
35 Adobe Postscript fonts,
$2495
MC/VISA Accepted
CRA SYSTEMS INC.
800-950-8212

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Fast 40 char./sec. on 1-page/6-part forms,198 column, bold face, fixed/proport fonts. NEW $449, RECOND.$349 incl. easy mac point-&-click printer resource, I/F cable, print wheel, & ribbon. Incl. foreign, legal & math symbols. New sheetfeeder $49. Tractor $149. Commercial quality w/ 90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers Inc.
135 Artist View Dr.
Wellington, NV 89444
702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

Software
Astrology

McHOROSCOPE
Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.
Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. **$199.50**
"McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge $50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.
•Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research•
• Write or call for free brochure •
Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385
(203) 444-6641 MC•Visa•Amex

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Astronomy

Voyager
Pluto and the Outer Planets

The Interactive Desktop Planetarium
- "Fantastic software!"
- "Best software value ever"
- "I haven't slept in 2 weeks!"

Exaggerations? Perhaps, but our users tell us that Voyager may be the Ultimate Sky Simulator and Computer Star Atlas...
for the Mac II, SE or Plus

Version 1.2 - $124.50 + $4.50 s & h
Carina Software, 830 Williams St
San Leandro, Ca 94577
(415) 352-7328

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maya Knows MICRON Quality

Video Display
Xceed Video Cards
Xceed 8 VRAMS - 4 to 8 bit Video Exp Kit $45
SE/30 640x480 8 bit card $319
SE/30 1024x768 8 bit card $549
NuBus 640x480 8 bit card $319
NuBus 1152x870 Twin Page video card $589
Xceed Video Bundles
Sony CPD 1304 14" Trinitron with tilt swivel, cable and card for SE/30 or NuBus $995
Sony GDM 1954 19" Trinitron with tilt swivel, cable and card for SE/30 or NuBus $3595
Ikegami CT20 20" Trinitron with tilt swivel, cable and Twin Page card $2795

US made 1 MEG SIMMS $39

Mac IIci Cache Card
Xceed Mac IIci Cache Card 128k .. $259

Memory for HP Lasers
Intensify HP IIP 1 mb board (HP 33474A) $114
Intensify HP IIP 2 mb board (HP 33474B) $119

Made in the USA
1 mb x 8 SIMM 80ns $39
1 mb x 8 SIMM 80ns for Mac IIfx or LaserWriter IINTX .. $42

Maya Computer, Waitsfield, Vermont 05673
802-496-6982 • 802-496-8110 FAX • 0120-425-622 TOKYO
800-541-2318

Maya Computer

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Bar Code

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINAL CLOSEOUT -- PRICES SLASHED

SUPERMAC and TOPS software - priced below distributor cost!! All software is new

Older versions are upgradeable (end-users only) to current versions thru SuperMac* or TOPS** respectively

Product	Current List Price	Upgradeable to Current Version***	Our Low Sales Price	Manufacturers Upgrade Cost***	Upgraded Total
SuperLaserSpool v1.1	$149	v2.02	$30	$30	$60
SuperLaserSpool Multiuser v1.1	$395	5-pack v2.02	$70	$30	$100
SuperSpool v4.0	$99	v5.0	$10	$30	$40
DiskFit v1.4	$99	v1.5	$10	$30	$40
Network DiskFit v1.4	$395	v1.5	$60	$30	$90
Sentinel v1.4	$149	v2.2	$20	$30	$50
PixelPoint v1.0	$699	PixelPoint Pro v1.0	$75	$150	$225
TOPS for Mac v2.0	$299	Network Bundle v3.0	$50	$125 per 10 copies	little as $62.50

* As per SuperMac Software Upgrade Order Form dated March 1990. ** Information obtained directly from TOPS.

Terms: MC, Visa, COD Cash or Cashiers Check or Prepaid. Add $3.00 per item [illegible] or [illegible] per [illegible]. AZ residents add 6.5%. Limited quantities. All product names are trademarks of their respective [illegible]

THE WINSRYG CORPORATION
2207 South 48th Street, Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 431-9118 • Fax (602) 431-9108
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE FONTS

0 00000 00000 0

UPC/EAN BarFont™
- Generate Film Masters
- Total Package Price: $199
- Code 39 also available: $99

800-345-4220
417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

MacOrg™
A revolutionary new organizational chart drawing program for the Macintosh Computer. Up to two staff positions are allowed. Boxes and lines may be black or three shades of gray. Choose any of six available background colors for each box. Pass the drawn chart to other applications via the clipboard. Free font selection is allowed. $109. For more inforamtion call or write:
The Claybrook Company
P.O. Box 744182
Dallas, TX 75374
800/347-9440 214/341-9438

DD250's on the Mac!

BIW's *EZForm DD250* will solve your DD250 problems forever! Create forms quickly and easily, with step-by-step **on-screen help** to ensure that the form is perfect. Forms print out perfectly on your laser printer. **Guaranteed** to save you time, and to prevent payment delays!
$139 + $4.50 S&H.
MA, NY, TX, OH, MD, CA add Sales Tax.
Ask about our other EZ-business forms!
BIW Business Software
500 Tesconi Cir., Santa Rosa, CA 95401
Phone 707/723-2300 Fax 707/523-3567

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPArt™ MAC & PC
Presentation Quality Clip Art Maps
World, Continents, USA
20+ Countries by State/Province
EPS•Draw(PICT)•Paint
Edit maps with: Illustrator, FreeHand, MacDraw, Canvas, MacPaint
For your FREE brochure with sample maps call:
800-334-4291
MicroMaps Software
9 Church Street
P.O. Box 757
Lambertville, NJ 08530
609-397-1611
FAX 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business

MacEmulate™
•Wyse™ •Televideo™
•Data General™ •Hazeltine™
•ADDS Viewpoint™
We emulate the terminals the big guys forgot!
MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded with lots of advanced features!
Final Version Only $7.50 — Call for Free Brochure! — Call: Add Sales Tax
$199 Plus $4.50 2nd Day Shipping
1-800-327-1829
Credit Cards—COD—PO—Dealer Inquiries Invited
All trademarks [illegible]
TLC
9000 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280.
Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889
FAX 818-765-2539
MacEmulate™ © 1990 Cornerstone Data Systems

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BizPowerTools

*Biz*PlanBuilder™ New v.4.0. Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas... formatted into 33 MacWrite/MSWord files. Sales & marketing oriented—follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financials in Excel (SYLK). Proven: 23,000+ sold! $129

"I invented a new construction tool and needed money to build a prototype and launch my business. An investor wanted to see a business plan. I bought BizPlanBuilder on Monday, wrote it on Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday; on Saturday he gave me $45,000." — M. M., San Diego, CA

- Employee Policies Handbook $129
- Plain-English Business Agreements $99
- Equip/Real Estate Investment Analysis $139
- Mfg Planning spreadsheet MRP $149
- Private Stock Offering raise up to $1Mil $149
- Limited Partnership Agreement $149
- DealMaker™ Business Valuation $395

■ Leverage Your Time & Macintosh
JLAN 800/ 442-7373 toll free
415/ 941-9191 worldwide
MC Visa Amex

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SANTA FE COLLECTION
NATIVE AMERICAN & SOUTHWEST Images. Ancient to Modern Designs. Paint format. 500 ILLUSTRATIONS and 140 BORDERS on 3 DISKS!
Includes *Artisto+* DA. Prompt Delivery. Check, PO.
*$10 off before 12/25/90!
Ordering & Information:
(505) 982-1562
1-800-245-7824
$79.95
RT COMPUTER GRAPHICS
2257 Calle Cacique, Santa Fe, NM 87505

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Data Base

Complete database contracting services:

Design ▪ Development
Installation ▪ User Training
Maintenance

Fortune 100 Customers

Custom Databases

db Vista
Inside/Out
4th Dimension
Foxbase

Call for project estimating guide.

Armstrong & Yawney

Phone: 800-359-0898 ▪ Fax: 415-944-4708 ▪ Applelink: D1792 ▪ CompuServe: 76527,507

Certified Apple Developer Apple VAR

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macの日本語は
クオリタスにお任せください

Qualitas Trading is your Japanese Resource!

LaserWriter II NTX-J inquiries welcome.

***EGWord*: Word processor $499**
***EGBook*: DTP; *Bundle Set*: $799**

Kanji PageMaker:
DTP, international standard, vertical format, color separation $995

Japanese Clip Art, *MacCalligraphy*, Japanese Fonts, and more!

***NEW! Japan*Ease*™**
Teaches Katakana and basic Japanese $99.95

Qualitas Trading Company
6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705
Phone: 415-848-8080, FAX: 415-848-8009

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

SwivelArt™
3D Clip Art for the Macintosh®

Introductory price $99.95

"SwivelArt is the best clip art I've seen in 3D."
-Jack Davis, Graphics Editor, Verbum Magazine

A lot of Macintosh users want to utilize graphics in their work – but don't want to create art from scratch or redraw every time they need a new perspective. SwivelArt's 3D images can be rotated, resized, viewed and used in any perspective. And a run-time version of award-winning Swivel 3D™ makes it easy to use SwivelArt's high-quality 3D fonts, maps, and business graphics in black and white or color For detailed information or to order SwivelArt, call:

(415) 956-4091, ext. 200 PARACOMP

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

MakeTest®
"provides the best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." *Macworld 9/90*

Easy-to-use test software. Store questions. Print tests and answer keys quickly. Include graphics, equations. Hand-pick or randomly select questions.

MathMaker Fonts
Easily enter fractions, roots, matrices, summations, number lines and grids as text! Works with all Macintosh-compatible printers and ATM.

EPS Teacher's Assistant
"is a lush set of HyperCard stacks that can lighten the teacher's administrative duties...it runs like a dream." *Macworld 9/90*

Enter grades, attendance and lesson plans; manage calendars and To Do lists; print reports, eligibility lists.

800-669-6574 or 415-665-5302 • 258-B Laguna Honda, San Francisco, CA 94116

Continued...

Questions?
Use the Reader Service Card to request free information about the products you see in ***The Macworld Catalog***.

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

THE *ABSOLUTE BEST* IN TESTING!

LXR•TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

- Item banking
- Test generation
- Scoring & analysis
- Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks
- Character styling w/tabs
- Full graphic placement
- Database selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from $149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teacher's Rollbook

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. New quick grade entry ·Full attendance records and totals ·Records disciplinary actions ·Class size reports ·Up to 315 students per file ·Remember birthdays & checked out items ·Letters to parents ·Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives ·$99 ·Demo $10.

Current Class Productions
22824 Berendo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/326-4246

Language Master™ Method

Thinking about a trip to Europe or Japan? Wish you had time to learn a new language? Now you do. Language Master gives you words & phrases spoken by native speakers in clear, digital sound - on your Mac. Easy to use. No tapes needed. Finally a method that Works-Fast! Make the most of your business trip or vacation. Why wait? Send now for free Catalog. Guaranteed results!

Accent Systems,
555 Bryant St. #106
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415/964-6646

Algebra I HomeworkTutor™

Turns your Mac into a private tutor that actually helps you do your Algebra homework. Checks each step, gives hints, create unlimited practice problems. Solves & explains examples while you watch. Full Mac interface plus "smart" math editor that's easier than pencil & paper. Call for free brochure.

Missing Link Software
P.O. Box 3280
South Amboy, NJ 08879
800/222-9296

Engineering

DesignWorks 2.5™

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- integrated device symbol editor creates new symbols in seconds!
- advanced schematic editing features such as rotation, attributes, bussing, multipages, rubberbanding, Cut/Paste
- fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display
- netlist support for SPICE, EDIF, PCad, OrCad, Douglas, Cadnetix, Redac, etc.
- full 7400, 4000, LSI, analog libraries

MacABEL 1.0™

Data I/O's industry-standard PLD design package is now available on the Macintosh, with enhanced design and simulation features:

- support for devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Fairchild, Gould, Harris, IDT, Intel, Lattice, National, Ricoh, SGS, Signetics, SSS, TI, VTI and others.
- interactive, "in-circuit" simulation support when used with DesignWorks.

DesignWorks: $995 MacABEL: $2350
Call for your free demo kit today!

Capilano Computing
545-108th NE, Suite 6
Bellevue WA 98004
(604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOLFERS

Personal GOLF STATS! has

- Superb statistical analysis of your golf game.
- Ease of use and satisfied users throughout the world.
- Great graphs and reports showing performance and trends.
- The ability to quickly shave strokes off your handicap.

Send Chk/MO for $79 to
Creative Computer Resources
135 Verona Ave
Goleta, California 93117
Phone: (805) 968-7529

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$49
2 disks

BirdSongs!

Enhance your Macintosh workstation with the sounds of real birds that sing in the background. These professionally digitized birdsongs are played at random or by menu selection, and do not interfere with the foreground application. Forty songs are included in this two-disk set. A hard disk drive is required.

Dial 505-897-4024 Visa-MC

Corrales Software
POB 2730 Corrales NM 87048

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macintosh Educational Software Collection

Courseware, commercial products and public domain software.

Good Prices – Great Selection!
Send for a FREE catalog

CHARIOT • 3659 India St.
Suite 100 • San Diego, CA 92103
(619)298-0202

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING

LANDesign™
COGO/Surveying
- Graphics always visible
- Import/export data
- Deed plot, map check
- Radial stakeout
- Intersections
- Traverse adjustments
- US$595 plus shipping

FRAME mac™
Structural Analysis
- Frames, trusses, beams
- Enter data graphically or numerically
- Full graphics for structure, loads, axial, shear, moment, deflection
- US$595 plus shipping

One-month money-back guarantee. Free support.

Other programs available for:
- Deed plotting
- Road design
- Contour mapping
- Terrain modelling
- Earthwork calculations
- Estimating
- Detention pond design
- Digitizer input
- Structural design of steel, wood, concrete
- Beam sizing
- Structural properties
- Section tables AISC, CISC
- Aggregate blending
- Unit conversions
- Plotting

For free catalog or info, call or write:
COMPUneering™ (416) 738-4601
113 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6
CANADA

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUZZLEMAKER™

Many Puzzles Included

DESIGN IT
FLIP, ROTATE & SCATTER THE PIECES
THEN SOLVE IT!
Create Your Own Puzzles For Fun and Learning

SUMMER SPECIAL US $49.95
PLUS $4 SHIPPING. REG. PRICE US $69

125, 3553-31 St. N.W., Calgary, AB, CAN T2L 2K7
IMATEQ Orders Call Collect (403) 282-6720

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Entertainment

Go - meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh . Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans" "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed"* MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) TOYOGO - 9
P. O. Box F Dept. C Kaneohe, HI 96744 (808) 254 1166
$79 NEMESIS Go Master, $49 Joseki Genius, $59 Tactical Wizard + $6.50 U.S.S.&H.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

As seen in PLAYBOY

"MacAdam and Eve"
The humorous & bawdy animated program for SEs and Mac IIs. Complete with sound effects. To be used as clip art or animation with select programs. Buyers state age over 21. $19.95 b/w or $29.95 color plus $3 S/H - CA add 7% sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted.
Desktop Video Productions, Inc.
100 Broadway, Suite #292
Oakland, CA 94607
415/763-6243 415/465-7458 Fax

Financial Solutions

Over 100 financial templates— just one could save you thousands. Plan and control your own Investments. Topics include Excel® templates related to Mortgages, Annuities, Leases, Present Value, Simple/Compound Interest, Bonds, Inventory Mgmt, Depreciation, Property Analysis, Amortizations, Financial Model. Get ALL for only $69.95 postpd., ck/MC/VISA
G F Spreadsheets +
P.O. Box 562363
Charlotte, N.C. 28256
1/800-348-0410

Financial

Your planning strategy has just improved!

- Instant financial planning, budgeting, modeling and analysis
- More control, quicker decisions and numerous options
- Increase cash flow and your bottom line/Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel
- Seven business financial models and four budget/cash flow programs

Order Today!
Reg. $595 **Special $399**
1-800-777-4920
ILAR Systems Inc., 334 Baywood Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92660
714-759-8987

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail order can save you time— *and money!*

Fonts

PostScript® Font Software
SAVE UP TO 38% OFF LIST PRICE
Authorized Dealer For:

Adobe	Kingsley ATF
Bear Rock	Letraset
Bitstream	Linotype
Casady & Greene	Monotype
Compugraphic	The Font Co.
Image Club	

Digitizing of Exclusive Corporate Fonts
1-800-248-FONT
PRECISION TYPE 1-800-248-3668 516-543-3636
47 MALL DRIVE, COMMACK, NEW YORK 11725
*PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTagenix™ 4 Vol. of bitmap display/text fonts
ARTagenix™ 5 Vol. of graphics including Floral, Child Art, Military Aircraft in bitmap images
*LASER*genix™ 6 Vol. of downloadable *LASER* fonts. Cyrillic, E. European, Text, Cookbook, Fractions, Others
Only $39.50 per volume

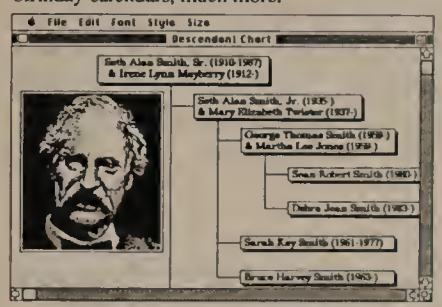
Foreign Fonts Edition™
22 foreign language bitmap fonts $69.50

Devonian International Software Company
P.O. Box 2351 • Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 621-0973
All orders add $3 s/h, CA residents please add 6.75% tax
VISA/MC/Check/Money Orders accepted
Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Welcome!

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

REUNION™
the family tree software
4½ *MacUser* Oct '90
Reunion quickly records and displays family information and images. Create large, color charts, family groups, reports, histories, index, references, user-defined fields, mail merge, birthday calendars, much more.



Call, write, or FAX for more information.
LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals
· Enhanced · Fully relational · Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname · Unlimited History · Sorted Lists · Export to WP/data base/modem. $149 + $5 s/h. Demo $7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak.
Star·Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

MacGene™ Version 4.0

"Genealogy Research Made Easy"
Automate your family album with treecharts, statistics, histogram, folklore... Define your own fields, searches, reports, mailer, etc. Features: Auto link/ generation, external files, Publish Ready, plus more... the FASTEST...
· NOT HyperCard · NOT IBM Port
· $145 Visa/MBG · Demo $25
Applied Ideas Inc.
P.O. Box 3225
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
Order/Free Info: 213/545-2996

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE.
Quincept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

HyperCard Stacks

Wild Things™

The easy way to learn XCMDs. Wild Things provides all the tools you need to get started writing your own XCMDs in C, Pascal or FORTRAN.
· Source code for 40 XCMDs
· Utility routines and templates
· Simple stacks
· Full-featured icon editor
· No license fees
Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181
Fax 703/689-9593

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

HyperTools®
Version 2 - All New Tools!

TRENDWARE CORPORATION
PO Box 2285
Huntington, CT 06484
(203)926-1116

HyperTools® #1 & #2 are the HyperCard® tools of choice by thousands of users! Version 2 includes 2 toolkits each with 16 unique tools, tool selection palette, one-time installation, independent tool windows, plus special HyperCard 2.0 features! **Just $99.95 each!**

HyperTools® #1: cursor editor & animator; group tools (move objects/data to other cds/bgs/stacks); cross reference & info tools; alignment, font, size, style, ordering, & array tools for fields & buttons; hide&seek vis/invis items; button tools including radio button/check-box groups; performance, resource & preference tools.

HyperTools® #2: airbrush, pattern mover, rulers, FKEYs, protractor, color windows, special effects & object hiliter; size tool; field sorting, validation, formatting & pop-up choice lists; order, sort & scan cards.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERSNOOP™ For HyperCard™ programmers

This debugging and archiving tool extracts stack scripts and settings, as you designate, from any stack. Use stored results to study, modify, or make a text file archive of your stack. Complete Macintosh™ interface for easy use, with detailed manual.

⇒ Works on any stack ⇒ Analyzes scripts
⇒ Continual progress display ⇒ Use on all or part of your stack

Requires HyperCard™ 1.2 or higher, hard disk recommended.

S P E Software
P.O. Box 1560
Fallbrook, CA 92028
Phone orders call
24 hours, 7 days
1-800-350-8219

$28 Delivered
V/MC Welcome
Shipping and sales tax included

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expand your vocabulary in:
CZECH FRENCH SPANISH GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: $25 each. S&H $3, CA Res add 7.25% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling **1-800-283-4080 X850**

The Language Quest Software Company
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

Next Day Shipping
2 Days to your door!

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0
Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size.
DCM Data Products,
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202
Fax 817/336-2416

FORTRAN on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems FORTRAN lets you run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, built-in user interface, background execution and direct code generation for MAC II family make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac.
Language Systems Corp.
411 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181
Fax 703/689-9593

Lottery

$115.5 Million Dollar MacLotto® Jackpot Cracked
Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™ - U.S. Patent #4,712,796

FREE !!! *Just Circle Our Reader Service Number or Write to Us!!!*
The MacLotto PRIMER IS NOW AVAILABLE!!
It EXPOSES the Myths of *Lottery Number Trackers* Why they CANNOT Help! Why they CAN HURT plus..
A Complete Guide of Winning Lottery Strategies...How to Win More Prizes, More Often! How to Keep More of the Payout when you Win!
A limited offer! Just circle our reader service number or write us..
Please - Orders ONLY on 800 number. PRIMER ships with MacLotto!

- Penna. Doctor Wins $8.2 Million Dollars
- California Engineer Wins $195,821.00!
- Canadian Woman Hits BIG in Lotto 6/49

US Math Labs, 18 Main Street Concord Mass. 01742
$99 Complete! FAX Orders or PRIMER 508-653-9193
Outside USA? - Call 617 - 431 - 5922
TOLL FREE for MC/VISA Orders ONLY..
800 - PLAY - SIX

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical

Medical & Dental Practice Management Software
✓ Paper & Electronic Claim Forms
✓ Patient Billing, Aging, Collections
✓ Appointments, Recall, Reminders
✓ Patient Chart & Financial History
...Much More

Only ... $795.95
Includes ALL Options

CMA Micro Computer
(619) 365-9718 FAX (619) 228-1567
Since 1977
15,000 Systems Sold
55888 Yucca Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MediSearch™
Communications/research software to access NLM's MEDLINE direct with a powerful, friendly Mac interface. Saves time and money. Easy to learn features for both new and sophisticated Medline users. Formats retrieved information for Word processor, EndNote™, and FileMaker™. Comprehensive manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. $149 ppd in US. PO/MC/VISA.
Shoestring Solutions
402 Cortland Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110
800/333-9462

MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.
...is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions & answers. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board preparation.
MacMedic Publications
7530 Harwin
Houston, Texas 77036
713/977-2655 800/477-0717

Medical Office Mgmt.
TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our $1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.
6865 Parkdale Pl, Suite A
Indianapolis, IN 46254
317-299-7800

"I saw it in Macworld!"

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Multimedia

explore multimedia

Attention ALL Mac Users!

Discover amazing new tools of expression, and advanced interactive media possibilities for ANY Macintosh. ***Exploring Multimedia*** is filled with insights and examples. It includes a 3-disk set and a book that delves into concepts, tools and design guidelines.

$99.95 VISA MC

To order call Toll-free - 24 Hours
1-800-387-1942

Requires Mac Plus or higher, hard disk. *HyperCard 2.0* or 1.2.2
Cheshire Grin Productions Ltd

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music/MIDI

VERSION 2.2

PRACTICA MUSICA

Ear Training and Music Theory for Everyone

-MacUser Magazine, August 1990

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
- High quality sound • MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies
- Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced

$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA
BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBEAT offers the most knowledgeable sales & tech support for Music on the Mac. Authorized Coda, Dr.T's, Digidesign, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Passport, Roland CMS & more. From MIDI cables to complete computer systems.

1-800-MAC-BEAT Why not call the experts?

MIDI Glossary HyperStack $10.95-Stocking Stuffer!

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LISTEN!

You've had your new synth for a month and you're already bored?

Before you consider another tone module, consider us.

At Sound Source Unlimited, Inc., we design progressive new sounds for most popular synths. So you don't have to.

Starting at $14.95, our sounds are available in Mac and other disk formats (voice cards too).

To hear what your synth has been missing, give us a ring today.

SOUND SOURCE Unlimited, Inc.

(800) 877-4778

5320 Derry Ave., #O, Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Tele (818) 879-0093 or call our BBS at (818) 879-9125 after 6 p.m. Pacific time.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld Magazine.

When you get down to business, you can't do without it.

Nutrition

IMPROVE YOUR NUTRITION

MacDINE® takes the guesswork out of nutrition.

- Control your weight & fat intake
- Analyze your diet, meals & snacks
- 5656 food & 194 activity database

DINE Systems, Inc.
586 North French Road
Amherst, NY 14228
716/688-2492
716/688-2505 FAX

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programming Tools

NEW!! 68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx versions!

µASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

- TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

$149.95 ea plus S/H*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/V/AE.

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 30014
CINCINNATI, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

* PER SHIPMENT
$5 CONTIGUOUS USA
$10 CANADA AK, HI
$20 INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain

Call for a FREE *Guide to Public Domain & Shareware*

All programs tested, organized.

1-800-2424-PSL

Public (software) Library

P. O. Box 35705-MW
Houston, TX 77235-5705
1-713-524-6394

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF SOLID GOLD HITS

TRY US! Our Winter 1991 edition of best selling software - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

VIRUS FREE MAC SOFTWARE

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL
VISA **619 942-9998** since 1985

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for $1,195.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

NEW! Real Estate Investment, Version 7.0

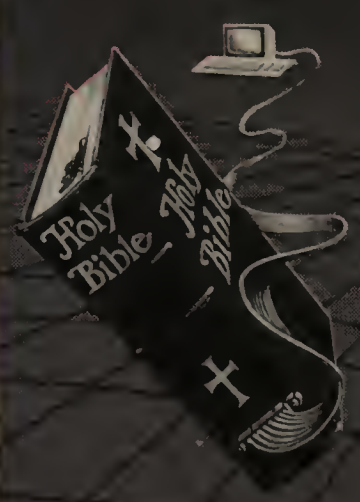
The best is now even better. Are you trying to make a decision to buy or sell a piece of income property — or perhaps trying to arrange the financing needed to purchase? ***Real Estate Investment Analysis***, the industry standard since 1982, will make your job easy. Analyze income, expenses, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax implications and much more. Then use 7.0's new *Real Estate Business Plan* to create a professional, presentation-quality report for your client, lender — or yourself. Requires Microsoft Excel. ***just $295***

For those properties you already own or manage, you need ***Property Management III***, a comprehensive management and accounting system. *PM III* offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from $395 to $1495. ***Fully functional evaluation copy, $45 (+s/h)***

REALDATA®
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854
ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060
INFO (203) 838-2670
FAX (203) 852-9083

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10th Anniversary Celebration!



Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek / Hebrew transliterators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our $5 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7541 Call for a free Catalog. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

real estate software

The Ten Minute
- *Property Manager* $495/$995
  Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties
- *ProAnalysis* ★★★★★ $295
  A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis

DEMOS NOW AVAILABLE!

Metropolis *Software*
505 Hamilton Ave., Suite 305
Palo Alto, CA 94301
phone (415) 322-2001
fax (415) 327-5579

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Data Master Plus
for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes.
Membership - $265.
Contributions - $265.
Accounting - $265.
Integrated Package -$795.
Multi User (3) $995.
Multi User (4-10) $1,395.
Full working demo send $10.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
1-800-533-5227

Restaurant

Complete Restaurant Solutions!

RMS Plus™
back-office accounting
$995-$1,995

Touch'n GO!™
touch-screen P.O.S.
From $995 per terminal

Standalone Payroll - *$395*

Sextant Corporation **800-262-6665 •813-954-5622**
1501 Laurel Street • Sarasota, FL 34236

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Religion

ConCensus® 2.0
Provides management of contributions and census information. Batch feature allows fast entry of contributions. Pledges matched to contributions. Prints statements, mailing labels and many other reports. Users can define their own reports. Creates data files for use with other software. For free demo, call or write:
Liturgical Publications Inc.
2875 S. James Drive, Dept. MW
New Berlin, WI 53151
1/800-876-4574,414/785-1188

Wherever the market goes, Macworld is there first!

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for Mac
MacGuide calls it "the Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy." Enter leads whenever you get them & *MarketMaster*™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE! Demo Disk $10
Breakthrough Productions
210 Park Avenue
Nevada City, CA 95959
916/265-0911

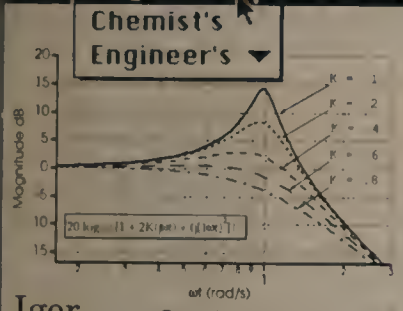
Scientific

Geological Software
Great graphics, low prices! ·Lithologic log plotting ·Gridding ·Contouring ·Piper/Stiff plots ·Oil & Gas economics ·Stereonet plots ·Plate tectonics ·Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC $50-$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.
RockWare Inc.
4251 Kipling, Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303/423-6171, Telex 9102504964

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

The Physicist's Assistant
Chemist's
Engineer's



Igor Graphing and Data Analysis

- Unlimited data length
- Incredibly fast
- High resolution printing
- Extensive analysis
- $295, VISA & MC
- 30 day guarantee

WaveMetrics 503/620-3001
P.O Box 2088 • Lake Oswego, OR 97035

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLO STAT

Statistics meets Mapping!

- Introducing FLO•STAT, the first low-cost statistical package allowing you to link data with maps and pictures
- report-ready tables can be pasted as text into word proc. or spreadsheet programs
- report listings, univar. stats, t-test, oneway, crosstabs, corr., reg., samples generator
- pie, line, histogram, scattergram, 3-D block chart, color maps
- **$99** plus shipping, educ discounts available

PSRC Software
BGSU, Bowling Green, OH 43403
Phone (419)372-2497 Fax (419) 372-2300

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

800K/1.44 **FLOPPY DRIVES**
GENUINE SONY REPLACEMENT **$218** INSTALLED REG LIST $450.

MAC+/SE POWER SUPPLY
NOW ONLY **$188** INCLUDES ONE YEAR WARRANTY

2.5 MB MEMORY FAST 80 NS
INSTALLED ONLY **$138** WITH ABOVE REPAIRS

FAST NEXT DAY SERVICE

We're MAC specialists dedicated to MAC Users. Call us today for • Repairs • Upgrades • Hard Drive Repairs

Mac Friends
CALL NOW TOLL FREE **800 622-8804**

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2700 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
708/459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Statistics

CLR ANOVA 2.0
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Widely acclaimed & extremely easy to use
$125+ $3 s/h. $6 s/h foreign.
Clear Lake Research
2476 Bolsover #343
Houston, TX 77005
713/242-3494

MINITAB on the Mac

Flexibility and a powerful range of statistical functions — master basic as well as advanced capabilities — within one hour.

- Regression
- ANOVA
- ANCOVA
- Time Series
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Macro Capabilities

...and more

Now available for Mac II, Plus & SE

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
3081 Enterprise Drive State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Services

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insure in one easy step!

ComputerInsurance PLUS

ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call **Now** to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.

THE COMPUTERINSURANCE AGENCY, INC.
6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148
Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Conversion

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:
- Mainframes
- Minis
- Microcomputers
- Dedicated Word Processors
- Typesetters, etc.

Formats like:
- MacWrite*
- Microsoft Word*/Works*
- WordPerfect*
- Omnis*
- 4th Dimension*
- FileMaker*
- Jazz*
- Excel*
- Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

*Trademarks of their respective companies

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/825-8251 • **213**/387-4477

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

MAKE $50,000/YR IN DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Some desktop publishers are making a killing.
What's their secret?
Find out how to make more money than you ever thought possible doing something you enjoy. Guarantee your success in this lucrative and fast growing field.
Call, write, or fax us now for free literature:

DTP Profit$, Inc.
1600 Kapiolani Blvd. #1328C
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
Ph (808) 973-4353 Fax (808) 973-4358

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGESETTING
- 1200 & 2400 dpi PS Imagesetting
- Color PostScript 300 dpi Printing
- Color, B&W & OCR Scanning
- Full Electronic Pre-Press
- DTP & Graphic Art Specialists
- PC Paper, Logos, Fax & Trans.

24-HOUR BBS/FAX LOW PRICES
ImageSet
Service Bureaus Centers
Ann Arbor, MI 313/668-7330
EXPERT SERVICE
Troy, Michigan 313/589-7784

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

HIGH QUALITY SLIDES FROM YOUR MAC
•OVERNIGHT SERVICE•

IMPACT GRAPHICS INC.

PERSUASION
POWERPOINT
POSTSCRIPT
1-800-940-9414
5205 NW 33RD AVE.
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$4 CL TYPE

LINOTRONIC OUTPUT
Desktop Publishing ▪ Cover Design
Package Design ▪ Typesetting
Color Separations ▪ Advertising
49 W.37TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10018, (212) 840-7730

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES!

DIGITAL PHOTO
* WILL IMAGE ANY PICT, PICT2, 32 BIT PICT, 24 BIT TIFF
* QUALITY SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT
POSTSCRIPT SLIDES, TOO!
FOR MORE IMFORMATION:
402-393-1744
$5

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MILITARY CLIP ART

Each $89.95 plus $4 s/h
Visa • MC
800-441-1228 314-365-4146
Storm King Technology
One Imperial Ct • Lake Ozark, MO 65049
Hundreds of images of US and foreign military equipment and US insignia. Professional quality for illustrations, publications and presentations.
Best variety. Best quality. Best value.

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Waldman graphics
Printers + Typographers

Desktop Designer's Super Service Bureau

Maintain highest quality standards and lower your costs. We can accept any PostScript file for B/W and full color output. Original electronic art and PostScript effects our specialty. Complete Visionary Gateway and V.I.P. services to powerful Scitex color center. Knowledgeable people, high resolution output, color proofing, quick turnaround.

▪ 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotronic L300s ▪ Repro, Pos. & Neg. film ▪ Disk Conversion ▪ 24 hour Modem ▪ QMS ColorScript 100 ▪ Scitex Color Imaging & Separations ▪ Full Electronic Prepress ▪ High Quality Color Printing ▪ Mailing ▪ 20 Messengers to NYC, Phila., N.J. ▪ Discount Adobe Dealer

Call Mike Gladden or George Gunzelman for more information about our extensive DTP services.

609/662-9111 800/543-0955
Modem - 609/662-3788

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOUR POSTERS

- PC Mac Unix etc.
- Postscript formats
- Most vector & raster
- 42 in. X 12 ft., 400 dpi
- 24 hr,19.2k Baud BBS
- Large illustrations
- Large renderings
- Courtroom displays
- Signage, Murals
- Architectural

digital prism inc.
636 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 508-8800

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

We image: Pict, Pict 2, 32-bit Pict, Tiff, 100% Adobe PostScript

$5 Slides The "original" Mac $5 imaging service

We're not just another PC imaging house, we're expert Macintosh slide makers!
- True customer service
Unsurpassable 4K quality
Color overheads and color hard copies

24 Hour Turnaround Standard (Rush Available)

In NY State Call 212.989.2727
Outside NY State Call: 800.445.9002

Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

Visa MasterCard American Express Corporate Accounts

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES & OVERHEADS BEST PRICES

pin registered, 4K resolution, $3 PICT, $6 Postscript®, all Mac apps and fonts supported, duplicate slides, glass mounts, photo inserts, Cibacopy® photographic color overheads & prints modem or ship data files as is.

Elegant Graphic Slide Service

(707) 795-3272

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188

◆100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
◆Superb Six Step QC Process
◆Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$ 44	5 25" DS/DD	$.39
$ 73	5 25" DS/HD	$.59
$ 69	3 50" DS/DD	$ 58
$1 39	3 50" DS/HD	$1 25

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

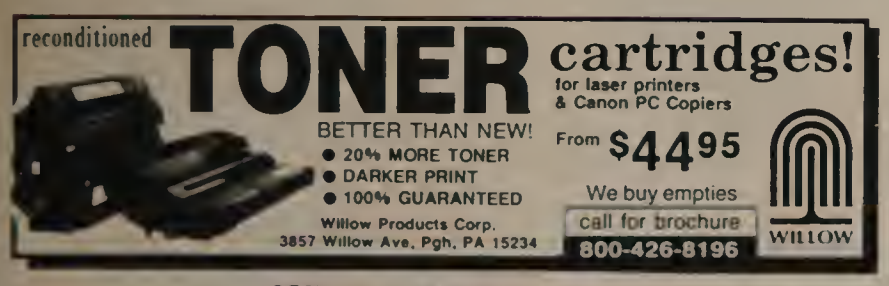
Repair

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS

WE CAN SAVE IT!
★Repair ★Recover ★Upgrade

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge



CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accessories

Furniture

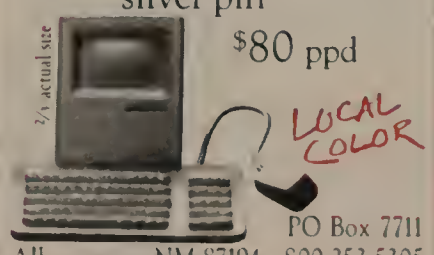
CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gifts

The Real Mac Portable

Sport your computer preference on your lapel with a sterling silver pin

$80 ppd



PO Box 7711
Albuquerque NM 87194 · 800 253 5305

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Company Logo Specialist

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
12	$8.50 w/logo	N/A
72	5.90 w/logo	N/A
144	4.19 w/logo	5.69 w/logo
500	3.80 w/logo	5.30w/logo
1000	3.49 w/logo	4.99 w/logo

Canvas or Hard Surface in a variety of colors. Size 9.5"x8"x3/8". Multi - color OK. SAMPLES with your logo $12.50. ENTIRE pad imprintable and 100% guaranteed.

Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available.
Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:	8x71/4	8x91/2	81/2x11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 81/2x11

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR PICTURE PADS!

Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077

Your Logo Specialist

Qty.	(Lexan— hard surface)	
12	$6.45 wo/logo	N/A
36	$5.95 wo/logo	N/A
7 2	$5.70 wo/logo	$6.50 w/logo
144	$5.15 wo/ logo	$5.20 w/logo
500	$4.80 wo/logo	$4.60 w/logo
1000	$4.48 wo/logo	$4.48 w logo

Choose your color. Size 8 1/2 x 11
Ask for samples. We specialize in private label. Great promo item.
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Innovative Technologies
619/456-0722 Fax 619/456-2732
800/522-5654 (CA)
800/544-5654 (USA)

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Supplies

NUVU GIVES EYESIGHT TO THE MAC BLIND

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In a sleek mounting hood designed specifically for Mac monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

To order, or for more info:
•800-872-1051•
Other models available.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Less Gauss Inc.
Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N Y. 12572

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONY HD 1.44 MB Box of 10 (Min 2) .. $ 16.90 /Bx
SONY DD 800 KB Box of 10 (Min 2) ..... $ 8.49 /Bx

4800Bd Send FAX Modem & Software $ 99.95
by ZOOM—Built-in 2400Bd 100% Hayes Comp Modem! Sends to any Group 3 FAX or modem. Schedules FAX times, keeps logs. Speaker, 8 LEDs, Supresses Lightning & Line-Noise, w/Pwr Supply. Cable—$ 9.95

AMERICAL GROUP
800-288-8025
12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605
818-765-3040 C.O.D. VISA
FREE 48-Page Catalog!

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free
1-800-548-0053
West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders
Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dust Covers
for a Clean Machine

Protect your equipment from dust, spills, and aggravating downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS for personal computers.

- Attractive, water resistant packcloth in NAVY, SILVER, or BROWN
- Custom-fitted, stylish, and durable.
- With the original rainbow ribbon accent.
- Extensive selection of dust covers for over 400 models, including:
  - IBM
  - APPLE II SERIES
  - MACINTOSH

and numerous printers.

ABCOM

MC & VISA ACCEPTED. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST AND BROCHURE
2333A N SIERRA HWY, BISHOP, CA 93514
619/872-1946

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Case Scenario
Airline Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
Plus/SE IIcx II/IIx Monitor Cases
Portable Attache ImageWriter II
from $299.95 1-800-542-4591
TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacSac
For people going somewhere

Cordura exterior for durability. Thick, high-density foam padding for shock absorbtion. Padded pockets to protect keyboard, peripherals and drive. Color choices.

Cases available for MacPlus, SE, MacIIcx, ci, MacPortable and others.

ComputerAid
401-274-0595
A Division of Karen Anne Mfg.
Fall River, MA

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3.5" DS/DD Bulk Disks
39¢ ea. in lots of 25

3.5" DS/HD Bulk Disks
79¢ ea in lots of 25

3.5" Disk Cases - Protects up to 50 Disks
$2.97 each (for 2 or more)

Apple ImageWriter I & II Ribbon
$1.67 each (In Packs of 6)

4-Color Apple ImageWriter II Ribbon
$5.97 each (In Packs of 2)

Mouse Pad $2.99 each

3.5" User Labels - In Assorted Colors
$1.50 per pack of 50 labels)

Add shipping 55c per 25 3.5" disks; 80c per disk case, $1.60 per pack of ribbons; 55c per mouse pad; User Labels - No shipping charge
Add Order Processing, Packaging & Handling $3.00 Per Order

MEI Micro Center - 1100 Steelwood Rd.
Columbus, Ohio 43212
Call 1-800-634-3478

MWC11

Furniture
for the Macintosh
Nationally advertised fine oak furniture
Save upto **40%** factory direct!

- CAD-CAM WORKSTATIONS
- LASERWRITER CARTS
- PRINTER STANDS

AND MORE ...
Call Now
For Free Catalog
1-800-333-8095
The Walker Company Petaluma, CA

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800 888-8622.

Miscellaneous
Business Opportunities

S T A R Enterprises

Protect your MAC !

Specialty cases available. Choose from the vintage "MAC 128" to the newly introduced "Classic", LC & IIsi. Standard and custom cases available for your computer and peripheral case needs. For the finest in reusable shipping & carrying cases, call the

STAR ORDER HOTLINE: (800)782-2273

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS OPTIMA

STAR Enterprises P.O. Box 678 Lansing, IL 60438

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

$45.00

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any printer ribbon** (black & color) for 5 c. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Average re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec printer) **$75. Imagewriter I/II $45.** Adapters available for multicolor cartridge, **$40**. Complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

Major credit cards accepted. POs from National Accounts accepted. Shipping $[illegible] cod add $[illegible]

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk Dr
Portland OR 97229
tel (503)626 2291
fax (503)643 5379

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

ComputerWear

100% COTTON CANVAS

MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable! Static-Free!

NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l:(415) 759-1466 Fax: (415) 564-0506
Contemporary ComputerWear 1320-36th San Francisco94122

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Dust Covers
Highest Quality/Fabric/Custom-Fit! ·Available in Gray, Tan, Royal, Brown, Navy & Red! ·Monogram/Silk-screen! ·Durable & Attractive ·Wash/Dryable ·Mac, Apple, IBM, Compaq and more ·We make custom covers to your specifications for items on our price list, at no extra charge! ·Satisfying computer users since 1983. ·Call Toll-Free to order of for info! ·100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!
Co-Du-Co Computer Dust Covers
4902 W. Wisconsin Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53208
1/800-735-1584, 414/476-1584

Mail order can save you time— *and money!*

LaserCharge

The Opportunity Company of The 90's Can Help You

DEVEL[illegible] YOUR OWN BUSINESS

Choose One o[illegible]ning Programs

Exclusive TRW LaserMaintenance | **Toner Cartridge Recycling Training**

A unique career opportunity now exists in the rapidly growing field of laser printer/copier maintenance and repair. **Laser*Charge***, Inc., in association with TRW, now offers the exclusive **Laser*Maintenance*** Training Program- a special instructional course with tremendous income producing capabilities.

FINANCING NOW AVAILABLE
To Qualified Individuals

Laser*Maintenance* enrollees receive three days of expert TRW service and maintenance training, plus everything required to create your own laser printer/copier service business. All travel and lodging expenses are covered in a special turnkey package. Call today to cash in on the service opportunity of the '90's! *Enrollment is limited.*

Also available is our Toner Cartridge Recycling Training Program that offers two days of training at our corporate headquarters in beautiful Austin, Texas - including airfare, meal and accommodations.

This special program has produced over 1800 licensees in the U.S. and 42 foreign countries, and is a proven winner! Plus, you can purchase this training in conjunction with **Laser*Maintenance*** and receive an added discount.

Call today for free information, opportunity video tape and financing specifics. Now is the time to take advantage of this excellent income producing career program.

LaserCharge TRW

1-800-999-8134

Outside The U.S. (512) 832-0079 • In Canada (416) 847-7823

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622

BEST-SELLERS

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
68	1	1	**Microsoft Word**	Microsoft Corporation
47	2	2	**Microsoft Works**	Microsoft Corporation
59	3	3	**Microsoft Excel**	Microsoft Corporation
55	4	4	**Aldus PageMaker**	Aldus Corporation
44	5	5	**MacWrite II**	Claris Corporation
20	7	6	**FileMaker II**	Claris Corporation
21	8	7	**QuarkXPress**	Quark
24	—	8	**WordPerfect**	WordPerfect Corporation
12	—	9	**Aldus FreeHand**	Aldus Corporation
52	—	10	**MacDraw II**	Claris Corporation

EDUCATION SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
22	1	1	**Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?**	Broderbund Software
3	2	2	**Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?**	Broderbund Software
35	3	3	**Reader Rabbit**	The Learning Company
9	4	4	**Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?**	Broderbund Software
49	—	5	**Math Blaster**	Davidson & Associates

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
13	2	1	**SimCity**	Spectrum HoloByte
11	1	2	**Tetris**	Spectrum HoloByte
5	4	3	**Welltris**	Spectrum HoloByte
22	3	4	**Falcon**	Spectrum HoloByte
45	—	5	**MacGolf**	XOR/PCAI

NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
47	1	1	**TOPS**	Sitka Corporation
42	2	2	**AppleShare**	Apple Computer
4	3	3	**Timbuktu**	Farallon Computing
7	5	4	**Microphone II**	Software Ventures
27	—	5	**Phonenet**	Farallon Computing

MASS STORAGE*

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
3	—	1	**Platinum PI 40 (Internal)**	CMS Enhancements
9	—	2	**Apple Hard Disk**	Apple Computer
26	1	3	**MacStack SD20**	CMS Enhancements
13	4	4	**MacStack SD30**	CMS Enhancements
11	2	5	**MacStack SD40**	CMS Enhancements

ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
2	1	1	**Macintosh Display Card 8•24**	Apple Computer
27	—	2	**Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit**	Apple Computer
3	3	3	**Pivot**	Radius
4	5	4	**Radius TPD Interface**	Radius
6	—	5	**ColorBoard 264**	RasterOps

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
9	1	1	**SAM II**	Symantec Corporation
9	2	2	**SUM II**	Symantec Corporation
5	—	3	**Virex**	Microcom Software Division
3	4	4	**Norton Utilities for the Macintosh**	Peter Norton Computing
9	3	5	**Adobe Type Manager**	Adobe Systems

PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Animas True-Color Hand Scanner *Animas*
24-bit color hand-held scanner

Kodak Photo CD System *Eastman Kodak Company*
35mm film–to–CD ROM system scheduled for 1992

Lotus MarketPlace *Lotus Development Corporation*
CD ROM with marketing information on 7 million businesses

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors Covers sales during September1990.

*Does not include hard drives installed at the factory

There are many sources of high radiation emissions.

This isn't one of them.

Low-Emission™ Monitors: New from Sigma Designs.

Low-Emission ***at no extra cost*** — the new PageView GS has it now for your Macintosh IIci or IIsi computer. PageView GS meets strict Swedish guidelines for electro-magnetic emissions. This 15" full-page display also delivers 16 gray shades and a full page of text and graphics. PageView GS is the perfect display for word processing, desktop publishing, and general purpose applications.

Low-Emission SilverView 21", L-View 19", and PageView 15" monochrome display systems are also available for the Mac SE, SE/30, and IIxx computers. Call your dealer or Sigma direct at 1-800-933-9945.

SIGMA DESIGNS

Sigma Designs, Inc. • 46501 Landing Parkway • Fremont, CA, USA 94538
TEL: (415) 770-0100 • FAX: (415) 770-0110 • TELEX: 171240

L-View, PageView and SilverView are registered trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. All other brand names, trademarks, and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 62 on reader service card

CLAIMS VS. ACCLAIMS

A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it "Best Input Device" — not just once but *four years in a row.*

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest?

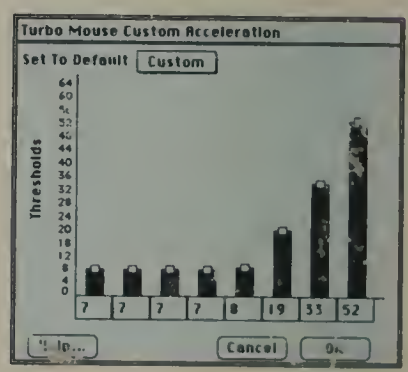
Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording feature executes one of seven useful commands such as "save," "print," "quit," or "undo."

Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move. And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.



What's more, Turbo Mouse has unique software that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the way you work. Move the ball slowly and the cursor moves pixel-by-pixel. Move it fast and it speeds across even the biggest screen.

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.A., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON.

Turbo Mouse, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited